



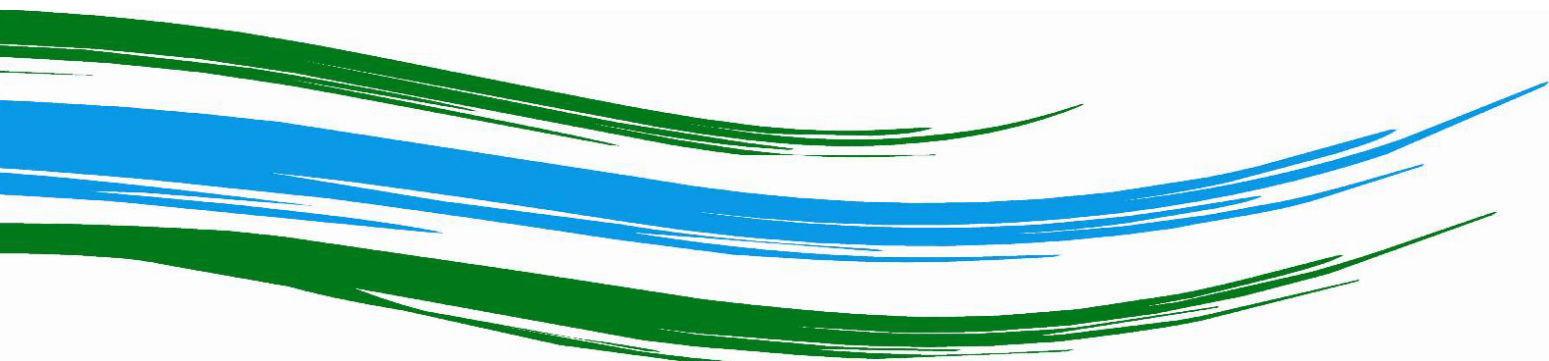
# Camden Council

## ORD04 - Attachments

**Ordinary Council Meeting**  
**26 April 2016**

---

**Camden Civic Centre  
Oxley Street  
Camden**

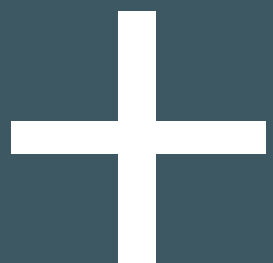




# **CATHERINE FIELDS (PART) PRECINCT PLANNING PROPOSAL**

**SEPP (Sydney Region Growth Centres) 2006 (Appendix 9)**

**March 2016**



# SEPP AMENDMENT

## CATHERINE PARK ESTATE

### MARCH 2016

Prepared for: **Hixson Pty Ltd**

Prepared by: **Design+Planning**  
Suite 801, 171 Clarence Street  
PO Box 1778  
SYDNEY NSW 2000  
P: (02) 9290 3636 E: admin@dp-aus.com.au

#### Document Status

VERSION	COMMENT	PREPARED BY	REVIEWED BY	REVIEW DATE	APPROVED BY	ISSUE DATE
1.0	Draft	CF	GE	21/03/2016	GE	21/03/2016
2.0	Final	GE	GE	22/03/2016	GE	22/03/2015

#### Disclaimer and Copyright

*This document was commissioned by and prepared for the exclusive use of Hixson Pty Ltd. It is subject to and issued in accordance with the agreement between Hixson Pty Ltd and D+P*

*D+P acts in all professional matters as a faithful advisor to its clients and exercises all reasonable skill and care in the provision of professional services. The information presented herein has been compiled from a number of sources using a variety of methods. Except where expressly stated, D+P does not attempt to verify the accuracy, validity or comprehensiveness of this document, or the misapplication or misinterpretation by third parties of its contents.*

*This document cannot be copied or reproduced in whole or part for any purpose without the prior written consent of D+P.*

# CONTENTS

1	INTRODUCTION.....	1
1.1	Summary.....	1
1.2	Site Description and Context.....	2
1.3	Landowner Details.....	3
1.4	Catherine Park Estate Statement of Design Intent.....	4
2	PLANNING CONTEXT.....	5
2.1	Housekeeping Amendment.....	5
2.1.1	Net Developable Area.....	5
2.1.2	Permissibilities for Local Parks.....	5
2.1.3	Riparian Corridor.....	5
3	OBJECTIVES OR INTENDED OUTCOMES.....	6
3.1	Explanation of Objectives and Intended Outcomes.....	6
3.1.1	Consistency with Catherine Park Residential Subdivision Development Approval (DA 228/2014).....	6
3.1.2	Consistency with Heritage Outcomes Established for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).....	8
3.1.3	Redesign of Catherine Park South.....	11
3.1.4	Redistribution of Minimum Residential Densities.....	13
3.1.5	Alignment of Digital Data with Survey Accurate Cadastre.....	15
3.2	Updated Indicative Layout Plan.....	15
4	EXPLANATION OF PROVISIONS.....	17
4.1	Appendix 9 – Schedule 1 Additional permitted uses.....	18
4.1.1	Additional Permitted Uses Map.....	19
4.2	Residential Density Map.....	20
4.3	Heritage Map.....	21
4.4	Minimum Lot Size Map.....	22
4.5	Heights of Buildings Map.....	23
4.6	Floor Space Ratio Map.....	24
5	JUSTIFICATION.....	25
5.1	Section A – Need for the Planning Proposal.....	25
5.2	Section B – Relationship to strategic planning framework.....	27
5.3	Section C – Environmental, social and economic impact.....	35
5.4	Section D – State and Commonwealth Interests.....	35
6	COMMUNITY CONSULTATION.....	36
7	SUMMARY.....	37



# APPENDICES

- Appendix 1     Statement of Design Intent**
- Appendix 2     Stamped Subdivision Plan for Catherine Park Estate Stages 1-3 (DA 228/2014)**
- Appendix 3     Riparian Protection Area Analysis**
- Appendix 4     Correspondence from NSW DPI Water on revised Riparian Protection Area**
- Appendix 5     Tropman & Tropman Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Proposal  
Additional Heritage Information/Clarification**

# 1 INTRODUCTION

## 1.1 Summary

This Planning Proposal explains the intent and justification for a series of proposed amendments to *State Environmental Planning Policy (Sydney Region Growth Centres) 2006* (Growth Centres SEPP) as it applies to the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct (CFPP) of the South West Priority Growth Area. This Planning Proposal is being progressed concurrently with an amendment to the *Camden Growth Centres Development Control Plan*.

Since the CFPP was rezoned in December 2013, detailed design to facilitate urban development and the preparation of Development Applications have been progressed, which has provided a working understanding of the Growth Centres SEPP including the mapping data. In addition, a detailed review of the provisions and maps in relation to the CFPP has been undertaken on behalf of the developers of Catherine Park Estate. The working knowledge and review of 'Appendix 9 – Camden Growth Centres Precinct Plan' in the Growth Centres SEPP has identified a number of matters in the Growth Centres SEPP that require amendment in order to achieve the intended development outcomes for the Precinct. These include formalising the standards and outcomes adopted in development approvals issued for the project area and the progression of the State Heritage Listing of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), which was formerly known as Oran Park House.

Design+Planning presented numerous issues relating to the Growth Centres SEPP & CFPP DCP at a meeting on 9 December 2014. The meeting was attended by representatives of the NSW Department of Planning & Environment, Camden Council, and the proponent Harrington Estates Pty Ltd. In summary the issues presented related to master-planning changes to the Indicative Layout Plan, the heritage outcomes being adopted by the Heritage Office for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), consistency with development approval for Stages 1-3 at Catherine Park Estate, adoption of a third street in the street hierarchy, and anomalies with outcomes of the Precinct Planning, such as the defined riparian areas. It was established at the meeting that further information and consultation would be required, particularly with the NSW Department of Primary Industry – Water (formerly NSW Office of Water) to amend the Riparian Protection Areas. Further information and this consultation has been completed, which has resulted in the Department of Planning & Environment producing a Housekeeping Amendment.

This Planning Proposal seeks amendments to the Growth Centres SEPP that are not covered by the Department's Housekeeping Amendment.

A summary of the key issues to be resolved under this Planning Proposal are outlined as follows:

- Revised residential densities applying to the SEPP maps;
- Consistency in the development standards around Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) in relation to the NSW State Heritage Listing and associated curtilage;
- The detailed design of the South Eastern portion of the CFPP

Detailed design of the south eastern portion of the CFPP has been undertaken by the developers of Catherine Park Estate in response to changes in ownership of the small lots abutting Oran Park Drive. This area was planned and designed to respond to fragmented ownership when CFPP was initially rezoned in December 2013. The small lot holdings are now being purchased by a single landowner (Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd) who is working closely with Harrington Estates Pty Ltd, the developers of Catherine Park Estate, to deliver the residential development of this land. As a result, the land can now be designed without fragmented landownership considerations, and therefore, amendments to the maps are sought to facilitate the delivery of a more site responsive and integrated development that is of a higher quality urban design and promotes stronger community benefits.

The planning proposal also seeks amendments to the mapping of the Growth Centres SEPP in response to:

- Development consent for Catherine Park Estate Stages 1-3 (DA Ref 228/2014);
- Detailed design relating to the south eastern portion of the CFPP; and
- NSW State Heritage Listing and associated curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).

The Planning Proposal has been prepared in accordance with Section 55 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* (EP & A Act 1979) and guidelines published by the Department of Planning & Environment, namely 'A Guide to Preparing Planning Proposals' to ensure all matters requiring consideration are appropriately addressed.

## 1.2 Site Description and Context

The Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct (CFPP) is situated within the southern portion of the South West Priority Growth Area approximately 6km north east of Camden and 50km south west of the Sydney CBD. The Oran Park Precinct is located to the northwest and the Turner Road Precinct to the east. **Figure 1** shows the location of the CFPP.

NSW Department of Planning & Environment has been enabling urban growth within the South West Priority Growth Area since 2007 with over 110,000 new homes being forecast to be completed by 2035. The owners and developers represented in this submission own land centrally within the CFPP. The CFPP was rezoned for urban development in December 2013 and totals approximately 320 hectares.

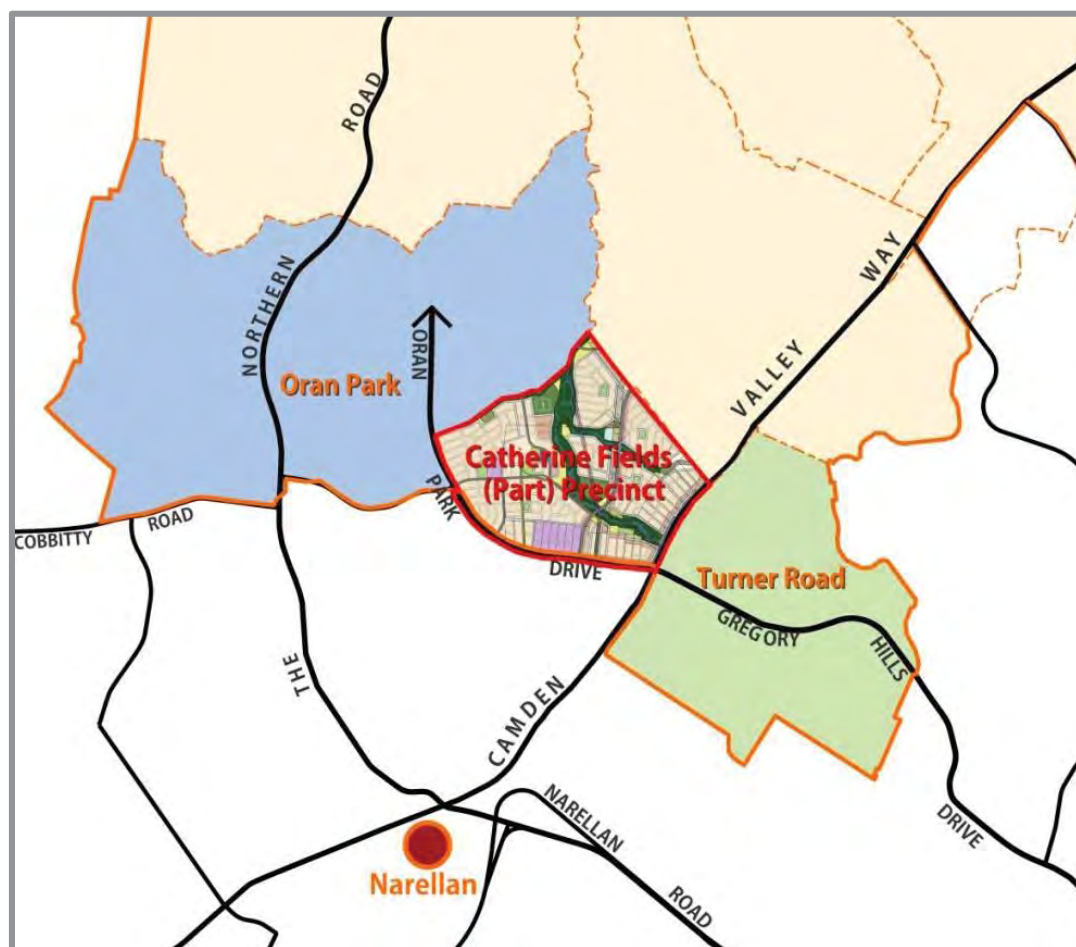


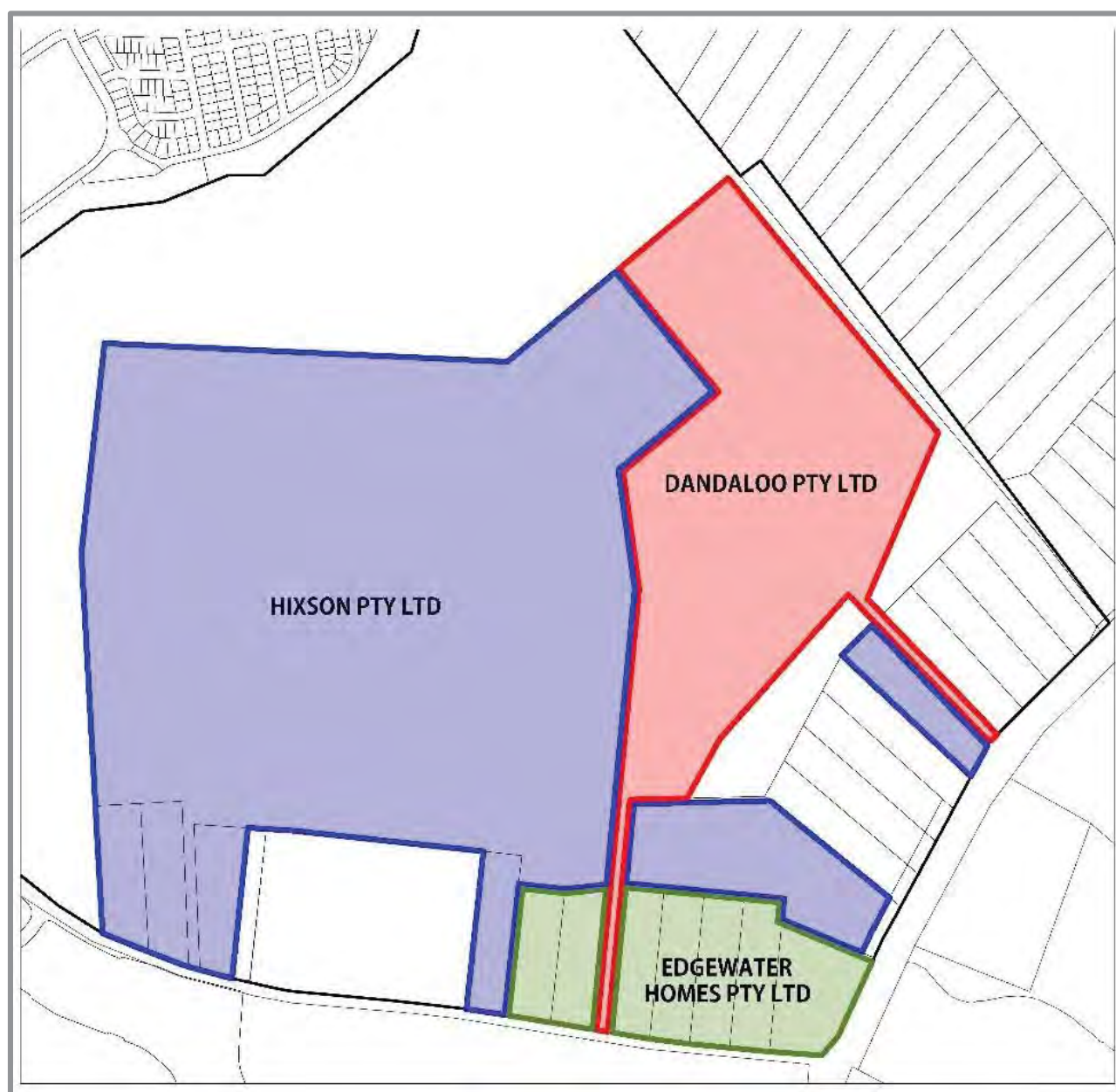
Figure 1: Location Plan

## 1.3 Landowner Details

This submission is prepared on behalf of Hixson Pty Ltd, Dandaloo Pty Ltd and Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd with all entities owning land within the CFPP. Harrington Estates Pty Ltd are facilitating the development of all three landholdings under the 'Catherine Park Estate' estate name.

**Table 1: Land Title and Landowner Details**

Land Title Details	Landowner
Lot 17 DP31996 Lots 24-27 DP31996	Hixson Pty Ltd
Lot 293 DP 708154	Dandaloo Pty Ltd
Lots 10-16 DP 31996	Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd



**Figure 2: Land Ownership**

## 1.4 Catherine Park Estate Statement of Design Intent

The developer, Harrington Estates, has a vision to create an exciting new residential community at Catherine Park Estate which will require active involvement in the design of every aspect of the project. In addition to simply developing the land, Harrington Estates is also applying focus to the built form from detached housing to attached housing throughout the development. This will ensure every element of the residential area is coordinated, including placing smaller homes in areas of higher amenity and ensuring adequate parking is provided in areas of expected higher demand. This all contributes to establishing cohesive and highly liveable neighbourhoods of the highest quality.

A Statement of Design Intent has been prepared to provide greater understanding and context to the overall aims and objectives of the developer, Harrington Estates and the development of Catherine Park Estate (refer to **Appendix 1**).

## 2 PLANNING CONTEXT

A Planning Proposal and DCP amendment application to amend the Growth Centres SEPP and Camden Growth Centres DCP was submitted to the NSW Department of Planning & Environment in March 2015 with a copy of the submission also referred to Camden Council. The Department subsequently referred the proposal to Camden Council to administer and facilitate the amendments to the SEPP and DCP. An updated Planning Proposal was submitted in October 2015, and since then the Department has decided to progress numerous matters in a separate Housekeeping Amendment.

### 2.1 Housekeeping Amendment

The Department of Planning & Environment is currently progressing a Housekeeping Amendment to correct numerous anomalies in Appendix 9 of the SEPP. With final reports currently reaching completion for review, sign off by the Minister is expected by mid-February 2016. This housekeeping amendment will address a number the anomalies raised within the original planning proposal which have been summarised below for your reference.

#### 2.1.1 Net Developable Area

The Housekeeping Amendment will address inconsistencies that have been identified with the definition and application of 'Density' and 'Net Developable Area' in Appendix 9 of the Growth Centres SEPP and other former and current definitions for the same terms applied in the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct.

#### 2.1.2 Permissibilities for Local Parks

The Housekeeping Amendment will revise the Land Use Table in Appendix 9 to ensure that local parks are permissible within the R2 Zone. This will address inconsistencies between the SEPP and the Catherine Park (Part) Precinct DCP which currently prescribes the location of local parks within areas that are zoned R2 under the Growth Centres SEPP mapping.

#### 2.1.3 Riparian Corridor

The Riparian Protection Area of South Creek was evaluated post-rezoning and a number of anomalies were determined. The Department of Planning & Environment, Camden Council and the Department of Primary Industries - Water (DPI Water) were consulted in March 2015 with a specialist review, which is provided in Appendix 3 for reference. The review proposed a revised riparian boundary in accordance with the DPI Water's Guidelines for Water Front Land. DPI Water have considered the Riparian Protection Area Review and confirmed that the revised boundary is acceptable. A copy of the correspondence has been provided with this application as Appendix 4. The Department of Planning has adopted the revised riparian corridor as part of their Housekeeping Amendment.

### 3 OBJECTIVES OR INTENDED OUTCOMES

The primary purpose of this Planning Proposal is to amend the remaining provisions and maps of the Growth Centres SEPP as they apply to Catherine Park Estate portion of the CFPP. This Planning Proposal will amend the map set to reflect a revised Indicative Layout Plan and resolve existing mapping anomalies. In addition, the Planning Proposal will resolve a need to amend the text in Appendix 9 of the Growth Centres SEPP. Detailed explanation in regard to each individual amendment is detailed below followed by any updated Indicative Layout Plan (ILP), which corresponds with the amendments. This is important as the ILP forms the basis for the annotations on Maps in the Growth Centres SEPP, which apply to Catherine Park Estate area within the CFPP.

#### 3.1 Explanation of Objectives and Intended Outcomes

##### 3.1.1 Consistency with Catherine Park Residential Subdivision Development Approval (DA 228/2014)

A 'deferred commencement' approval for residential subdivision (Stages 1-3) in Catherine Park was issued by the Joint Regional Planning Panels on 27 November 2014, which was subsequently activated on 5 February 2015 (DA Ref 228/2014). The consent approves the staged subdivision to create 339 residential lots, 18 superlots for integrated housing, public open space and associated site works (roads, drainage, earthworks, etc). A copy of the stamped subdivision plan is included in **Appendix 2**.





**Figure 3: Integrated Housing Lots in approved subdivision for DA 228/2014**

Updates that are required to reflect the intent of the approved subdivision layout in relation to densities relating to residential development. Most important is the allocation of higher dwelling densities to the approved integrated housing superlots that are adjacent to Robbins Lane and other integrated housing superlots within the Stage 1-3 area of Catherine Park Estate. Robbins Lane, which is approved to become a dedicated green link that aligns with the exiting driveway entry to historic Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), will form special open space area and pathways connecting to local parks and shops. The integrated housing superlots to support higher densities of residential development approved in the subdivision plan are identified in **Figure 3**.

To assist in establishing the updated residential densities, an updated Indicative Layout Plan has been prepared which is included in **Section 2.2** of this report.

***Objective or Intended Outcome:***

***To update the Residential Density Map in accordance with the development consent for DA 228/2014.***



### 3.1.2 Consistency with Heritage Outcomes Established for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)

Substantial investigative work has been undertaken to refine the heritage outcomes for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and development surrounding the House. The investigations have been combined with the progression of detailed subdivision design and the design of the built form around the interface of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).

Tropman & Tropman Architects, the project heritage specialists, with the proponents have been working with the Heritage Office to determine the requirements for a heritage curtilage to be listed under the *Heritage Act 1977*, which has included the preparation of detailed Heritage Exemption Guidelines.

As part of the investigations, Tropman & Tropman reviewed the heritage documents and plans that were prepared as part of the Precinct Planning process for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct, which include:

- Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan by Godden Mackay Logan 2010
- Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct: Non Indigenous Heritage Assessment: Draft Exhibited Report by Godden Mackay Logan (GML) dated June 2012
- Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct: Post Exhibition Heritage Advice by Godden Mackay Logan (GML) dated Sep 2013
- Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Interpretation Strategy by Godden Mackay Logan (GML) dated Oct 2013
- Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Public Domain & Landscape Strategy by AECOM dated Oct 2013
- Catherine Fields DCP dated Sept 2013

With the Heritage Office, Tropman & Tropman Architects evolved the heritage response with substantial input into the design response to the land surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House). This has enabled the definition of a heritage curtilage area to be established with the State Heritage Listing, which is included in **Figure 4**.

The House was formally listed on the NSW State Heritage Register on 6 March 2015. As part of the State Heritage Listing, detailed Heritage Exemption Guidelines have been prepared. The Guidelines adopt the original development principles established for the land surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) as listed below and illustrated in **Figures 5 & 6**.

- minimum lot size of 4.5ha for the House allotment,
- low density development around the interface of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House),
- larger lots (700m<sup>2</sup>) to transition into the broader urban development,
- 35 metre lot depths, and
- single storey building heights around the interface.



State Heritage Register - Proposed Curtilage for Investigation:  
Oran Park. Plan:1927

0 250 Metres  
Scale: 1:5,000 @A4  
Datum/Projection: GCS GDA 1994  
Date: 16 September 2014



- Legend
- Proposed Curtilage
  - SHR Curtilage
  - LGAs
  - Suburbs
  - Land Parcels

Figure 4: Heritage Council heritage curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)

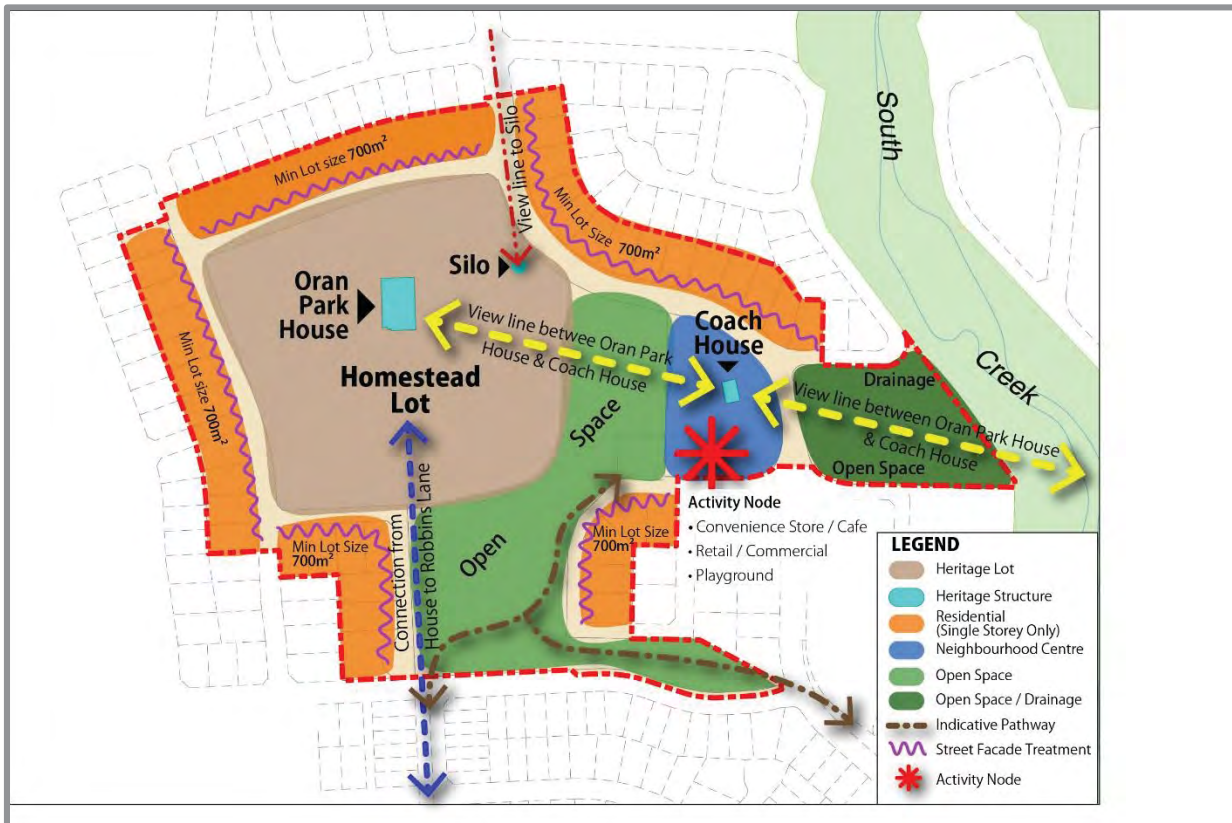


Figure 5: Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage principles

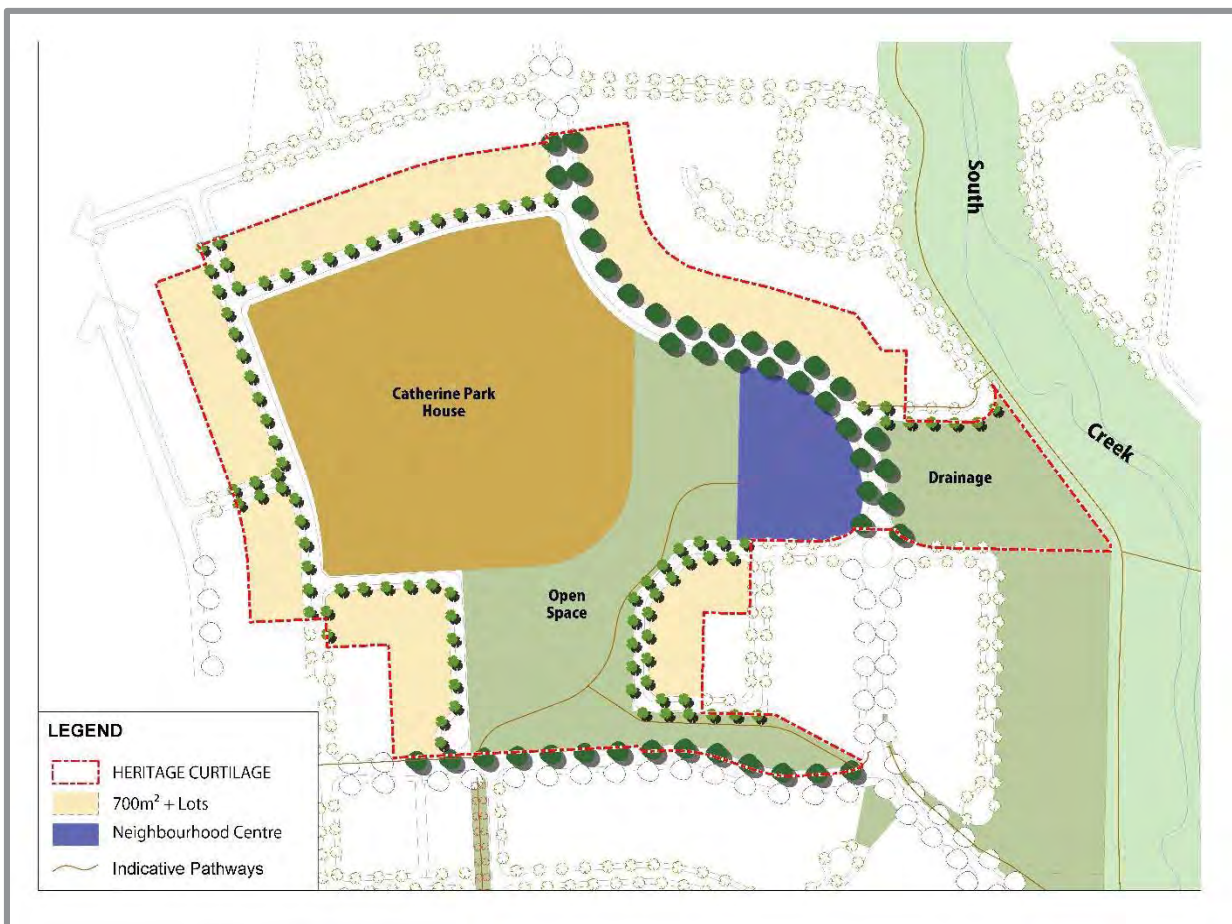


Figure 6: Subdivision and land uses within Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage



The detailed design of the subdivision and integration of built form outcomes to establish the ultimate heritage curtilage and Heritage Exemption Guidelines for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) has resulted in the need for minor adjustments to the ultimate subdivision outcome around the house, which still uphold the development principles. Accordingly, the boundaries to annotations relating to heritage, minimum lot size and residential density need to be updated to reflect the heritage outcomes that will be adopted by the Heritage Council.

***Objective or Intended Outcome:***

***To update the Heritage Map, Minimum Lot Size Map and Residential Density Map to reflect the heritage outcomes adopted by the Heritage Council for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).***

### **3.1.3 Redesign of Catherine Park South**

The proponents of Catherine Park Estate, Harrington Estates Pty Ltd, are working closely with the SFA Land Developments Pty Ltd to deliver the development of the small landholdings in the southeast portion of the CFPP, which currently have direct access to Oran Park Drive. The imminent ownership of the small landholdings by a single entity has created a new opportunity to consider development within this area as a single unit and not a fragmented landholdings, as they were considered during the Precinct Planning process.

In addition, a narrow battle-axe leg of land owned by Dandaloo Pty Ltd extends through the small landholdings to Oran Park Drive which would have been difficult to develop under the fragmented ownership arrangement. The difficulty to develop this battle-axe leg is further exacerbated by the current Indicative Layout Plan design that identifies a local street wholly within the battle-axe leg. Accordingly, there would be no reasonable incentive for Dandaloo to deliver approximately 250m of local road that does not have abutting residential lots that can be sold to fund the construction of the road, and therefore, it is impractical and unviable. This represents a major constraint in the delivery of new residential land in this locality.

Now the Catherine Park South area can be considered as a single development area without a need to observe ownership boundaries, a review of the master-plan layout has been undertaken to achieve a better development outcome. The Catherine Park South Concept Plan is shown in **Figure 7**.

The new design for Catherine Park South maintains the principles of higher densities along the interface with Camden Valley Way and Oran Park Drive. Furthermore, the principle of perimeter roads along the interface of the riparian protection area is also retained in the new design.

The new design reconfigures the public open space and the local street network. The current Indicative Layout Plan aligns local streets along landholding boundaries which provides irregular residential block depths and would have been problematic when attempting to deliver the subdivision of the fragmented landholdings. The new design maintains regular block depths which will deliver consistent depths for residential lots.

The open space area in the new design has the same land area as is defined on the current Indicative Layout Plan and in the CFPP Section 94 Plan, which is approximately 1.24ha, but this area has been reconfigured to provide a more centrally located community space for local residents. Each of the allotments proposed in Catherine Park South will be closer to a local park and have more direct local street connections to the park. There is also the opportunity to locate higher residential densities around the local park where higher levels of amenity can be achieved, which will also promote housing diversity in the project.

The drainage channel that conveys flows from Harrington Grove to South Creek also needs to be configured to achieve appropriate block depths for residential allotments. It is understood the drainage channel width was created on the 132kV transmission easement of 30 metres in width and it aligning is a similar location. It is now proposed to underground the 132kV transmission line and define the channel width based on the drainage requirements, which is approximately 20 to 25 metres in width.



**Figure 7: Catherine Park South Concept Plan**

The updated master plan design is to form the basis for updates to the Indicative Layout Plan, which in turn will inform amendments to the Growth Centres Map set. It is noted that open space and drainage areas were not specifically zoned for the larger landholdings to provide some flexibility in the detailed design and delivery of the urban development. Now that the small landholdings are in single ownership, it is proposed that this approach be adopted for Catherine Park South as well. The updated Indicative Layout Plan is included in **Section 2.2** of this report.

**Objective or Intended Outcome:**

**To update the SEPP Maps in accordance with the revised layout for Catherine Park South.**

### 3.1.4 Redistribution of Minimum Residential Densities

This proposal seeks to rearranged the allocated residential densities within the Catherine Park Estate project. This is to locate opportunities for higher densities in areas that exhibit a higher level of amenity, such as adjacent to embellished riparian areas, local parks and drainage areas.

As has been detailed in Section 3.1.1 above, there is a need to update the allocation of residential density within the Catherine Park Estate project area to achieve consistency with development approvals and the redesign of the Catherine Park South area. Furthermore, the proposed allocation of 20 dwellings per hectare areas have been revised since the initial lodgement of this submission as more detailed design has evolved throughout the Catherine Park Estate project. This includes maintaining the 20 dwellings per hectare areas along the eastern boundary of Catherine Park Drive, which was a key issue raised by Council.

The typical approach for subdividing land within Catherine Park Estate is to create superlots in locations that may present an opportunity for an integrated design approach between the residential subdivision and the dwellings, which is explained in detail in the Catherine Park Estate Statement of Design Intent discussed earlier in this submission. This design approach typically extends to the adjacent open space or recreation area to ensure a multi-faceted design approach to delivering higher density of housing in the Precinct.

The type of built form and subdivision to be delivered on the superlots will range from attached dwellings to detached dwellings. Each supertlot will be subject to detailed consideration to determine the most suitable built form outcomes, with matters of consideration being amenity, outlook, open space, and access to public transport and shops. It is proposed to identify the superlot areas as 20 dwellings per hectare to enable a broad range of housing options in localities where the site conditions offer higher levels of amenity that a typical residential street.

The benefits of rearranging the residential densities, in particular the 20 dwelling per hectare areas which is most affected, is that it will encourage smaller lot housing in locations that can achieve significantly higher levels of amenity in their immediate vicinity. This means being this type of housing will be in close proximity to quality green spaces and/or close to shops and/or close to transport. The other key benefit in this approach is that the design of the small lot housing is fully integrated with the subdivision design and the design of the adjacent open space area.

A key point of difference and matter of flexibility is the 20 dwellings per hectare area allows a broader range of housing types than allowed within the 15 dwellings per hectare area. In the R2 Zone, an 'attached dwelling' or 'multi dwelling housing' are permissible within areas with a density of 20 dwellings per hectare or greater. However, an 'attached dwelling' or 'multi dwelling housing' is only allowed in the 15 dwellings per hectare area providing it meets strict criteria. The 15 dwelling per hectare area is therefore more constrained.

Additionally, the ability to provide all forms of housing types along the interface with the riparian areas is limited and is not referenced in the criteria for the 15 dwelling per hectare area. The riparian areas offer higher amenity, and therefore, should be considered suitable locations for considering a broader range of housing types, including attached dwellings.

The area of 20 dwellings per hectare within Catherine Park Estate under the existing Residential Density Map and in this proposal is 18.19 hectares and 22.99 hectares respectively. However, there has been a reduction in the 15 and 25 dwellings per hectare areas as a consequence of this proposal.

Table 2. shows the product mix and approximate land areas for the 15, 20 and 25 dwellings per hectare areas within the Catherine Park Estate project area. The below areas do not calculate into a lot yield as various non-residential uses such as major roads, electrical easements, drainage basins, local parks and schools form part of the land affected by a residential density standard.

**Table 2: Existing and Proposed NDA Areas by Density Band**

Product Mix	Existing Land Area	Proposed Land Area
15 dwg/ha	101.15	98.71
20 dwg/ha	18.19	22.97
25 dwg/ha	4.07	3.95
Total:	123.41	125.63

It is noted that the amendments that are being progressed under the Housekeeping Amendment, notably the removal of the RE1 Zone in the southeast of the site, has increased the area of land that is affected by a density standard as it will now be zoned R2. Notwithstanding, the area of open space will still need to be provided, and despite the area of residential zoned land, this does not increase the potential yield for the Precinct.

In regard to the 20 dwellings per hectare density band, there is approximately an additional 4.78 hectares of 20 dwellings per hectare land within Catherine Park Estate. Generally, this 4.78 hectares of land was 15 dwellings per hectare, and therefore, this additional 20 dwellings per hectare land will increase the minimum lot yield potential by 5 dwellings per hectare. This would therefore represent a minimum increase in potential yield of 23 dwellings for additional 20 dwellings per hectare area.

The overall proposed dwellings per hectare minimum for the Part Precinct was 3,229 dwellings established as part of the Precinct Planning. There is 23 dwellings minimum potential from additional 20 dwelling per hectare land and 9 dwellings minimum potential from the adjustments of the riparian protection areas, which equals 3261 dwellings. This represents approximately a 1 percent increase.

In respect to overall densities for Catherine Park Estate, which is the land forming the application area to this Planning Proposal, the expected overall dwelling density within the areas affected by a density standard is expected to be around 16.9-17.9 dwellings per hectare. In comparison to the NDA and lot yield estimates calculated under the Precinct Planning process, overall dwelling density for the Catherine Park Estate area was 15.9 dwellings per hectare.

Recent advice from the Department of Planning & Environment states that the current residential density being developed throughout the Priority Growth Areas within the 15 dwellings per hectare density area is over 18 dwellings per hectare. To then include the 20 and 25 residential density areas in the calculation for the entire Priority Growth Areas, this would make the 18 dwellings per hectare figure significantly higher.

The overall residential density being promoted for Catherine Park Estate (16.9-17.9 dw/ha) is significantly below what is currently being delivered throughout the Priority Growth Areas (>18 dw/ha in 15 areas) and not much higher than the minimum density calculated for the land subject to this proposal.

The revised redistribution of residential density areas are depicted on the updated Indicative Layout Plan in **Section 2.2** of this report, which maintain 20 dwellings per hectare adjacent to Catherine Park Drive. The revised distribution of densities will inform the identification of minimum densities on the residential density and structure maps in the Growth Centres SEPP and associated DCP.

***Objective or Intended Outcome:***

***To update the SEPP Maps in accordance with the redistribution of residential densities for Catherine Park Estate.***

### 3.1.5 Alignment of Digital Data with Survey Accurate Cadastre

Following the Department's Housekeeping Amendment, additional data will need to be considered under this planning proposal to ensure density mapping data is consistent between the Growth Centres SEPP dataset and how it corresponds with Registered Surveyor's cadastral information for the Catherine Park Estate.

Registered Surveyors, John M Daly & Associates Pty Ltd, has prepared a rectified digital dataset for the CFPP that corresponds with the most accurate cadastral survey information for the project area as proposed under this submission

A copy of the rectified Registered Surveyors' digital data has been formally supplied to the Department of Planning & Environment as a correct digital 'survey accurate' record of the zone boundaries in the Land Use Zoning Map for CFPP (refer **Attachment 2**).

#### ***Objective or Intended Outcome:***

***To ensure the proposed density map correlates with the digital 'survey accurate' record.***

## 3.2 Updated Indicative Layout Plan

A revised Indicative Layout Plan (ILP) has been prepared to adopt the Planning Proposal objectives and outcomes outlined in **Section 2.1** above and to ensure consistency with the Department's proposed Housekeeping Amendment. As with the purpose of the initial ILP for CFPP, the revised ILP will inform and establish the amended zoning boundaries and associated mapping layers in the Growth Centres SEPP. It will also form part of the amendment to the Camden Growth Centres DCP (refer to Part B) to inform the updated Figures that guide development throughout the Precinct.

The revised ILP is shown in **Figure 8** and includes a boundary that identifies the land area subject to this Proposal. The revised ILP maintains the general structure and arrangement of land uses and infrastructure as the adopted version for CFPP. There are however some changes to the allocation of local open space and residential densities in accordance with development approvals and design changes in this proposal.

The key principles of the ILP have not been changed including:

- Residential, retail, infrastructure and environmental land uses are essentially the same;
- Major roads and key roads are maintained;
- Land area of open space is maintained;
- Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and associated heritage elements are retained; and
- Medium density along the interface of Camden Valley Way and Oran Park Drive is conserved.

Key changes in the revised ILP include:

- Updated residential densities in accordance with development approvals and design changes;
- Reconfigured local park in the south-eastern portion of site to obtained improved development outcome;
- Updated indicative local street layouts;
- Updated environmental conservation areas in accordance with the Department's Housekeeping Amendment.





## 4 EXPLANATION OF PROVISIONS

The objectives and intended outcomes of this Planning Proposal are to be achieved by amending the following clauses and maps:

Clauses and text to be amended:

- Appendix 9 – Camden Growth Centres Precinct Plan, Clause 4.1B(4);
- Appendix 9 – Camden Growth Centres Precinct Plan, Schedule 1 Additional permitted uses;

Maps to be amended:

- Residential Density Map (Sheet RDN\_004 and Sheet RDN\_009);
- Heritage Map (Sheet HER\_004 and Sheet HER\_009);
- Land Zoning Map (Sheet LZN\_004 and Sheet LZN\_009);
- Heights of Buildings Map (Sheet HOB\_004 and Sheet HOB\_009);
- Floor Space Ratio Map (Sheet FSR\_004 and Sheet FSR\_009);
- Lot Size Map (Sheet LSZ\_004 and Sheet LSZ\_009);

Map to be introduced:

- Additional Permitted Uses Map (Sheet APU\_009).

A summary of the changes to each Growth Centres SEPP Map is summaries is the **Table 3**.



**Table 3: Key Changes to SEPP Maps**

Map	Summary of Changes
<i>Residential Density Map (Sheet RDN_004 and Sheet RDN_009)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Apply residential density of '20 dwellings per hectare' (notated as 'Q') to the integrated housing superlots adjacent to Robbins Lane and in other areas within the approved Stage 1-3 area of the Catherine Park Estate (DA 228/2014).</li> <li>• Update residential density boundaries for '15 dwellings per hectare' (notated as 'O') around Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), which exclude areas already affected by a minimum lot size requirement.</li> </ul>
<i>Heritage Map (Sheet HER_004 and Sheet HER_009)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amend the boundary of 'Item- General' to reflect the heritage curtilage boundary adopted by the Heritage Council in relation to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).</li> </ul>
<i>Minimum Lot Size Map (Sheet LSZ_004 and Sheet LSZ_009)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Reflect the heritage curtilage boundary adopted by the Heritage Council in relation to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).</li> <li>• Adjust minimum lot size boundaries to reflect outcomes for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).</li> </ul>
<i>Height of Buildings Map (Sheet HOB_004 and Sheet HOB_009)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Adjust height of buildings boundaries to reflect outcomes for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).</li> </ul>
<i>Floor Space Ratio Map (Sheet FSR_004 and Sheet FSR_009)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Amend the boundary of 'Item- General' to reflect the heritage curtilage boundary adopted by the Heritage Council in relation to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).</li> </ul>

An additional map set will be required to introduce an 'Additional Permitted Uses Map', which is not currently addressed under the SEPP.

<i>Additional Permitted Uses (Sheet APU_009)</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) is to be edged heavy blue.</li> </ul>
--	---

The specific amendments to each clause and/or map are outlined in below.

## 4.1 Appendix 9 – Schedule 1 Additional permitted uses

This Planning Proposal seeks to introduce a new clause in Schedule 1 Additional permitted uses in Appendix 9 as follows:

### **“3 Use of particular land, buildings and structures comprising Oran Park House**

(1) *This clause applies to land at Oran Park, as shown edged heavy blue on sheet 009.*

(2) *Development for the purpose of a 'sales office' is permitted with consent”.*

(3) *For the purposes of this clause a 'sales office' means a building or place used for house and land sales, site offices, advisory services, car parking and other associated purposes.*

### 4.1.1 Additional Permitted Uses Map

This Planning Proposal seeks to include the Additional Permitted Uses Map (Sheet APU\_009) as shown in Figure 9.



Figure 9: Additional Permitted Uses Map

## 4.2 Residential Density Map

This Planning Proposal seeks to amend the Residential Density Map (Sheet RDN\_004 and Sheet RDN\_009) as shown in **Figure 10**.



Figure 10: Proposed Residential Density Map



## 4.3 Heritage Map

This Planning Proposal seeks to amend the Heritage Map (Sheet HER\_004 and Sheet HER\_009) as shown in **Figure 11**.



Figure 11: Proposed Heritage Map

## 4.4 Minimum Lot Size Map

This Planning Proposal seeks to amend the Minimum Lot Size Map (Sheet LSZ\_004 and Sheet LSZ\_009) as shown in **Figure 12**.



Figure 12: Proposed Minimum Lot Size Map

## 4.5 Heights of Buildings Map

This Planning Proposal seeks to amend the Height of Buildings Map (Sheet HOB\_004 and Sheet HOB\_009) as shown in **Figure 13**.



Figure 13: Proposed Heights of Buildings Map



## 4.6 Floor Space Ratio Map

This Planning Proposal seeks to amend the Floor Space Ratio Map (Sheet FSR\_004 and Sheet FSR\_009) as shown in **Figure 14**.



Figure 14: Proposed Floor Space Ratio Map

## 5 JUSTIFICATION

### 5.1 Section A – Need for the Planning Proposal

#### 1. Is the planning proposal a result of any strategic study or report?

This Planning Proposal for Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct is not the result of any strategic study or report. It has been prepared in response to a detailed review of the provisions and mapping of the Growth Centres SEPP in relation to the CFPP.

This review has identified a number of issues and irregularities with the Growth Centres SEPP that require amendment in order to achieve the intended development outcomes for the Precinct. This Planning Proposal seeks to address each of the identified issues through amendments to the various maps and provisions of the Growth Centres SEPP.

It also seeks amendments to the mapping of the Growth Centres SEPP in response to detailed design review and changes to the heritage curtilage of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) since the site was initially rezoned in December 2013. These amendments will facilitate the delivery of a more site responsive and integrated development.

#### 2. Is the planning proposal the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcomes, or is there a better way?

The changes included in this Planning Proposal are the best means of achieving the objectives and intended outcomes. The proposed amendments relate to allocating mandatory planning provisions to land and development standards that will facilitate the urban development of the CFPP.

As the Growth Centres SEPP specifically controls land use development, an amendment to the SEPP is the most appropriate means to establish the proposed development in this Planning Proposal.

Other available process are not considered an appropriate means of achieving the objectives and intended outcomes of the Planning Proposal.

#### 3. Is there a net community benefit?

As suggested in the Department's Local Plan-Making Guidelines, the Evaluation Criteria to undertake a Net Community Benefit analysis has been adapted from the Draft Centres Policy (April 2009). In some cases the Evaluation Criteria have been modified or removed to ensure the criteria are meaningful to this Planning Proposal.

**Table 4: Net Community Benefit Evaluation**

Net Community Benefit Evaluation Criteria	Response	Net Community Benefit
Will the LEP be compatible with agreed State and regional strategic direction for development in the area (e.g. land release, strategic corridors, development within 800 metres of a transit node)?	The CFPP forms part of the South West Priority Growth Area and was one of two precincts released for planning by the NSW Government in August 2011 under the Precinct Acceleration Control. The proposal seeks minor amendments to the planning controls in relation to the CFPP and will not impose any adverse impacts on the Net Community Benefit and is consistent with the broader strategic framework for the region.	Yes

Net Community Benefit Evaluation Criteria	Response	Net Community Benefit
Is the LEP located in a global/regional city, strategic centre or corridor nominated within the Metropolitan Strategy or other regional/subregional strategy?	The CFPP forms part of the South West Priority Growth Area and was one of two precincts released for planning by the NSW Government in August 2011 under the Precinct Acceleration Control.	Yes
Is the LEP likely to create a precedent or create or change the expectations of the landowner or other landholders?	The Planning Proposal involves amendments specifically in relation to the CFPP and does not propose any changes which will alter the overall intent for the urban development of the Precinct. It is therefore considered unlikely to set an undesirable precedent or alter owner expectations within the area.	Yes
Have the cumulative effects of other spot rezoning proposals in the locality been considered? What was the outcome of these considerations?	This Planning Proposal is consistent with the overall broad zoning regime adopted for the CFPP and other similar developments within the South West Priority Growth Area. There are no proposed amendments to the zoning boundaries, however, there are amendments to the mapping layers to achieve the intended development outcomes for the Precinct. Accordingly, no cumulative effect of similar spot rezoning proposals is to be expected.	Yes
Will the LEP facilitate a permanent employment generating activity or result in a loss of employment lands?	The Planning Proposal involves land intended for residential development and will therefore not directly facilitate permanent employment growth or result in any loss or impact on employment lands.	Yes
Will the LEP impact upon the supply of residential land and therefore housing supply and affordability?	The Planning Proposal does not involve amendments to zoning, however, the proposal incorporates amendments to the residential densities within Catherine Park Estate which will enable more flexibility in the delivery of housing within the South West Priority Growth Area.	Yes
Is the existing public infrastructure (roads, rail, utilities) capable of servicing the proposed site? Is there good pedestrian and cycling access? Is public transport currently available or is there infrastructure capacity to support future public transport?	<p>The CFPP is located within the South West Priority Growth Area of Sydney, which has been comprehensively planned for infrastructure planning requirements. This Planning Proposal does not seek changes to the intended development outcomes for the CFPP and accordingly there is adequate public infrastructure to accommodate the proposed amendments.</p> <p>Further, an Engineering Report was submitted with the approved Development Application for Stages 1-3 of the Catherine Park Estate (DA 228/2014) which demonstrated there is adequate available public infrastructure to service the CFPP.</p>	Yes

Net Community Benefit Evaluation Criteria	Response	Net Community Benefit
Are there significant Government investments in infrastructure or services in the area whose patronage will be affected by the proposal? If so, what is the expected impact?	As stated above, there are significant investments in infrastructure for the locality and this Planning Proposal will not result in significant changes to patronage.	Yes
Will the proposal impact on land that the Government has identified a need to protect (e.g. land with high biodiversity values) or have other environmental impacts? Is the land constrained by environmental factors such as flooding?	The CFPP has been comprehensively investigated for environmental significance as part of the initial rezoning and all areas of high value will be conserved. This Planning Proposal has no direct impact on any environmental matters.	Yes
Will the LEP be compatible/complementary with surrounding land uses? What is the impact on amenity in the location and wider community? Will the public domain improve?	The Planning Proposal is complementary with adjacent land uses and will result in improved development outcomes. There will be no impacts on the amenity of the location and wider community.	Yes
What are the public interest reasons for preparing the draft plan? What are the implications of not proceeding at that time?	The planning proposal will benefit the public by providing a planning framework for quality residential development that seeks to conserve the heritage and environmental values of the locality whilst increasing amenity for residents.	Yes

The Net Community Benefit evaluation above demonstrates that there is a net community benefit resulting from this Planning Proposal. This Planning Proposal will ensure a high quality development outcome based on accurate digital mapping and appropriate planning controls.

## 5.2 Section B – Relationship to strategic planning framework

### 4. Is the planning proposal consistent with the objectives and actions of the applicable regional or sub-regional strategy (including the Sydney Metropolitan Strategy and exhibited draft strategies)?

In December 2014 the NSW Government released 'A Plan for Growing Sydney' which provides a strategic framework for urban growth, infrastructure and transport throughout the Sydney Metropolitan Area. The CFPP is identified within the South West Priority Growth Area.

Subregional Strategy's are the mechanism used by the NSW Government to translate the objectives of the Metropolitan Strategy of the State to the local level. The NSW Government is currently in the process of creating new subregional plans to set out how 'A Plan for Growing Sydney' will apply to local areas. These subregional plans are yet to be released and therefore the Planning Proposal has been assessed against the broader Metropolitan Strategy for Sydney 2031, acknowledging this will inform the subregional plans to be prepared.

**Table 5** identifies key actions and shows how the Planning Proposal is consistent with 'A Plan for Growing Sydney'.

**Table 5: Consistency with Metropolitan Strategy for Sydney to 2031**

Consistency with Metropolitan Strategy for Sydney to 2031	
Goal	Consistency
All	The Directions and Actions of the new strategy are too broad to have any specific relevance to the Planning Proposal. Notwithstanding, the proposal does not contravene the policies and will ensure the delivery of a high quality urban development in accordance with the vision for the CFPP as part of the broader South West Priority Growth Area.

Notwithstanding the proposed amendments are minor in the context of this high level State Government Strategy they are consistent with the objectives and actions.

#### **5. Is the planning proposal consistent with a Council's local strategy or other local strategic plan?**

There are two local strategic plans relevant to the Planning Proposal, prepared by Camden Council being Camden 2040 and Camden Residential Strategy 2008. These are addressed individually below.

##### **a) Camden 2040**

Camden 2040 represents the community's vision for the Camden area over the coming three decades and details the strategies that will need to be prioritised by a range of agencies, groups and individuals in order to achieve this vision. Camden 2040 establishes a strategic framework for the expected large-scale population growth and urban development that is coming to the local government area in the coming decades, under the State Government's Metropolitan Strategy. Furthermore, it identifies the strategies that will be required to achieve balanced and quality environmental, social, economic and governance outcomes for the community and place of Camden. **Table 6** identifies relevant objectives for consideration with this planning proposal.

**Table 6: Consistency with Camden 2040**

Consistency with Camden 2040	
Key Direction Actively Managing Camden's Growth	
Growth Objective 1.1 Camden has the best of both worlds	Consistency
1.1.2 Conserving and enhancing the heritage, character and lifestyle of the area where possible, with a particular focus on Camden town, associated flood plain and rural hinterland for the enjoyment of existing and future populations.	<p>This Planning Proposal seeks to amend the Growth Centres SEPP to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conserve and enhance the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) by updating the heritage curtilage boundary in accordance with boundary adopted by the Heritage Council.</li> <li>• To ensure the standards controlling residential development, such as density, building height and minimum lot size, appropriately correlate with the desired future character of the CFPP.</li> </ul>
1.1.4 Learning from and improving the urban planning process over time so that lessons learned from each precinct planning process, as well as industry best practice, are used in subsequent precincts to ensure improved outcomes over time.	This Planning Proposal seeks to rectify a number of identified inconsistencies in the mapping of the Growth Centres SEPP to ensure high quality development outcomes can be achieved for the benefit of the community. The Proposal will therefore simplify and improve the planning process for future development applications relating to the CFPP.
1.1.5 Prioritising environmental outcomes through the planning and development process to maximise improvement and restoration opportunities and to minimise the ecological impacts of increased urban form, economic activity, and people and lifestyles.	This Planning Proposal is consistent with the environmental outcomes proposed under the Department's Housekeeping Amendment and seeks to retain and protect the revised Riparian Corridors within the CFPP. DCP mapping will be updated to reflect this.

**b) Camden Residential Strategy 2008**

The Camden Residential Strategy 2008 was prepared to inform of the growth pressures the LGA will experience to 2038. The strategy recognises that planning for housing is not static and is informed by new planning concepts and principles and also market forces. It specifically seeks to provide the strategic framework that will guide the creation of development guidelines for the form and character of housing. Consistency with relevant recommendations is provided in **Table 7**.

**Table 7: Consistency with Camden Residential Strategy 2008**

Recommendation 8.8 A New Model	Comment	Consistency
Supporting improved local character as a result of housing redevelopment, by the development of high quality housing and landscaping controls and the development of appropriate mechanisms for the funding of public domain improvements.	<p>This Planning Proposal will support the delivery of high quality housing development outcomes by ensuring residential density has been applied appropriately in areas of higher amenity, and the suitable minimum lot size standards are imposed consistent with the desired development outcomes.</p> <p>The proposal also seeks to provide a more site responsive and integrated development outcome for the south eastern portion of the CFPP that will support an improved local character through the appropriate allocation of densities and location of Public Open Space.</p>	Yes

**6. Is the planning proposal consistent with the applicable State Environmental Planning Policies?**

The State Environmental Planning Policies (SEPPs) that are applicable to the Planning Proposal are identified below.

**Table 8: Consistency with State Environmental Planning Policies**

SEPP	Comment
State Environmental Planning Policy No 1—Development Standards	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 14—Coastal Wetlands	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 15—Rural Land sharing Communities	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 19—Bushland in Urban Areas	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 21—Caravan Parks	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 26—Littoral Rainforests	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 29—Western Sydney Recreation Area	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 30—Intensive Agriculture	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 32—Urban Consolidation (Redevelopment of Urban Land)	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 33—Hazardous and Offensive Development	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 36—Manufactured Home Estates	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 39—Spit Island Bird Habitat	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 44—Koala Habitat Protection	Consistent. The proposal does not impact on any potential koala habitat.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 47—Moore Park Showground	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 50—Canal Estate Development	Not Applicable.

SEPP	Comment
State Environmental Planning Policy No 52—Farm Dams and Other Works in Land and Water Management Plan Areas	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 55—Remediation of Land	Consistent. Land capability studies have been undertaken as part of the rezoning of the CFPP and the approved Development Application (228/2014). Subsequent Development Applications will also be required to satisfy SEPP 55 where applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 59—Central Western Sydney Regional Open Space and Residential	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 60—Exempt and Complying Development	Consistent. The Planning Proposal ensures that exempt and complying development can occur both now and into the future.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 62—Sustainable Aquaculture	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 64—Advertising and Signage	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 65—Design Quality of Residential Flat Development	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 70—Affordable Housing (Revised Schemes)	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy No 71—Coastal Protection	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Affordable Rental Housing) 2009	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Building Sustainability Index: BASIX) 2004	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Housing for Seniors or People with a Disability) 2004	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Infrastructure) 2007	Consistent. The Planning Proposal does not include any provisions which impede operation of this SEPP.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Kosciuszko National Park—Alpine Resorts) 2007	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Kurnell Peninsula) 1989	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Major Development) 2005	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Mining, Petroleum Production and Extractive Industries) 2007	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Penrith Lakes Scheme) 1989	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Port Botany and Port Kembla) 2013	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Rural Lands) 2008	Not Applicable.



SEPP	Comment
State Environmental Planning Policy (SEPP 53 Transitional Provisions) 2011	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (State and Regional Development) 2011	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Sydney Drinking Water Catchment) 2011	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Sydney Region Growth Centres) 2006	This Planning Proposal involves amendments to the Growth Centres SEPP as outlined in Section 2 of this report.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Temporary Structures) 2007	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Urban Renewal) 2010	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Employment Area) 2009	Not Applicable.
State Environmental Planning Policy (Western Sydney Parklands) 2009	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 8 (Central Coast Plateau Areas)	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 9—Extractive Industry (No 2—1995)	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 16—Walsh Bay	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 18—Public Transport Corridors	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 19—Rouse Hill Development Area	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 20—Hawkesbury-Nepean River (No 2—1997)	The Planning Proposal has considered the heads of considerations under this deemed SEPP. Future development is able to occur in a manner in keeping with the requirements of the SEPP.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 24—Homebush Bay Area	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 25—Orchard Hills	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 26—City West	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 30—St Marys	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan No 33—Cooks Cove	Not Applicable.
Sydney Regional Environmental Plan (Sydney Harbour Catchment) 2005	Not Applicable.

## 7. Is the planning proposal consistent with applicable Ministerial Directions (s.117 directions)?

A review of the consistency of this Planning Proposal with the relevant directions under Section 117 has been undertaken. Each s117 Ministerial Direction is listed below with an annotation stating whether it is relevant to the Planning Proposal and confirming consistency.

**Table 9: Consistency with Section117 Directions**

S.117 Direction	Comment
1.1 Business and Industrial Zones	Not Applicable.
1.2 Rural Zones	Not Applicable.
1.3 Mining, Petroleum Production and Extractive Industries	Not Applicable.
1.4 Oyster Aquaculture	Not Applicable.
1.5 Rural Lands	Not Applicable.
2.1 Environment Protection Zones	The Planning Proposal is consistent with this Ministerial Direction. DCP mapping will be amended to reflect the proposed changes to this zone as part of the Department's Housekeeping Amendment.
2.2 Coastal Protection	Not Applicable.
2.3 Heritage Conservation	The Planning Proposal will update the heritage curtilage boundary for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) to be consistent with the boundary adopted by the Heritage Council.
2.4 Recreation Vehicle Areas	Not Applicable.
3.1 Residential Zones	<p>The Planning Proposal is consistent with this Ministerial Direction. It involves the updating the SEPP Maps to reflect the changes to the heritage curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).</p> <p>This Planning Proposal also involves amendments to the minimum lot size and maximum building height provisions to ensure residential development can proceed in accordance with the intended development outcomes and desired future character for the Precinct.</p>
3.2 Caravan Parks and Manufactured Home Estates	Not Applicable.
3.3 Home Occupations	Not Applicable.
3.4 Integrating Land Use and transport	Not Applicable.
3.5 Development Near Licensed Aerodromes	Not Applicable.
3.6 Shooting Ranges	Not Applicable.

S.117 Direction	Comment
4.1 Acid Sulphate Soils	<p>Detailed assessment of the salinity risk has been undertaken as part of the initial rezoning of the CFPP and further investigations will be prepared as part of subsequent Development Applications, where required.</p> <p>The Planning Proposal is therefore consistent with this Ministerial Direction.</p>
4.2 Mine Subsidence and Unstable Land	Not Applicable.
4.3 Flood Prone Land	<p>Detailed assessment of the flood prone has been undertaken as part of the initial rezoning of the CFPP and further investigations will be prepared as part of subsequent Development Applications, where required.</p> <p>The Planning Proposal is therefore consistent with this Ministerial Direction.</p>
4.4 Planning for Bushfire Protection	<p>Detailed assessment of bushfire impacts has been undertaken as part of the initial rezoning of the CFPP and further investigations will be prepared as part of subsequent Development Applications, where required.</p> <p>All bushfire requirements will be implemented as required under the NSW RFS Planning for Bushfire Protection Guidelines.</p> <p>The Planning Proposal is therefore consistent with this Ministerial Direction.</p>
5.1 Implementation of Regional Strategies	Not Applicable.
5.2 Sydney Drinking Water Catchments	Not Applicable.
5.3 Farmland of State and Regional Significance on the NSW Far North Coast	Not Applicable.
5.4 Commercial and Retail Development along the Pacific Highway, North Coast	Not Applicable.
5.8 Second Sydney Airport: Badgerys Creek	Not Applicable.
6.1 Approval and Referral Requirements	The Planning Proposal is consistent with this Ministerial Direction. It will rectify inconsistencies in the SEPP Mapping and ensure the Growth Centres SEPP provisions encourage the efficient and appropriate assessment of development.
6.2 Reserving Land for Public Purposes	Not Applicable.
6.3 Site Specific Provisions	There are no site specific provisions.
7.1 Implementation of the Metropolitan Strategy	The Planning Proposal is consistent with this Ministerial Direction. It meets objectives of the new metropolitan growth plan for Sydney 'A Plan for Growing Sydney' (December 2014).

## 5.3 Section C – Environmental, social and economic impact

1. **Is there any likelihood that critical habitat or threatened species, populations or ecological communities, or their habitats, will be adversely affected as a result of the proposal?**

Extensive flora and fauna assessment of the CFPP was undertaken at the rezoning stage which confirmed the ecological attributes of the site.

The Planning Proposal does not impact the conservation outcomes, it seeks to ensure the correct 'survey accurate' boundaries are implemented and that all mapping is amended accordingly. This Planning Proposal will therefore not have any adverse impacts on the conservation values within the CFPP.

2. **Are there any other likely environmental effects as a result of the planning proposal and how are they proposed to be managed?**

There are no other likely impacts resulting from the Planning Proposal.

3. **Has the planning proposal adequately addressed any social and economic effects?**

Assessment of the economic and social impacts of the CFPP was undertaken as part of the rezoning process. This Planning Proposal is not expected to have any significant economic or social impacts.

## 5.4 Section D – State and Commonwealth Interests

4. **Is there adequate public infrastructure for the planning proposal?**

The CFPP is located within the South West Priority Growth Area of Sydney, which has been comprehensively planned for infrastructure planning requirements. Accordingly, there is adequate public infrastructure to accommodate the proposed minor amendments.

5. **What are the views of the state and Commonwealth public authorities consulted in accordance with the Gateway determination?**

This section of the Planning Proposal is to be completed following formal consultation with the State and Commonwealth Public Authorities identified in the Gateway Determination. There has been pre-exhibition consultation with Camden Council, Department of Planning & Environment and DPI – Water. This proposal has been updated to reflect consultation with these groups.

## 6 COMMUNITY CONSULTATION

The Planning Proposal is considered to be low impact as it is consistent with surrounding land uses and the strategic planning framework and presents no infrastructure issues.

Community consultation will be commenced by giving notice of the public exhibition of the Planning Proposal:

- in a newspaper that circulates in the area affected by the Planning Proposal;
- on the Camden Council website; and
- in writing to adjoining landowners.

## 7 SUMMARY

The purpose of this Planning Proposal is to amend the Growth Centres SEPP to address a number of issues identified in a review of the mapping and provisions and to ensure the delivery of high quality integrated development outcomes for the CFPP. It seeks to:

- Provide increased residential densities to facilitate the delivery of integrated housing development in accordance with the approved subdivision layout;
- Redistribute higher density areas to adjoin areas of higher amenity such as riparian and transport corridors.
- Update the heritage curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) to correspond with the boundary adopted by the Heritage Council;
- Amend the mapping relating to the south eastern portion of the CFPP to support a superior design outcome in response to a change in ownership arrangements; and
- Update the mapping to correlate with the digital 'survey accurate' boundaries;

An amendment to the Growth Centres SEPP is the most appropriate method to achieve the objectives of this Planning Proposal. Notwithstanding this Planning Proposal relates to an amendment to a State Environmental Planning, it has been prepared in accordance with Section 55 of the EP & A Act 1979.

This Planning Proposal will have a positive outcome for the environment and community and ensure the intended development outcomes of the CFPP are realised. Accordingly, progression of this Planning Proposal by the Department of Planning & Environment is sought.

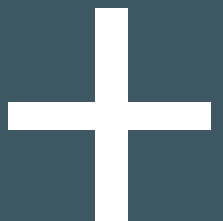




**Suite 801, 171 Clarence Street**

**SYDNEY NSW 2000**

PO Box 1778 SYDNEY NSW 2001





## APPENDIX 1

### Statement of Design Intent

## STATEMENT OF DESIGN INTENT

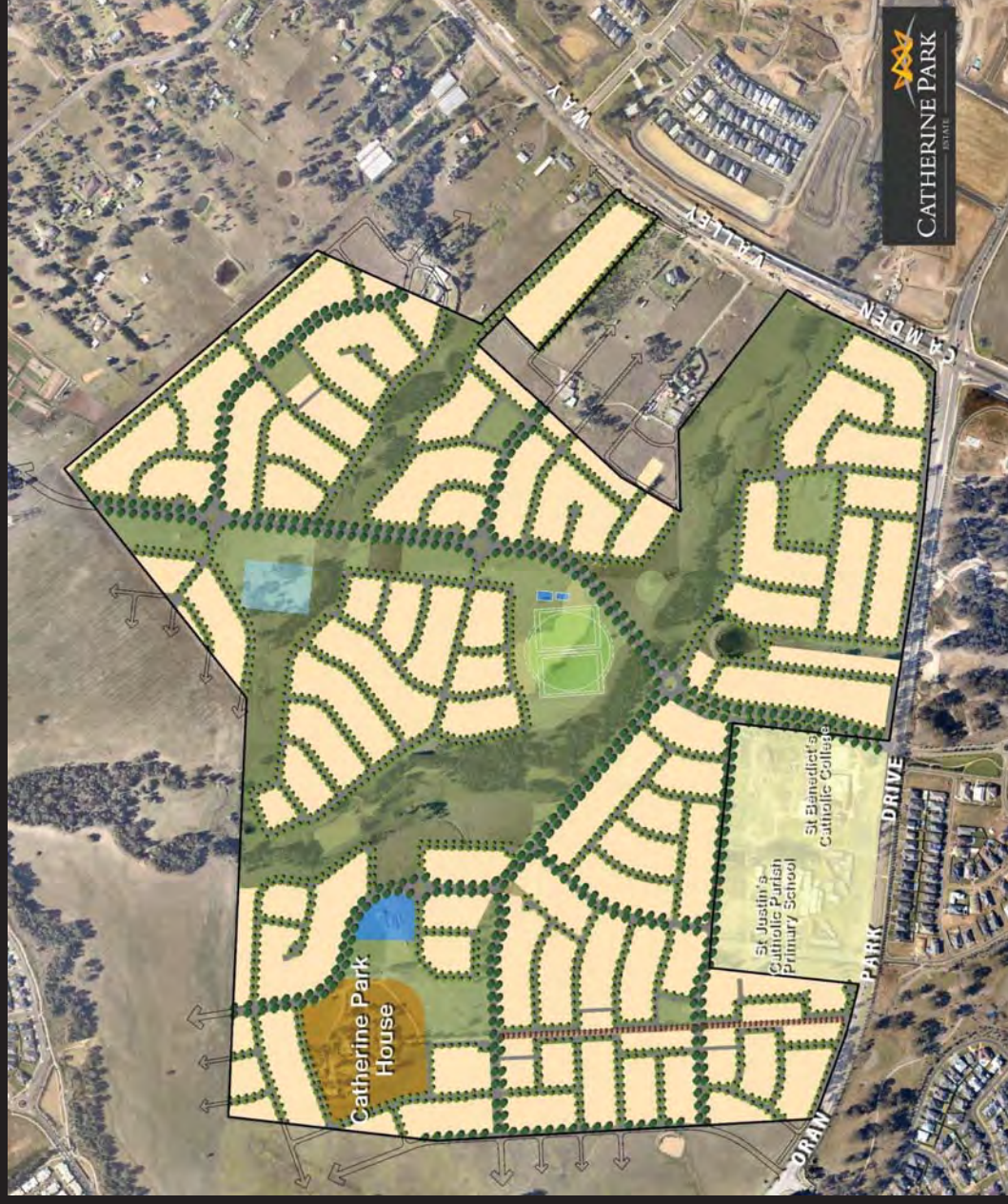
### OUR APPROACH

**Multidisciplinary Project Team** comprising urban designers, planners, architects and builders work closely together to deliver not only a diverse range of housing options but cohesive identifiable neighbourhoods.

**Design Partnering** allows for thorough consideration of every aspect of Estate design and delivery at the very preliminary phase of the project.

**Results Driven** reaching every facet of the development, from the subdivision of land to the fabric of the built form

**Harrington Estates' focus on building thriving and sustainable communities is unparalleled in quality.**



### VISION

Creating a vibrant, active and desirable place to live.

### OUR VALUES

**Quality** - High quality and innovation in architectural design

**Preservation** - Utilising the original features of the site to enrich the development of a new community

**Connectivity** - At all levels – street design, green links, pedestrian access, transport linkages.

**Culture** - Fostering a sense of place and identity through creating and integrating shared spaces and unique place

Harrington Estates has consistently established a benchmark for quality residential development with exceptional community and public assets.

National Award winner of the Urban Development Institute of Australia National Residential Development of the Year for its Harrington Grove Development 2014.



## Urban Design Philosophy

Significant consideration is given to the composition of the Estate, the allocation of land uses and even the siting of housing products to deliver inspiring design and planning outcomes Harrington Estates' vision for each element of the built environment is seamlessly integrated to create higher amenity and enjoyable and functional spaces and places.

### Subdivision Design

- A regular pattern of residential blocks to enhance connectivity.
- A variety of allotment sizes with variation in frontages has been achieved within each street to encourage all housing types.
- Emphasis on the design of these interfaces has been carefully and deliberately considered to provide mutual benefit to private and public spaces.
- Quality housing on smaller allotments provided near areas offering higher amenity such as adjoining open spaces, green links and bus routes.
- The application of larger allotments sited around Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) to provide an appropriate transition from the heritage item to surrounding residential development and conserve and enhance its significance.
- Public domain areas have been designed around significant features such as the riparian corridor, Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and its historic linkages
- Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), including its outbuildings and environs will be restored and integrated as the key feature of the Catherine Park Estate.
- Important views and vistas to the homestead, and creating open spaces to ensure the heritage significance of the locality is preserved and celebrated, allowing the public enjoyment of these areas in a way that respects and interprets the significance of these features.

### Residential Streets

Streets have been designed in consideration of 'human-scale' and as an extension of where people live to encourage people to use them for non-vehicular trips or activities.

Tree-lined streets and pathways, providing shade for pedestrians, encourage activity and health lifestyles for the future residents and are a strong principle of making Catherine Park Estate a special place.



## Built Form

Future residential dwellings and 'Completed Homes' will have high quality design standards to complement quality streetscapes, which will define a distinctive character for Catherine Park Estate.

Subdivision and housing design addresses the high car ownership of Camden LGA in the provision of additional off-street parking that is significantly greater than the DCP minimum standards. Accordingly, building design has evolved to meet this need whilst using architectural design elements to bring focus to home entry points and reducing the visual presence of garages along the streetscape, particularly in smaller lot homes.

The use of architectural elements ensure that homes within Catherine Park Estate demonstrate a joint vision for quality living whilst also expressing individuality.

This includes:

- The use of lighting, porticos, roof pitch and materials to bring focus to the entrance of each home.
- Orientating windows to provide internal natural light, a presence to the streetscape and passive surveillance.
- Recessed garage doors in high quality materials are setback behind the primary façade to reduce visual dominance along the property frontage.
- Dual orientation and access on corner lots, to activate side streets and minimise the visual presence of garages along the front façade.
- Opportunities for the built form to address multiple street frontages and increase casual surveillance of uninhabited areas.



# Products

## HOME SITES



Residents will have the choice of selecting one of the new residential allotments to build upon. All homesites have been designed with a minimum frontage of 13 metres. This option allows buyers to appoint their own builders or Architects to design and build their dream home. Building guidelines will be issued to all buyers to ensure the joint vision for Catherine Park Estate is achieved.

## HOUSE & LAND PACKAGES



Residents have the option of selecting a home site from the land sales office and a quality home design from the Catherine Park Estate Exhibition Village. The Exhibition Village will feature a selection of 'Garden Homes', 'Courtyard Homes' and 'Villa Homes' to suit a range of household sizes and budgets. These home packages enable detached housing on medium to large allotments with a maximum of two storeys.

## COMPLETED HOMES, TOWN HOMES & TERRACE HOMES

A selection of 'Garden Homes', 'Courtyard Homes' and 'Villa Homes' will also be available for purchase as completed homes.

Catherine Park Estate showcases two new completed home products: Town Homes and Terrace Homes.

The innovative design of these products allow for:

- Modern spacious living on smaller allotments
- High architectural quality
- Interesting and activated streetscapes
- Convenience of ready to move in completed homes

## TOWN HOMES

The innovative architectural design and articulation of the front facade allow the incorporation of garages recessed into the main dwelling. Positioning on a street corner allows for dual orientation and reduces the visual presence of garages along the front façade. Upper storey living rooms provide an architectural interface to the street and creates a vantage point for residents to view the streetscape.



## TERRACE HOMES

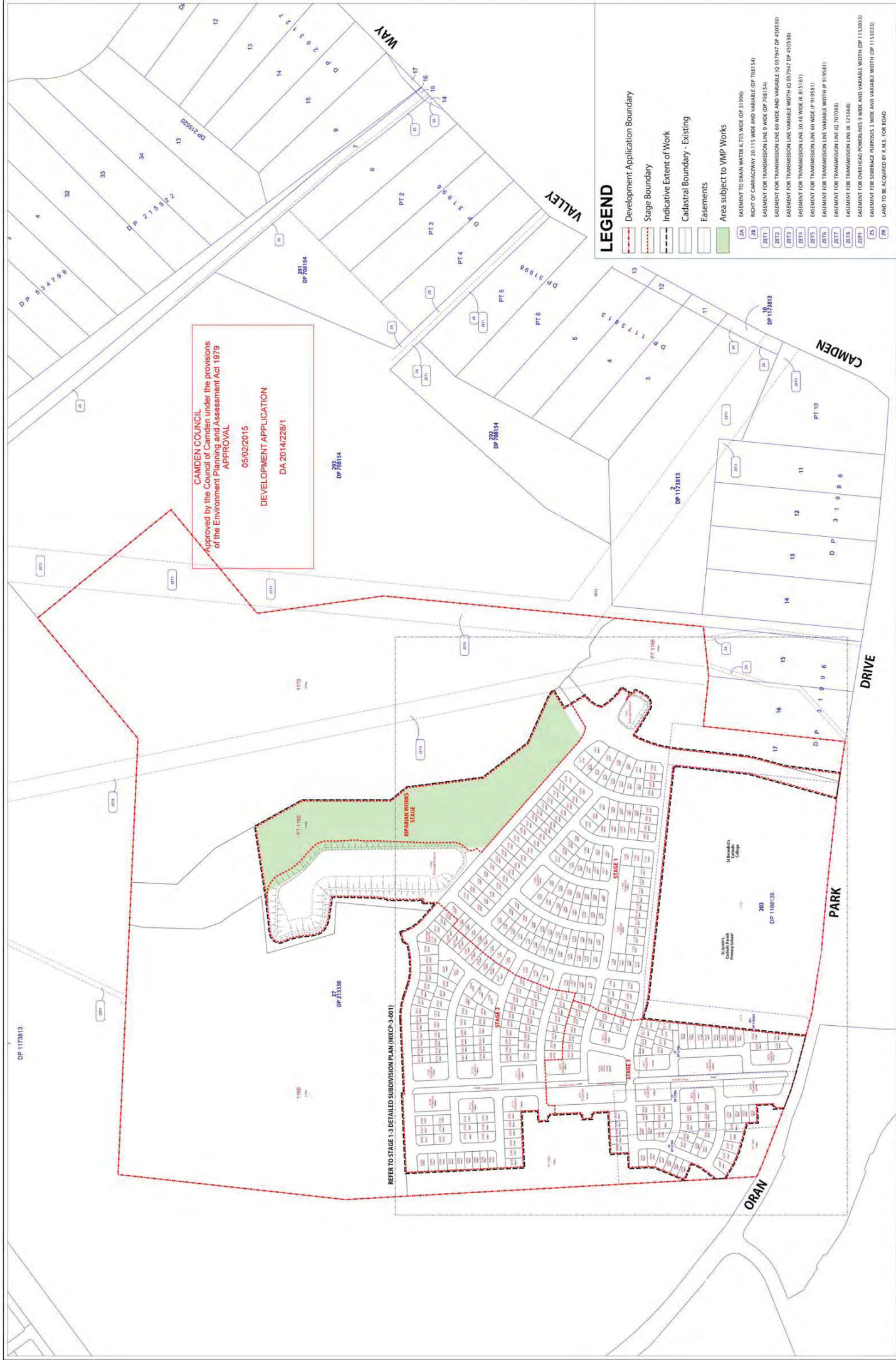
The rear loaded design eliminates the presence of garages, encourages pedestrian movement and provides private indoor and outdoor space views of areas with highest amenity.



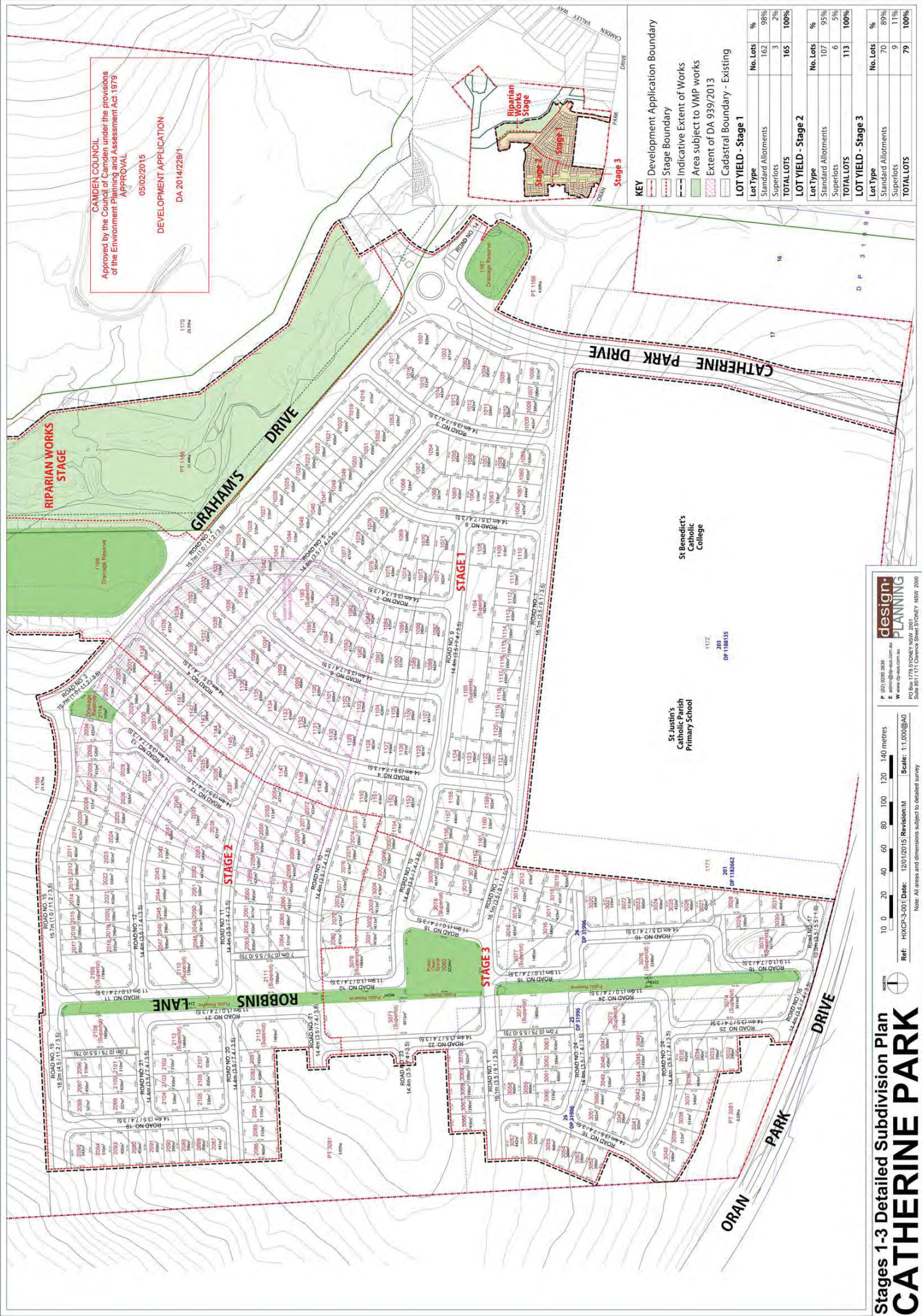
## APPENDIX 2

Stamped Subdivision Plan for Catherine Park Estate  
Stages 1-3 (DA 228/2014)









CAMDEN COUNCIL  
Approved by the Council of Camden under the provisions  
of the Environment Planning and Assessment Act 1979  
APPROVAL  
05/02/2015  
DEVELOPMENT APPLICATION  
DA 2014/2281

**KEY**

- Development Application Boundary
- Stage Boundary
- Indicative Extent of Works
- Area subject to VMP works
- Extent of DA 939/2013
- Cadastral Boundary - Existing

**LOT YIELD - Stage 1**

Lot Type	No. Lots	%
Standard Allotments	162	98%
Superlots	3	2%
<b>TOTAL LOTS</b>	<b>165</b>	<b>100%</b>

**LOT YIELD - Stage 2**

Lot Type	No. Lots	%
Standard Allotments	107	95%
Superlots	6	5%
<b>TOTAL LOTS</b>	<b>113</b>	<b>100%</b>

**LOT YIELD - Stage 3**

Lot Type	No. Lots	%
Standard Allotments	70	89%
Superlots	9	11%
<b>TOTAL LOTS</b>	<b>79</b>	<b>100%</b>

**design+PLANNING**  
P: (02) 9295 3630  
E: info@dp-planning.com.au  
W: www.dp-planning.com.au  
PO Box 1778 STONEY NSW 2011  
Suite 101/111 Catherine Street STONEY NSW 2000

Ref: HIXCP-2-001 Date: 12/01/2015 Revision: M Scale: 1:1,000 @ A0  
Note: All areas and dimensions subject to detailed survey

Stages 1-3 Detailed Subdivision Plan  
**CATHERINE PARK**

## APPENDIX 3

### Riparian Protection Area Analysis



# Catherine Park Estate:

## Riparian Protection Area Analysis

Prepared by Design+Planning for Hixson Pty Ltd

4 September 2015

---

### 1. Overview

During the Precinct Planning and rezoning of the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct an analysis of the riparian corridors within the precinct was undertaken. The final zoning plans and Indicative Layout Plan incorporated some areas of poor environmental value within environmental protection areas— specifically the Riparian Protection Area and E2 Zone. This has caused an imbalance in the application of the ‘averaging rule’ for Riparian Corridors set out by the NSW Office of Water (NOW).

In reviewing the ‘give and take’ offsets applied to even the edges of the riparian corridors as part of the Precinct Planning, it is apparent that more land has been allocated to the adopted Riparian Protection area than was required to balance the offset scheme.

This Riparian Protection Area Analysis has been prepared in consultation with the Department of Planning, Camden Council and EcoLogical and seeks to: establish the extent of the imbalance, recalculate and redefine the outer riparian corridor boundary and thus correct the existing imbalance. Accordingly, this analysis also seeks to identify surplus land that is not required to be retained for environmental conservation or offset, to be removed from the Riparian Protection Area and E2 Zone.

### 2. Determination of Riparian Protection Areas for Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct

During the Precinct Planning for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct the riparian areas were determined under detailed investigation by Eco Logical Australia (ELA). As part of the final establishment of the Riparian Protection Areas, the defined riparian corridors were reviewed to even the boundaries to provide a more regular interface to the future urban development. This process is documented in ‘Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Riparian Assessment – Addendum 1’ prepared by ELA dated 15 October 2013. In particular, ‘Figure 4 – Riparian averaging plan’ in the Addendum illustrates the positive and negative offsets to average the outer riparian areas of the riparian corridor.

It is noted that the approach to average the outer riparian corridors was undertaken in accordance with the ‘averaging rule’ contained within the NSW Office of Water’s “Guidelines for riparian corridors on waterfront land (2012)”, which allows non-riparian corridor activities and uses within the outer 50 percent of a riparian corridor providing an equal amount of non-riparian land is positively offset to compensate the ‘loss’ of any riparian land. This is explained and documented in the ELA Addendum.

### 3. Precinct-wide Riparian Averaging Offsets Calculation

Land area calculations have been applied to the ‘Riparian averaging plan’ prepared by ELA, which is included in **Figure 1**. The calculations demonstrate that there is a gain in Riparian Protection Area land across the whole Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct by approximately 1 hectare. A summary of the calculations from **Figure 1** for each landowner group is outlined in **Table 1**.

**Table 1 – Summary of Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Riparian Averaging Calculations**

Landowner	Negative Offset	Positive Offset	Balance
Hixson Pty Ltd	16,276m <sup>2</sup>	22,557m <sup>2</sup>	+ 6,281m <sup>2</sup>
Dandaloo Pty Ltd	2,584m <sup>2</sup>	2,057m <sup>2</sup>	- 527m <sup>2</sup>
Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd	6,476m <sup>2</sup>	7,376m <sup>2</sup>	+ 900m <sup>2</sup>
GDC Pty Ltd	15,789m <sup>2</sup>	19,849m <sup>2</sup>	+ 4,060m <sup>2</sup>
Others	373m <sup>2</sup>	617m <sup>2</sup>	+ 244m <sup>2</sup>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>41,498m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>52,456m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>+ 10,958m<sup>2</sup></b>

The calculation of land areas for the 'give and take' averaging of riparian corridor outer areas results in an additional 1.0958 hectares of Riparian Protection Area land.

#### 4. Catherine Park Estate Riparian Averaging Offsets Calculation

The Catherine Park Estate landholdings include Hixson Pty Ltd, Dandaloo Pty Ltd and Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd. The land area calculations applying to this holdings using the 'Riparian averaging plan' prepared by ELA are included in **Figure 2**. The calculations demonstrated that there is a gain in Riparian Protection Area land within the Catherine Park Estate project of approximately 0.66 hectares. A summary of the calculations for each landowner group from **Figure 2** are outlined in **Table 2**.

**Table 2 – Summary of Catherine Park Estate Riparian Averaging Calculations**

Landowner	Negative Offset	Positive Offset	Balance
Hixson Pty Ltd	16,276m <sup>2</sup>	22,557m <sup>2</sup>	+ 6,281m <sup>2</sup>
Dandaloo Pty Ltd	2,584m <sup>2</sup>	2,057m <sup>2</sup>	- 527m <sup>2</sup>
Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd	6,476m <sup>2</sup>	7,376m <sup>2</sup>	+ 900m <sup>2</sup>
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>25,336m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>31,990m<sup>2</sup></b>	<b>+ 6,654m<sup>2</sup></b>

The calculation of land areas for the 'give and take' averaging of riparian corridor outer areas results in an additional **0.6654 hectares** of Riparian Protection Area land within the Catherine Park Estate landholdings.

#### 5. Catherine Park Estate Total Riparian Protection Area Land

A calculation of the current total Riparian Protection Area land for the Catherine Park Estate landholdings has been undertaken for each landholding (Hixson Pty Ltd, Dandaloo Pty Ltd and Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd), which is included in **Figure 3**. This total represents the areas in the SEPP Maps data provided by the NSW Department of Planning under a licence agreement. A summary of the total land areas of Riparian Protection Area land from **Figure 3** is outlined in **Table 3** below.

**Table 3 – Summary of Riparian Protection Area Land Area by Landowner in Catherine Park Estate**

Landowner	Riparian Protection Area Land
Hixson Pty Ltd	19.9482ha
Dandaloo Pty Ltd	3.1469ha
Edgewater Homes Pty Ltd	0.7765ha
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>23.8716ha</b>

There is a total of **23.8716 hectares** within the Catherine Park Estate project that was established as part of the rezoning for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct. Given that there has been an over-provision of land dedicated to Riparian Protect Area of **0.6654 hectares**, the minimum area to be dedicated to Riparian Protection Area land within Catherine Park Estate is **23.2062 hectares**.

## 6. Review of the Averaging of Outer Riparian Corridor Areas in Catherine Park Estate Project

Throughout Catherine Park Estate there are various parcels of land that were added to form the ultimate Riparian Protection Area as mapped for the in the Growth Centres SEPP. Many of these areas that were added to the Riparian Protection Area were contributed as part of the averaging process and did not necessarily exhibit riparian significance.

In particular there are two large parcels of land that were included in the adopted Riparian Protection Area where their respective 'riparian' significance appears to be unclear. The two parcels of mention are identified in **Figure 4** and are identified as Area 1 and Area 2. Part of the review of the averaging outcomes is to reconfigure these two parcels.

These two parcels of land identified in **Figure 4** are not within the 'riparian area' defined in the site assessment by Eco Logical. Furthermore, they do not contain significant vegetation and the land is not within the area identified to be subject to flood affectation. It is also apparent that the inclusion of these two areas does not present an efficient use of land or an improved development outcome in delivering new housing for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct.

A summary of the subject areas are identified in **Figure 4** identified as Area 1 and Area 2 is described below:

- Area 1 The land identified as Area 1 represents a significant widening of the riparian corridor. However, the land included in the widening does not contain significant vegetation and nor is it subject to flooding, which is demonstrated in Figure 2-2: Flood prone land in Schedule 4 of the Camden Growth Centres Development Control Plan. Accordingly, the 'riparian' significance of the Area 1 land is not clear and does not appear to achieve an improved development outcome.
- Area 2 It appears that land identified as Area 2 has been off-set to accommodate the future electrical substation. However, the land identified as the 'positive' off-set area, as illustrated in the updated riparian assessment by Eco Logical Australia, does not contain significant vegetation and represents an irregular expansion of the riparian area boundary beyond the typical riparian corridor boundary.

Under the revised averaging process, it is proposed to reallocate the majority of land forming these two parcels. There are also various smaller parcels of land that have been added to the ultimate Riparian Protection Area which are to be refined.

It is proposed to revise the averaging of the outer riparian corridor areas to provide a more practical outcome for the Catherine Park Estate area that maintain the integrity of the riparian significance of the subject site. This means rectifying the imbalance of land that occurred as part of the final averaging outcome prior to finalisation of the rezoning for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct.

## 7. Revised Averaging of Outer Riparian Corridor Areas in Catherine Park Estate

A revised averaging outcome for the Catherine Park Estate portion of the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct is included in **Figure 5**. The revised outcome observes the initial establishment of riparian land undertaken as part of the Precinct Planning for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct as well as the additional land that was contributed to the Riparian Protection Areas adopted in the Growth Centres SEPP.

The total land area in the revised Riparian Protection Area for Catherine Park Estate is **23.2383 hectares** which is slightly more land than the current Riparian Protection Area under the Growth Centres SEPP once the over-provision of riparian land has been deducted. A summary of the land areas for each landholding in Catherine Park Estate from **Figure 5** is outlined in **Table 4**.

**Table 4 – Summary of Revised Riparian Protection Area for Catherine Park Estate Landholdings**

Landowner	Hixson Pty Ltd	Dandaloo Pty Ltd	Edgewater Homes P/L	TOTAL
Revised RPA Land Area	3.7264ha	3.1120ha	0.2263ha	
	10.3041ha	0.2037ha	0.5501ha	
	19.1462ha			
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>19.1462ha</b>	<b>3.3157ha</b>	<b>0.7764ha</b>	<b>23.2383ha</b>

The current Riparian Protection Area (**23.8766 hectares**) less the over-provision of riparian land included during the 'averaging' process (**0.6654 hectares**) results in an area of **23.2062 hectares**, which is the minimum land area that needs to be provided in Catherine Park Estate. With the revised Riparian Protection Area having **23.2384 hectares**, the minimum land area requirement is achieved with a slight excess of Riparian Protect Area land.

In summary, the two land areas as identified in (Figure 4) consist of exotic pasture and do not influence the environmental outcomes necessary to be achieved at the site. The adjustment of the Riparian Protection Area boundary and the E2 Zone boundary as proposed, will therefore not impact the environmental value of the site. It is recommended that these two parcels of land be rezoned to rectify the existing imbalance of the averaging rule whilst maintaining compliance with NOW's Guidelines for Riparian Corridors on Waterfront Land and in turn provide for an improved urban design for Catherine Park (Part) Precinct.



FIGURE 1: Precinct-wide Riparian Averaging Offsets Calculation

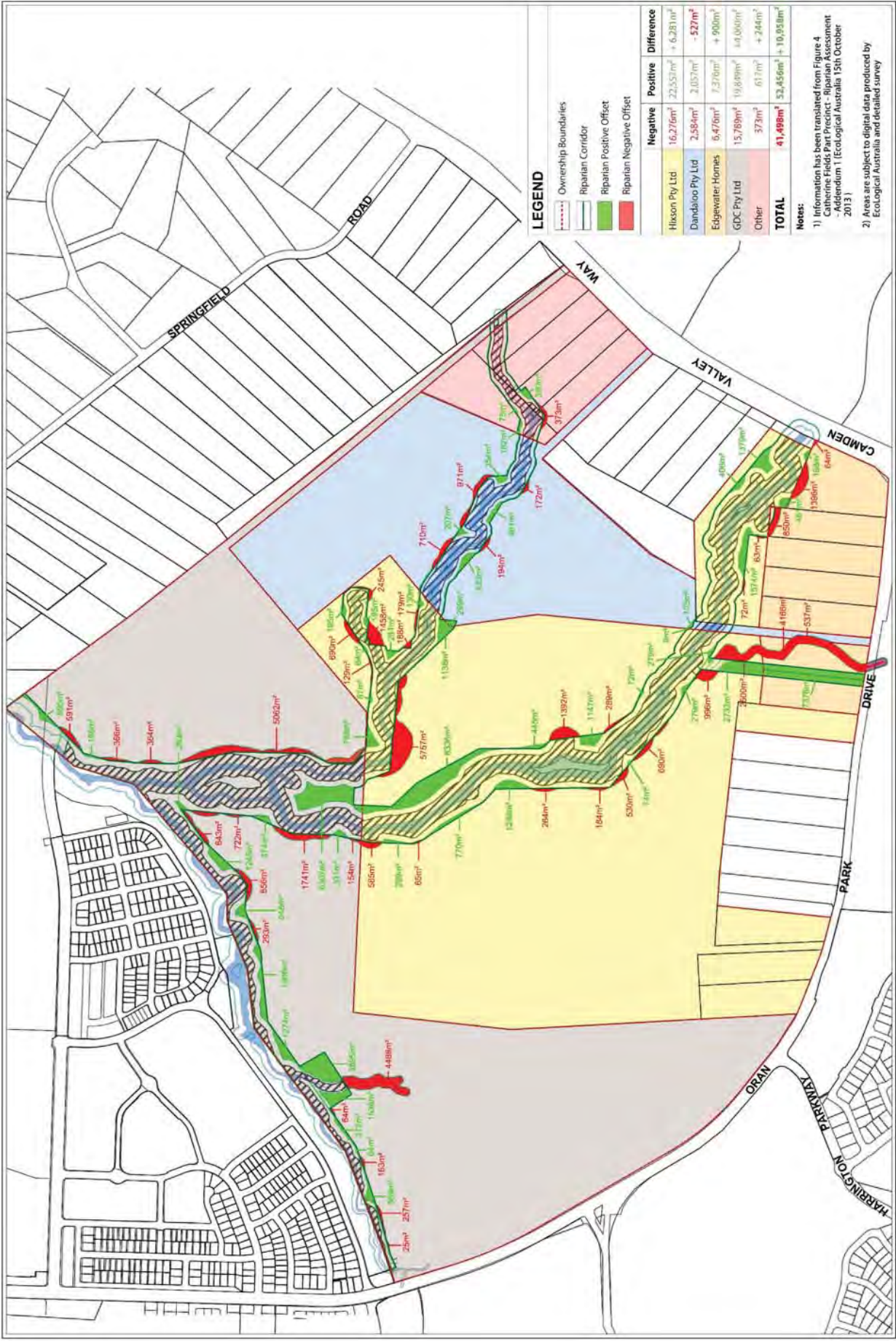




FIGURE 2: Catherine Park Estate Riparian Averaging Offsets Calculation



FIGURE 3: Riparian Protection Area Land Area by Landowner in Catherine Park Estate

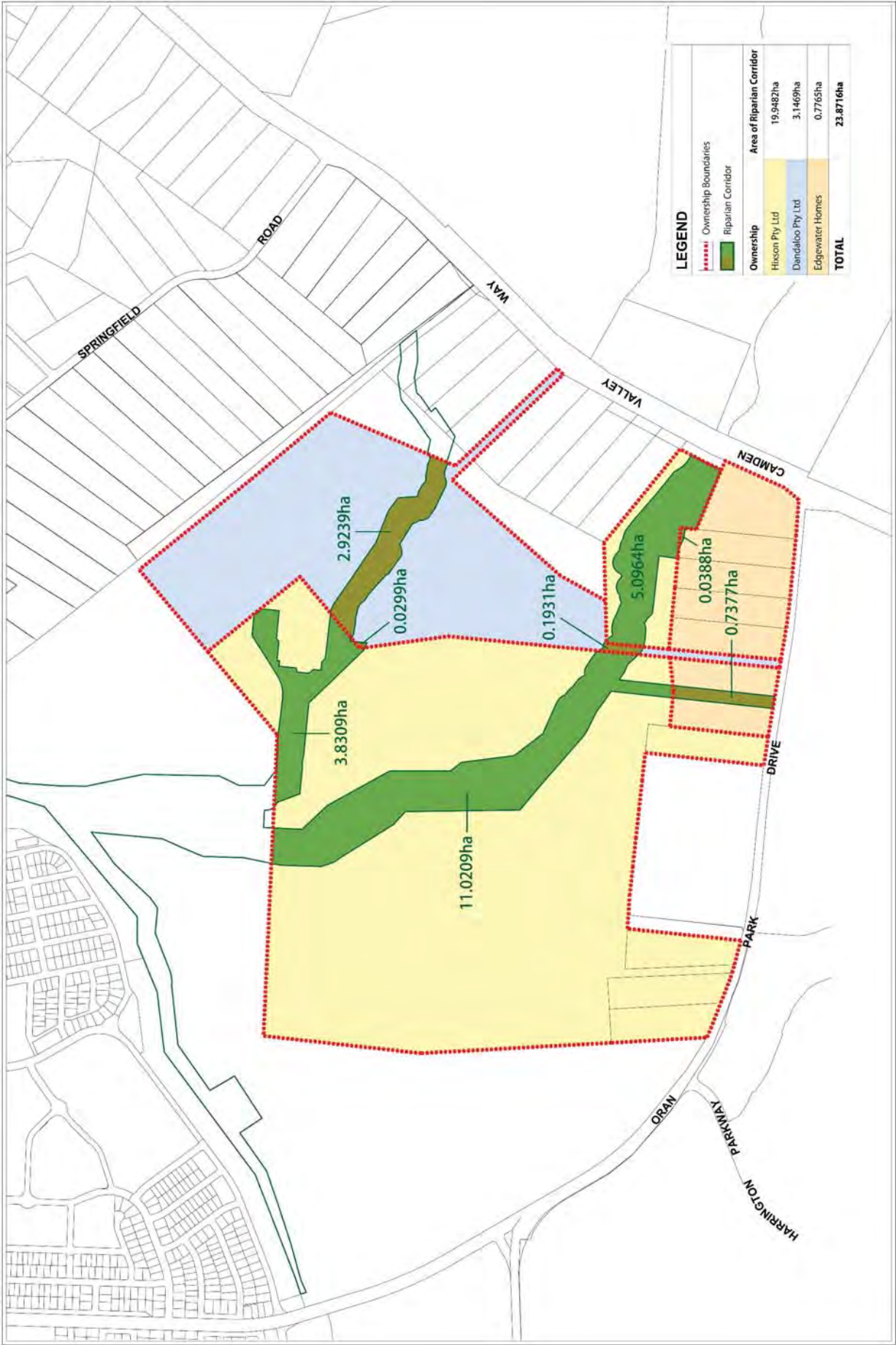
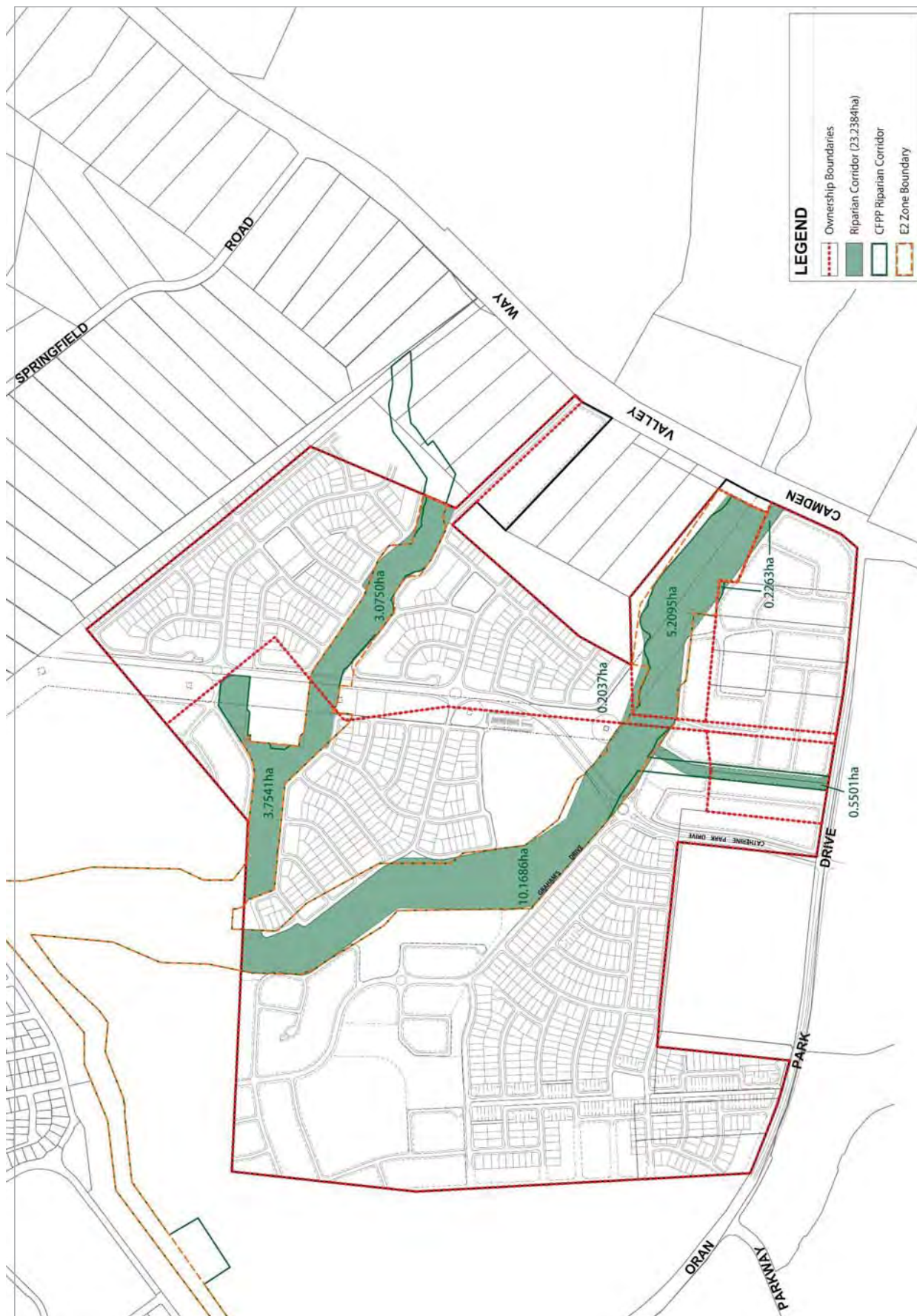




FIGURE 4: Riparian Protection Areas for Review (Area 1 and Area 2)



FIGURE 5: Revised Averaging of Outer Riparian Corridor Areas in Catherine Park Estate





## APPENDIX 4

Correspondence from NSW DPI Water  
dated 22 September 2015

**PAGES REMOVED DUE TO  
CONFIDENTIAL NATURE**



## APPENDIX 5

### Tropman & Tropman Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Proposal Report

#### Additional Heritage Information/Clarification

# Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Proposal

## Additional Heritage Information/Clarification



Prepared for  
Harrington Estates

August 2015  
Ref: 1224:AI  
Issue No. 01

### Tropman & Tropman Architects

Architecture Conservation Landscape Interiors Urban Design Interpretation  
55 Lower Fort Street Sydney NSW 2000 Phone: (02) 9251 3250 Fax: (02) 9251 6109  
Website: [www.tropmanarchitects.com.au](http://www.tropmanarchitects.com.au) Email: [tropman@tropmanarchitects.com.au](mailto:tropman@tropmanarchitects.com.au)  
TROPMAN AUSTRALIA PTY LTD ABN 71 088 542 885 INCORPORATED IN NEW SOUTH WALES  
Lester Tropman Architects Registration: 3786 John Tropman Architects Registration: 5152





**Report Register**

The following table is a report register tracking the issues of Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Proposal: Additional Heritage Information/Clarification prepared by Tropman & Tropman Architects. Tropman & Tropman Architects operate under a quality management system, and this register is in compliance with this system.

Project Ref No.	Issue No.	Description	Prepared by	Approved by	Issue To	Issue Date
1224	01	Draft Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Proposal: Additional Heritage Information/Clarification	Scott Murray	Lester Tropman	<a href="mailto:GuyE@dp-aus.com.au">GuyE@dp-aus.com.au</a> Via Email	19.08.15

## 1224 Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Proposal: Additional Heritage Information/Clarification

The following information is a response (in red) type to heritage issues items 2.0, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4 & 4.7 identified in the pdf document emailed to Tropman & Tropman Architects dated 03.08.15.

<b>2.0</b>	<b>Oran Park House as a Sales Office</b>
<b>2.1</b>	DA 2015/208/1 is currently under consideration for a 12 month temporary approval for the use of Oran Park House as a sales office.
<b>2.2</b>	An amendment to Schedule 1 Additional Permitted uses in Appendix 9 of the SEPP to enable the use of Oran Park House as a Sales Office is not considered the best means of achieving the objectives or intended outcome of enabling that permanent use for this Heritage Item.
<b>2.3</b>	Appendix 9, Clause 5.10(10) of the Growth Centres SEPP effectively provides a mechanism to enable Oran Park House to be utilised as a sales office through the Conservation Incentives Clause. This enables the consent authority to grant consent for the development of a heritage item even when development for that purpose wouldn't normally be allowed under the plan, provided conservation work is carried out, beyond what is required elsewhere.
<b>2.4</b>	Therefore the principal of the use of Oran Park House as a sales office is considered acceptable but this must be assessed in line with the requirements for a Conservation Incentive application.

### **TTA DRAFT RESPONSE**

#### **Oran Park House Usage: as a 'Sales Office'**

<b>1.0</b>	<p>a. Although the comments noted in <b>Item 2.2</b> above do not consider usage as a 'Sales Office' as the best means of achieving the objectives for the Oran Park House, the following policy from <u>ORAN PARK Conservation Management Plan</u>, Godden Mackay Logan, June 2010, (pp. 101 &amp; 102) states:</p> <p><b>Policy 27 – Alternative Uses</b></p> <p>'...Potential uses may include a small guesthouse or a private hotel, consulate, school and/or professional/commercial offices.'</p> <p>b. Tropman &amp; Tropman Architects also support the Godden Mackay Logan authored '<b>Policy 27 – Alternative Uses</b>' and believe the use of Oran Park House as a 'Sales Office' is an appropriate alternative to a private residence.</p>
------------	---

**4. Consistency with Heritage Outcomes Includes Control related amendments**

<b>4.1</b>	<u><i>The Title of the Heritage Item</i></u>
<b>4.1.1</b>	<p>The Heritage Item is listed on the State Heritage Register as:  <b>Name of item:</b> Oran Park  <b>Other name/s:</b> Catherine Park House</p> <div>Noted</div>
<b>4.1.2</b>	<p>Catherine Park House is the 'other name' which is listed on the State Heritage Register.  The Heritage Council had the opportunity to amend the name upon listing but chose not to do so. In addition Oran Park House is the historical reference to the property on the Oran Park Estate since 1837 and to change its name is considered to cause unnecessary confusion for the public, stakeholders and Council Officers. In addition the Heritage Exemption Guidelines are titled 'Oran Park House Heritage Exemption Guidelines' with references to the heritage item consistently using the term 'Oran Park House' throughout the document, further reinforcing the Heritage Councils intention to retain this historic property title.</p> <div>Noted</div>
<b>4.1.3</b>	<p>References within the DCP to Catherine Park House should be amended to read:  <b><i>Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)</i></b></p> <div>Noted</div>
	<p>Due to frequency of use of the term 'Catherine Park House' this has not been amended in the accompanying tracked changed version of updated Section 4.1.</p> <div>Noted</div>

<b>4.2</b>	<u><b><i>DCP Controls:- Updated Section 4.1 Development surrounding Oran Park House</i></b></u>
<b>4.2.1</b>	<p>The Oran Park Exemption Guidelines have been prepared with no input from Camden Council and as such the guidelines and subsequent DCP amendments omit a number of key considerations which are considered inherently important to ensure the significance of Oran Park House and its driveways are preserved and enhanced alongside the development of the Precinct. These are outlined below:-</p> <div>Noted</div>
<b>4.3</b>	<u><b><i>Consistency with the Exemption Guidelines and DCP</i></b></u>
<b>4.3.1</b>	<p>It would be inefficient to have a set of exemption guidelines informing the which vary from the Controls and wording of that DCP. As such amendments made to the inserted/updated DCP Section 4.1 should accurately reflect the Exemption Guidelines and as such these would be required to be amended before the DCP 4.1 insert/amendment is progressed.</p> <div>Noted</div>

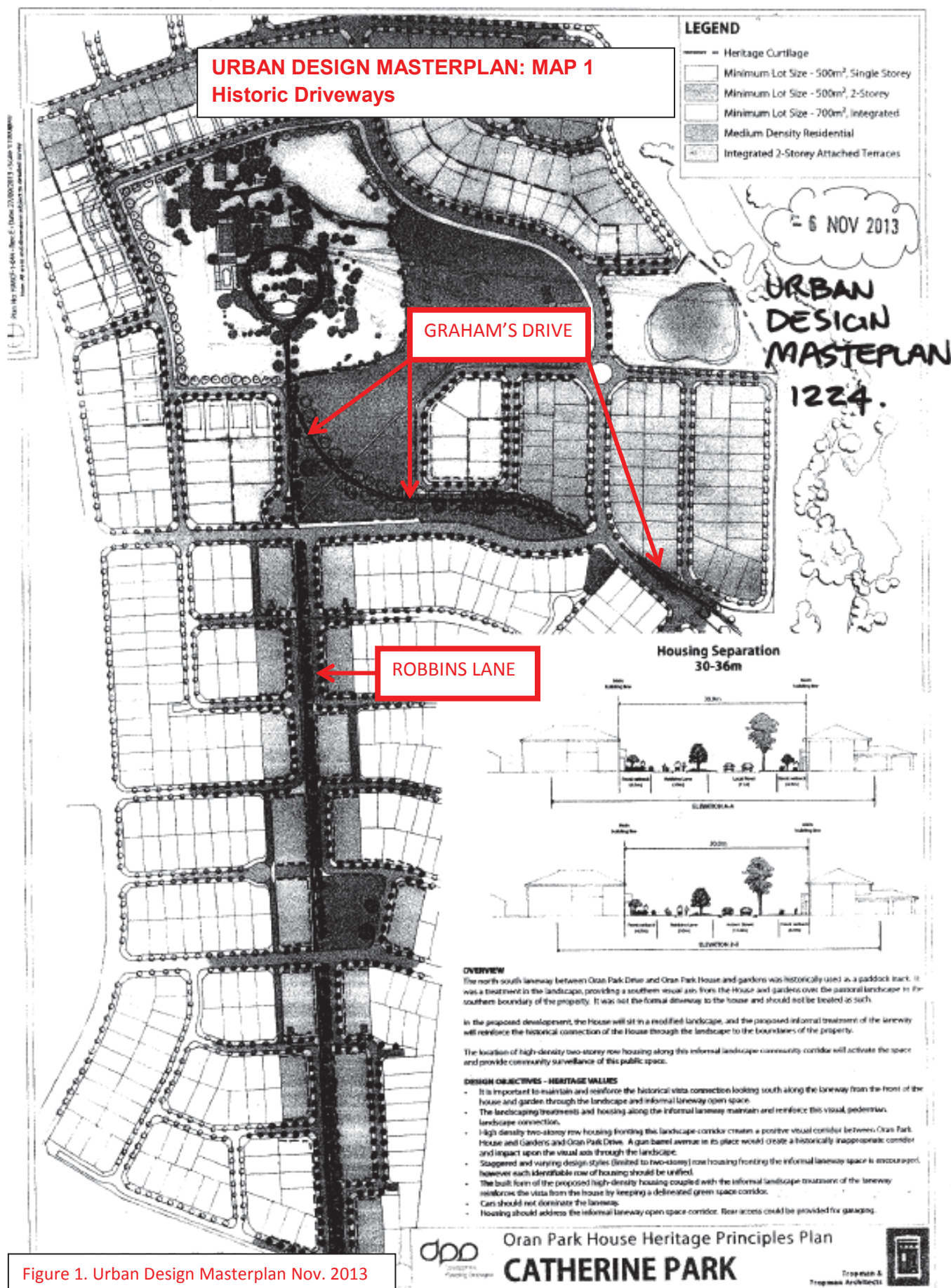
<b>4.4</b>	<b><u>Historic Driveway Controls</u></b>
4.4.1	The proposed DCP amendment to Section 4.1: Development Surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) doesn't include Controls for the two historic Driveways of Robbins Lane and <b>Graham's Drive (no longer Moores Prospect)</b> . This section proposes to replace existing DCP controls which include this rationale. It is appreciated that these two driveways do not form part of the heritage items listing, however representations have been previously made to ensure that if these driveways did not form part of the listed curtilage then a DCP amendment addressing the significance of the driveway would be prepared instead.
4.4.2	One such representation by Ron Moore, Camden General Manager was provided to the Office of Environment and Heritage in response to the <i>Notice of intention to consider listing of Oran Park House on the State Heritage Register, November 2014</i> .
4.4.3	This was subsequently confirmed through Heritage Councils referral comments on Subdivision DA 228/2014 which stated:  <b><i>"The HC also advised that additional information should be provided in relation to the treatment of Robbins Lane."</i></b>
4.4.4	Appropriate DCP controls are a requirement which the Council consider a vital component to ensuring the enhancement of the driveways, to better reveal the historic significance of Oran Park House and differentiate this area from other Precincts.
4.4.5	The Councils preference on this matter would involve the creation and insertion of a specific section which provides detailed controls for the two historic driveways. These controls should seek to address and enhance the significance of the driveways and their relationship with Oran Park House in addition to including current controls which are currently omitted in the Planning Proposal. These include details on: Landscaping Inc. Tree retention and new tree height (currently omitted); Public Domain elements; The Driveway treatment i.e. width, design etc., and The interpretation of the historic driveways.

## TTA DRAFT RESPONSE

### Historic Driveway Controls

2.0	<p><b><u>GRAHAM'S DRIVE HISTORIC DRIVEWAY</u></b></p> <p>a. GRAHAM'S DRIVE was the original main driveway to <b>Oran Park House</b> from the intersection of Camden Valley Way &amp; Cobbitty Road. (Source: Tropman &amp; Tropman, Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan, September 2014, pp.46, 78 &amp; 79). Refer to <b>APPENDIX B: MAPS AND EXTRACT</b>.</p> <p>b. An interpretation of historic driveway is to be retained. <b><u>GRAHAM'S DRIVE</u></b> shall be subject to the following DCP Controls:</p>
2.1	<p><b>Public Domain elements:</b></p> <p>a. Construct a pedestrian / cycle pathway following the original line of <b><u>GRAHAM'S DRIVE</u></b> through the public park and along the creek edge to Camden Valley Road. Refer to <b>MAP 1</b>, Figure 1.</p> <p>b. Signage (safety, way finding) as required by Council standard requirements, including 'Graham's Drive' signage.</p> <p>c. Reinstating trees either side of this pedestrian / cycle pathway (trees to match existing species – yellowwood [<i>Podocarpus falcatus</i>] &amp; white cypress pine [<i>Callitris glaucophylla</i>] ).</p>
2.2	<p><b>Pedestrian pathway / cycleway treatment</b></p> <p>a. Materials: Asphalt, (to comply with Council standard requirements). Colour: dark grey</p> <p>b. Design: To comply with Council standard requirements for pedestrian / cycle pathways.</p>
2.3	<p><b>Landscaping</b></p> <p>a. Retention of existing trees that lined former driveway</p> <p>b. Installation of trees either side of this pedestrian / cycle pathway</p>
2.4	<p><b>Interpretation of the historic driveway</b></p> <p>a. Interpretation signage (in accordance with Interpretation Plan &amp; Strategy – Refer to Policy 3.2 of Tropman &amp; Tropman, Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan, September 2014, p110).</p> <p>b. Signage located at beginning and end of Pedestrian pathway / cycleway.</p>





**3.0****ROBBINS LANE HISTORIC DRIVEWAY**

- a. This former informal track became the main driveway to **Oran Park House** when the property was subdivided in 1960s & 1970s. An interpretation of this driveway is to be retained. (Source: Tropman & Tropman, Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan, September 2014, pp.46, 78 & 79). Refer to **APPENDIX B: MAPS AND EXTRACT**.
- b. As ROBBINS LANE Historic Driveway was not the original driveway, the intention is to retain this as a linear space containing a central pedestrian footpath lined either side with 2 storey attached dwellings - Refer to **APPENDIX C**:
- c. An interpretation of the historic driveway is to be retained. **ROBBINS LANE** shall be subject to the following DCP Controls:

**3.1****Public Domain elements:**

- a. Construct a pedestrian / cycle pathway following the former informal track of **ROBBINS LANE** to Oran Park Drive (formerly Cobbitty Road). Refer to Figure 1 and Figure 2.

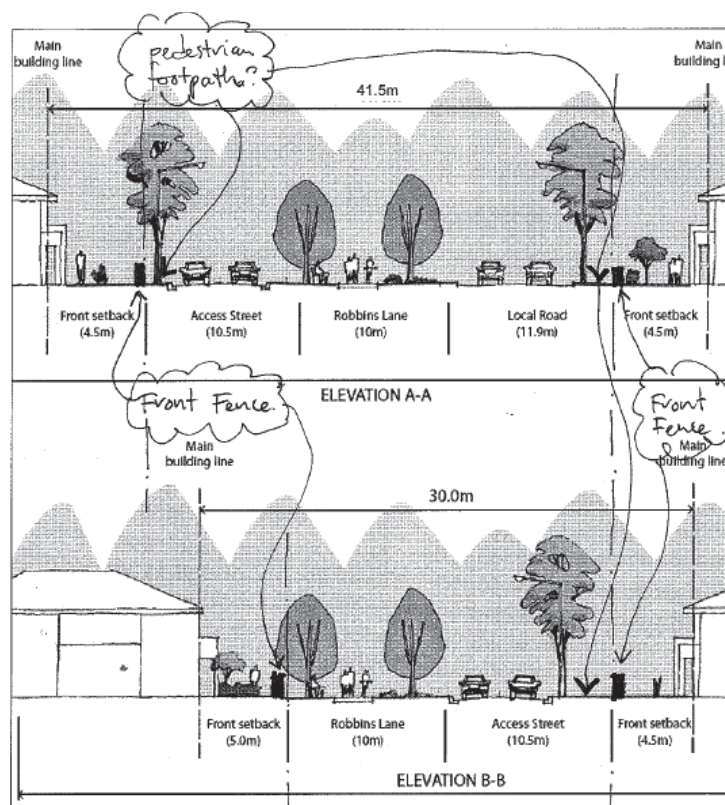



Figure 2. Typical ROBBINS LANE sections

- b. Signage (safety, way finding) as required by Council standard requirements, including 'Robbins Lane' signage.

<b>3.2</b>	<b>Pedestrian pathway / cycleway treatment</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Materials: Asphalt, (to comply with Council standard requirements). Colour: dark grey</li> <li>Design: To comply with Council standard requirements for pedestrian / cycle pathways.</li> </ol>
<b>3.3</b>	<b>Landscaping</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Remove existing trees that now line one side of the current driveway.</li> <li>The design response for Robbins Lane is to plant a deciduous tree species as a decorative edge detail on both sides of the path and to allow a view of the house when the leaves drop. (Note: Graham's Drive is intended to be generally planted with evergreen species, as noted above in item 2.1).</li> </ol>  <p>Figure 3: View north along the Oran Park straight entry driveway from the entry gates.</p>
<b>3.4</b>	<b>Interpretation of the historic driveway</b> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Interpretation signage (in accordance with Interpretation Plan &amp; Strategy – Refer to Policy 3.2 of Tropman &amp; Tropman, Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan, September 2014, p110).</li> <li>Signage located at beginning and end of Pedestrian pathway / cycleway.</li> </ol>



<b>4.7</b>	<i>Additional Heritage Justifications required</i>
<b>4.7.3e</b>	<p><u><i>Medium Density along Robbins Lane</i></u></p> <p>Denser development opportunities have been identified along Robbins Lane through the creation and approval of Superlots through subdivision approval DA 228/2014. It is recognised that this denser development has been indicated by the Joint Regional Planning Panel but the Planning Proposal should still include adequate justification regarding the relationship of this development with heritage significance of the driveway and Oran Park House. This should include as a minimum how the development will impact on views and how the driveways significance has been enhanced.</p>

**TTA DRAFT RESPONSE****Medium Density along Robbins Lane: Additional Heritage Justifications**


<b>4.0</b>	<p><b><u>Medium Density along Robbins Lane</u></b></p> <p>a. The significance of the informal track that became the main driveway to <b>Oran Park House</b> when the property was subdivided has been indicated as 'Moderate' – refer to Tropman &amp; Tropman, <i>Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan</i>, September 2014, p. 104.</p> <p>b. Further, <b>Policy 11.13</b> states 'Adapt southern driveway as a lane extending from the house garden.' - refer to Tropman &amp; Tropman, <i>Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan</i>, September 2014, p. 113. Refer to <b>APPENDIX B: MAPS AND EXTRACT</b> and <b>APPENDIX C: CATHERINE PARK HERITAGE DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS &amp; CONCEPTS</b>.</p>  <p>Figure 4: The existing view north along the Oran Park straight entry driveway from the entry gates.</p>
------------	--



Figure 5: Proposed Urban Design Treatment of Robbins Lane - Plan & Typical Section

- c. As ROBBINS LANE was not the original driveway, the intention is to retain this as a linear space of 'Moderate' importance, containing a central pedestrian footpath lined either side with 2 storey attached dwellings.
- d. An informal street system will create both access street and a local road at different locations along the space, with the intention of indicating that it was not the principal historical entry driveway – refer to Figures 5 above. The pathways are intended to provide pedestrian to access these closer views, activate the lane and provide access to the 2 storey attached dwellings.

**The proposal described above will have the following impacts:**

#### 4.1

##### Impact on views:

- a. The spatial urban design treatment is intended to hint at views to and from Oran Park House and indicate that this space does have some significance. However, it can be seen from the existing image (Figure 4) that a view of the house is obscured by the existing trees and the topography. A view of the

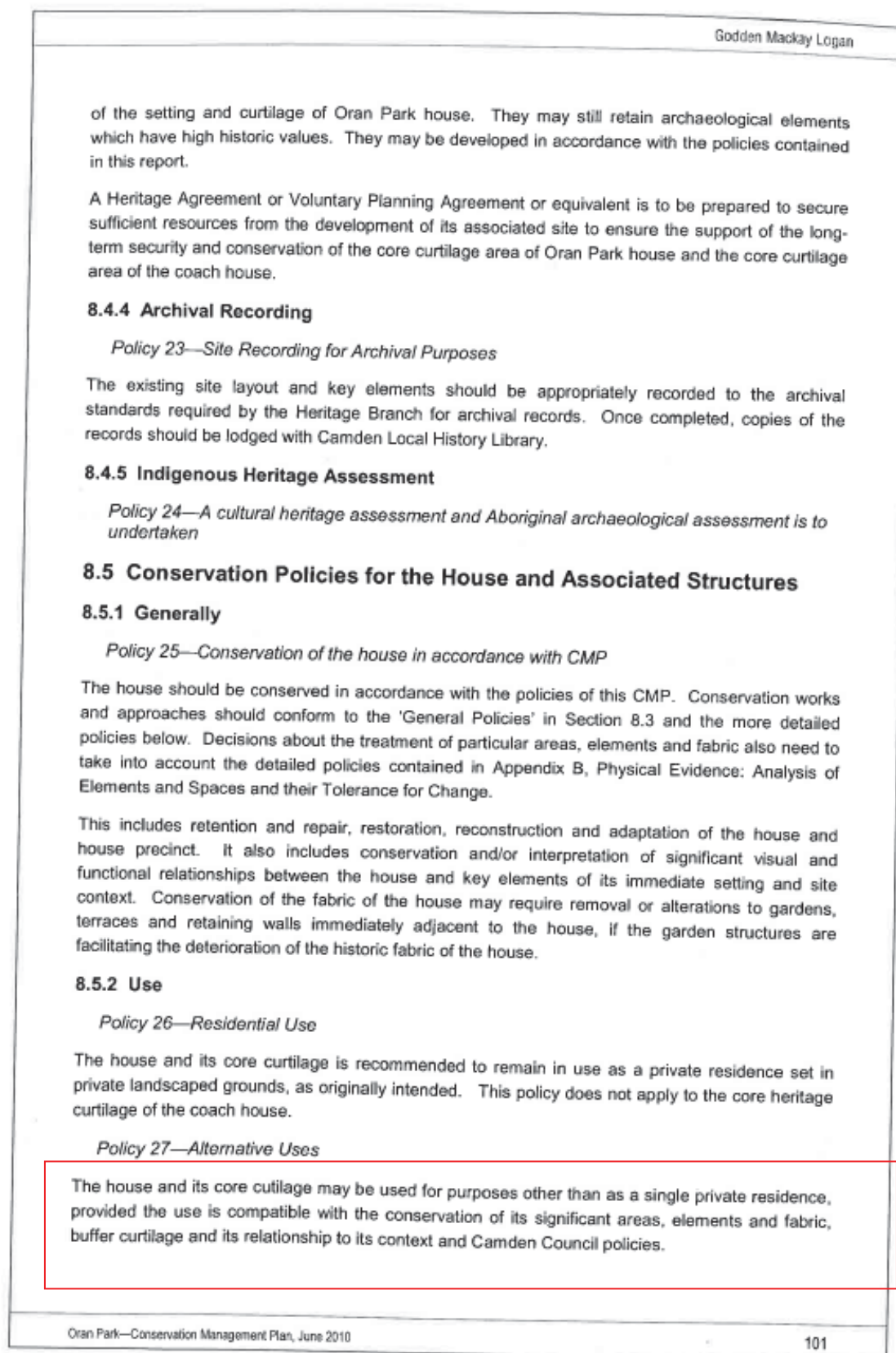


	<p>house will only be available as you get reasonably close to the house.</p> <p>b. The 2 storey attached dwellings that are located along ROBBINS LANE will be partially obscured by the trees lining the pathway/cycleway while at the same time will strengthen the enclosure of the space.</p> <p>c. Therefore the impact of the proposed development on the existing views to and from Oran Park House will be negligible.</p>
<b>4.2</b>	<p><b>Impact on significance of driveway:</b></p> <p>a. As the historical significance of this driveway is indicated as being 'Moderate' the proposed treatment was intended to retain the significant level and not to elevate the significance of the former track above its original significance.</p> <p>b. Therefore the impact on the historical significance of driveway is negligible.</p>

## APPENDIX A: CONSERVATION POLICIES

### EXTRACT

ORAN PARK Conservation Management Plan, Godden Mackay Logan, June 2010



Permitted or compatible uses of the residence should be limited to those which allow the conservation of the significance of the residence and its immediate setting in accordance with the policies of this CMP. Potential uses may include a small guesthouse or private hotel, consulate, school and/or professional/commercial offices.

Contemporary buildings or structures may be added to the core heritage curtilage area. They must be sensitively located and appropriately deferential to the house in style, height, scale and bulk. They should be associated with the future use of the house. Additional buildings or structures must not be located in the front garden within the carriage loop.

The coach house and its core curtilage is recommended for a community use.

## 8.6 Conservation Policies for the Archaeological Resource

To limit potential adverse impacts on the potential archaeological resource (and the information it can reveal) the following strategies are recommended.

## Policy 28—Archaeological Management Plan

A detailed Archaeological Management Plan (AMP) of the site should be prepared prior to any proposed disturbance to subsurface areas. The AMP should consider the historical archaeological potential and significance of the entire site.

The Archaeological Management Plan should include detailed policies and recommendations for the site and should form the basis for the management of the potential archaeological resource (relics), including the applicable statutory requirements and guidelines for physical investigation and interpretation of the site's archaeological resource.

A relic is defined under the Heritage Act as:

Any deposit, artefact object or material evidence that

- (a) relates to the settlement of the area that comprises New South Wales, not being Aboriginal settlement, and
- (b) is of State or local heritage significance

The preparation of an AMP will assist in the management and development of the site. An Archaeological Assessment should be used to identify and evaluate potential archaeological impacts associated with any proposed site works. An assessment of potential impacts on archaeological resources should be included in any Heritage Impact Statement that accompanies a Development Application for the site.

### Policy 29—Future Development of the Site

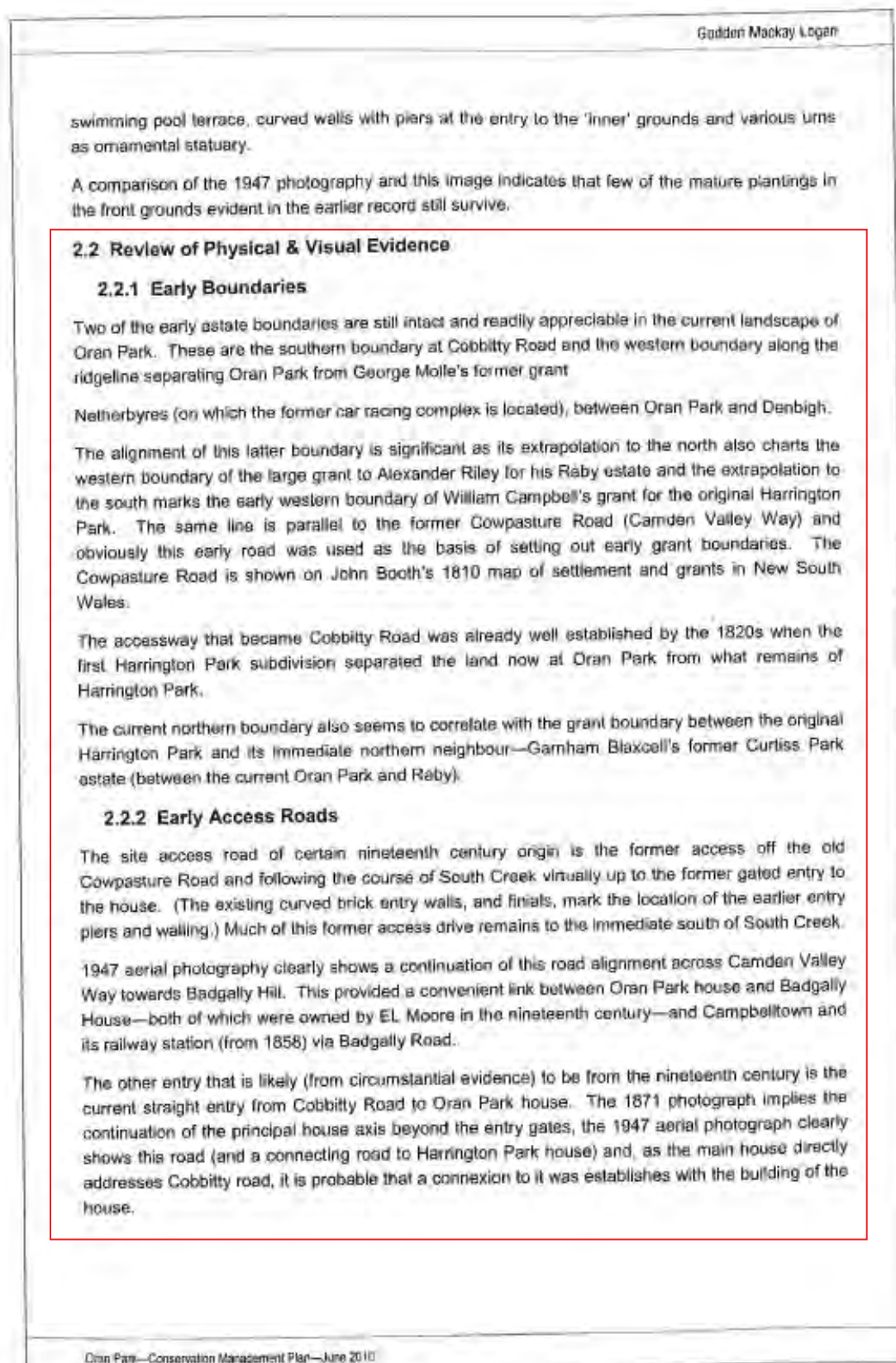
In the event of any redevelopment works that might involve ground disturbance in areas identified as being archaeologically sensitive, suitable clauses should be included in all contractor and subcontractor contracts to ensure that on-site personnel are aware of their obligations and requirements in relation to the relics provisions of the Heritage Act.

In the event of historical archaeological relics being discovered or exposed on the site work should immediately cease and the Heritage Council (and or Heritage Branch) contacted for advice on whether an Excavation Permit will be requested under the Heritage Act. In the event that an

## APPENDIX B: MAPS AND EXTRACTS.

### EXTRACT

ORAN PARK Conservation Management Plan, Godden Mackay Logan, June 2010





**EXTRACT*****ORAN PARK HOUSE Conservation Management Plan, Tropman & Tropman, September 2014***Tropman & Tropman Architects  
Conservation Management Plan  
Oran Park House47  
Rev 1934 09/10/14  
September 2014**3.3.3 → Entry and Arrival**

The original entry to the house from the corner of Cobbitty Road and Camden Valley Way is no longer extant due to the subdivision of land in the 1960s. The current entry to the house is via a straight functional drive/laneway off Oran Park Drive that leads up to the carriage loop in front of the house. Before arriving at the carriage loop, a farm management worker's road diverts off towards the Coach House and around behind the House to the silo, shedding, water tanks, caretaker's cottage and garden shed. Inside of the formal carriage loop is a rose garden and pond with mature trees, generally Chinese Elms, planted around the carriage loop. A mature Tecoma hedge separates the tennis court from the House.

Historically, the drive from Cobbitty Road probably led to the first house, now known as the Coach House, when it was 2-storey accommodation with outbuildings and stables. A 1947 aerial photo (Figure 94) shows a remnant line of trees and evidence of tracks that appear to lead to the Coach House building complex. It is also noted that the 1852 sketch of Harrington Park shows only one road leading from the house to Cobbitty Road and this road links with Graham's Farm well east of the Oran Park entry.

The above mentioned remnant line of trees would probably be expressing the fence line of a former paddock against which a drive may have existed.

In the 1947 (Figure 92) aerial photo, the straight drive was little more than a track leading down to Cobbitty Road and appearing to meet up with a track to Harrington Park homestead. It appears not to have been used for some time in the 1947 aerial of the property (refer Figure 92). During the golf club use of the property in the 1960s, the straight driveway was removed altogether and grassed over. It was reinstated in 1970 by John Dawson-Damer, presumably as a 'short cut' to reach Oran Park Raceway which opened commercially in 1962.



Figure 96: View north along the Oran Park straight entry driveway just inside the entry gates.



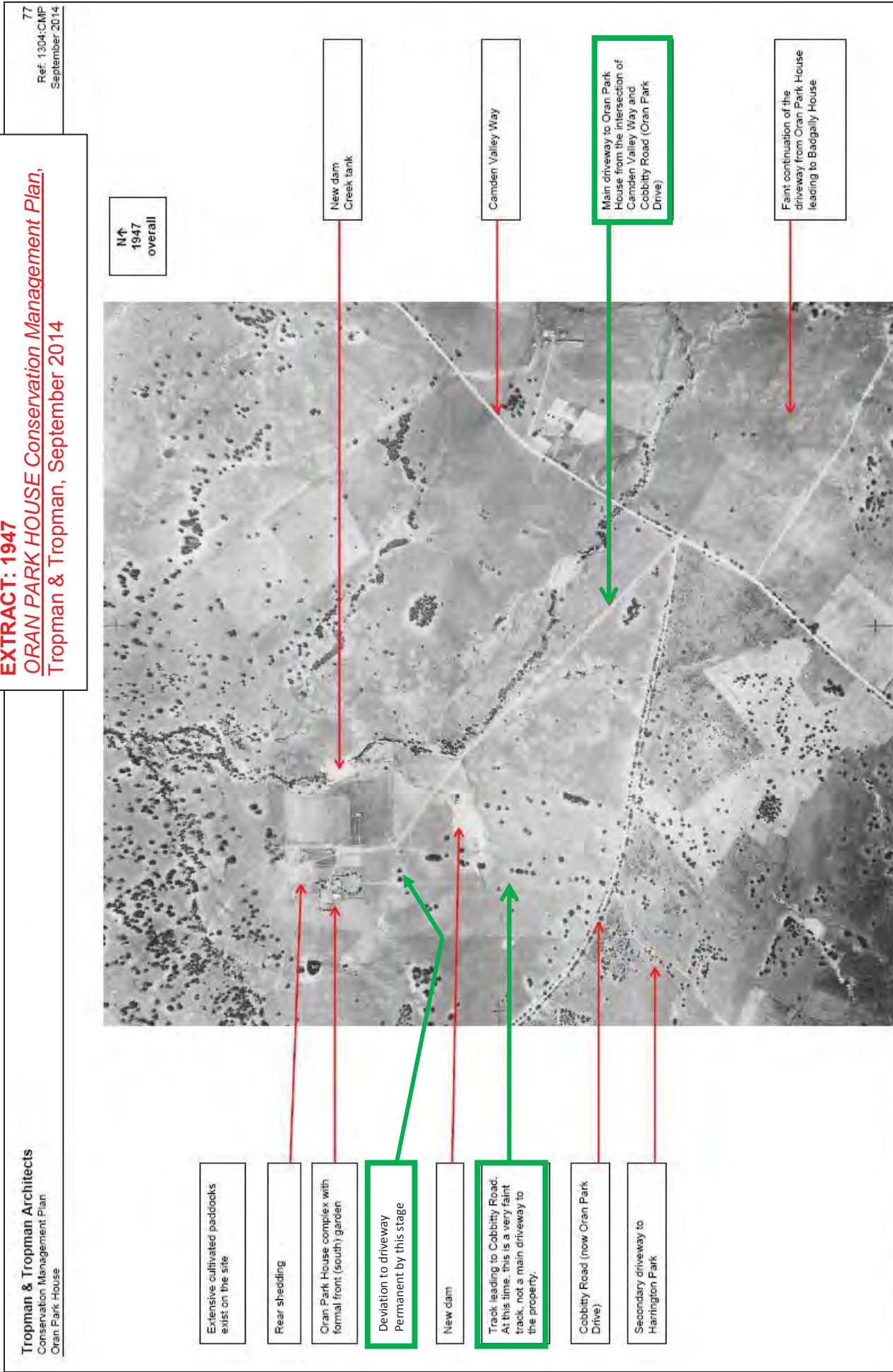


Figure 92: 1947 aerial overall. Land and Property information.

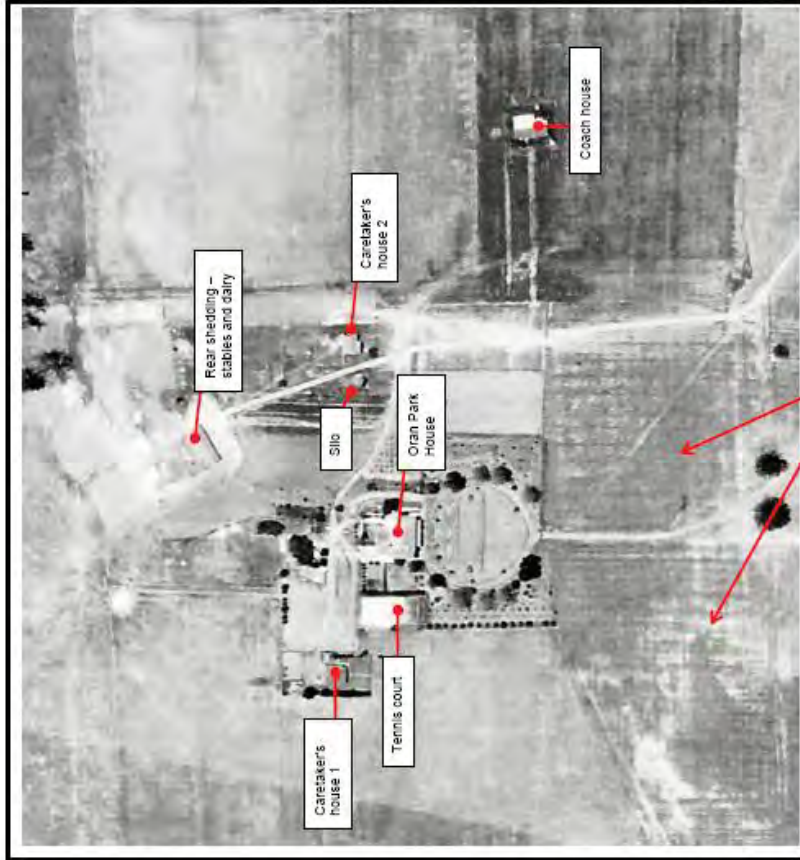


Figure 93  
Garden Enclosure  
House Paddock

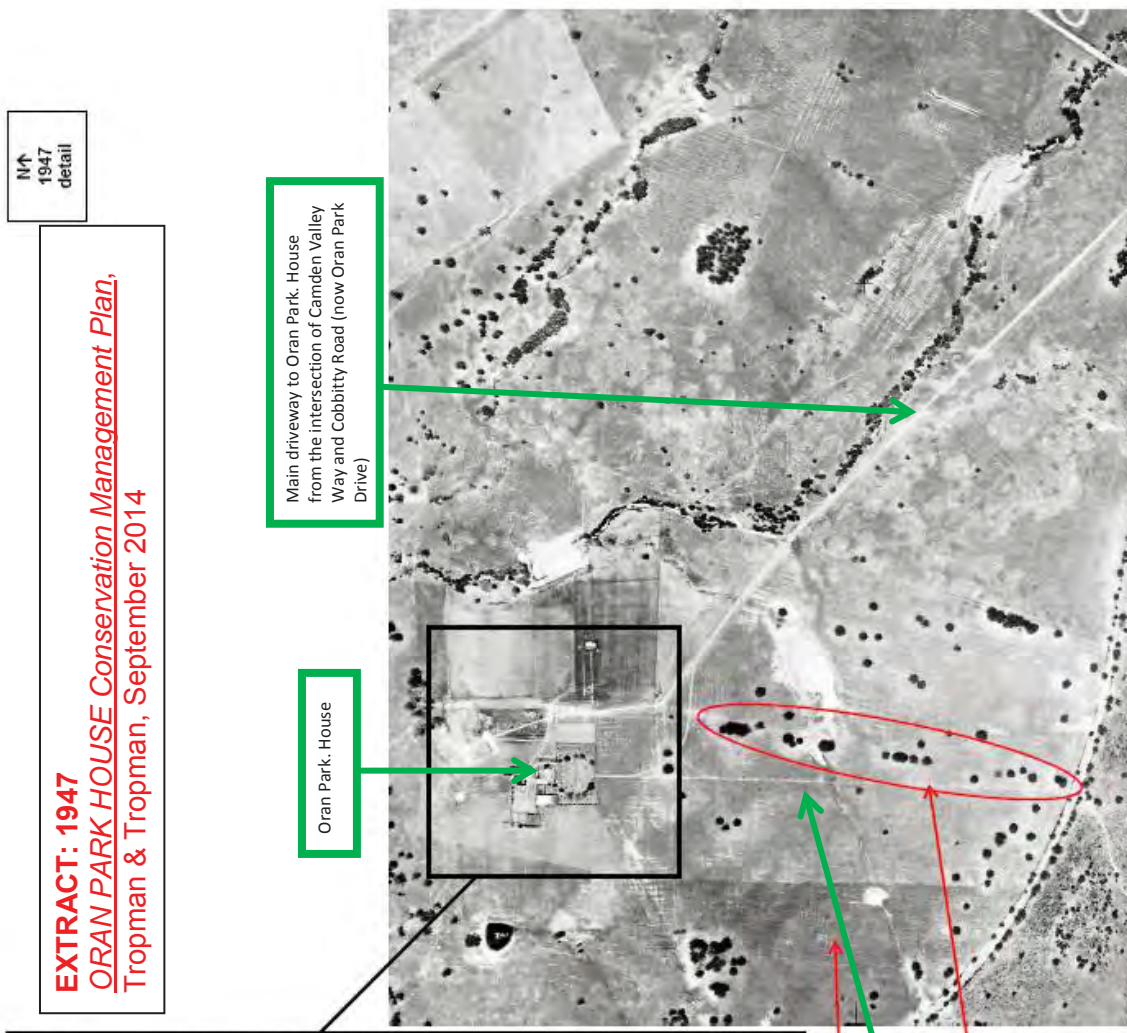


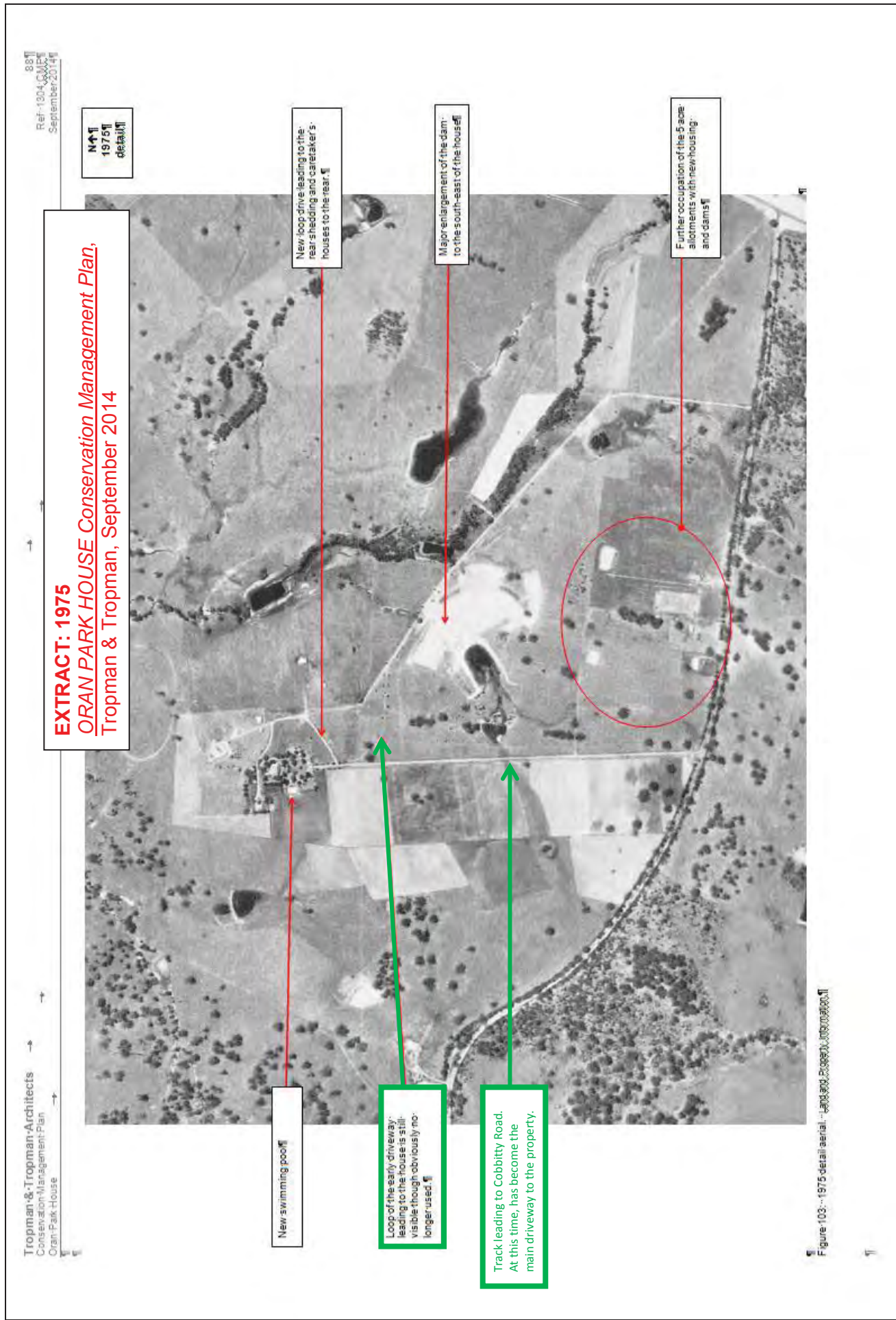
Figure 94

Figures 93 & 94: Detail of the 1947 aerial. This detail view shows deviations to the driveways closer to the house leading to the front of the house and to the rear shedding complex. It also shows some pasture improvements and faint tracks through the property. Land and Property information.

**EXTRACT: 1947**  
**ORAN PARK HOUSE Conservation Management Plan,**  
**Tropman & Tropman, September 2014**

N↑  
1947  
detail





## APPENDIX C: CATHERINE PARK HERITAGE DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS & CONCEPTS

Ref. No. 1224  
DATE: 06.11.13

ORAN PARK HOUSE HERITAGE CURTILAGE:

### **3. ROBBINS LANE INTEGRATED 2-STOREY ATTACHED TERRACES (●)**

#### **3.1 OVERVIEW (Lots Located Within Heritage Curtilage)**

The north-south laneway between Oran Park Drive and Oran Park House and gardens was historically used as a paddock track. It was a treatment in the landscape, providing a southern visual axis from the House and gardens over the pastoral landscape to the southern boundary of the property. It was not the original formal driveway to the house and should not be treated as such.

In the proposed development, the House will sit in a modified landscape, and the proposed informal treatment of the laneway will reinforce the historical connection of the House through the landscape to the boundaries of the property. The existing track landscape should be removed and redesigned to extend the garden into the landscape.

To further define the Robbins Lane space the intention is for two-storey attached dwellings to be located along either side of this informal landscape community corridor. This treatment will activate the space as well as provide passive community surveillance.



Figure 1. 1947 Aerial Image of Oran Park House



(Source: Tropman & Tropman, Oran Park House Conservation Management Plan, September 2014)

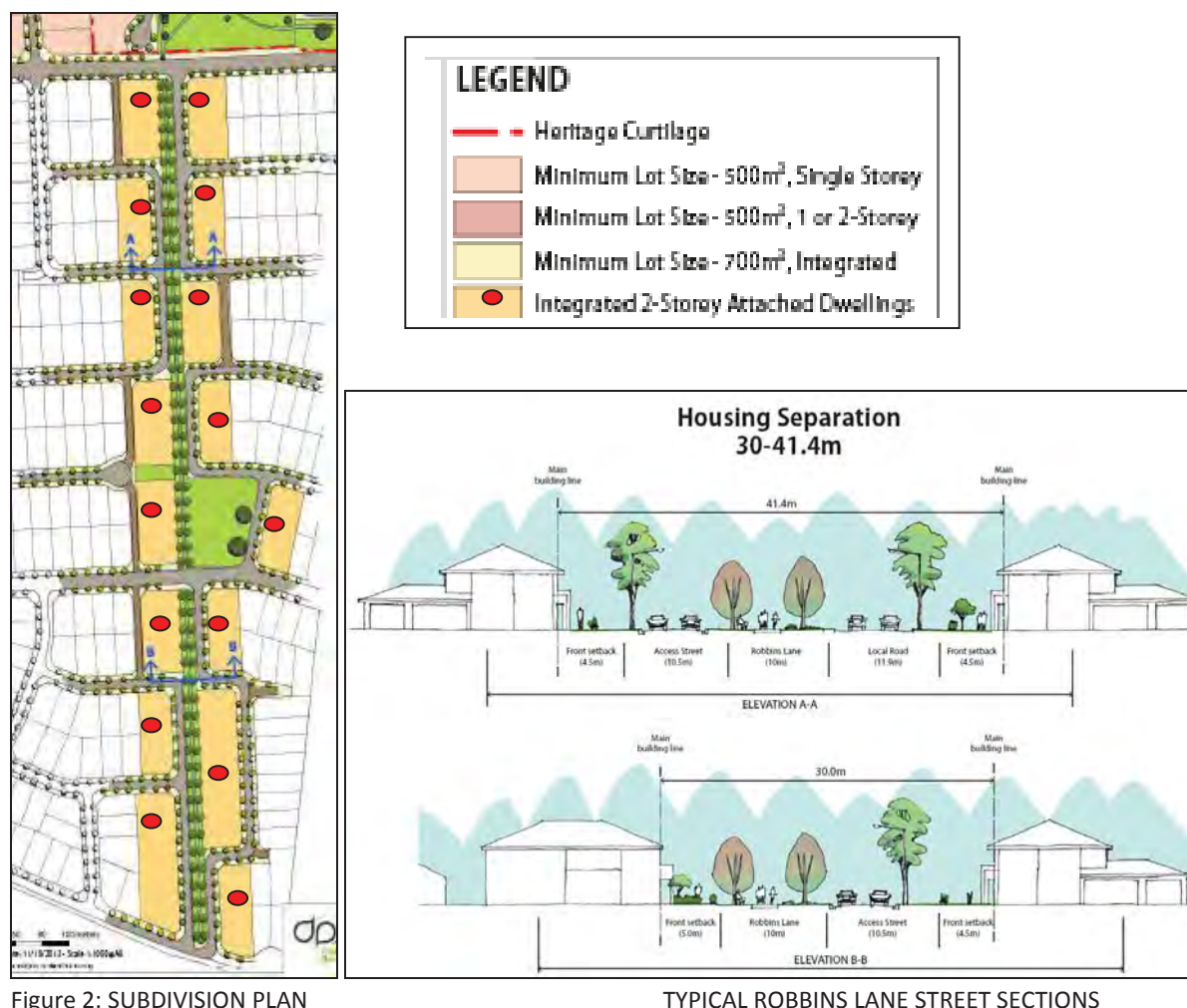


Figure 2: SUBDIVISION PLAN

### 3.2 DESIGN OBJECTIVES – HERITAGE VALUES

- It is important to maintain and reinforce the historical vista connection looking south along the laneway from the front of the house and garden through the designed landscape and informal laneway open space.
- The new landscaping treatments and housing along the informal laneway maintain and reinforce this visual, pedestrian, and garden extension landscape connection.
- Two-storey attached dwellings fronting this landscape corridor will frame a pedestrian boulevard. This creates a positive visual corridor between Oran Park House and gardens and Oran Park Drive. A gun barrel avenue in its place would create a historically inappropriate corridor and impact upon the visual axis through the landscape.
- Staggered and varying design styles (limited to two-storey) row housing fronting the informal laneway space is encouraged. Each identifiable row of housing should be unified through integrated design.

- The built form of the proposed housing coupled with the informal landscape treatment of the laneway reinforces the vista from the house by creating a pedestrian boulevard and keeping a delineated green space corridor.
- Cars should not dominate the laneway.
- Housing will address the informal laneway open space corridor. Rear access could be provided for garaging.

### 3.3 URBAN DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS (Lots Located Within Heritage Curtilage)

	Urban Design Concepts	Comment
	<u>Street Block: Architect Designed</u> Each street block of <b>Integrated 2-Storey Attached Terraces</b> is to be architect designed.	Assist in elevating aesthetic value of dwellings located within the Heritage Curtilage.
	<u>Front boundary fences:</u> Front boundary fences to each of the <b>700m<sup>2</sup> integrated lots</b> to be of similar design and materials. Treatment to be different to that of “non-Heritage Curtilage”.  <u>Fence Materials</u> Masonry / metal	Contemporary fence style most appropriate. Aim is to provide a cohesive formal element linking Heritage Curtilage.  50% transparency (Not timber)
	<u>Pedestrian footpath:</u> Paving material to be different colour shade / treatment to that of “non-Heritage Curtilage”.	To differentiate Oran Park House heritage curtilage from adjacent dwellings.
	<u>Street trees:</u> Tree species to be different to that of “non-Heritage Curtilage”.	To differentiate Oran Park House heritage curtilage from adjacent dwellings.
	<u>Street crossovers &amp; garage driveways:</u> To be single width only.	Double crossovers / driveways dominate and detract from dwelling design qualities
	<u>Driveway materials:</u> Plain finishes, interlocking pavers???? Coloured????	Not stencilled concrete,

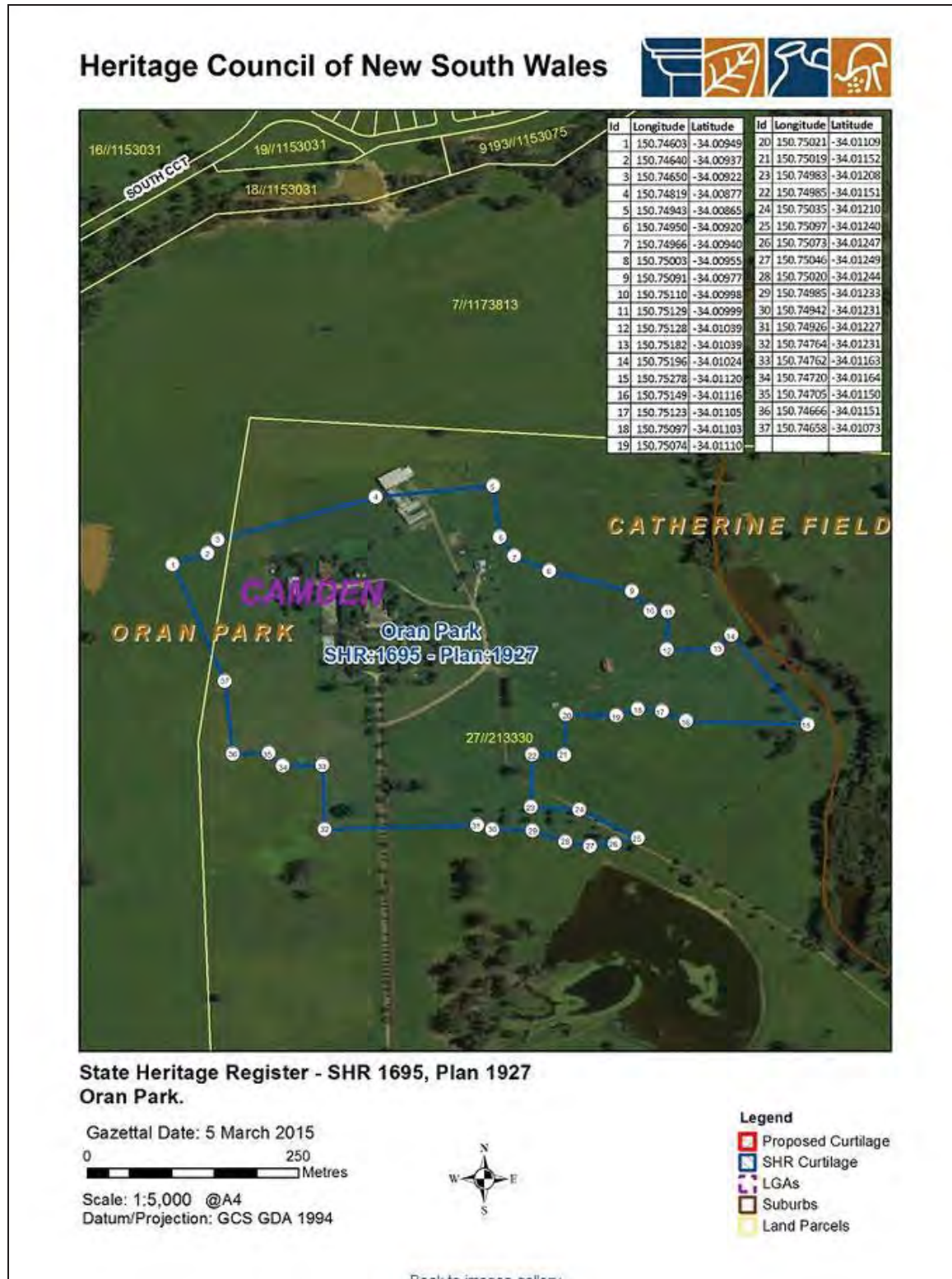
**3.2 DWELLING DESIGN CONSIDERATIONS**

	<u>Roofing colours &amp; materials;</u> To be neutral colour tones (eg. greys, greens, browns, dark tones). Can be either tiles or corrugated roofing materials	Red / terracotta colours are inappropriate and do not blend in with surrounding natural landscapes
	<u>Roof form;</u> Pitched roofs (25 degrees + or – 5 degrees). Hipped or gabled, large eaves overhangs	
	<u>Wall materials;</u> Face brickwork or rendered textures, in neutral colours. Shadow lines.	Red bricks are inappropriate and do not blend in with surrounding natural landscapes. Rumbled bricks are not appropriate.
	<u>Facade treatments;</u> Recessive. Balconies. Articulated. Contemporary window treatments, aluminium or timber frames in neutral colours. Front doors with side lights	Colonial style window treatments are not appropriate.
	<u>Entry Portico;</u> Contemporary design	Colonial style columns are not appropriate.

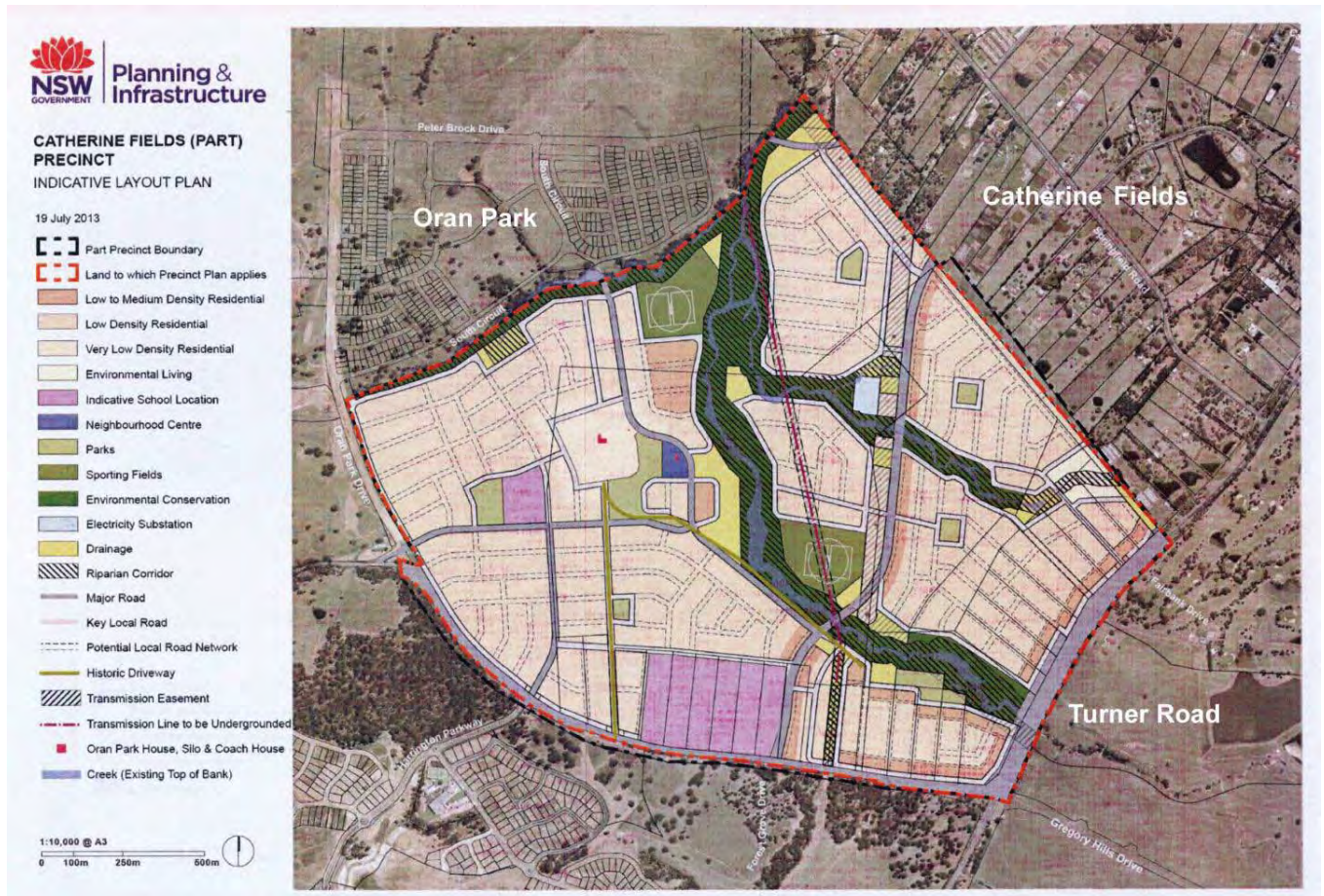




## APPENDIX D: STATE HERITAGE REGISTER PLAN



## APPENDIX E: CATHERINE FIELDS PRECINCT (PART) MASTER PLAN





**APPENDIX F: RELEVANT TTA CONSERVATION POLICIES**

Tropman & Tropman Architects  
Conservation Management Plan  
Oran Park House

109  
Ref: 1304: CMP  
September 2014

element should be cited. A copy of the documentation, including schedules and drawings, shall be held at the archive of the site.

- Policy 1.8 Prepare a Photographic Archival Record of the site prior to, during and after undertaking any major works, following applicable guidelines and standards.

## 7.2 Conservation of Heritage Significance

- Policy 2.1 Manage the character of the subject site, which is that of a partly subdivided rural estate, to maintain the dominance of the homestead on the knoll surrounded by landscaped gardens, recreational areas, service buildings and open paddocks punctuated by the straight paddock track from Oran Park Drive. This includes conserving the original setting which relates to the topography, open space towards South Creek and distant views in the vicinity of the house.

Discussion: This would be greatly aided by setting and maintaining an appropriate curtilage around the house and outbuildings core area.

- Policy 2.2 Set and maintain an appropriate heritage curtilage to ensure the significance of the setting of Oran Park House, its recreational areas, service zones and landscape elements are conserved, maintained and easily interpreted.
- Policy 2.3 Do not obscure the significant close and distant views and vistas from various vantage points and approaches to and from the subject site. This includes views from Oran Park township.
- Policy 2.4 Conserve and maintain as appropriate significant fabric in-situ. Refer Section 5.4.
- Policy 2.5 Retain all original and early features such as doors, windows, floors, decorative features and walls with appropriate conservation and maintenance.
- Policy 2.6 Undertake regular maintenance on the subject buildings, landscape features and site elements to ensure their longevity.

## 7.3 Interpretation

- Policy 3.1 Maintain the interpretation of the subject site as a Gentleman's estate with a house precinct, recreational areas, service buildings and open pasture. Any future uses should assist this interpretation.
- Policy 3.2 Undertake and implement an Interpretation Plan and Strategy for the site.

## 7.4 Archaeological Resource Management

- Policy 4.1 All sub-surface areas below and adjacent to the site buildings and features should be considered to have archaeological potential. Carefully design any new interventions to avoid any disturbance of potential archaeological items located within these areas.
- Policy 4.2 Engage a suitable heritage consultant and archaeologist to assess, record and monitor the works in the event of any disturbance having to take place. Archaeologists must meet the current Heritage Council requirements for an Excavation Director and obtain appropriate approvals, exemptions to or excavations permits required under Section 57(1) or sections 139-146 of the Heritage Act 1977 prior to any excavation of areas of identified archaeological potential.

**Tropman & Tropman Architects**  
Conservation Management Plan  
Oran Park House

113  
Ref: 1304:CMP  
September 2014

Policy 11.10 Maintain rose gardens, pond, terrace garden design and carriage loop.

Policy 11.11 Maintain architectural garden design features.

Policy 11.12 Adapt south-east driveway and reinforce planting.

Policy 11.13 Adapt southern driveway as a lane extending from the house garden.

Policy 11.14 Maintain recreational features of the garden including swimming pool and tennis court.

Policy 11.15 Reconstruct Tecoma arbour by removing central growth stems and keeping overarching effect.

Policy 11.16 Maintain productive garden including herb garden, orchard, olive grove and fowl enclosure.

Policy 11.17 Allow construction of vehicular garage to northern back of house area.

#### **7.12 Coach House**

Policy 12.1 Allow planning to create an ensemble of buildings reflecting community needs with the Coach House being an important component.

Policy 12.2 Allow rebuilt sections to be adapted for new uses.

Policy 12.3 Retain and conserve early sections of Coach House brickwork and openings.

Policy 12.4 Design to avoid archaeology wherever possible and appoint an excavation director to monitor and record any findings. Archaeology may be present to all areas around the Coach House, especially the northern and western areas.

#### **7.13 Silo**

Policy 13.1 Retain and adapt Silo for modern functions.

Policy 13.2 Allow new small scale ancillary buildings to be built adjacent to/attached to Silo for adaptive function of use.

#### **7.14 Caretaker's Cottage**

Policy 14.1 Retain and allow adaptation of residence for modern living.

Policy 14.2 Reconstruct footings as required.



# Schedule 4

**DRAFT**

**Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct**

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Name and application of this Schedule	1
1.2	Structure of this Schedule	1
<b>2</b>	<b>Subdivision planning and design</b>	<b>3</b>
2.1	Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Vision	3
2.2	Referenced Figures	4
2.3	Rickard Road extension Transit Boulevard	31
2.4	Public Transport	32
2.5	Open Space and Recreation Network	33
<b>3</b>	<b>Centre Development Controls</b>	<b>38</b>
3.1	The 'Coach House' Neighbourhood Centre	38
<b>4</b>	<b>Site Specific Controls</b>	<b>45</b>
4.1	Development surrounding Oran Park House	45
4.2	Development near or on electricity easements	76
4.3	Development in the Environmental Living zone	78
4.4	Australasian Bittern habitat protection	80

# Figures

<b>Figure 1-1:</b> Land Application Map .....	2
<b>Figure 2-1:</b> Indicative Layout Plan.....	6
<b>Figure 2-2:</b> Flood prone land .....	8
<b>Figure 2-3:</b> Key elements of the water cycle management and ecology strategy .....	10
<b>Figure 2-4:</b> Areas of potential salinity risk .....	12
<b>Figure 2-5:</b> Indigenous cultural heritage .....	14
<b>Figure 2-6:</b> European cultural heritage .....	16
<b>Figure 2-7:</b> Bushfire risk and Asset Protection Zone requirements .....	18
<b>Figure 2-8:</b> Potential contamination risk ranking.....	20
<b>Figure 2-9:</b> Location of easements.....	22
<b>Figure 2-10:</b> Residential structure .....	24
<b>Figure 2-11:</b> Precinct road hierarchy.....	26
<b>Figure 2-12:</b> Pedestrian and cycle network.....	28
<b>Figure 2-13:</b> Public transport network .....	30
<b>Figure 2-14:</b> Indicative Rickard Road Transit Boulevard section.....	31
<b>Figure 2-15:</b> Indicative Rickard Road Transit Boulevard section (with Optional Median).....	31
<b>Figure 2-16:</b> Open Space Network .....	37
<b>Figure 3-1:</b> Location of Neighbourhood Centre.....	40
<b>Figure 4-1:</b> Special Heritage and Landscape Area .....	47
<b>Figure 4-2:</b> Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Outer Heritage Curtilage Principles Quarter Concept .....	70
<b>Figure 4-3 - Significant Vistas to be preserved</b> .....	49
<b>Figure 4-4 - Subdivision within Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Outer Heritage</b> .....	51
<b>Figure 4-5 - Public Open Space and Pathways</b> .....	52
<b>Figure 4-6 - Indicative Graham's Walk Section</b> .....	53
<b>Figure 4-7 - Indicative Robbins Lane Section</b> .....	54
<b>Figure 4-8 - Indicative subdivision layout in the very low density area surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)</b> .....	59
<b>Figure 4-9:</b> Preferred layout of development on land affected by Transmission Easement.....	77
<b>Figure 4-10:</b> Preferred layout of development in the Environmental Living zone in the Precinct.....	79
<b>Figure 4-11:</b> Indicative cross-section through Riparian Corridor and Australian Bittern habitat.....	81
<b>Figure 4-12: Precinct Specific Local Street</b> .....	82
<b>Figure 4-13: Precinct-specific laneway</b> .....	83

# Tables

<b>Table 1-1:</b> Structure of this Schedule .....	1
<b>Table 2-1:</b> Referenced figures .....	4
<b>Table 2-2</b> Summary of open space and recreation requirements .....	35
<b>Table 4-1</b> Summary of key controls for the very low density area surrounding Oran Park House .....	66
<u><b>Table 4-2</b> Summary of key controls for "Town Home" attached dwellings</u> .....	<u>85</u>
<u><b>Table 4-3</b> Summary of key controls for rear accessed dwellings directly fronting open space</u> .....	<u>87</u>



# 1 Introduction

## 1.1 Name and application of this Schedule

This Schedule forms part of the Camden Growth Centre Precincts Development Control Plan (also referred to as “the DCP”).

This Schedule applies to all development on the land shown in **Figure 1-1: Land Application Map**. This Schedule and related amendments to the DCP give effect to the provisions of the DCP for land within the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct (‘the Precinct’) as shown on the Land Application Map.

## 1.2 Structure of this Schedule

This Schedule should be read in conjunction with the main body of the DCP and is in addition to the main body of the DCP. In the event of an inconsistency between this Schedule and the main body of this DCP, this Schedule takes precedence. **Table 1-1** summarises the structure of this Schedule.

**Table 1-1:** Structure of this Schedule.

Part	Summary
1 – Introduction	Identifies the land to which the Schedule applies.
2 – Subdivision Planning and Design	Establishes an overall vision and Indicative Layout Plan (ILP) for the future development of the Precinct. Provides Precinct specific figures that support the controls in <b>Part 2</b> and <b>Part 3</b> of the DCP in relation to the Precinct.
3 – Centres Development Controls	Provides specific objectives and controls that apply to land within the Neighbourhood Centre, identified on the ILP for the Precinct. These controls are in addition to those in <b>Part 5</b> of the DCP.
4 – Site Specific Controls	Specific objectives and controls for development in certain parts of the Precinct, including areas around Oran Park House, land affected by electricity easements and the Environmental Living zone, as well as the protection of Australasian Bittern habitat.

Additional notes to readers are provided throughout this document. These notes are not part of the formal provisions of the DCP, but are intended to provide additional guidance and explanation of the provisions. If further guidance is required on the interpretation of provisions in the DCP, readers should refer to the definitions or contact Council for advice.



**Figure 1-1: Land Application Map**

## 2 Subdivision planning and design

**Note:** This section supports the objectives and controls in **Part 2** of the DCP.

### 2.1 Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Planning Vision

The vision for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct is that a range of housing types will develop to meet the needs of a well-connected and diverse residential community, supported by local services, amenities, parks and infrastructure, in a manner that responds to the unique characteristics of the Precinct, including the historically significant Oran Park House and the waterways and landform associated with South Creek.

The landscape setting of Oran Park House and Garden, its associated outbuildings, the Silo and Coach House, and historic driveways, will be respected and interpreted within the development layout. The 'Coach House' Neighbourhood Centre will reinforce this quarter as the main community focus, offering opportunities for small-scale retail, commercial and social infrastructure to meet local needs.

South Creek will be an important green corridor that integrates biodiversity, flooding, water management, and passive recreational values and will present a considerable amenity resource for the incoming community.

The Precinct will be an integral component of the local area, linking the surrounding suburbs and housing estates, and providing public transport connections to Oran Park Town Centre and the future Leppington Major Centre.

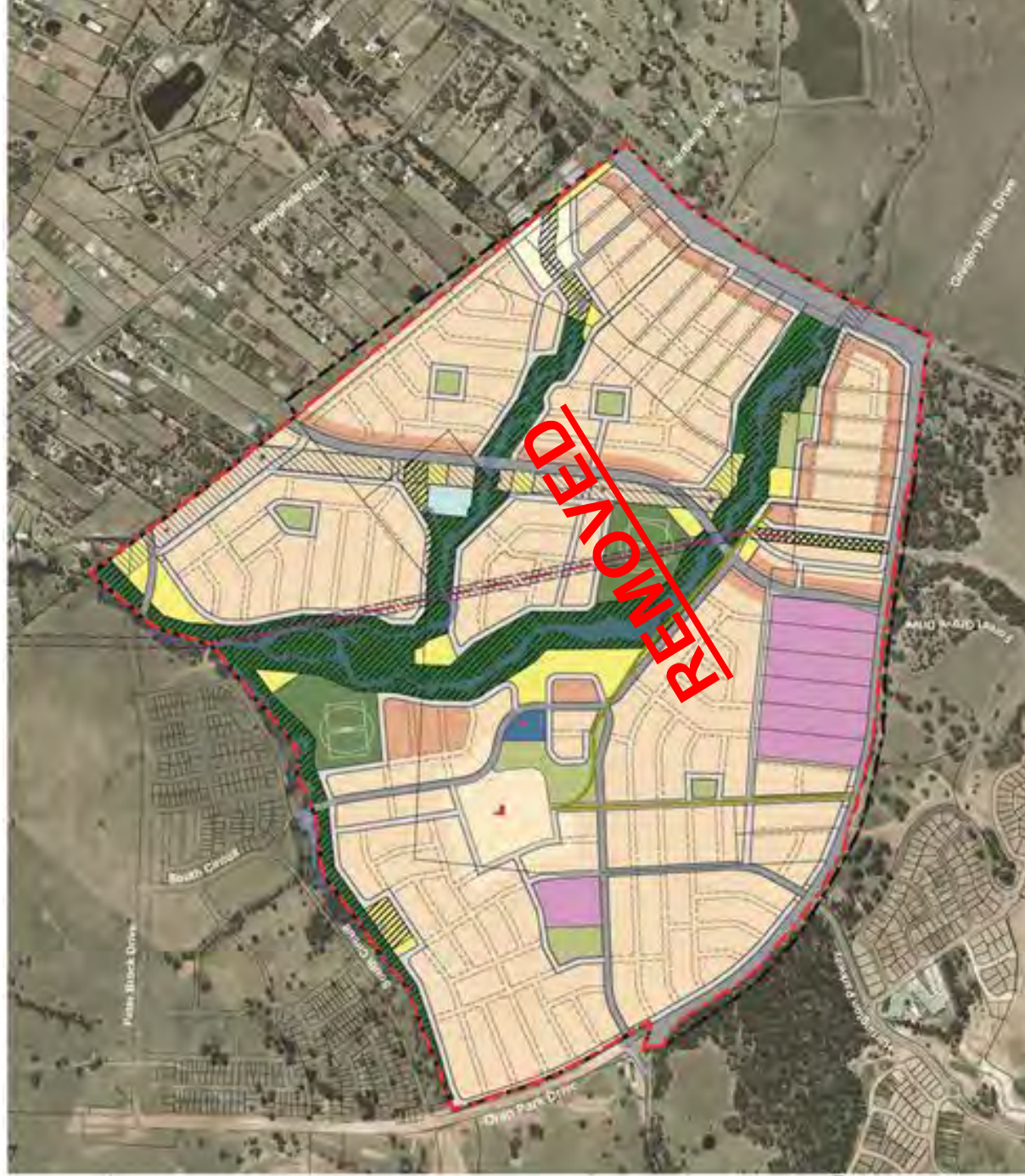
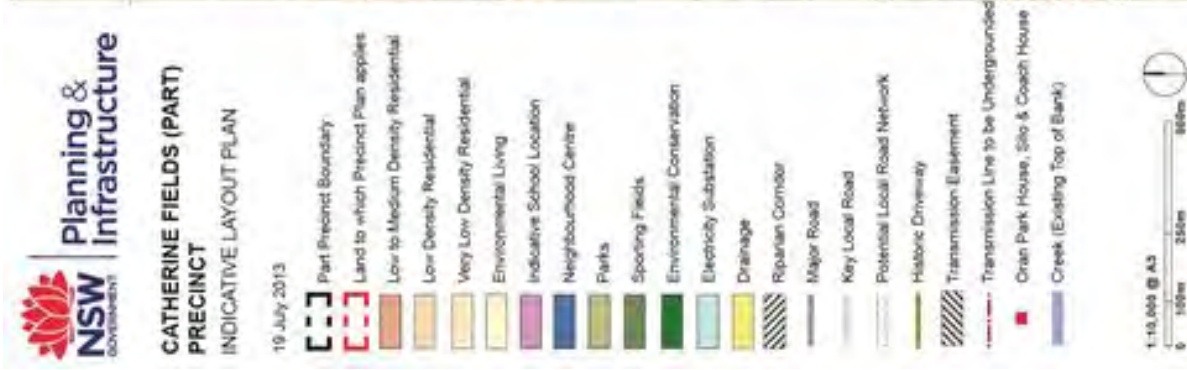
## 2.2 Referenced Figures

**Note:** The figures included in this section are those referenced in **Part 2 Precinct Planning Outcomes**, and **Part 3 Neighbourhood and Subdivision Design**, of the DCP as indicated in Table 2-1.

**Table 2-1:** Referenced figures

<b>Referenced figure</b>	<b>Section in main body of the DCP</b>
<b>Figure 2-1:</b> Indicative Layout Plan	<i>2.2 The Indicative Layout Plan</i>
<b>Figure 2-2:</b> Flood prone land	<i>2.3.1 Flooding</i>
<b>Figure 2-3:</b> Key elements of the water cycle management and ecology strategy	<i>2.3.2 Water Cycle Management 2.3.5. Native Vegetation and Ecology 3.2.3 Street Network and Design</i>
<b>Figure 2-4:</b> Areas of potential salinity risk	<i>2.3.3 Salinity and Soil Management</i>
<b>Figure 2-5:</b> Indigenous cultural heritage	<i>2.3.4 Aboriginal and European heritage</i>
<b>Figure 2-6:</b> European cultural heritage	<i>2.3.4 Aboriginal and European heritage</i>
<b>Figure 2-7:</b> Bushfire risk and Asset Protection Zone requirements	<i>2.3.6 Bushfire hazard management</i>
<b>Figure 2-8:</b> Potential contamination risk ranking	<i>2.3.7 Site Contamination</i>
<b>Figure 2-9:</b> Location of easements	<i>2.3.8 Development on and adjacent to electricity easements</i>
<b>Figure 2-10:</b> Residential structure	<i>3.2.2 Residential Character</i>
<b>Figure 2-11:</b> Precinct road hierarchy	<i>3.2.3 Street Network and Design 3.2.6 Access to arterial roads, sub-arterial road and transit boulevards</i>
<b>Figure 2-12:</b> Pedestrian and cycle network	<i>3.2.4 Pedestrian and Cycle Network</i>







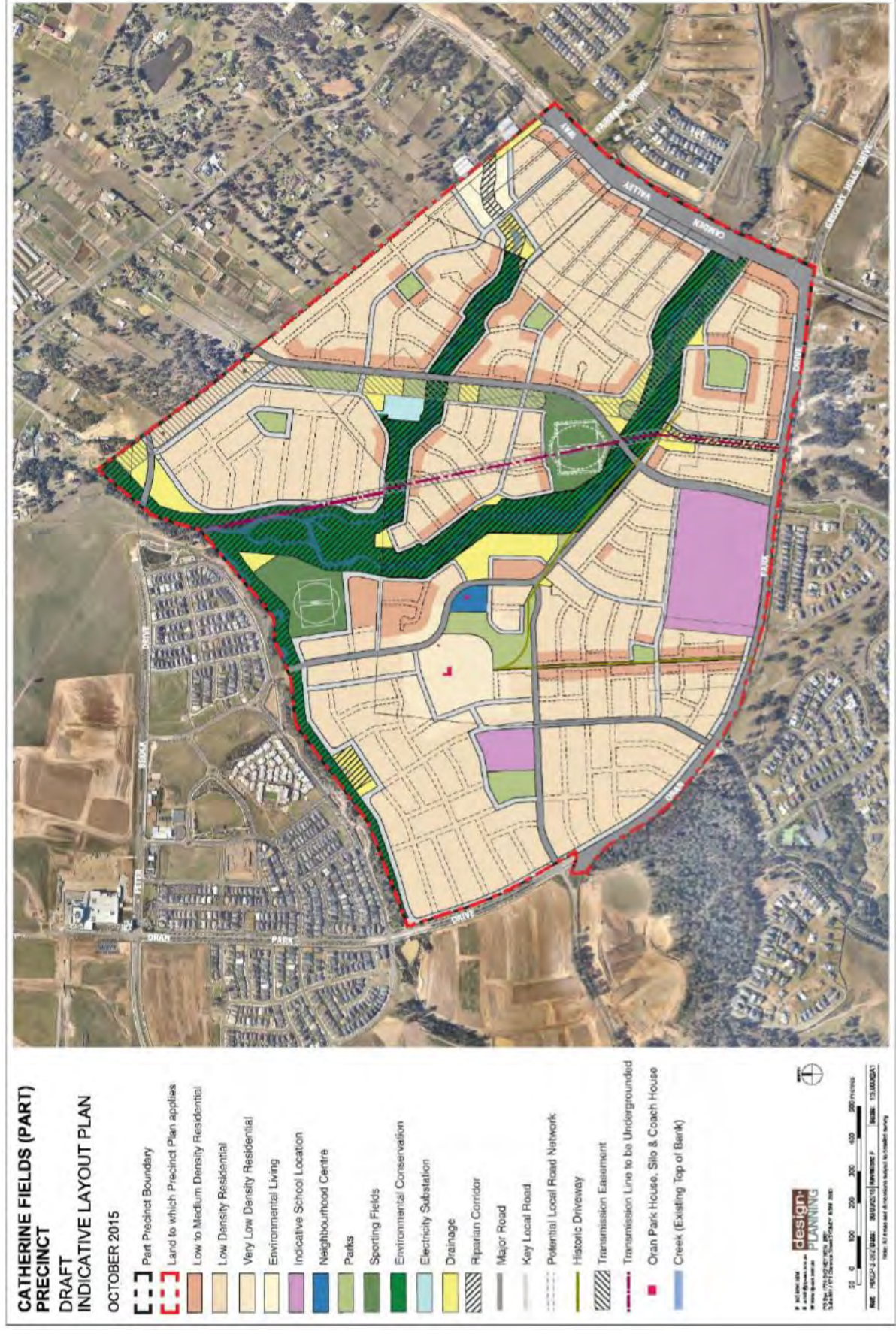
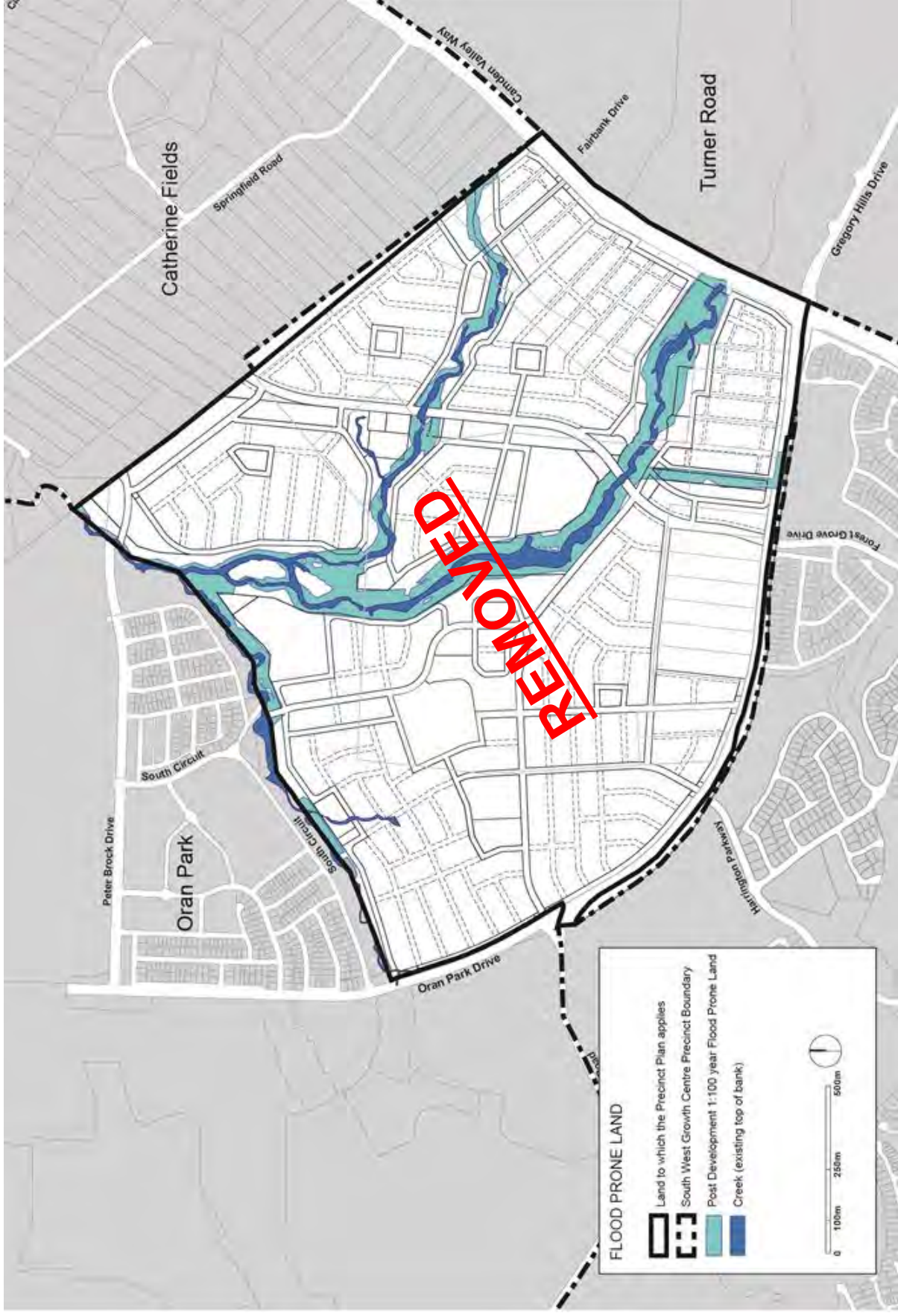
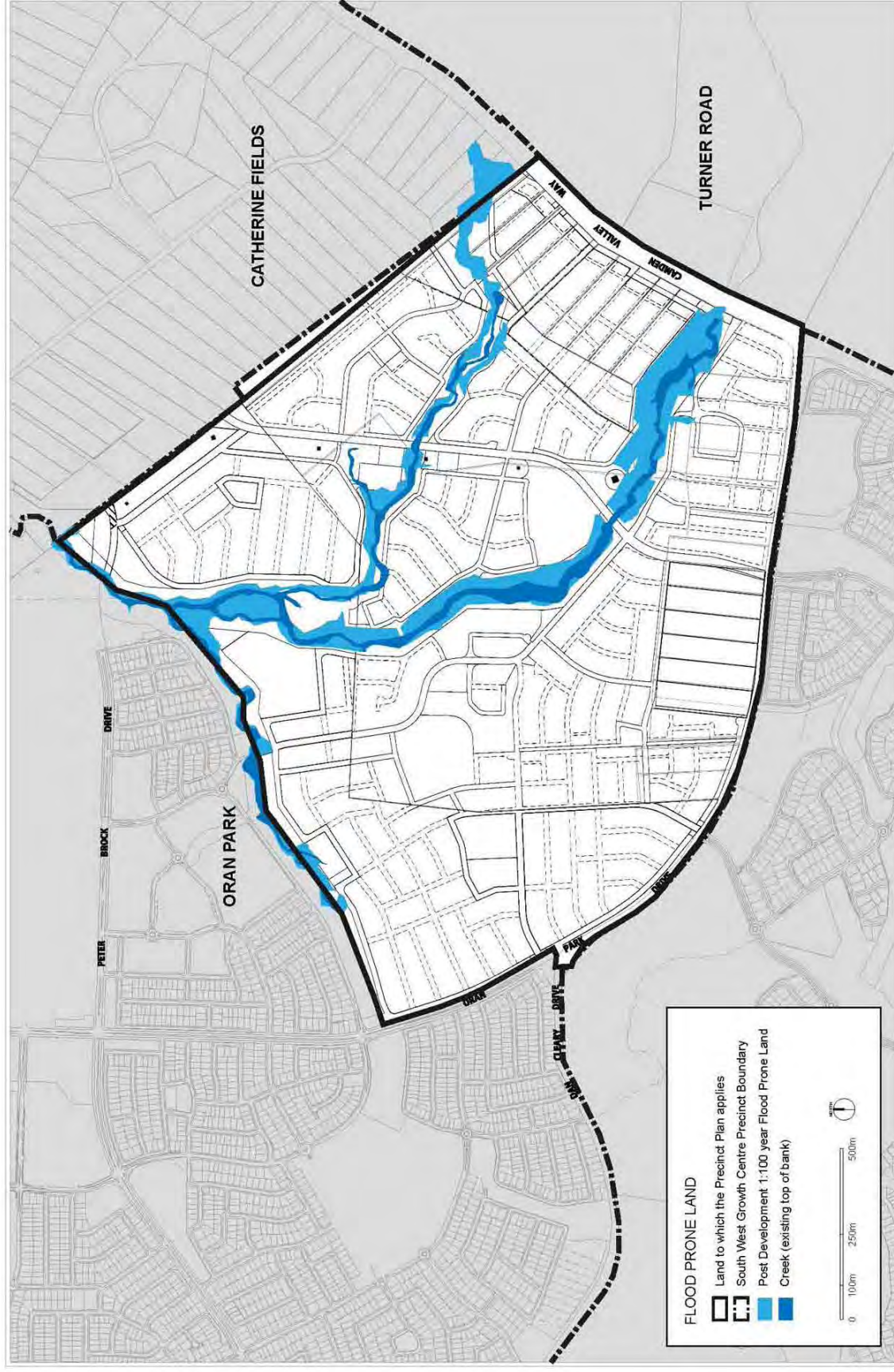


Figure 2-1: Indicative Layout Plan

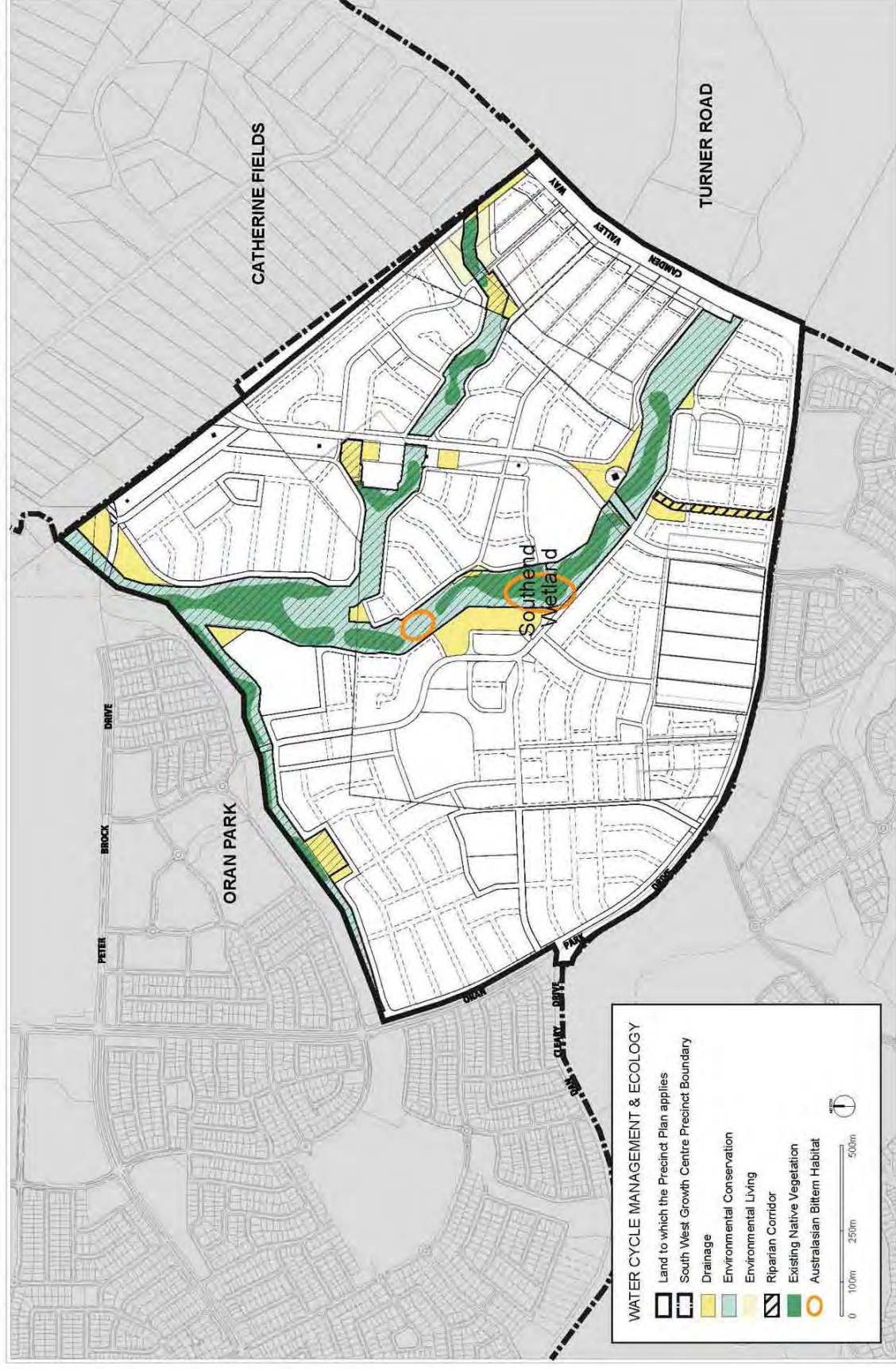






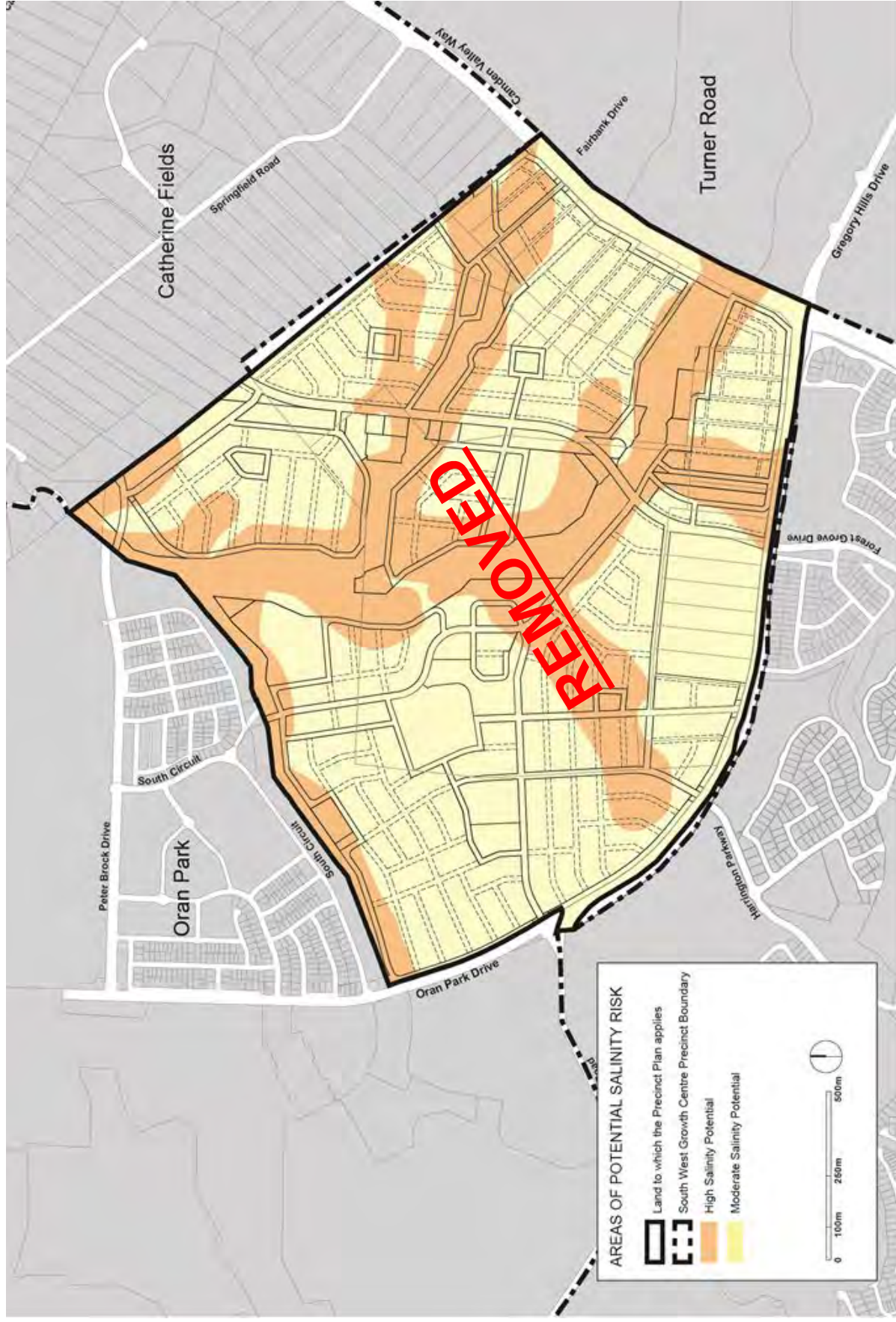




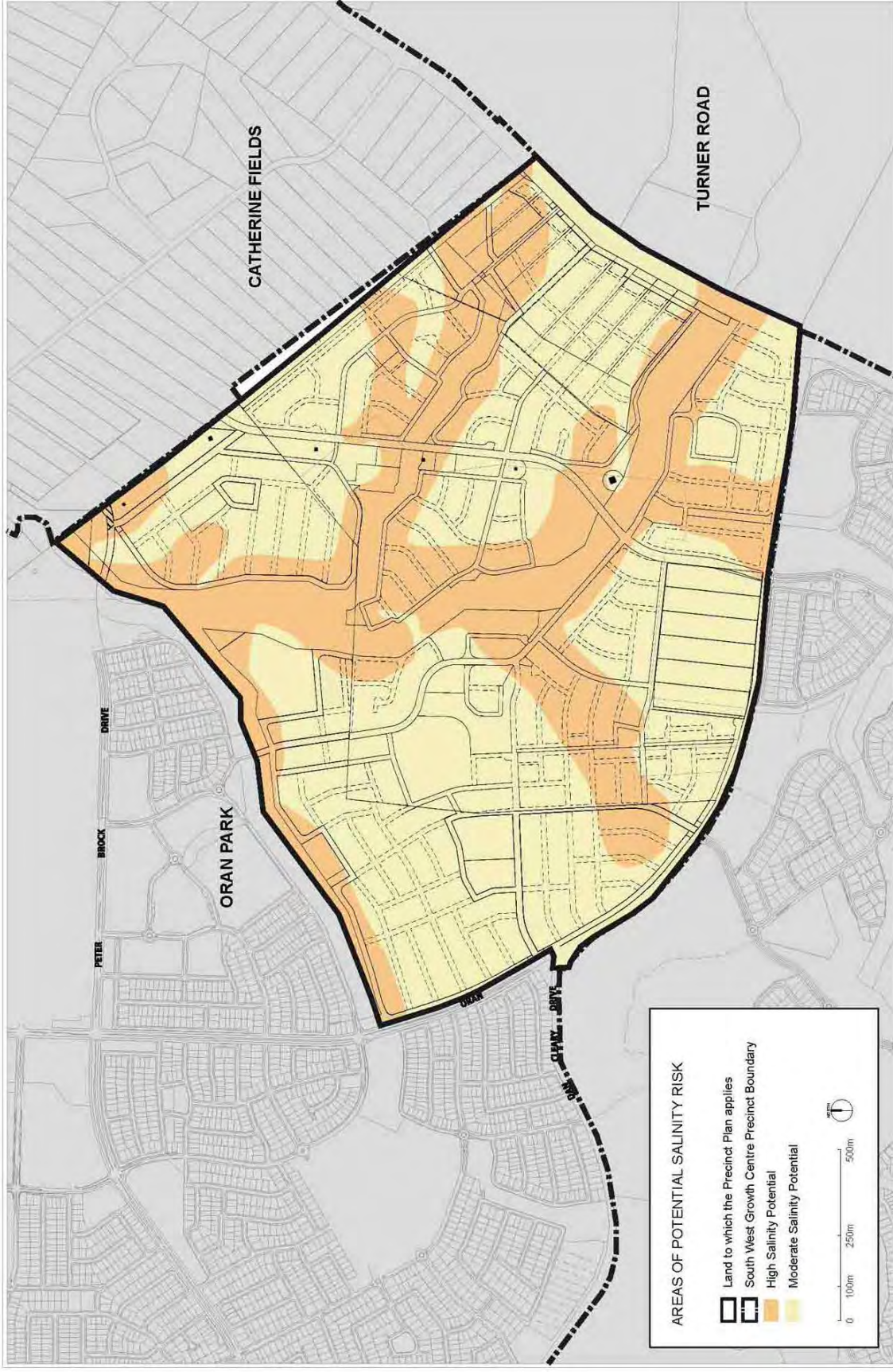


**Figure 2-3:** Key elements of the water cycle management and ecology strategy



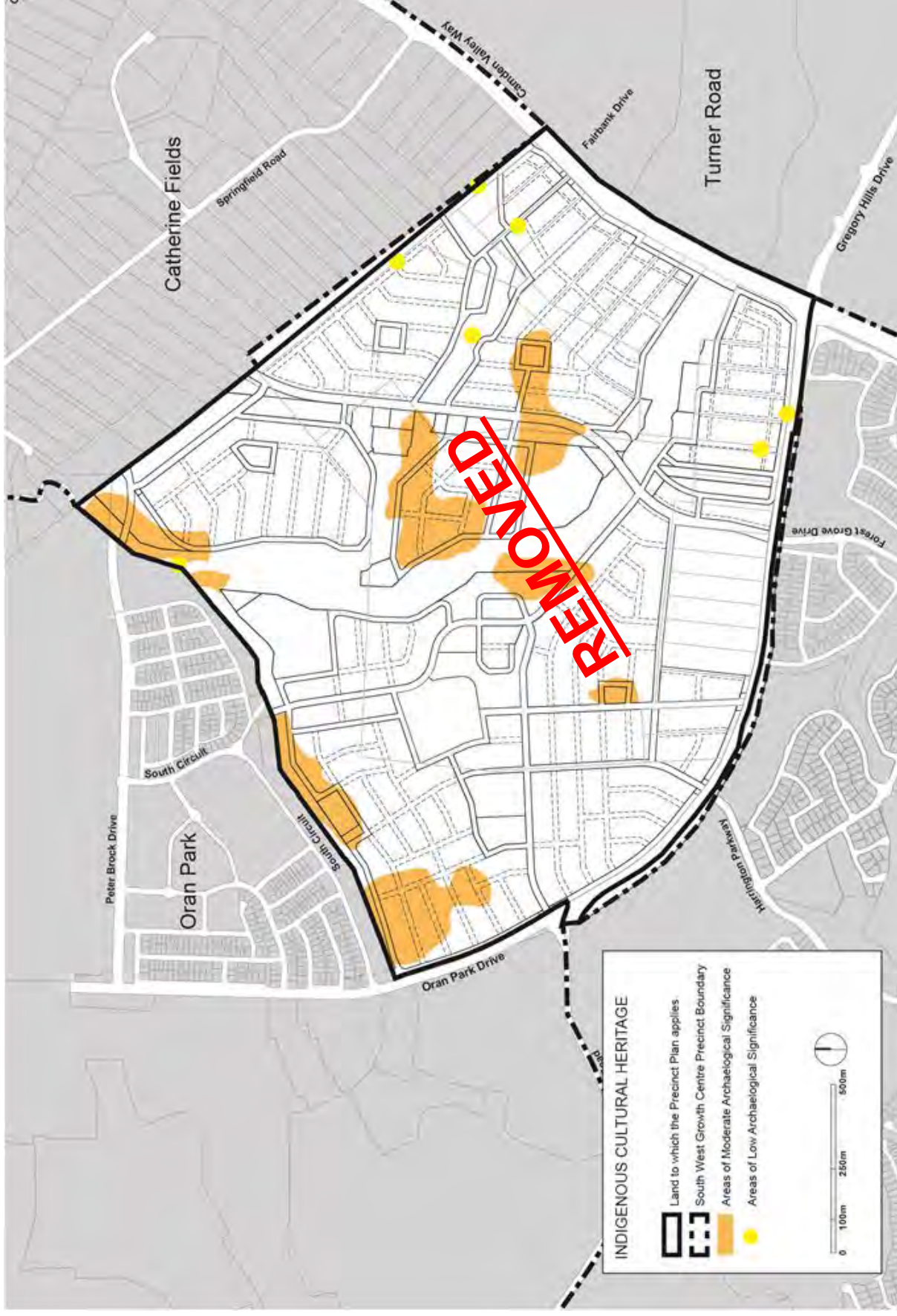


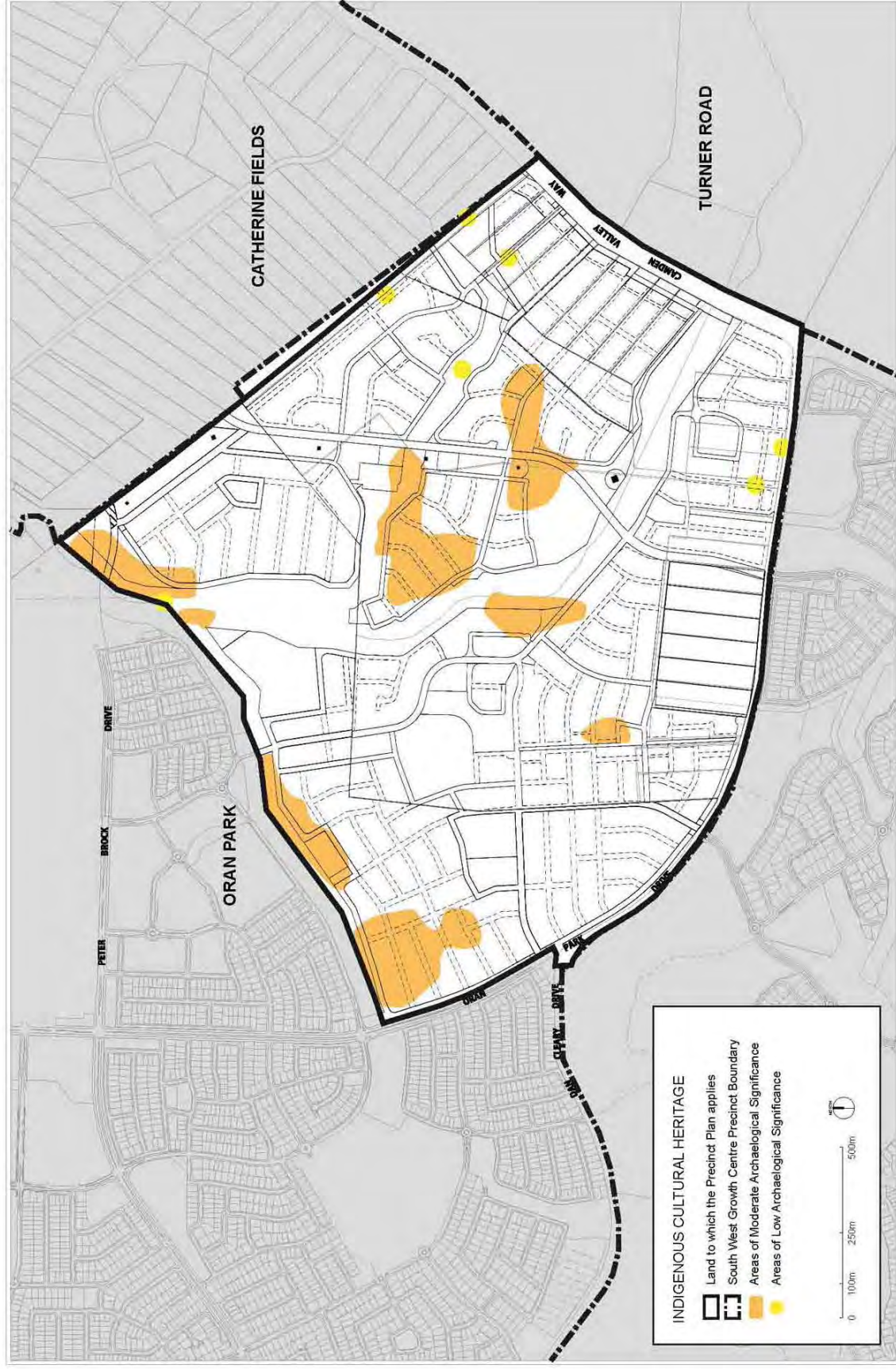




**Figure 2-4: Areas of potential salinity risk**

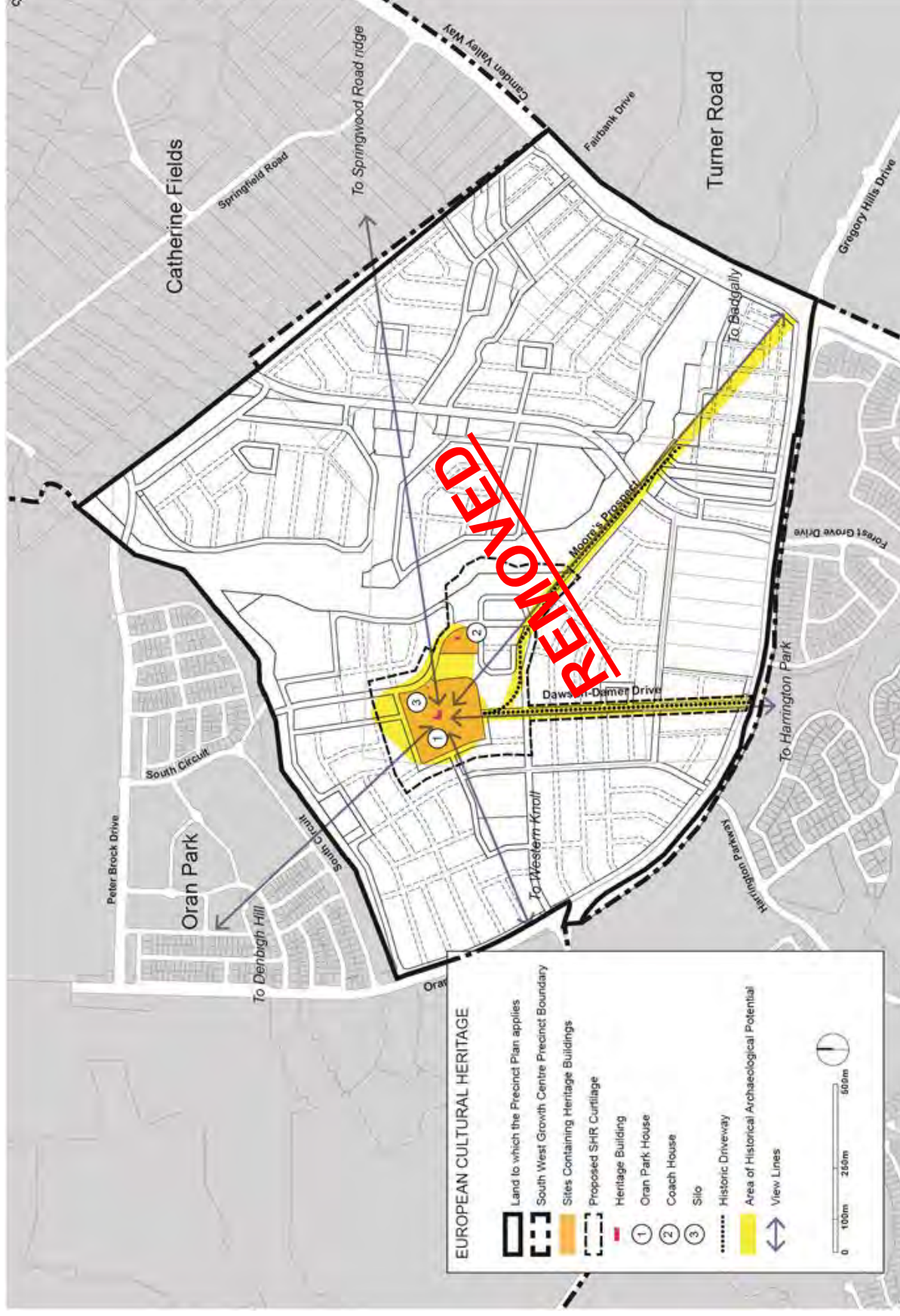


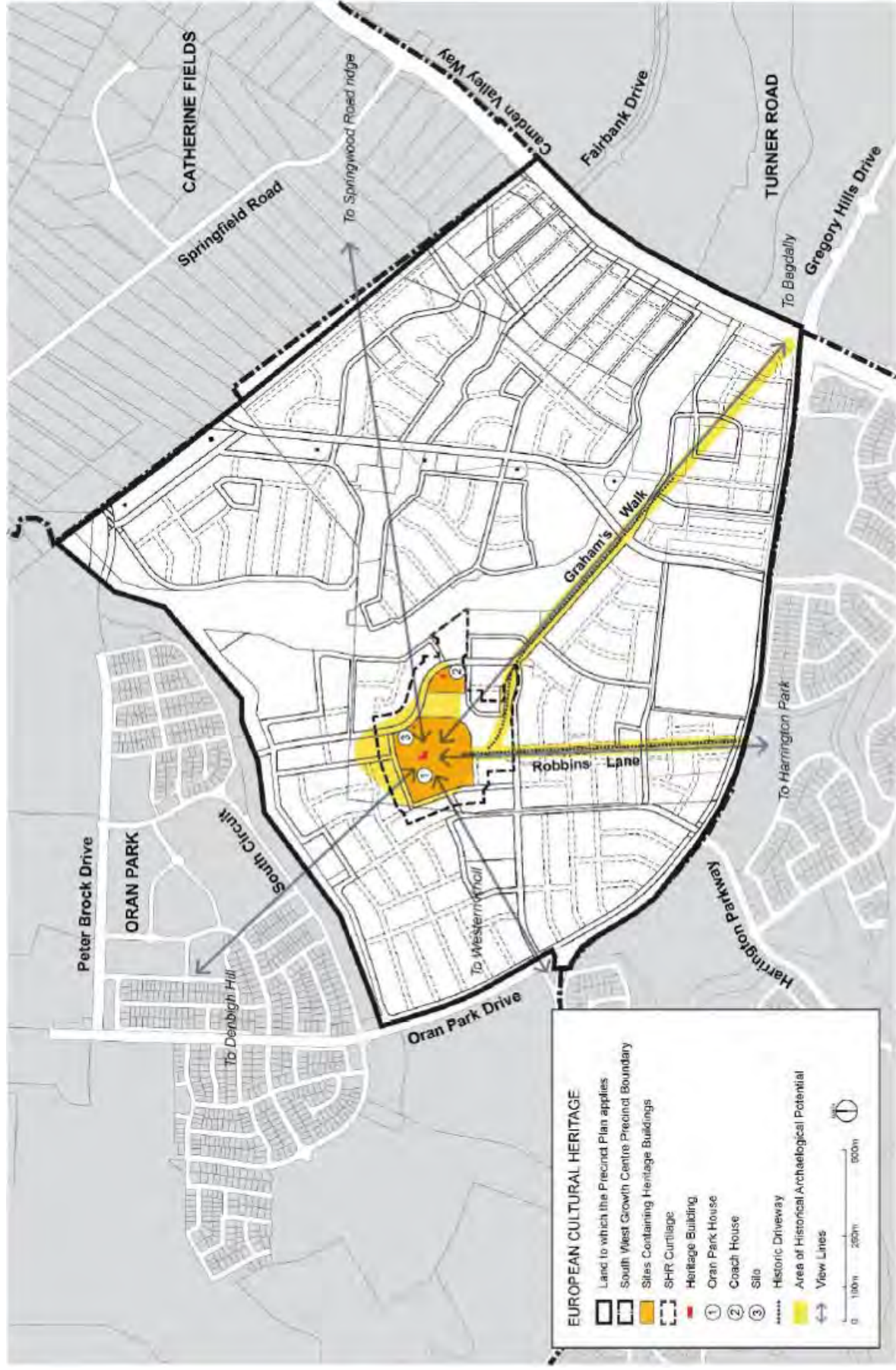




**Figure 2-5: Indigenous cultural heritage**

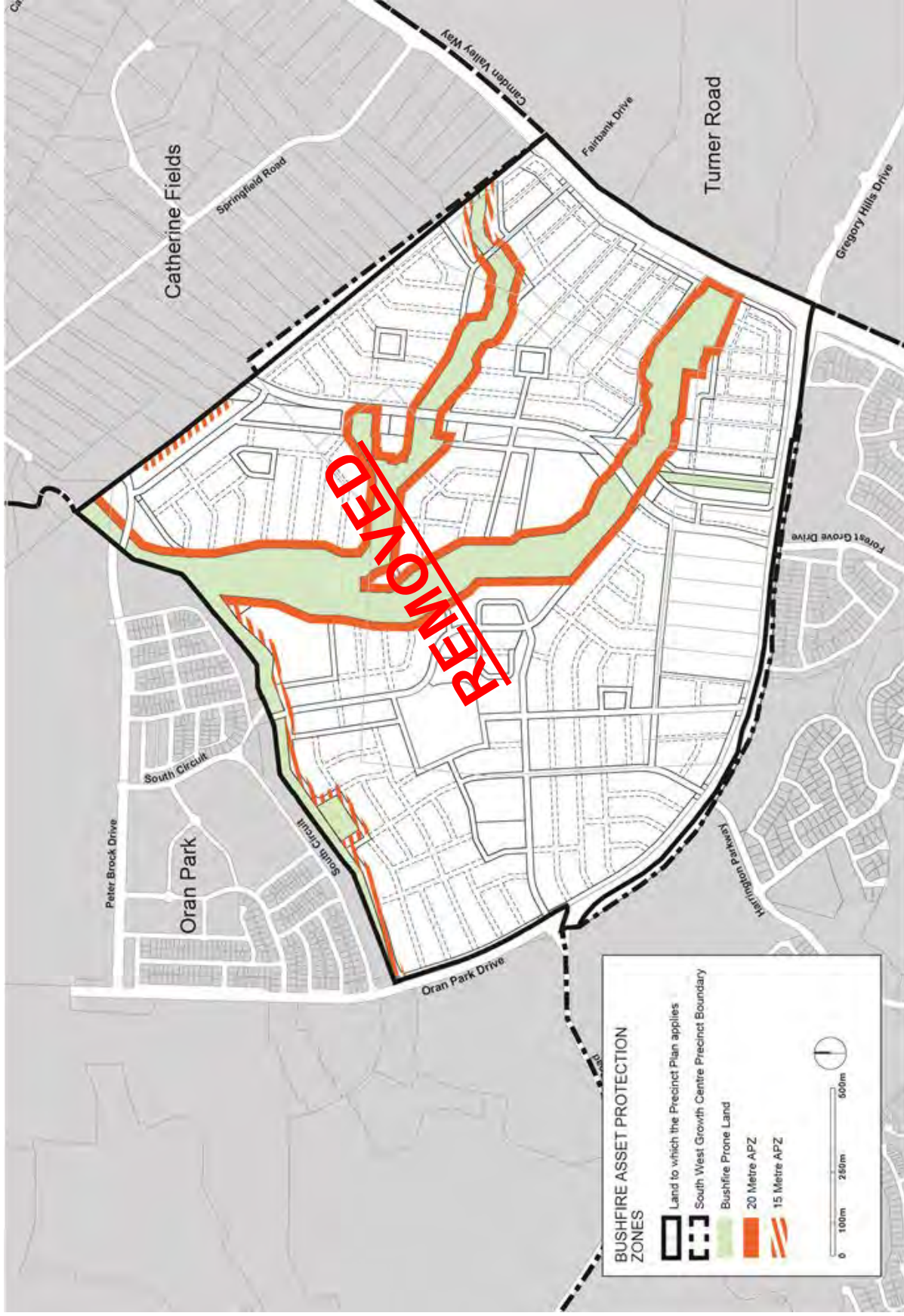


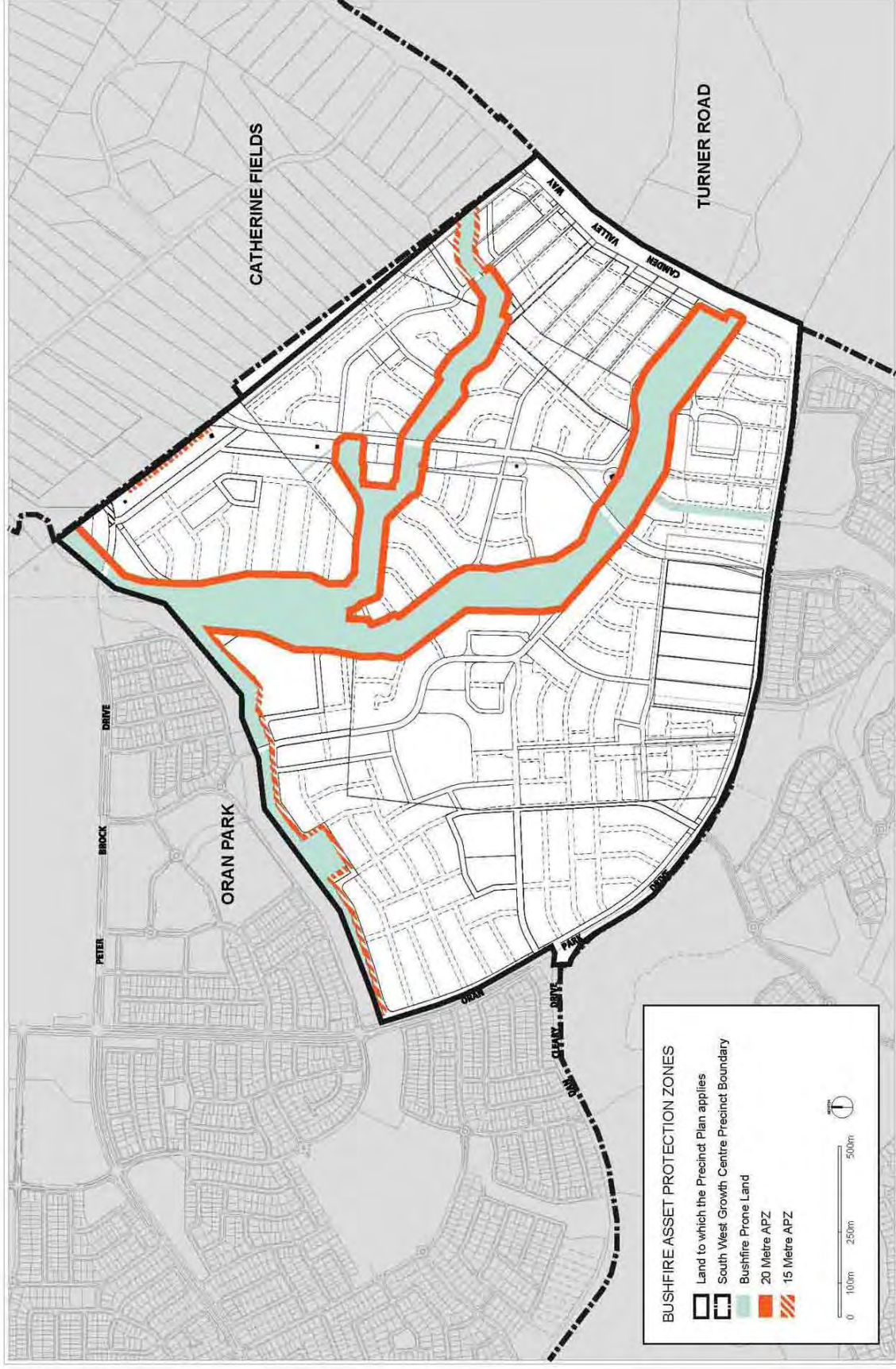




**Figure 2-6:** European cultural heritage

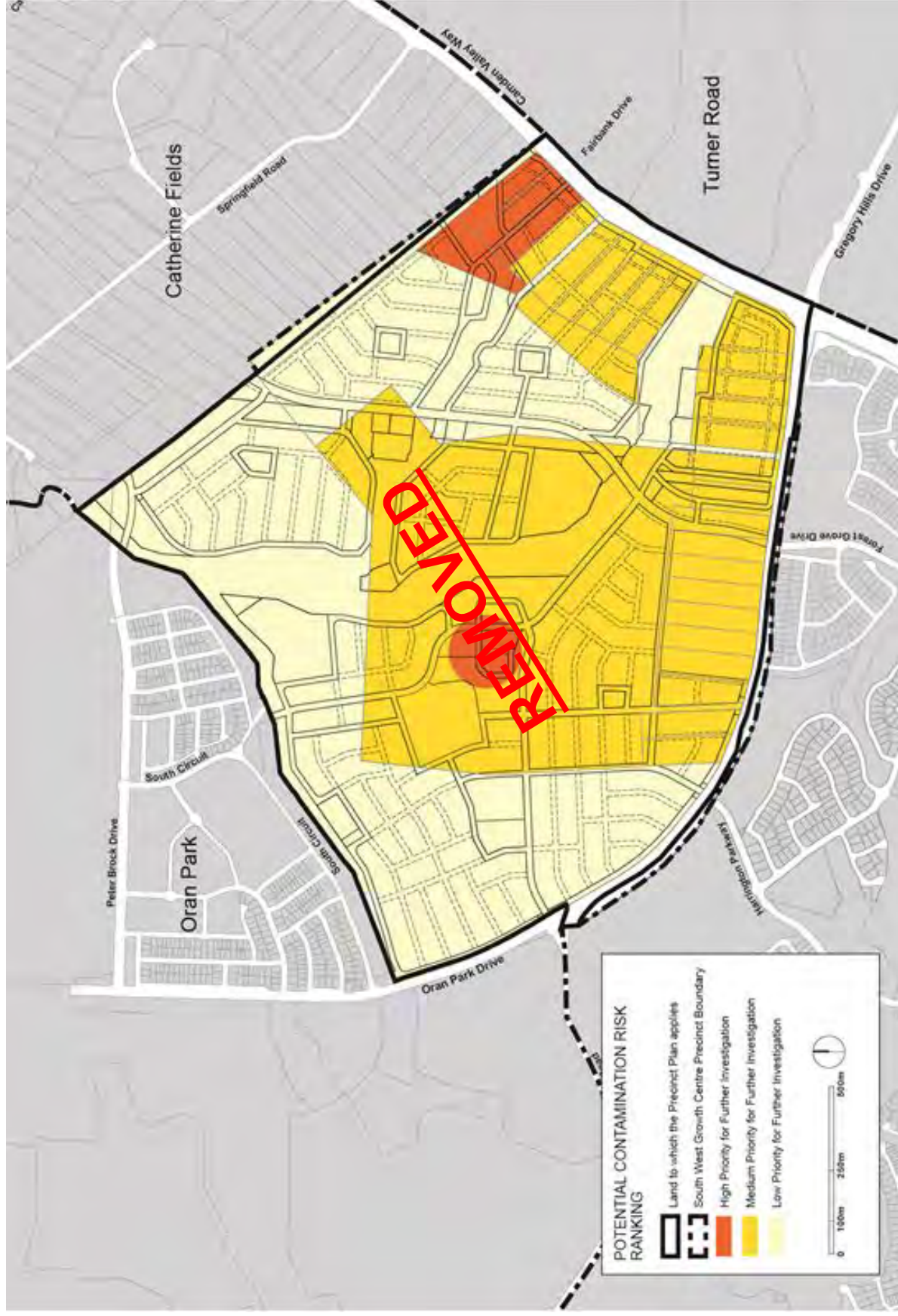




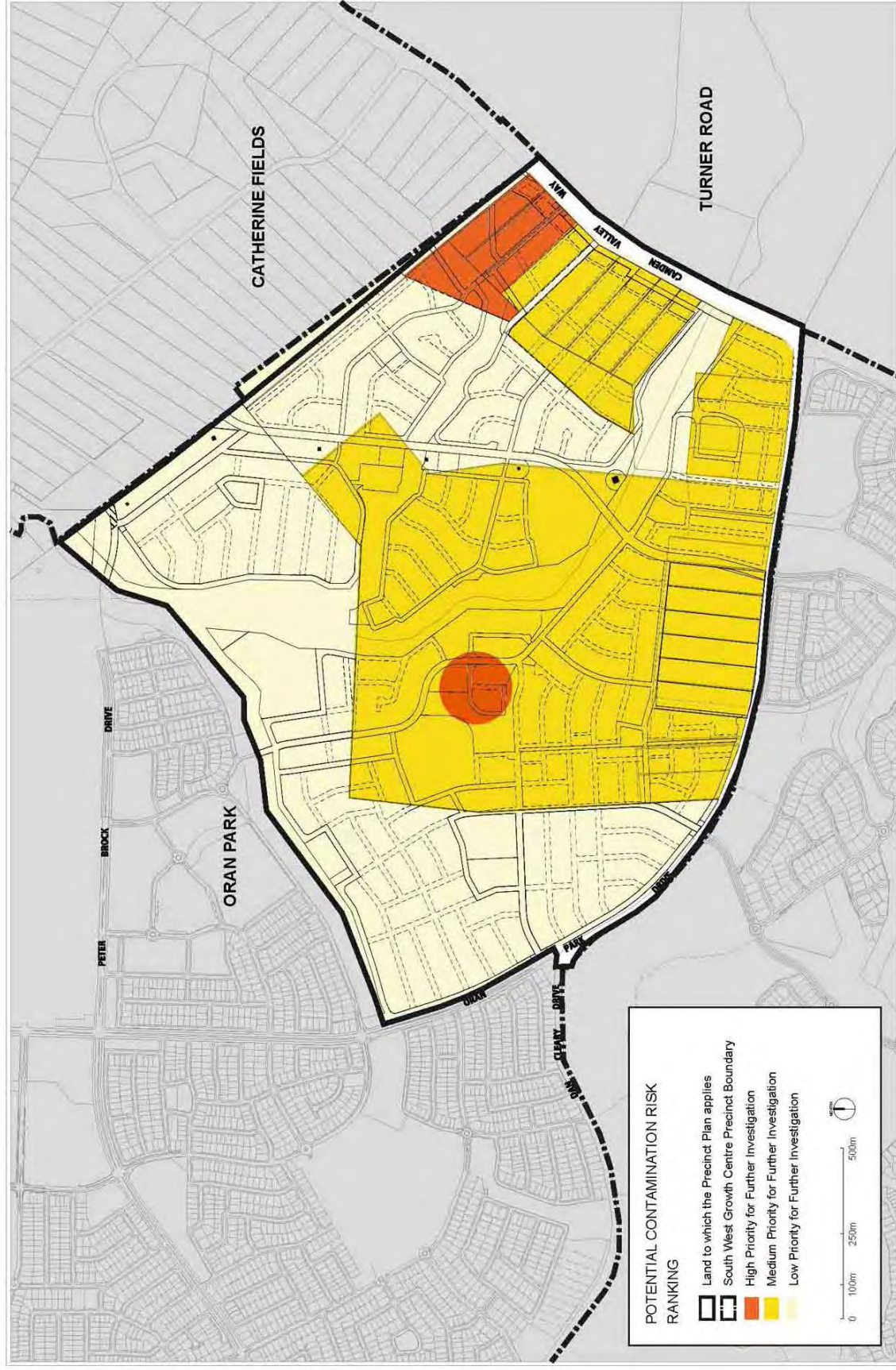


**Figure 2-7: Bushfire risk and Asset Protection Zone requirements**





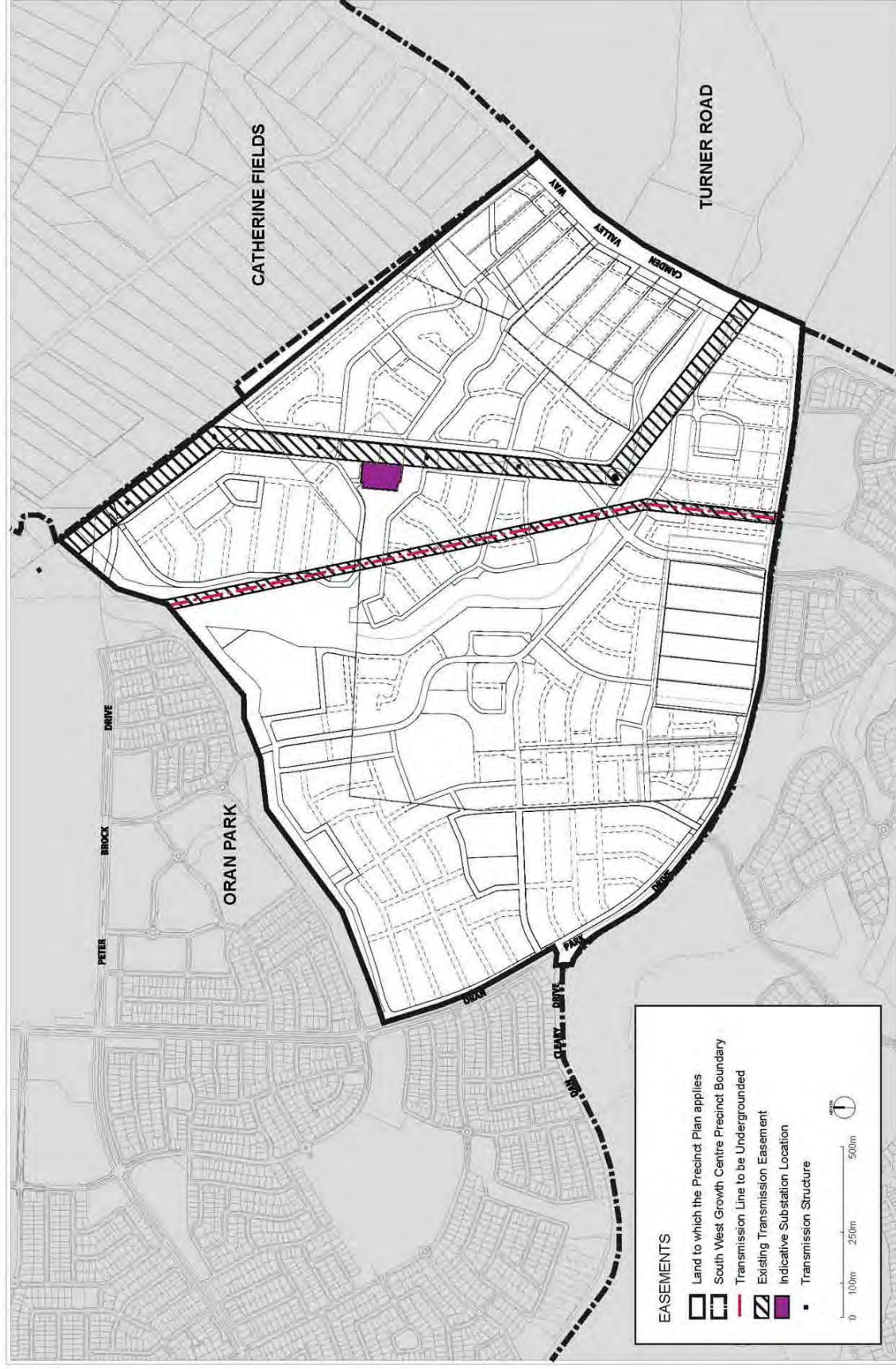




**Figure 2-8:** Potential contamination risk ranking







**Figure 2-9: Location of easements**



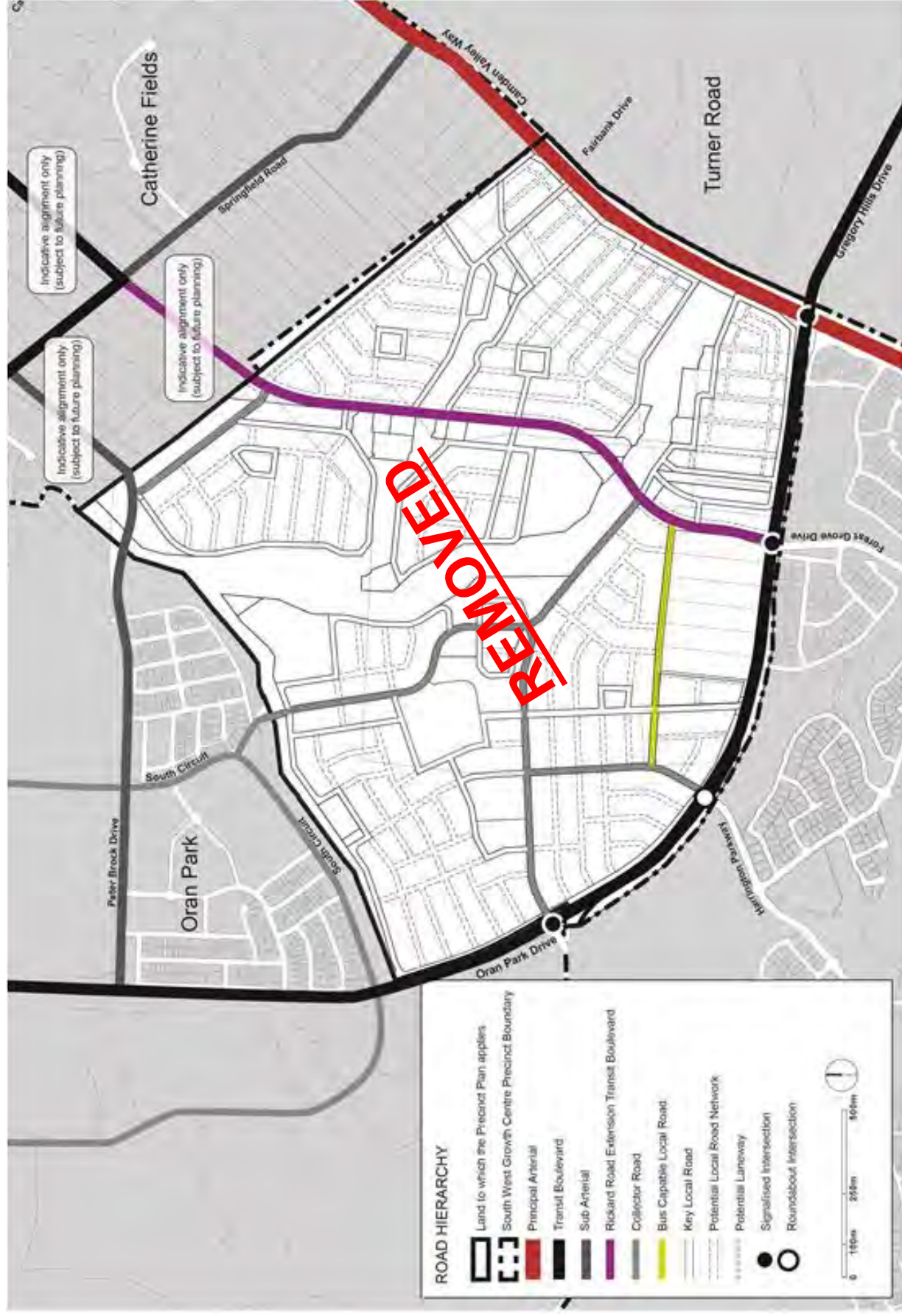






**Figure 2-10: Residential structure**







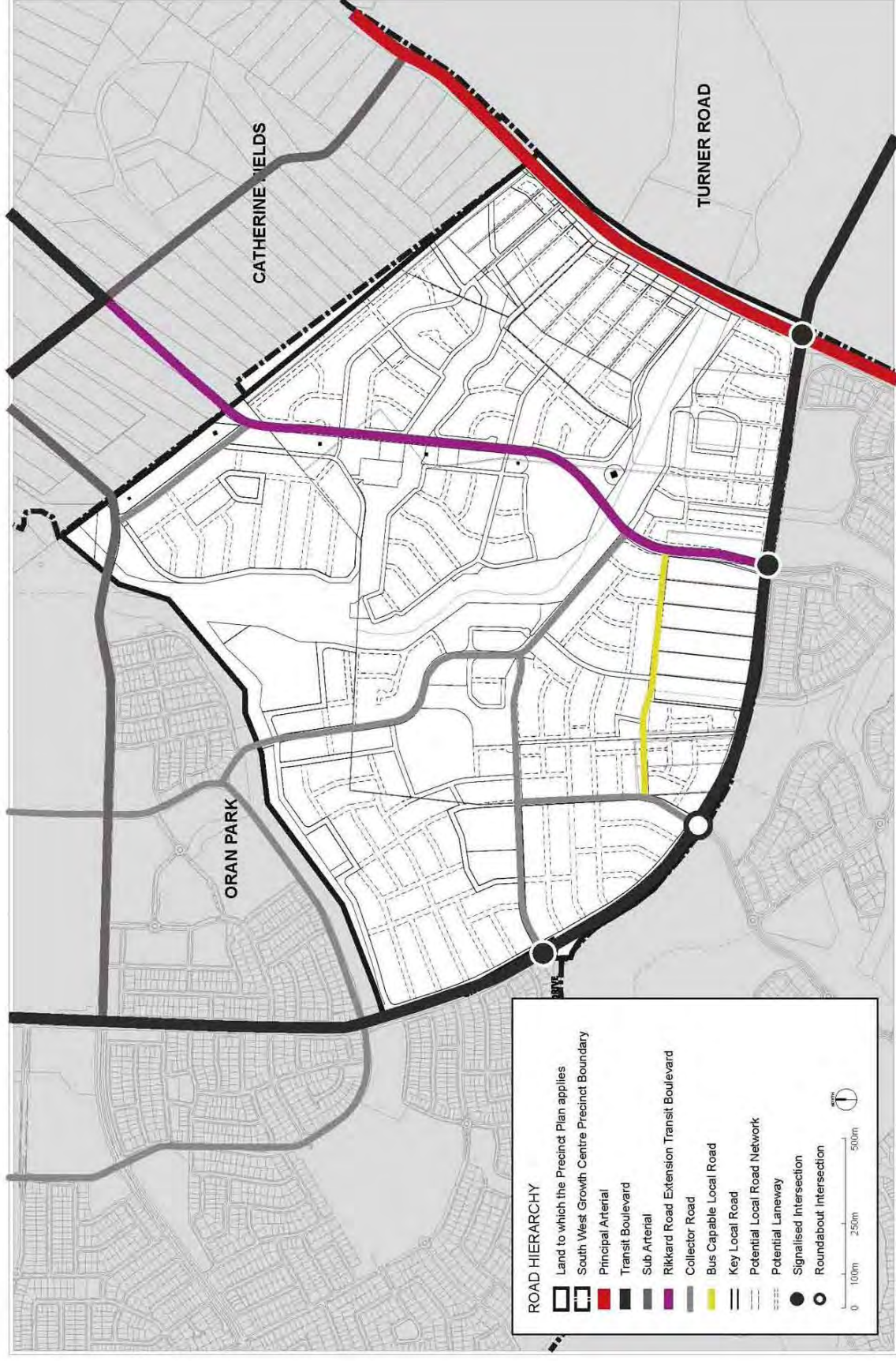


Figure 2-11: Precinct road hierarchy







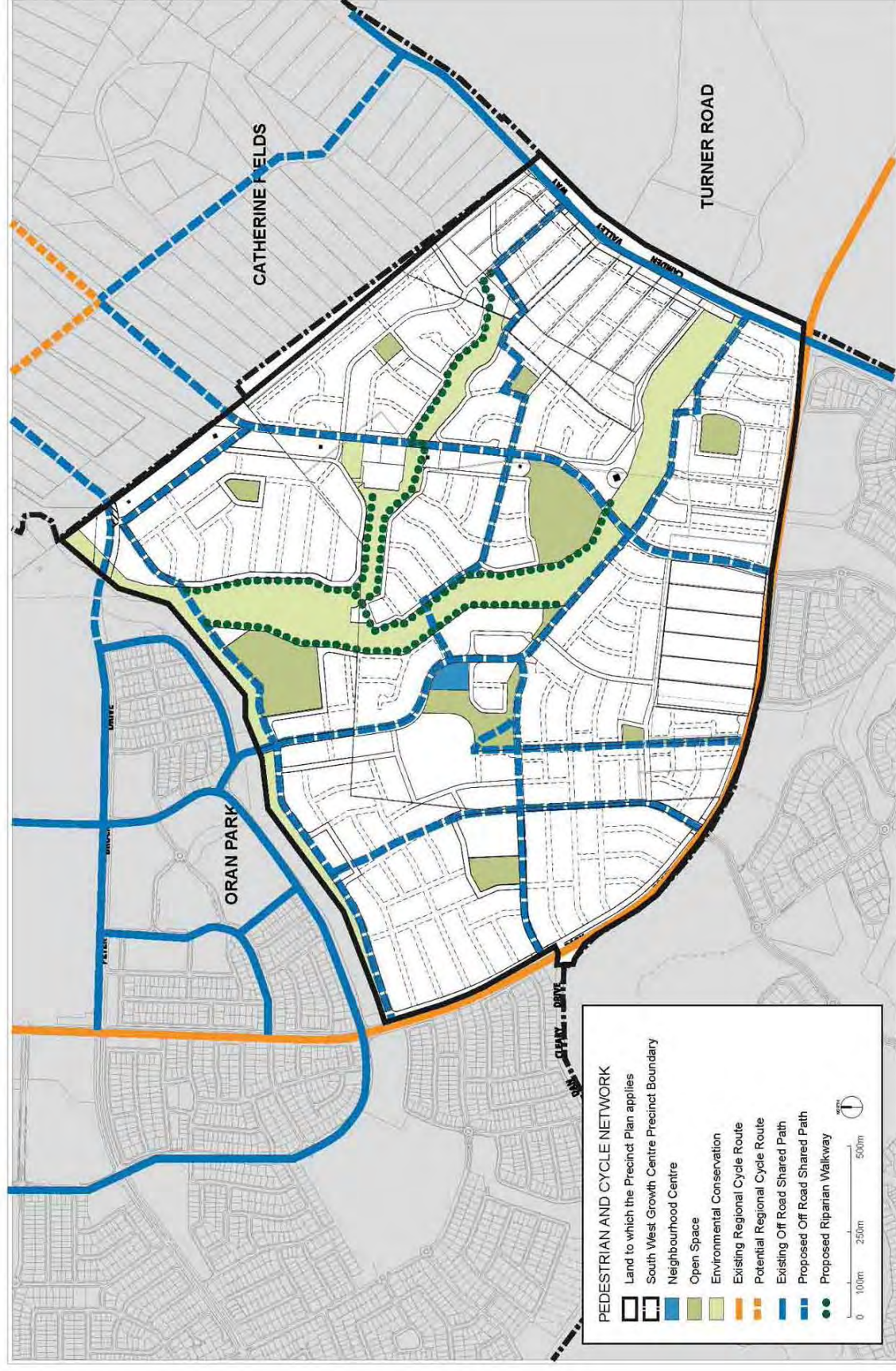
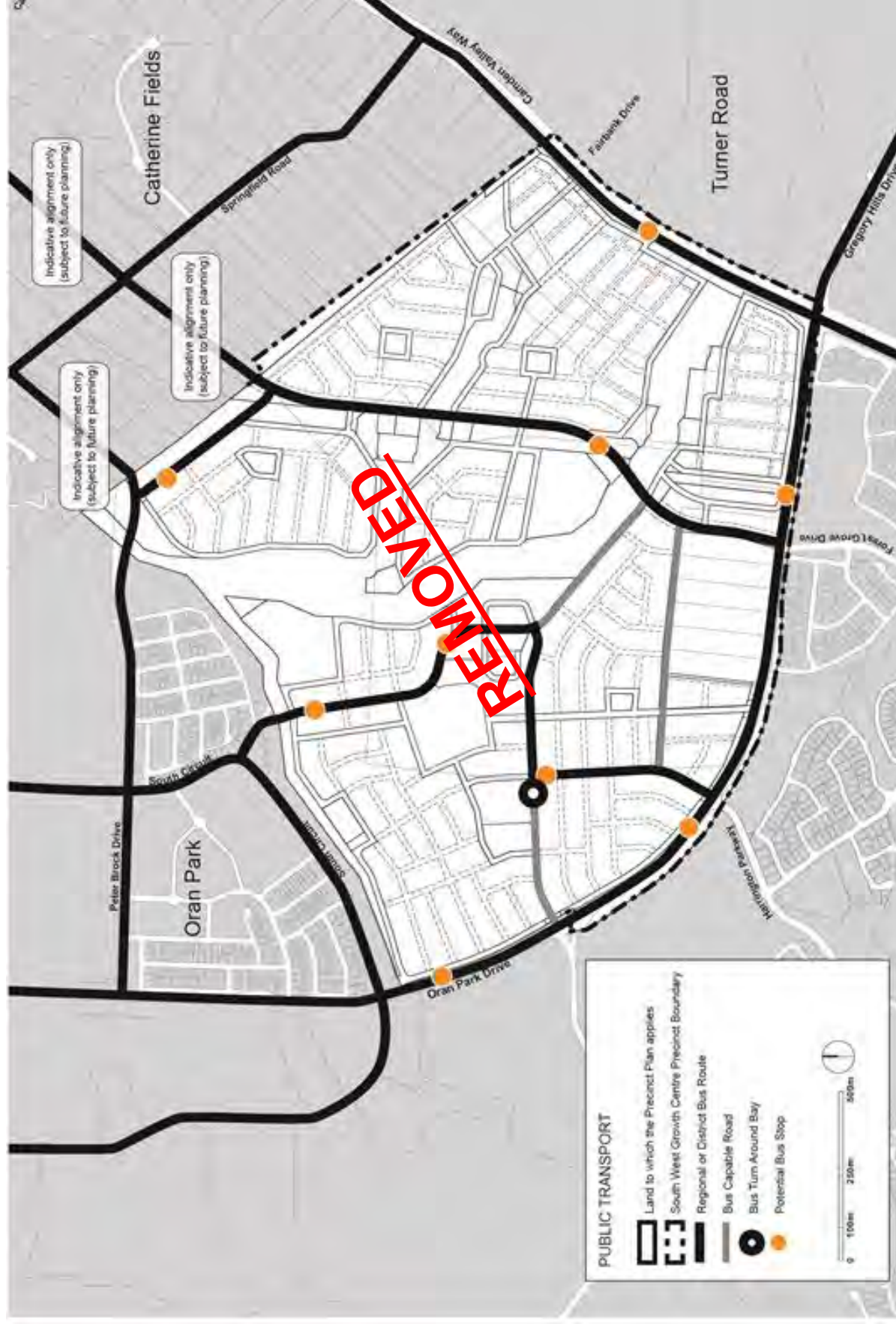
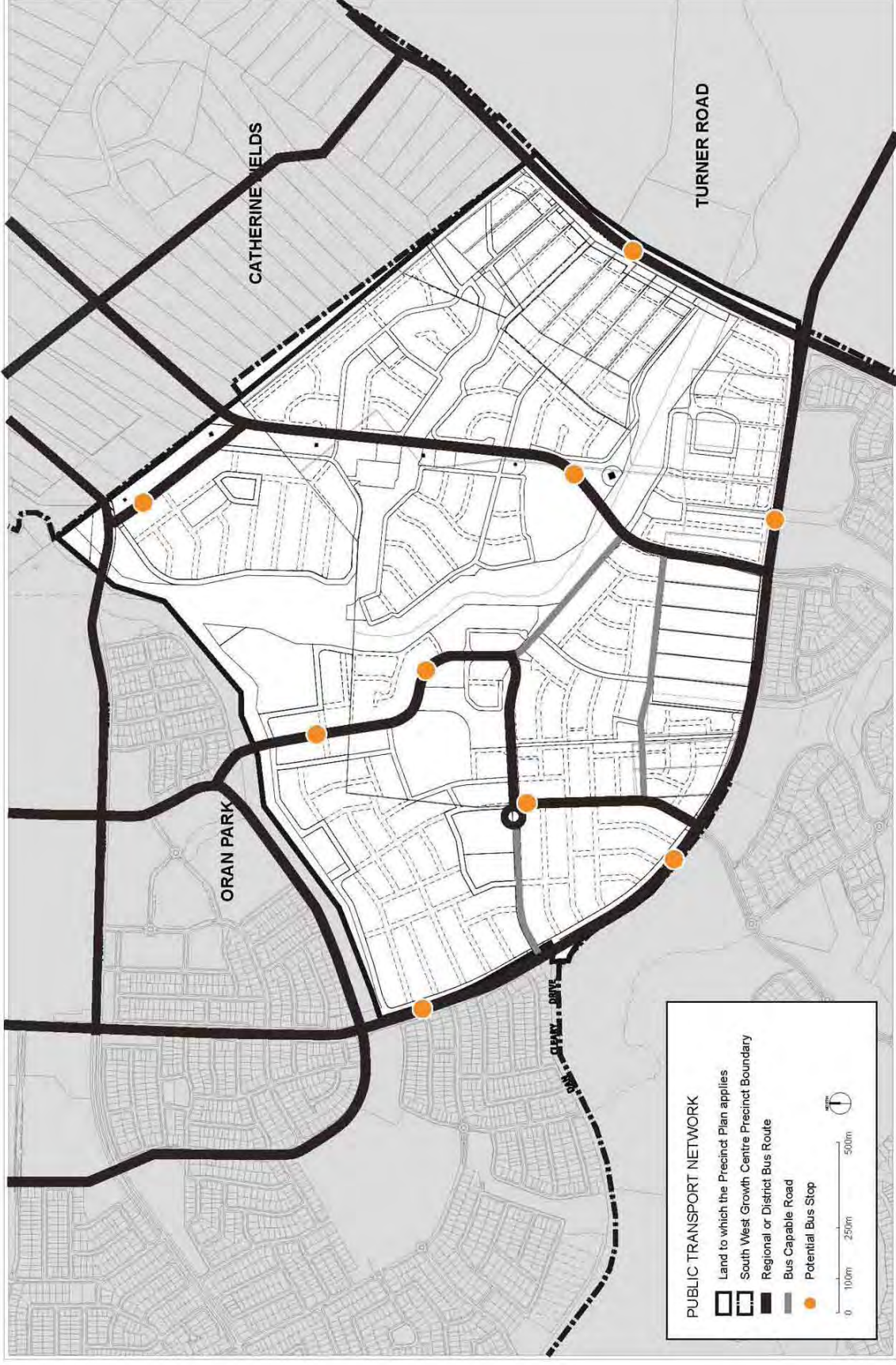


Figure 2-12: Pedestrian and cycle network







**Figure 2-13: Public transport network**



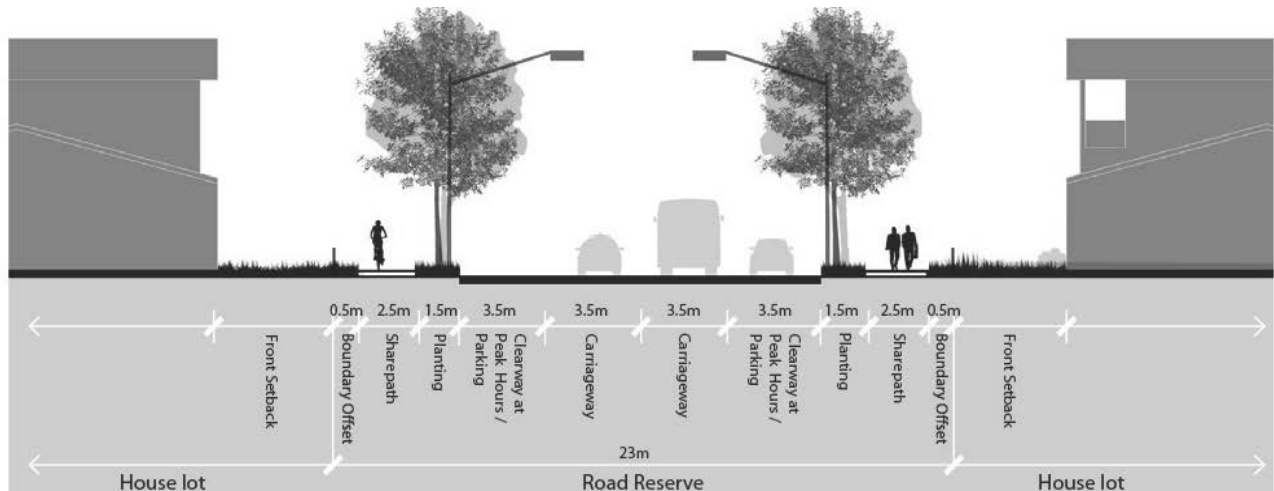
## 2.3 Rickard Road extension Transit Boulevard

### Objectives

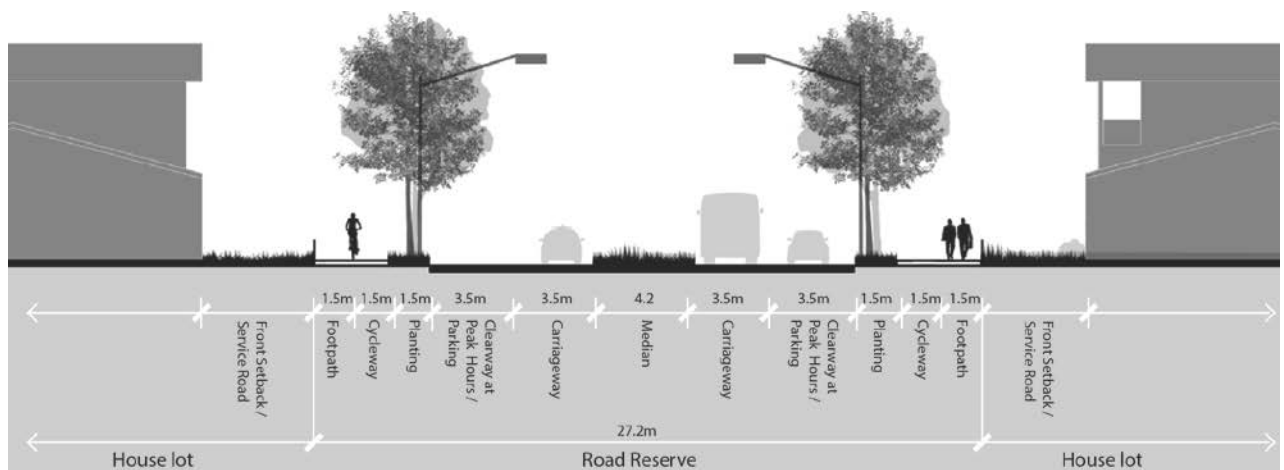
- a. To provide a safe and convenient public transport route that incorporates a shared pedestrian / cycleway and promotes a future public transport connection to the Leppington Major Centre.

### Controls

1. Rickard Road extension Transit Boulevard, within the Precinct, is to be designed in accordance with **Figure 2-14**.
2. The road shall be designed for and sign-posted at a maximum of 60 kph in consultation with Transport for NSW and NSW Roads and Maritime Services. Intersections are to be designed to accommodate bus manoeuvrability.
3. The design of the road shall consider the electricity easement height clearance and minimum working distance requirement from electricity stanchions.



**Figure 2-14:** Indicative Rickard Road Transit Boulevard section



**Figure 2-15:** Indicative Rickard Road Transit Boulevard section (with Optional Median)



## 2.4 Public Transport

### Objectives

- a. Encourage the use of public transport through the provision of integrated bus, pedestrian and cycle routes within the Precinct.

### Controls

1. The design of roads with Bus Routes and Bus Capable Roads in **Figure 2-13** within the Precinct is to accommodate bus movements.
2. Bus stops are to be provided on-street and not within indented bays. Bus shelters are to be provided at key stops and installed at the subdivision construction stage.
3. Applications for subdivision and development shall demonstrate how bus routes and bus movements are to be accommodated within the Precinct for each stage of development.

## 2.5 Open Space and Recreation Network

### Objectives

- a. To provide open space to local residents for social interaction and passive recreation activities.
- b. To establish a sense of place and orientation within the neighbourhood by locating open space to take advantage of significant or prominent landscape features, such as views, high points and areas of natural and cultural heritage significance.
- c. To provide equitable distribution of public open space and recreation opportunities.
- d. To ensure high quality design and embellishment of all public open space.
- e. To encourage the use of the major creek corridors for passive recreation purposes consistent with environmental objectives.

### Controls

1. Local sporting fields, neighbourhood parks, recreation activity nodes and other passive open space areas (i.e. environmental conservation and riparian corridors) are to be provided generally in accordance with **Figure 2-16** and **Table 2-2**.
2. The minimum provision of open space and facilities including embellishment is to be consistent with the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Section 94 Contributions Plan*.
3. Neighbourhood parks are to have a minimum area of 3,000m<sup>2</sup>. The following principles are to be taken into consideration in the location of neighbourhood parks:
  - i. where possible, parks are to be located in accordance with the Indicative Layout Plan (refer to **Figure 2-1**);
  - ii. parks are to be located as focal points within residential neighbourhoods. All dwellings should be located no further than 400m from a neighbourhood park;
  - iii. where possible, parks shall be co-located with community and education facilities, be highly accessible and linked by pedestrian and/or cycle routes;
  - iv. parks shall be located and designed to accommodate remnant vegetation and areas of cultural heritage significance where appropriate, and should be linked to and integrated with riparian corridors;
  - v. parks shall be generally bordered by streets on all sides with houses oriented towards them for surveillance;
  - vi. a large neighbourhood park is to be located immediately to the south and east of Oran Park House, which interprets its cultural landscape and protects key view lines and its visual prominence; and

- vii. a neighbourhood park is to be located in the high point to the east of South Creek which interprets the views from Oran Park House. This park should visually connect to Oran Park House via the street layout.
- 4. The detailed design of local sporting fields, neighbourhood parks, recreation activity nodes and other passive open space areas is to be generally in accordance with the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Public Domain and Landscape Strategy* (AECOM, October 2013) and *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Cultural Heritage Interpretation Strategy* (GML, October 2013) and shall consider:
  - i. the need for a range of play spaces and opportunities and cater for the range of ages;
  - ii. the provision of adequate parking, lighting and waste management facilities;
  - iii. the inclusion of interpretative signage detailing local history, Aboriginal cultural values, environmental education themes and the like; and
  - iv. the provision of amenities such as seating and shade structures, drinking fountains, street lighting, street and information signs, planter boxes, feature fencing and the like.
- 5. Where riparian corridors are proposed to be in public ownership, they are to provide opportunities for pedestrian paths and cycleways, fitness trails and additional open space in a manner that maintains the environmental significance of these areas. A range of themed elements such as boardwalks, eco-pathways, and educational tracks shall be incorporated at appropriate locations.
- 6. A Public Domain and Landscape Plan is to be submitted for each local sporting field, neighbourhood park, recreation activity node and other passive open space area at the time of subdivision of the adjoining residential area. The Plan shall be generally consistent with the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Public Domain and Landscape Strategy* (AECOM, October 2013) and *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Cultural Heritage Interpretation Strategy* (GML, October 2013). The selection of landscape species for public open space areas is to consider bush fire risk. The Plan is to provide details on these elements:
  - i. Earthworks;
  - ii. street furniture;
  - iii. plant species and sizes;
  - iv. play equipment;
  - v. utilities and services;
  - vi. public art;
  - vii. hard and soft landscaping treatments;
  - viii. signage and lighting;
  - ix. any entry statements;
  - x. waste facilities; and
  - xi. interpretative material.



**Table 2-2** Summary of open space and recreation requirements

Open Space Type	Minimum size/number	Facilities
Local Sporting Fields 1 (LS1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>46,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Multipurpose playing fields</li> <li>Playground</li> <li>Formal courts</li> <li>Amenities building</li> <li>Local sports furniture</li> <li>Picnic facilities</li> <li>Exercise equipment</li> </ul>
Local Sporting Fields 2 (LS2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>46,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Same as LS1</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 1 (LP1)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> <li>Playground</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 2 (LP2)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>27,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> <li>Playground</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 3 (LP3)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>3,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 4 (LP4)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>5,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> <li>Playground</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 5 (LP5)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> <li>Playground</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 6 (LP6)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> <li>Playground</li> </ul>
Neighbourhood Park 7 (LP7)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4,000m<sup>2</sup></li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbourhood park furniture</li> <li>Playground</li> </ul>
Recreation Activity Nodes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Area to be provided shall be usable and capable of providing a quality recreation setting.</li> <li>Minimum 4.</li> </ul>	<p>A range of facilities shall be made available across the Precinct, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>seating and furniture;</li> <li>barbecue and picnic facilities;</li> <li>exercise equipment;</li> <li>children's play equipment;</li> <li>skateboard and BMX facilities;</li> <li>public art; and</li> <li>community gardens.</li> </ul>





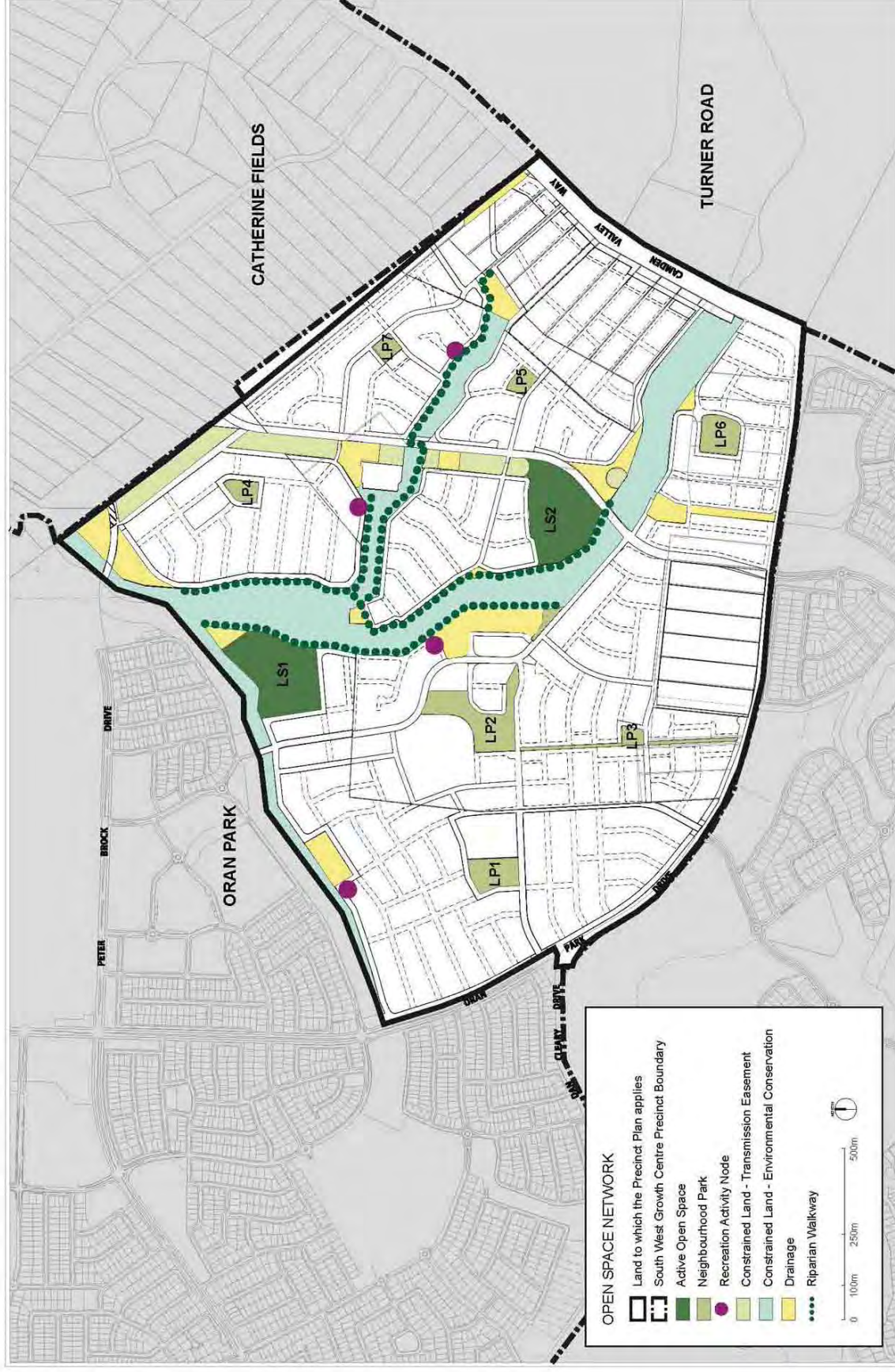


Figure 2-16: Open Space Network



### 3 Centre Development Controls

*Note: This part supports the development controls for Centres in **Part 5** of the DCP.*

#### 3.1 The 'Coach House' Neighbourhood Centre

##### 3.1.1 The Coach House

###### Objectives

- a. To ensure views and vistas between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are maintained.
- b. To restore the Coach House to a suitable standard and allow for it to be integrated into the Local Neighbourhood Centre.
- c. To capitalise on the unique qualities of the Coach House and allow for its adaptive re-use.
- d. To ensure the Coach House is celebrated and can contribute to the unique identity of the Local Neighbourhood Centre.

###### Controls

1. Applications for subdivision and development within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) State Heritage Register curtilage shown in Figure 4-1 will require consent from the Heritage Council of NSW and shall address the requirements of the NSW Heritage Act 1977.
2. The Coach House is required to be restored, as close as practical, to its original character and to a standard appropriate to allow for its adaptive re-use.
3. The Coach House is to be used as a convenience store/café as.
4. The provision of alfresco dining in the areas surrounding the Coach House is encouraged.

##### 3.1.2 The Neighbourhood Centre

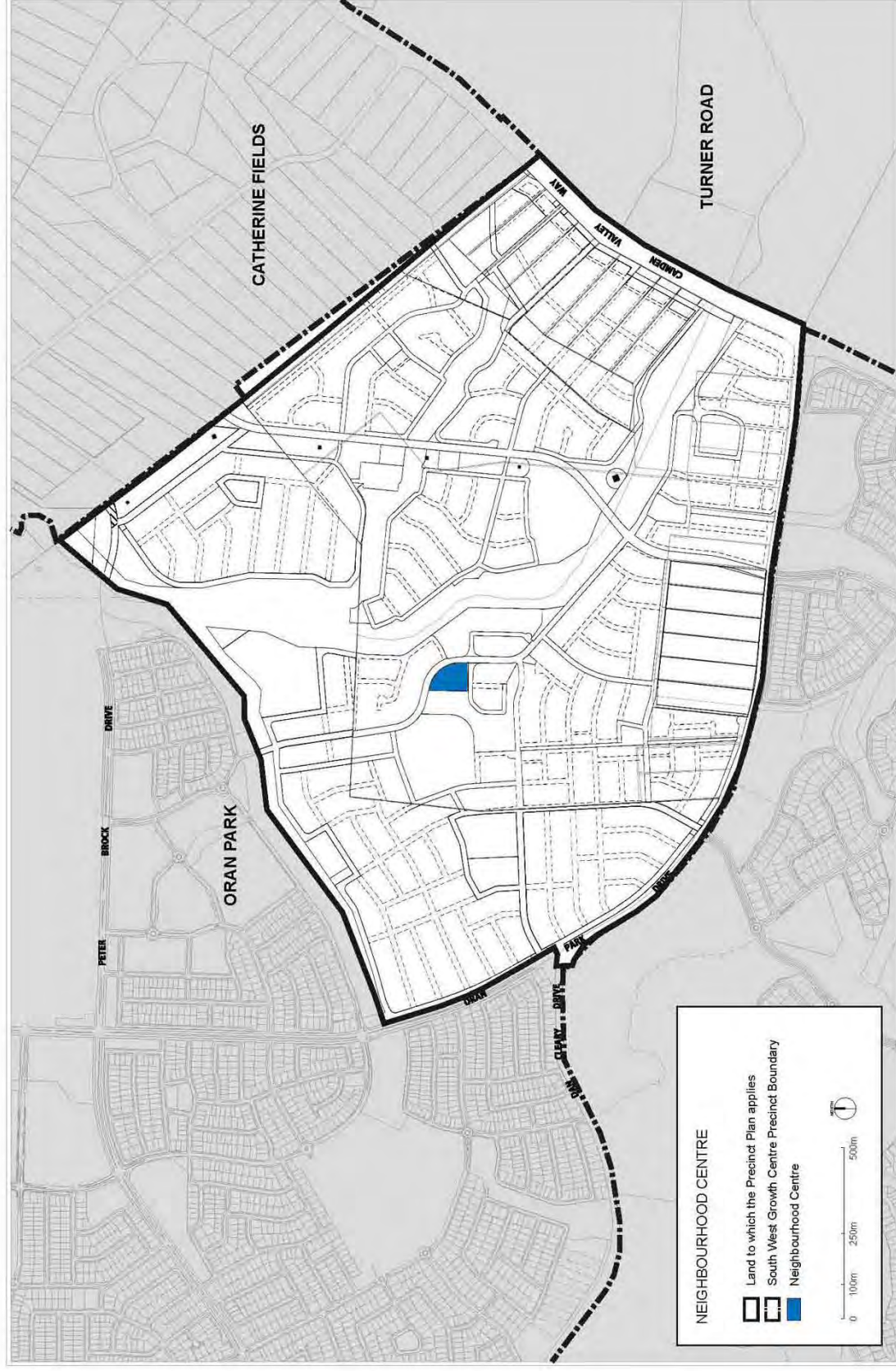
###### Objectives

- a. To ensure views and vistas between the Coach House, Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and South Creek are maintained and capitalised upon.
- b. To ensure new buildings, car parking and associated landscaping do not detract from the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its associated buildings and landscape.
- c. To provide a character and style of development which respects and complements the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its landscape setting and views.
- d. To provide a style of development which effectively integrates the Coach House as a key feature of the Local Neighbourhood Centre.
- b. To ensure the creation of a vibrant Local Neighbourhood Centre which celebrates the connection to the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its associated buildings and the Coach House.

- c. To provide clear development outcomes for the Local Neighbourhood Centre, including land uses, buildings, pathways, car parks, and community spaces.
- d. To provide activated community spaces within the Local Neighbourhood Centre, which link the Coach House to the adjoining land uses.

### **Controls**

1. The Neighbourhood Centres is to be located in accordance with **Figure 3-1**.
2. Commercial/Retail development within the Local Neighbourhood Centre is to generally be in accordance with the layout and land uses shown in Figure 3-2.
3. Commercial/Retail development within the Local Neighbourhood Centre is to ensure appropriate activation of the central plaza and playground.
4. Building facades are to be visually interesting and complement the Coach House.
5. A central plaza is required to be provided which provides opportunity for alfresco dining, serves as a community gathering space and protects views and vistas between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House). Importantly, the view corridor between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) is to be preserved and free of obstacles and structures that inhibit this visual connection.
6. Structures which could potentially impact the views/vistas between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are not permitted within the central plaza.



**Figure 3-1: Location of Neighbourhood Centre**



## Objectives

- ~~f. To integrate the centre with the historic Coach House and promote its adaptive reuse for retail uses.~~
- ~~g. To ensure that the centre develops as a distinctive and vibrant centre that provides a range of local retail, commercial and community related uses that serve the population of the Precinct.~~
- ~~b. To create a sense of place through the relationship to Oran Park House and the surrounding natural environment, parklands and water management areas.~~
- ~~e. To ensure that the detailed design of the centre is coordinated to achieve a high quality urban design outcome and that the centre is accessible and well connected.~~
- ~~d. To promote the principles of ecologically sustainable development for the design of the centre.~~

## Controls

### General

- ~~1. Applications for subdivision and development within the centre should address the requirements of the NSW Heritage Act 1977.~~

~~**Note:** This requirement is triggered due to the centre being within the State Heritage Register curtilage for Oran Park House (as proposed).~~

- ~~2. The centre is to be located in accordance with **Figure 3-1**.~~
- ~~3. The design of the centre is to generally be in accordance with the indicative layout shown in **Figure 3-2**.~~
- ~~4. The centre is to contain a mix of local convenience retail, commercial and community uses to a maximum gross leasable floor area of 1,000m<sup>2</sup>.~~
- ~~5. Active street frontages are to be provided in accordance with **Figure 3-2**.~~
- ~~6. New development in the centre is to be set back a minimum of 10m from the Coach House.~~

#### Parking and access

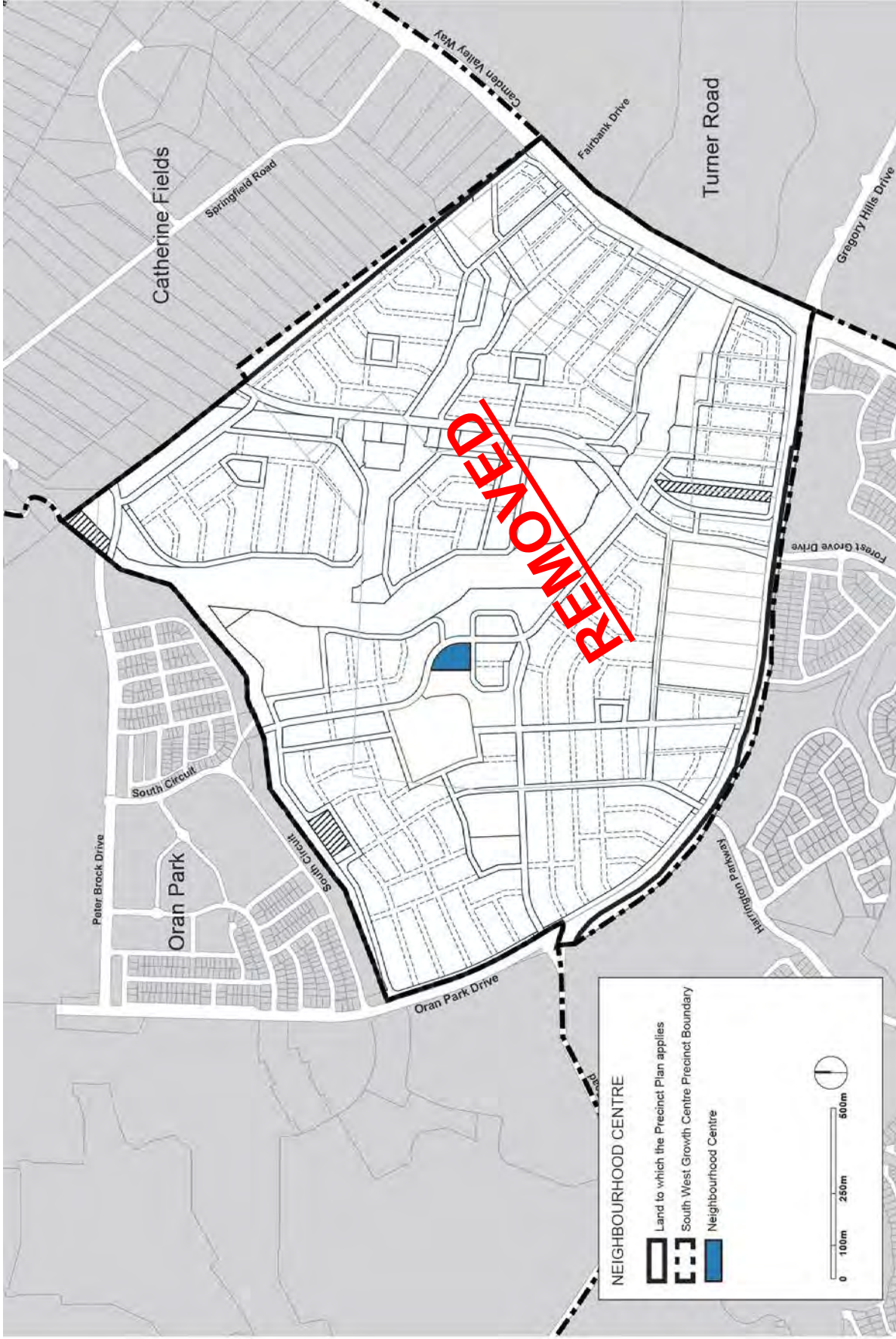
- ~~7. Access to parking, loading docks and waste collection areas is to be provided in accordance with **Figure 3-2.**~~
- ~~8. At grade parking areas are to be located behind building lines, consistent with **Figure 3-2.**~~
- ~~9. Opportunities for shared parking provision for complementary uses should be considered.~~
- ~~10. Provision for pedestrians, public transport and parking is to be generally in accordance with **Figure 3-2.**~~

#### Public domain

- ~~11. A Public Domain, Landscape and Interpretation Plan shall be prepared for the centre, which includes the co-ordination of street furniture and lighting. The Plan shall be generally consistent with the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Public Domain and Landscape Strategy* (AECOM, October 2013) and *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Cultural Heritage Interpretation Strategy* (GML, October 2013).~~
- ~~12. Weather protection for pedestrians is to be provided along active frontages indicated in **Figure 3-2.**~~
- ~~13. The placement of street trees and open space planting should minimise visual impacts on the cultural landscape character of the Precinct and on key view corridors to and from Oran Park House.~~

#### Ecologically Sustainable Development

- ~~14. Development Applications are required to incorporate measures consistent with ecologically sustainable development principles, including waste reduction, water and energy conservation, and the utilisation of recycled and renewable construction materials.~~







**Figure 3-2:** Indicative Layout of Coach House Neighbourhood Centre

## 4 Site Specific Controls

### 4.1 Development surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)

#### 4.1.1 General

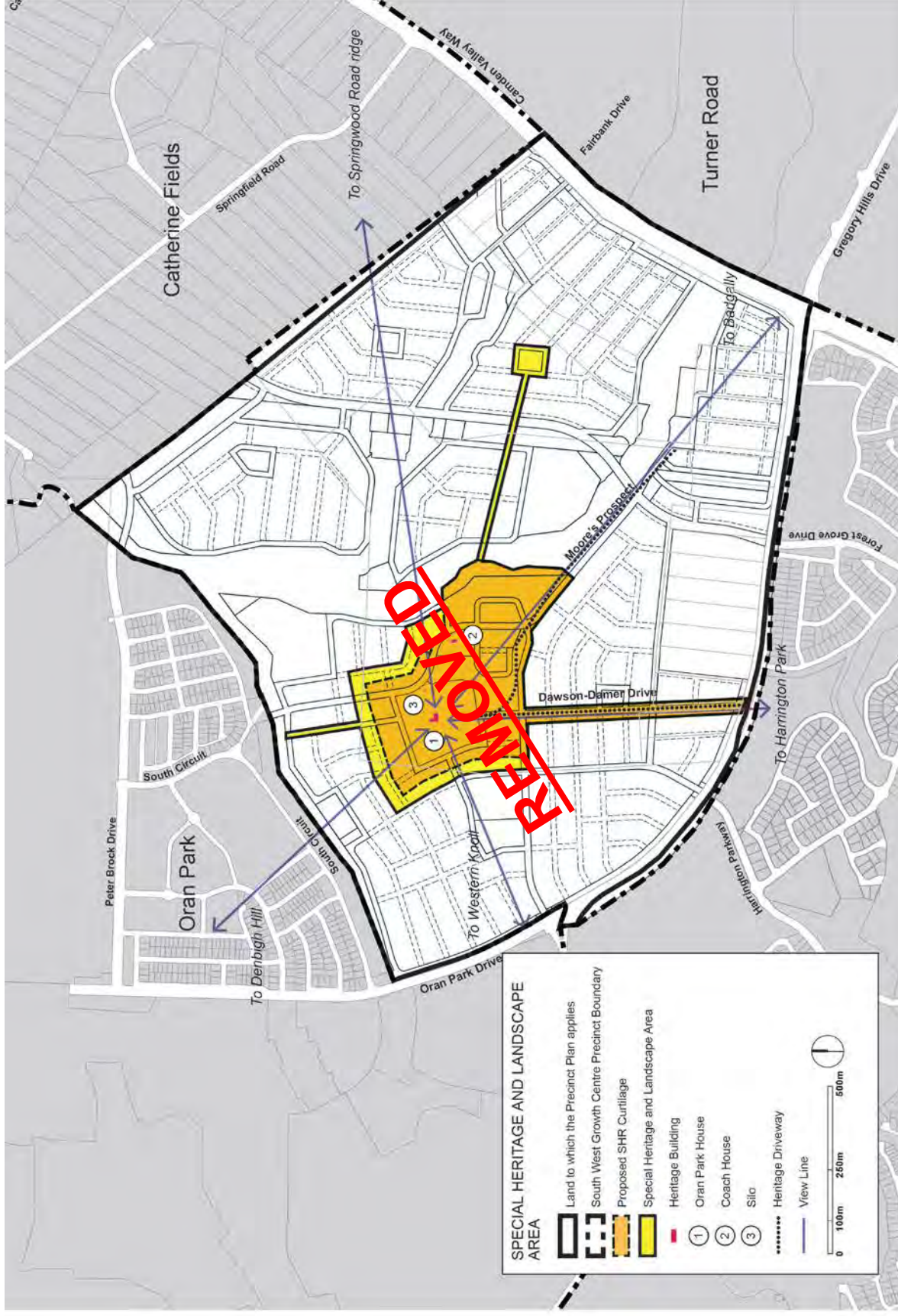
##### Objectives

- a. To conserve and enhance the heritage significance of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and Garden, including the Silo, ~~existing historic driveways, Dawson-Damer and Moore's Prospect, and the~~ Coach House and Driveways.
- ~~b. To establish a public domain and urban character that respects and interprets the cultural heritage of the farmland and historic context and linkages of the Precinct and Oran Park House.~~
- e-b. To retain and enhance the visual prominence of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) as a 'house located on the crest of a prominent knoll' ('summit model') and retain its visual landscape setting and associated views.
- d-c. To encourage ongoing use of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and associated outbuildings, including adaptive reuse where this will contribute to their conservation.
- ~~e. To ensure that adjacent and surrounding development respects the heritage value of the house and that the architectural design of buildings is sympathetic and contemporary.~~
- ~~f. To facilitate a long-term planting framework for the garden of Oran Park House that more closely reflects the historic 'summit model' design intent, whilst retaining an appropriate level of privacy.~~

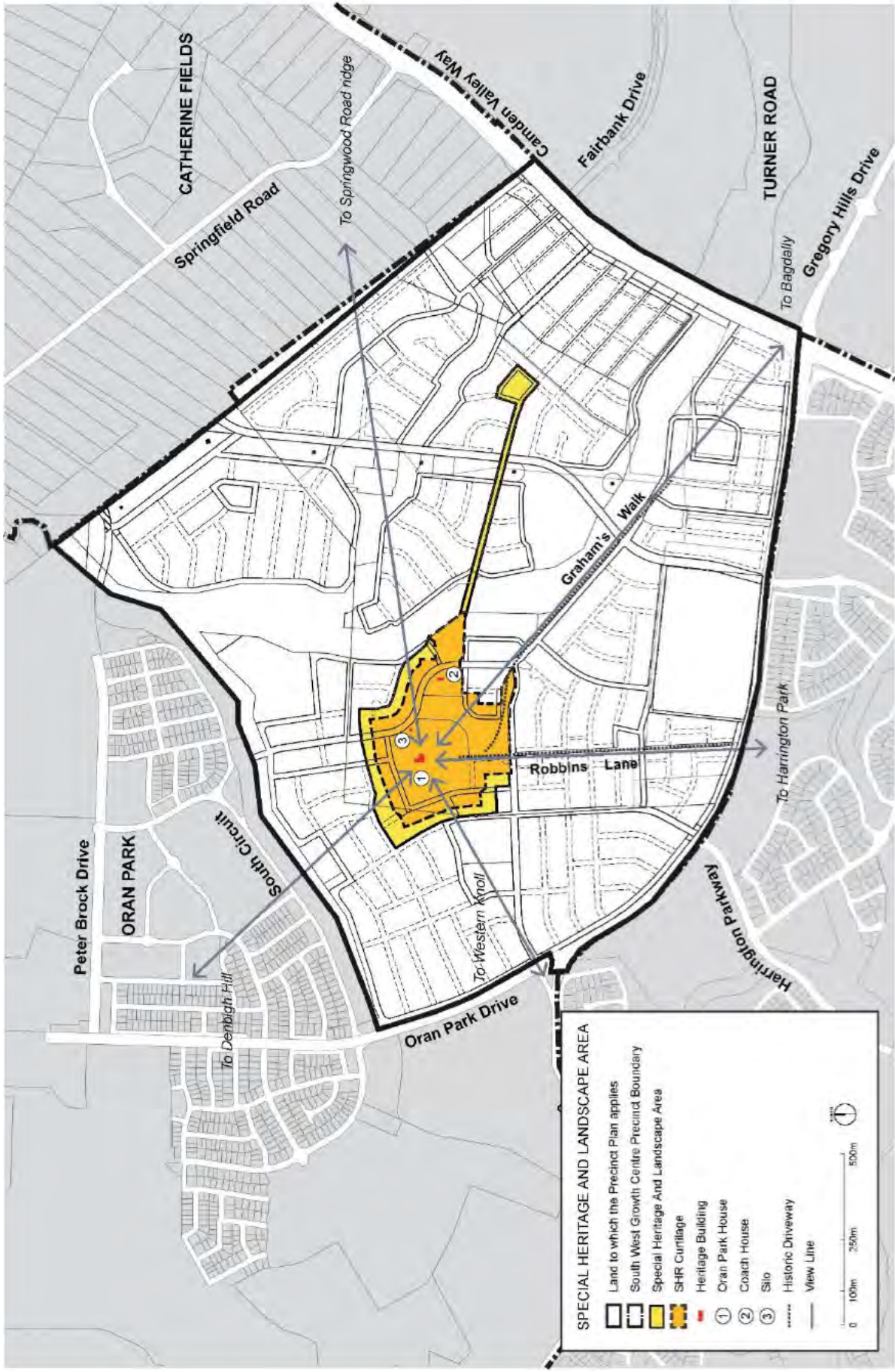
##### Controls

##### General

- 1. Applications for subdivision and development within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) State Heritage Register curtilage (as proposed) shown in **Error! Reference source not found.** will require consent from the Heritage Council of NSW and shall address the requirements of the *NSW Heritage Act 1977*.







**Figure 4-14-1:** Special Heritage and Landscape Area

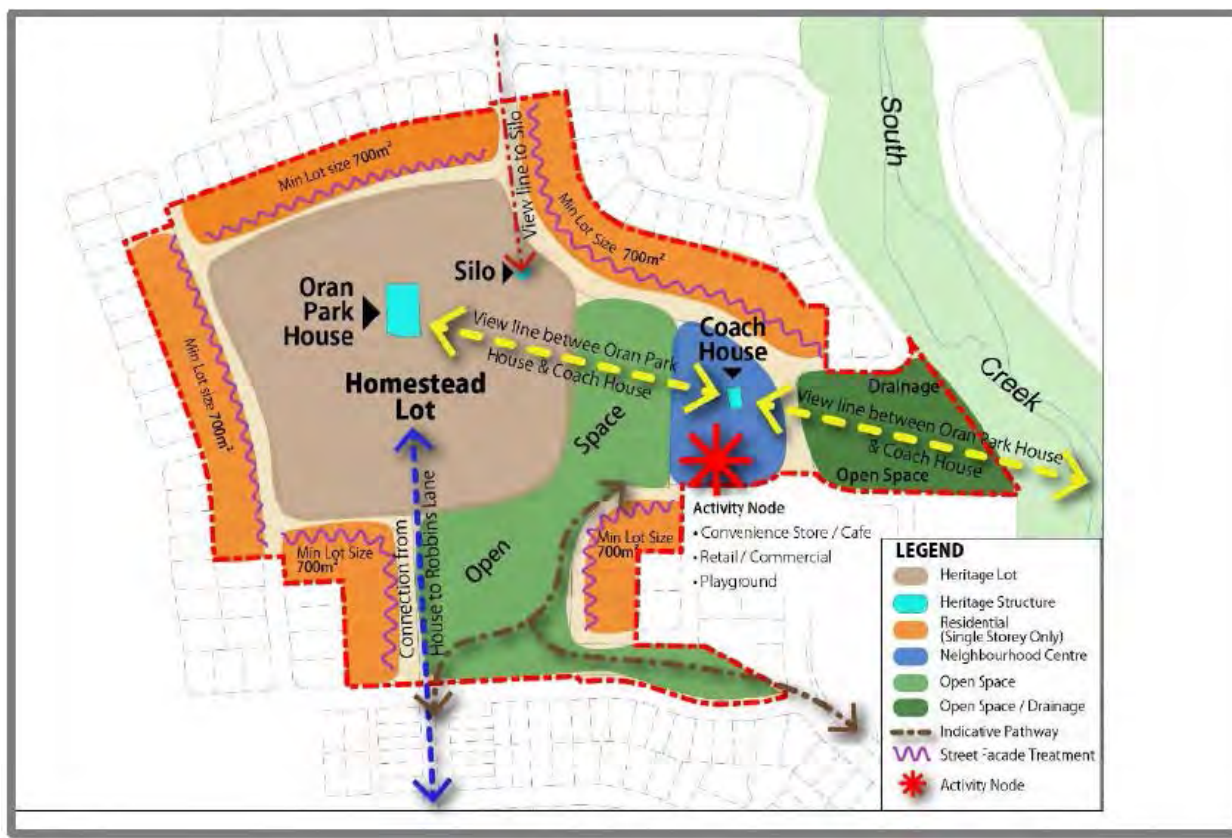
#### 4.1.2 Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) outer heritage curtilage principles

## Objectives

- a. To guide urban development within the heritage curtilage and preserve the heritage significance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and associated structures.
- b. To provide clear development outcomes for land uses and built form outcomes, including streets, parks, residential allotments, buildings, pathways, drainage areas and the local neighbourhood centre.

## Controls

1. All development outside the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment and within the heritage curtilage is to be designed to achieve the principles in **Figure 4-2**.



**Figure 4-2 – Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Outer Heritage Curtilage Principles**

### 4.1.3 Landscape Elements - Views and vistas

## Objectives

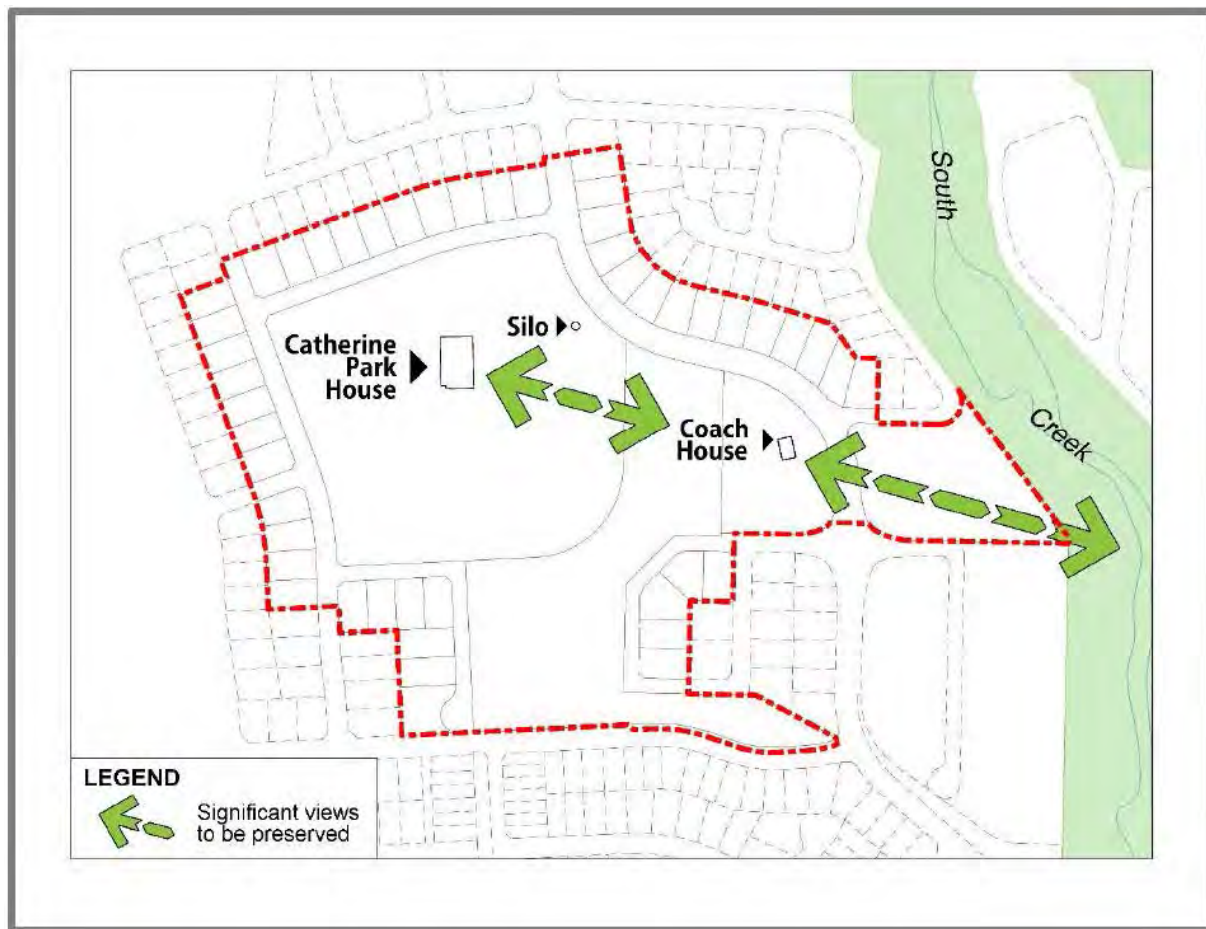
- a. To retain the visual prominence of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its landscape setting and views.



- b. To ensure that adjacent and surrounding development respects the heritage value of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and that the architectural design of buildings is contemporary and in visual harmony with its undulating and historical landscape context.

### **Controls**

1. Residential development is to be designed to ensure that significant vistas to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are retained when viewed from within the heritage curtilage as shown in **Figure 4-3.**



**Figure 4-3 – Significant Vistas to be preserved**

### **4.1.4 Landscape character and design**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To allow the traditional rural landscape to be retained and interpreted within the interface of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.
- b. To ensure landscape treatments enhance the rural appearance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)
- c. To ensure residential development surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment, including streets and pathways, facilitates the conservation of the rural character of the heritage building.



### **Controls**

1. Landscape treatments within the public domain areas are to preserve the rural appearance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
2. Low density plantings are to be provided in public open spaces areas.
3. Feature trees within gardens are to be compatible with Council requirements.

### **4.1.5 Subdivision design principles**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To allow subdivision for all land uses and activities within the heritage curtilage that have been planned for the locality.
- b. To provide a transition in development within the heritage curtilage area.
- c. To ensure land levels for development surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) gently transition with the House allotment.
- d. To minimise the requirements for steep batters and retaining walls.

#### **Controls**

1. All subdivision outside the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment and within the heritage curtilage is to be designed to be generally in accordance with Figure 4-4.
2. The subdivision design is to ensure that:
  - a. Building platforms are created that facilitate minimal changes in height.
  - b. At the street frontage, any height variation across the site is limited.



**Figure 4-4 – Subdivision within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Outer Heritage**

#### **4.1.6 Residential lot design**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To provide a consistency in lot sizes and widths within the heritage curtilage between the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment and development abutting the outer boundary of the curtilage.

##### **Controls**

1. The minimum lots size for residential allotments within the heritage curtilage is 700m<sup>2</sup>.
2. The minimum lot frontage for residential allotments within the heritage curtilage is 20 metres.

#### **4.1.7 Public Open Space**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To provide public open space within the heritage curtilage to preserve the significance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
- b. To ensure that pathways do not detract from the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.
- b. To promote an open pasture character within surrounding open space areas.
- c. To provide tree plantings in open space areas that are representative of existing local native species.

## Controls

1. Public open space and pathways within these areas are to be provided generally in accordance with Figure 4-5.
2. Public open spaces are to be designed for trees, shrubs, pathways, furniture and playgrounds.
3. Large green open spaces are to be grassed with expansive open spaces.
4. Trees within parks are to comprise endemic species that are common to locality, including Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus tereticornis*) and Broad-leaved Apple (*Angophora subvelutina*).
5. Pathways are not to be provided in the verge of streets abutting the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.
6. Pathways are to be provided on the same side of the street as the residential buildings.



**Figure 4-5 – Public Open Space and Pathways**



## **4.1.8 Historic Driveways – Graham’s Walk and Robbins Lane**

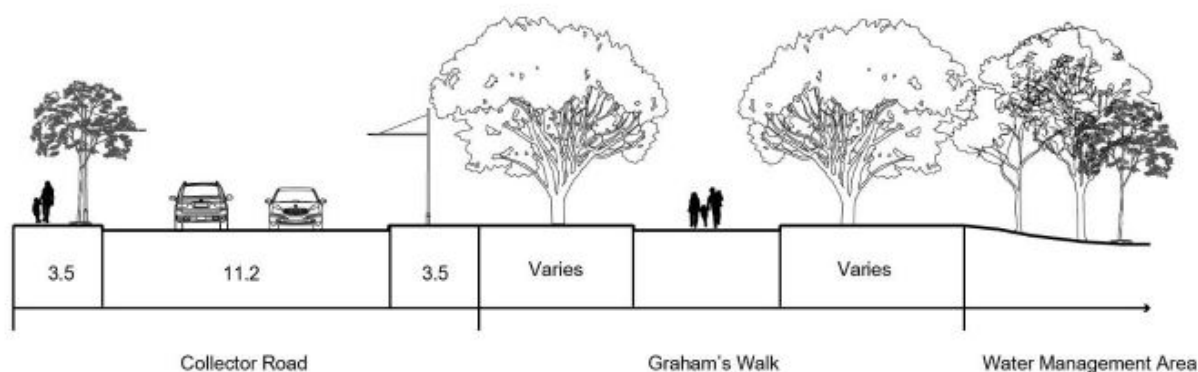
### **Objectives**

- a. To establish a public domain that respects and interprets the cultural heritage of the local area and linkages of the Precinct to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)
- b. To establish a sense of place within the neighbourhood by locating open space near areas of cultural heritage significance.
- c. To retain an interpretation of the Historic driveways

### **4.1.8.1 Graham’s Walk Controls:**

#### **General**

1. Graham’s Walk is to be delivered in accordance with Figure 4-6.



**Figure 4-6 – Indicative Graham’s Walk Section**

#### **Public Domain elements**

1. A shared path is to be provided to follow the historic alignment of Graham’s Walk.
2. Signage (safety and way finding) is to be provided

#### **Shared Path Treatment**

1. The shared path is to be a sealed asphalt path

#### **Landscaping**

1. Tree plantings are to be provided either side of the shared path within the heritage curtilage, alternating between yellowwood (*Podocarpus falcatus*) & white cypress pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*).
2. Any trees removed along Graham’s Walk that sit within the heritage curtilage are to be replaced to match exiting species alternating between yellowwood (*Podocarpus falcatus*) & white cypress pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*).

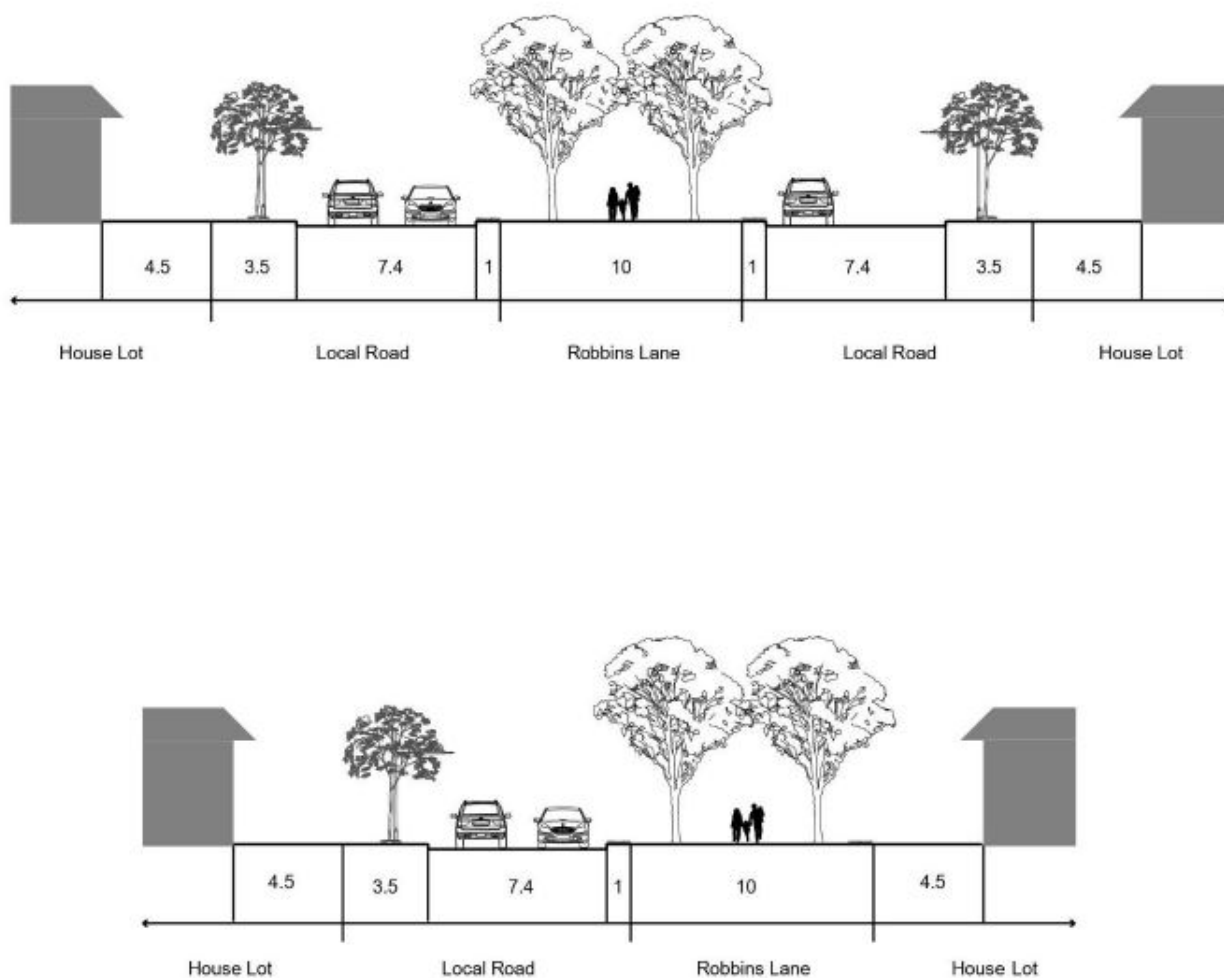
### Interpretation of the Historic Driveway

1. Interpretation signage shall be provided in accordance with Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Conservation Management Plan.
2. Interpretation signage is to be located at beginning and end of pedestrian pathway / cycleway.

### 4.1.8.2 Robbins Lane Controls

#### General

1. Robbins Lane is to be delivered in accordance with Figure 4-7.



**Figure 4-7 – Indicative Robbins Lane Section**

#### Public Domain elements

1. A shared path is to be provided to follow the alignment of the former drive now known as Robbins Lane.
2. Signage (safety and way finding) is to be provided.

#### Shared path Treatment

1. The shared path is to be a sealed 2.5m path with 7.5m shoulders.

## **Landscaping**

1. Tree plantings are to be provided either side of the shared path.
2. Tree species are to be deciduous to allow for seasonal views to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).

## **Interpretation of the Historic Driveway**

1. Interpretation signage shall be provided in accordance with Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Conservation Management Plan.
2. Interpretation signage is to be located at the beginning and end of the pedestrian pathway / cycleway.

## **4.1.9 Streets**

### **Objectives**

- a. To reduce the impact of streets along the boundary to the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.
- b. To provide street tree plantings that provide a contrast to street tree plants outside the Catherine Park Heritage Curtilage and support the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.

### **Controls**

1. Local streets and access streets are to promote low speeds.
2. Streets are to be designed with roll kerbs.
3. Landscape treatments within the public domain are to extend to the street kerb.
4. Street tree species are to be consistent with the requirements of Schedule 4 in the Camden Growth Centres DCP.
5. Street trees are to differ from the species used in non-heritage curtilage streets.
6. Street trees are to be provided in accordance with the Oran Park Conservation Management Plan prepared for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct.

## **4.1.10 Drainage Basin**

### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure the design of the drainage basin within the heritage curtilage protects the views and vistas towards the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
- b. To ensure the drainage basin does not detract from the heritage values of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.



### **Controls**

1. The drainage basin is to be designed so that it preserves the open space character and amenity of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage and the adjacent South Creek.
2. The drainage basin is to be landscaped with an appropriate balance of turf and native plants.
3. Planting within the drainage basin should ensure views towards Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and the Coach House are maintained.

### **4.1.11 Bulk earthworks**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To minimise major changes in levels within the land surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
- b. To provide a gentle transition in grades between Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and surrounding development.
- b. To provide landforms that require minimal earthworks during construction of residential buildings.

### **Controls**

1. Earthworks levels are to respect the existing landform of the area forming the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.
2. Finished levels of new development surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment are to integrate with the existing levels within the House allotment.
3. Sloping finished levels for new residential allotments surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment are to be minimised.

### **4.1.12 Archaeology associated with the Coach House**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To conserve the indigenous and European Cultural heritage and minimise development impact.
- b. To ensure development is appropriately designed to protect and manage the Archaeological resource associated with the Coach House.

### **Controls**

1. Carefully design any new interventions to avoid any disturbance of potential archaeological items located within these areas.
2. Engage a suitable heritage consultant and archaeologist to assess, record and monitor the works in the event of any disturbance to the Coach House having to take place. Archaeologists must meet the current Heritage Council requirements for an Excavation Director and obtain appropriate approvals, exemptions to or excavations permits required under Section 57(1) or sections 139-146 of the Heritage Act 1977 prior to any excavation of areas of identified archaeological potential.

3. Retain any archaeological evidence uncovered on the site in situ wherever possible, so long as it will not be damaged in any works on site.
4. Appropriately catalogue any archaeological finds retained in situ for future reference.
5. Assemble, catalogue and safely house any archaeological finds that have been or are in the future uncovered on the site and are deemed appropriate to be removed by the supervising archaeologist.

#### **4.1.13 Residential Built Form**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To provide a character and style of development which respects and complements the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To provide consistency in built form which respects the character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- c. To achieve an integrated development outcome for all dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.

##### **Controls**

1. The design of dwellings for each street elevation and street block is to be undertaken simultaneously and delivered as a complete package by one builder.

#### **4.1.14 Street facades and visible elevations**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To promote a contemporary architectural response to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) in residential building design.
- b. To ensure that the design of dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage does not detract from the heritage significance of the house and grounds.
- b. To enhance the appearance and design quality of housing within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- c. To contribute to the landscape setting and open up views to vistas through providing breaks between buildings.
- d. To establish a consistent design, material selection and treatments to building facades and roofs.
- e. To provide suitable articulation to the street.

##### **Controls**

1. Residential buildings are to have contemporary designs and are not to imitate historic styles.
2. All dwellings within the heritage curtilage area are to have architectural merit.
3. Building facades are to be visually interesting and articulated suitably to break up the building mass. At least three of the following design features are to be incorporated into the front facade:

- Front doors with side lights;
- Contemporary window treatments including aluminium or timber frames in neutral colours;
- Bay Windows (rectangular only);
- Entry portico; and
- Recessed garage doors setback behind the primary facade.

4. Colonial style window treatments are not appropriate where visible from the public domain.

5. Window design to the front facade, or where visible from the public domain is to have a dominant vertical proportion.

6. Picture windows or fully glazed walls are permitted to the street façade.

7. An entry portico is to be of contemporary design and appearance. Access to the entry portico may be from either the driveway or a separate path.

8. Shadow lines are an appropriate element to complement the overall facade appearance. NB. Shadow lines are a design feature that enhance the elevation of wall treatments, such as corbels or recessions.

9. The design of dwellings shall include an articulated front elevation in the direction of the Primary Street.

#### **4.1.15 Corner sites**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure the design of dwellings on corner lots are well articulated and contribute to the design quality of housing within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To create interest and diversity in the streetscapes surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).

##### **Controls**

1. The design of dwellings on corner lots shall include a side return which has at least one major opening facing the direction of the Secondary Street. The side return shall be articulated so to present as an extension of the front elevation and shall not be obstructed by visually impermeable fencing.
2. Architectural features and dormer windows may be appropriate on corner lots, where there will be no impact on the view and vistas to and from the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.

#### **4.1.17 Setbacks**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that the design of dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage does not detract from the heritage significance of the house and grounds.





Section 4.1 of these Guidelines, the simultaneous delivery of dwellings within the heritage curtilage by one builder will ensure the average 4m separation is achieved.

#### **4.1.18 Building height**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To promote a building height which reinforces the existing character of the area and does not detract from the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and associated buildings.
- b. To protect the views and vistas to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) from within the heritage curtilage.
- c. To ensure that buildings are of an appropriate scale and do not create an adverse impact on the amenity of the area.

##### **Controls**

1. Buildings are to be single storey in height within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
2. Variations to the building height on corner lots may be appropriate where attic rooms with dormer windows are proposed, and where there will be no impact on the views and vistas to and from Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.

#### **4.1.19 Roofs**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that the design of dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage does not detract from the heritage significance of the house and grounds.
- b. To reduce the regularity of roof forms and soften their effect on the views and vistas to and from the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
- c. To promote the use of materials and colours that create attractive and complementary streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.

##### **Controls**

1. Roof pitches are to be between 22.5 degrees and up to 35 degrees.
2. Roofs are to be of simple design and form with either simple hips or gables. Federation detailing, symbolism and Victorian inspired gables are not permitted.
3. The minimum eave overhang is 450mm.

#### **4.1.20 Lofts, attics and dormer windows**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To promote variety and interest in the streetscape within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To provide flexibility in the design and location of floor space within a home.

### **Controls**

- 1. Variations to the building height on corner lots may be appropriate when attic rooms with dormer windows are proposed, and where there will be no impact on the views and vistas to and from Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.
- 2. Occasional lofts can go over roof pitch as long as design proportions are in harmony with overall skyline of development.

## **4.1.21 Garages**

### **Objectives**

- a. To protect the amenity of and create attractive streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To respect the existing character of the area and provide a sensitive built form response.
- c. To reduce the dominance of garages within the streetscape and ensure they do not detract from the streetscape or appearance of dwellings.
- d. To ensure the visual connection between the dwelling and the streetscape is maintained.
- e. Garages and driveways should be designed to minimise the on-street parking surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).

### **Controls**

- 1. Garages are required to be setback a minimum of 6m from the front boundary.
- 2. The width of garages must not exceed 50% of the dwelling and be setback a minimum 1m behind the main part of the dwelling.
- 3. Garages are required to be integrated into the building design and be consistent in respect of materials, colours and roof pitch.
- 4. Garages are to accommodate two cars, with allowance for a further two cars to be parked on the residential lot in front of the garage.

## **4.1.22 Building materials**

### **Objectives**

- a. To minimise the impact on the cultural landscape and streetscape surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
- b. To use a range of building materials which are complementary to each other and that can enhance the character of the heritage curtilage.



### **Controls**

1. Building materials and finishes are to be non-reflective.
2. Neutral material palette such as mid-range greys, olives and browns are recommended.
3. Roofs may be constructed from either tiles or corrugated roofing material. When corrugated material is used, it is preferable if it is of a traditional profile and not angular or seamed.
4. Clear/tinted /coloured acrylic roof material and other roof tones or colours (including black and green) are not permitted.
5. Front walls may be rendered and have contrasting features to the House.
6. The following wall materials are appropriate:
  - Face brickwork struck or tooled joints;
  - Light coloured mortar joints; and
  - Any rendered surfaces painted in neutral colours.
7. Garages must be constructed using the same materials as the dwelling.

### **4.1.23 Landscaping**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To provide landscaping that will make a positive contribution to the streetscape and complement built form within the heritage curtilage.
- b. To ensure residential development surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment, preserves the rural character of the heritage building.

### **Controls**

1. All parts of the residential allotment in front of the building and facing the street not built on or paved on are to be landscaped, with materials such as turf, groundcover, garden beds, shrubs and trees.
2. The landscaping of front gardens is to be finished to a high standard and complement the dwelling.
3. Front gardens are to be landscaped with a good balance of turf, garden beds, paving, shrubs and trees.
4. The use of native plants is encouraged.

### **4.1.24 Driveways**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure driveways do not detract from the rural landscape character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.

### **Controls**

1. Driveways are to:

- Have a maximum width of 6m.
- Be designed with high quality stone pavers, large tiles, selected permeable paving or exposed aggregate. The colour and finish of stone pavers and tiles is to be subdued with a natural unpolished finish.

2. When concrete driveways are proposed, the design is to break up its mass through the inclusion of bands of stone pavers. Stencilled concrete finishes on driveways are not appropriate.

#### **4.1.25 Fencing**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To establish a consistent approach for the design and material selection of front fences if provided within the Catherine Park Heritage Curtilage.
- b. To provide front fences which enhance the streetscape and achieve appropriate separation between public and private space, whilst maintaining important views and vistas within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.

##### **Controls**

- 1. Front boundary fences of dwellings within the curtilage of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are to be of a low masonry construction, of contemporary style and complement the heritage significance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds
- 2. Front fences are to be of similar design and materials along the street frontage.
- 3. Fencing along the front boundary is limited to a maximum height of 1.2m.
- 4. The design and material selection and finish of front fences is to be different to front fences in non-heritage curtilage areas.
- 5. Side fencing to corner sites is to be consistent in colour and materials to front fencing.

#### **4.1.26 Secondary dwellings and Ancillary Buildings**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To respect the existing rural character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage and provide a sensitive built form response.

##### **Controls**

- 1. Secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings are permitted within 900mm of the main dwelling.
- 2. Secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings are to be screened from public views, unless constructed from the same materials as the main dwelling.
- 3. Secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings are required to comply with the minimum setback and maximum building height provisions under these Guidelines.

#### **4.1.27 Rooftop fixtures, air conditioners, TV antennas and satellite dishes**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To provide an integrated building design and protect the visual amenity and character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.

##### **Controls**

1. Rooftop fixtures, air conditioners, tv antennas, solar panels and satellite dishes shall be located so they are screened/minimised from public view.

#### **4.1.28 Letterboxes**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To protect the amenity of and create attractive streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To reduce the visual presence of letterboxes within the streetscape and ensure they do not detract from the streetscape or appearance of dwellings.

##### **Controls**

1. Letterboxes should be located so as not become a feature of the streetscape.
2. Letterboxes should be designed as an integrated feature of the fence.

#### **4.1.29 Outbuildings**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure outbuildings do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of dwellings.
- b. To respect the existing rural character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage and provide a sensitive built form response.

##### **Controls**

1. Outbuildings are to be screened from public view, unless constructed from the same materials as the dwelling.
2. Outbuildings are required to comply with the minimum setback provisions of these Guidelines."

*~~Note: Exemptions from this requirement may be granted by the Heritage Council for certain land within the curtilage (excluding the Oran Park House lot and Neighbourhood Centre) where applications for subdivision and development are consistent with the requirements of this DCP.~~*

1. ~~Applications for subdivision and development within the broader Special Heritage and Landscape Area (refer to **Figure 4-1**) shall be generally consistent with the specific controls contained in this section (see below) and demonstrate no significant adverse impacts upon the prominent nature of Oran Park House and Garden.~~



- ~~2. Development within the proposed State Heritage Curtilage identified in **Figure 4-1** shall be generally consistent with the indicative Oran Park House Quarter Concept (refer to **Figure 4-2**).~~
- ~~3. Applications for subdivision and development within Areas of Historical Archaeological Potential shown in **Figure 2-6** shall be accompanied by a report prepared by a suitably qualified heritage consultant detailing the results of archaeological investigations undertaken to confirm the presence of archaeological material relating to Oran Park House and Garden. Where archaeological material is identified, the proposal is to address the requirements of the *NSW Heritage Act 1977*.~~
- ~~4. Development surrounding Oran Park House shall not detract from its visual prominence and its cultural landscape setting.~~
- ~~5. The first application for subdivision within the Special Heritage and Landscape Area (including the Oran Park House State Heritage Register curtilage (as proposed)) (refer to **Figure 4-1**) shall be accompanied by a detailed Public Domain, Landscape and Interpretation Plan for the area prepared by a suitably qualified urban designer and/or landscape architect in collaboration with a qualified heritage consultant. The Plan shall be generally consistent with the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Public Domain and Landscape Strategy* (AECOM, October 2013) and *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct Cultural Heritage Interpretation Strategy* (GML, October 2013). The Plan shall respond to and interpret the key views and landscape features of Oran Park House (as shown in **Figure 4-1**). Subsequent development applications within this area shall be consistent with this Plan. The Plan shall provide detail on the following matters:
  - ~~i. A planting program that respects the existing and historic plantings and strengthens the visual character of the Precinct, and facilitates key view corridors (refer to **Figure 4-1**);~~
  - ~~ii. Interpretation and management of the historic driveways;~~
  - ~~iii. Pedestrian pathways;~~
  - ~~iv. Interpretive signage and play equipment;~~
  - ~~v. Historic place naming;~~
  - ~~vi. Public art;~~
  - ~~vii. Residential fencing guidelines; and~~
  - ~~viii. Acknowledgement of environmental and Indigenous cultural heritage values.~~~~
- ~~15. The long term planting framework for the Oran Park House garden shall be prepared by a specialist heritage garden designer to restructure the garden to more closely reflect the historic 'summit model' design intent for Oran Park House, facilitate privacy screening from nearby urban development, and open up views to the broader landscape.~~

*Very low density residential development adjacent Oran Park House*

**Note:** *an indicative subdivision concept sketch for the very low density residential area is shown **Figure 4-3**.*

- ~~16. Residential development in the very low density residential area adjacent to Oran Park House (denoted '6' in **Figure 4-1**) is to be:~~

- i. ~~lower density and designed so as not to detract from the visual prominence of Oran Park House and its cultural landscape setting;~~
- ii. ~~consistent with the built form controls in Table 4-1; and~~
- iii. ~~generally in accordance with the indicative subdivision concept sketch as shown in Figure 4-3.~~

17. ~~Building design shall promote a contemporary architectural response that is sensitive to the presence of Oran Park House and does not mimic historic styles or designs.~~

18. ~~Materials and colours of new buildings, roof and wall colours should be neutral and non-reflective to ensure minimal visual impact on the cultural landscape and streetscape.~~

19. ~~A minimum of three trees are to be provided within the front setback for each dwelling. Trees within the front setback shall be small trees up to 5m in height and 4m in width at maturity. Species found within the Oran Park House garden are to be avoided.~~

**Table 4-1** ~~Summary of key controls for the very low density area surrounding Oran Park House~~

Element	Control
<b>Front setback (minimum)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>5m to building façade line</del></li> <li>• <del>Façade articulation cannot exceed the front setback line</del></li> <li>• <del>Garage setback is to be 2m behind the building façade line</del></li> <li>• <del>Fencing to front garden areas shall be designed to be of a contemporary, visually open nature (maximum of 50% solid) and up to 1m high.</del></li> </ul>
<b>Lot width (minimum)</b>	• <del>25m</del>
<b>Side setback (minimum)</b>	• <del>4m</del>
<b>Rear setback (minimum)</b>	• <del>10m</del>
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (minimum)</b>	• <del>5m</del>
<b>Height (maximum)</b>	• <del>1 storey</del>
<b>Site Coverage (maximum)</b>	• <del>280m<sup>2</sup></del>
<b>Landscape area (minimum)</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>40% of the allotment area</del></li> <li>• <del>3 trees in front setback</del></li> </ul>
<b>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</b>	• <del>Minimum 24m<sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension 4m</del>
<b>Garage and car parking</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <del>Front or rear loaded double and tandem garages permitted</del></li> <li>• <del>Maximum garage door width 3m (Single) and 6m (Double)</del></li> <li>• <del>Triple garages are not permitted</del></li> </ul>

**Oran Park House perimeter road**

20. ~~The perimeter road adjoining the proposed Oran Park House lot shall incorporate a shared pedestrian / cycleway and swale in accordance with Figure 4-5.~~

21. ~~Street tree plantings are to be limited to the residential side of the road only, comprising trees up to 5m in height at maturity and using different species to those associated with Oran Park House.~~

~~22. Street trees between Oran Park House and the Coach House, and between the Oran Park House and the riparian corridor, shall be located to retain the view lines as shown in **Figure 4-1** and do not exceed 5m in height at maturity.~~



#### Dawson-Damer driveway

- ~~23. The historic Dawson-Damer driveway shall be retained as a pedestrian/cycleway within the road reserve of the proposed Dawson-Damer Drive and consistent with one of the three options illustrated in **Figure 4-6**. The existing trees along the heritage driveway are to be retained as far as practicable.~~
- ~~24. Corner lots adjoining Dawson-Damer Drive shall be accessed from adjacent side streets.~~
- ~~25. New street trees are to be provided in accordance with **Figure 4-6**. The trees shall be up to 6m in height and 5m in width at maturity and contrast with the existing line of eucalypts along the eastern side of the historic driveway.~~
- ~~26. Low shrub plantings of up to 1m in height are to be provided on the western side of retained Dawson-Damer driveway.~~
- ~~27. The ground formation of the historic Dawson-Damer driveway is to be retained intact as far as practicable to maintain its proportions, scale, character and archaeological integrity. This includes the ground formation of the centre crown and adjoining drains either side. This does not exclude resurfacing of the driveway. Any resurfacing materials should reflect the historic rural setting, for example, gravel or decomposed granite.~~
- ~~28. The existing entry gates on Oran Park Drive are to be retained within the Oran Park Drive road reserve.~~

#### Residential development adjoining the historic Dawson-Damer driveway

- ~~29. Residential development is to be set back in accordance with **Figure 4-6**.~~
- ~~30. Individual or shared driveways are to be no wider than 3m and at least 17m apart as shown in **Figure 4-4**.~~
- ~~31. Tree planting within the front setbacks of lots on the eastern side of the Dawson-Damer Drive shall be limited to trees up to 6m in height and 5m in width at maturity. These trees should allow the line of eucalypts along the historic Dawson-Damer driveway to reach maturity with minimal root competition from other trees and canopies. Species that are visible within the Oran Park House garden shall be avoided.~~
- ~~32. Fencing to front garden areas shall be designed to be of a contemporary, visually open nature (maximum of 50% solid) and up to 1m high.~~

#### Historic Moore's Prospect driveway

- ~~33. The historic Moore's Prospect driveway and adjoining line of trees shall be partially retained and interpreted within the development layout as a shared pedestrian / cycleway, generally consistent with **Figure 4-7**.~~
- ~~34. The existing planting of alternating Outeniqua Yellowwood (*Podocarpus falcatus*) and White Cypress Pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*) shall be conserved and supplemented. Should the existing specimens of Willow Myrtle, Monterey Cypress and Peppercorn Tree deteriorate or die, they should be replaced with specimens of a suitable age and quality of Outeniqua Yellowwood and White Cypress Pine following the existing alternating order.~~

- ~~35. Dwellings adjacent to the historic Moore's Prospect driveway are to be designed to allow dwellings to positively address both the historic driveway and side street, including pedestrian entrances and the location and orientation of habitable rooms and their windows. In particular, the preferred location of garages and other car accommodation is on the opposite side of the dwelling to Moore's Prospect driveway.~~
- ~~36. Fencing to front garden areas shall be designed to be of a contemporary, visually open nature (maximum of 50% solid) and up to 1m high.~~
- ~~37. The ground formation of the historic Moore's Prospect driveway is to be retained intact as far as practicable to maintain its proportions, scale, character and archaeological integrity. This includes the ground formation of the centre crown and adjoining drains either side. This does not exclude resurfacing of the driveway. Any resurfacing materials should reflect the historic rural setting, for example, gravel or decomposed granite, or timber boardwalk within flood prone land.~~

~~Tree plantings within parks and along view lines~~

- ~~38. Tree plantings in public parks within the Special Heritage Landscape Area shall comprise endemic tree species common to the Precinct, such as Forest Red Gum (*Eucalyptus toreticornis*) and Broad-leaved Apple (*Angophora subvelutina*). These trees shall be positioned to retain views to and from Oran Park House.~~
- ~~39. Street tree plantings along the view lines identified in **Figure 4-1** are to be limited to trees up to 5m in height at maturity and that contrast with plantings associated with Oran Park House.~~



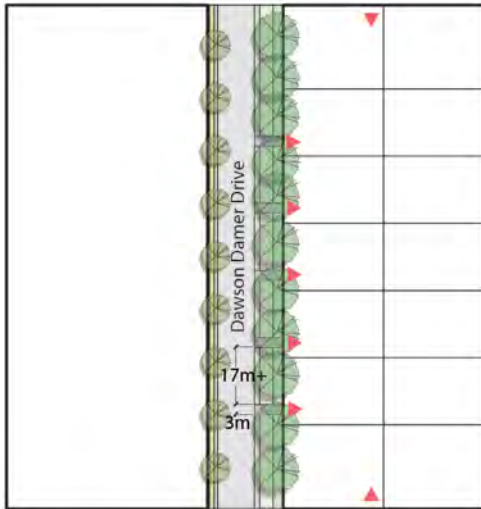
**Figure 4-2: Oran Park House Quarter Concept**





**Figure 4-3:** Indicative subdivision layout in the very low density area surrounding Oran Park House

To Oran Park House

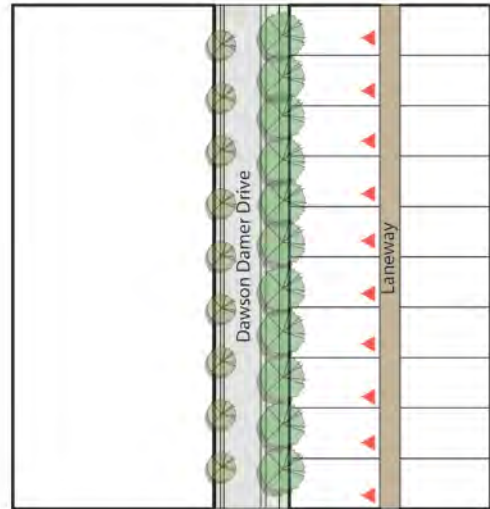


**OPTION 1 - Lot width above 20m**

**Front accessed with wider lots**

- ▲ Car access
- minimum 17m driveways separation
- maximum 3m driveway width

To Oran Park House



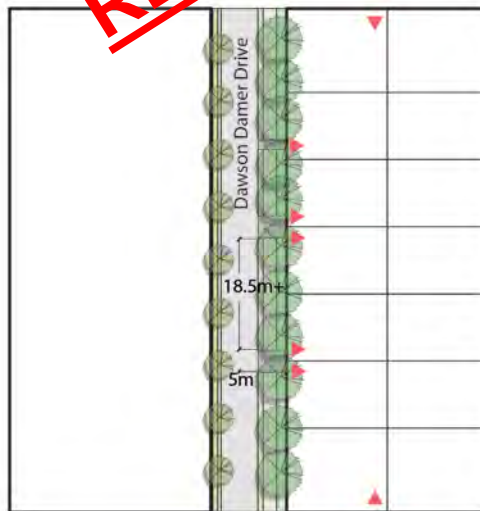
**OPTION 2 - Lot width below 20m**

**Rear lane access**

- ▲ Car access

**REMOVED**

To Oran Park House



**OPTION 3 - Lot width above 20m**

**Front accessed with wider lots  
Adjacent driveways**

- ▲ Car access
- minimum 18.5m driveways separation
- maximum 5m combined driveway width

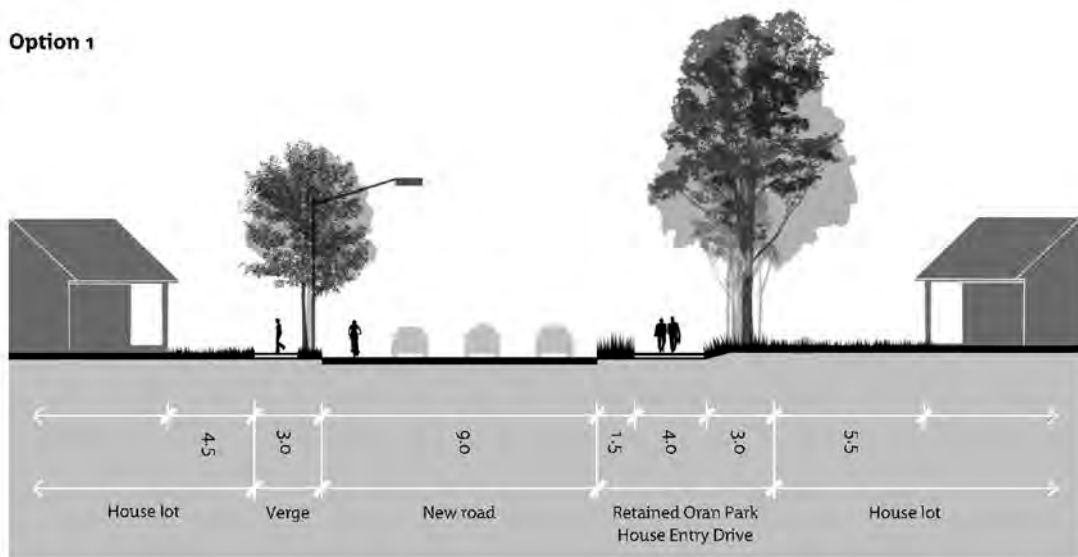
**Figure 4-4: Preferred development layout along the historic Dawson-Damer driveway**



**Figure 4-5:** Indicative Oran Park House perimeter road section



Option 1



Option 2



Option 3

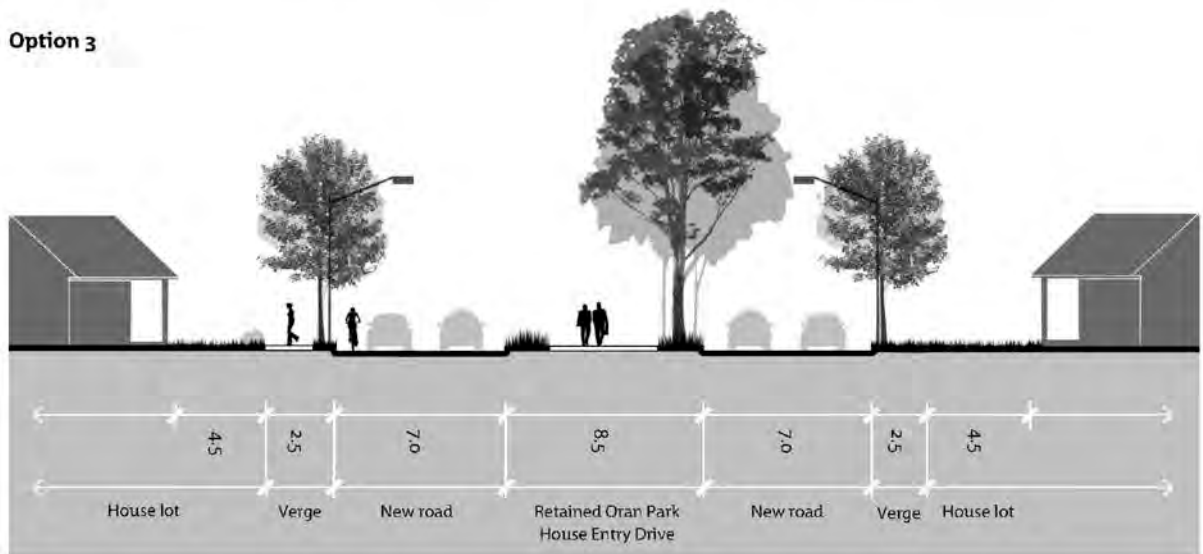


Figure 4-6: Indicative Dawson-Damer Drive sections (incorporating the historic driveway)



**Figure 4-7:** Indicative Moore's Prospect Driveway section

## 4.2 Development near or on electricity easements

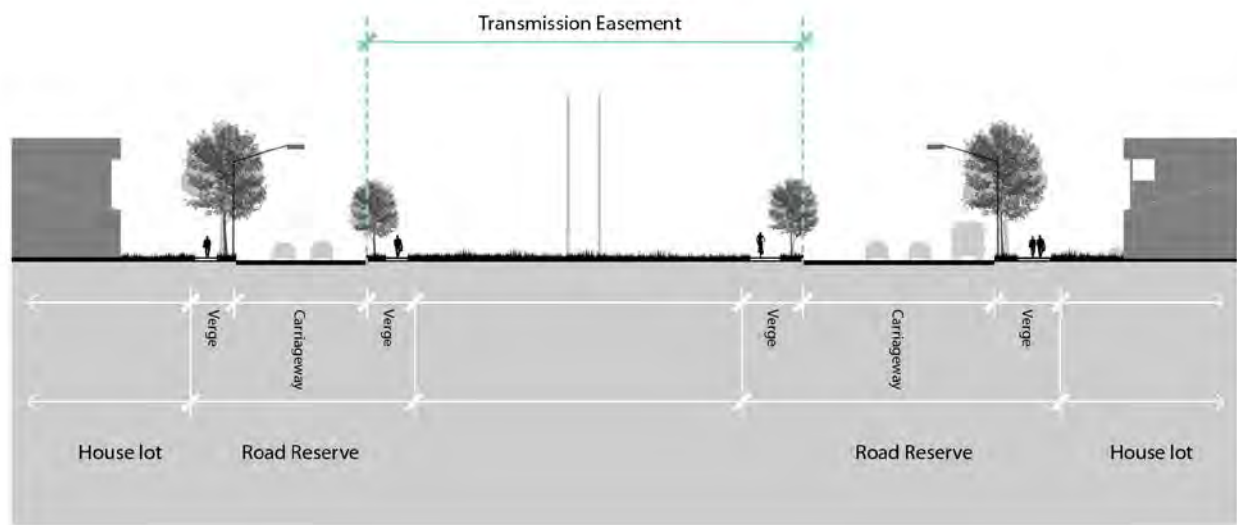
### Objectives

- a. To ensure that development on or near electricity easements does not impact on the integrity and safety of electricity infrastructure.
- b. To ensure reasonable standards of amenity for residential development within the vicinity of electricity easements.
- c. To encourage passive surveillance of electricity easements.

### Controls

1. Public roads within residential areas are to be generally located adjacent to electricity easements to allow easy access to transmission towers.
2. The road verge may encroach into the easement; however, the carriageway shall be located outside the easement except where roads cross the easement.
3. The layout of residential development adjacent to electricity easements is to be consistent with Figure 4-89 as applicable to the proposed development.
4. A public road is not required adjacent the western side of the electricity easement near Oran Park Drive (between Oran Park Drive and South Creek), as shown in the Indicative layout Plan (refer to Figure 2-1). The design of development on the western side of the electricity easement shall emphasise casual surveillance of the easement land and rear fences shall be up to 1.2m high.
5. The location of road crossing electricity easements should be in accordance with the Indicative Layout Plan (refer to Figure 2-1).
6. All proposed activities within electricity easements require approval from the relevant electricity infrastructure agency (TransGrid or Endeavour Energy). Applicants should consult with the agency and obtain the relevant approvals prior to submitting a development application to Council. Evidence of approval is to be submitted with the development application.





**Figure 4-89:** Preferred layout of development on land affected by Transmission easement

## 4.3 Development in the Environmental Living zone

### Objectives

- a. To protect the significant environmental values of creek lines, flood prone land, and areas of high visual amenity.

### Controls

1. Applications for subdivision and development in the Environmental Living zone are to demonstrate consistency with the preferred subdivision layout shown in ~~Figure 4~~~~Figure 49~~Figure 10. Dwellings are to be located outside the extent of the 1 in 100 year flood line (refer to ~~Figure 2-2~~~~Figure 2-2~~).
2. The floor level of all dwellings is to be at least 500mm above the level of the 1 in 100 year flood.
3. Fencing within areas affected by the 1 in 100 year flood is to be minimised, and the design of fencing is to ensure that flood waters are not affected and that debris will not become trapped in fences.
4. The design of subdivision and the location of dwellings are to ensure that all residents are able to safely evacuate in the event of a flood. Evacuation routes are to be submitted with the development application.
5. Dwellings and other buildings are not to be located within land affected by the Riparian Corridor, shown on the Indicative Layout Plan (refer to ~~Figure 2-1~~~~Figure 2-4~~).
6. Applications for new residential development or subdivision within the Environmental Living zone are to include landscaping plans and a vegetation management plan demonstrating how native vegetation is to be protected, rehabilitated and/or restored as part of the development. Landscaping is to consist of predominantly native (preferably native to the local area) species.
7. Applicants are to demonstrate compliance with the requirements of *Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006* where new development is proposed within the Environmental Living zone. The application is to consider protection from bushfire hazards relating to remnant vegetation and to vegetation that is proposed to be planted on the property or on adjoining properties.



**Figure 4-910:** Preferred layout of development in the Environmental Living zone in the Precinct



## 4.4 Australasian Bittern habitat protection

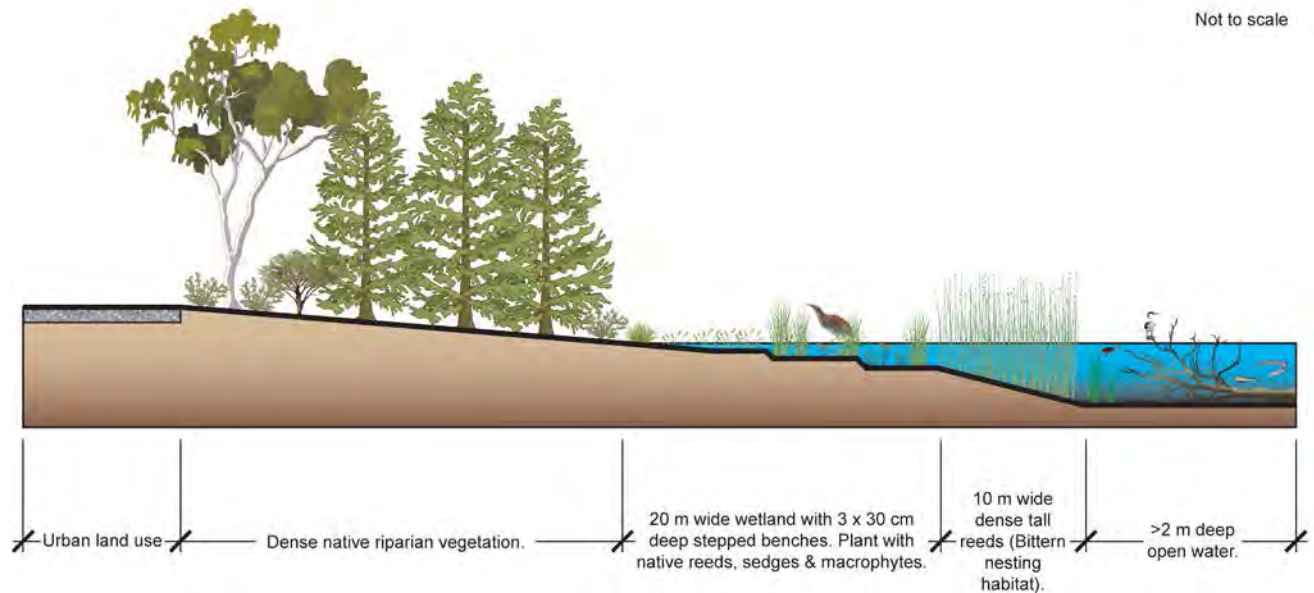
### Objectives

- a. To protect, enhance and create suitable habitat for the Australasian Bittern within the Precinct.
- b. To ensure that drainage and other works within South Creek are designed and undertaken in a way that protects and enhances the existing habitat of the Australasian Bittern and creates opportunities for additional habitat.
- c. To ensure that drainage and other works within and/or adjacent South Creek do not have a significant impact on the Australasian Bittern or its habitat.

### Controls

1. The design and construction of development, including drainage, sewerage and flood mitigation works, on land zoned E2 Environmental Conservation along South Creek is to be generally consistent with the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct: Australasian Bittern Habitat* paper (EcoLogical Australia, October 2013).
2. Applications for subdivision and development within and/or adjacent land zoned E2 Environmental Conservation along South Creek, as shown on the Indicative Layout Plan (refer to **Figure 2-1Figure 2-4**), shall be accompanied by a Flora and Fauna Assessment prepared by suitably qualified ecologist addressing potential impacts on the Australasian Bittern and its habitat, including a 7-Part Test of Significance under the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* and Assessment of Significance under the *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999*. This assessment must include a survey meeting the requirements of the SEWPac SPRAT Database (Species Profiles and Threats Database) and the *Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct: Australasian Bittern Habitat* paper (EcoLogical Australia, October 2013), including being conducted during the Summer/Spring breeding season.
3. The first application for subdivision within and/or adjacent to land zoned E2 Environmental Conservation shall be accompanied by a Vegetation Management Plan prepared by a suitably qualified ecologist. The Plan shall address all works proposed within and adjacent the E2 Environmental Conservation land and specifically, the protection, enhancement and creation of Australasian Bittern habitat.
4. The design of the Riparian Corridor and E2 Environmental Conservation land is to identify and assess opportunities for protection, enhancement and creation of Australasian Bittern habitat (i.e. existing in-stream (on-line) dams and wetlands). A minimum of two habitat areas shall be identified, including the existing "Southern Wetland" habitat area identified in **Figure 2-3Figure 2-3**.
5. The design of habitat areas, including the "Southern Wetland" habitat area identified in **Figure 2-3Figure 2-3**, shall be generally consistent with the indicative cross-section for in-stream Australasian Bittern habitat (refer to **Figure 4-Figure 4-11**) and shall consider fish passage.

6. Works undertaken within habitat areas shall be sympathetic to the Australasian Bittern and be limited to purposes of public safety, flood mitigation, revegetation and environmental protection, in accordance with the Vegetation Management Plan.
7. Works within or adjacent to potential habitat areas, including those identified in **Figure 2-3**, are to be undertaken outside of the Spring/Summer breeding season.



**Figure 4-1011:** Indicative cross-section through Riparian Corridor and Australasian Bittern habitat

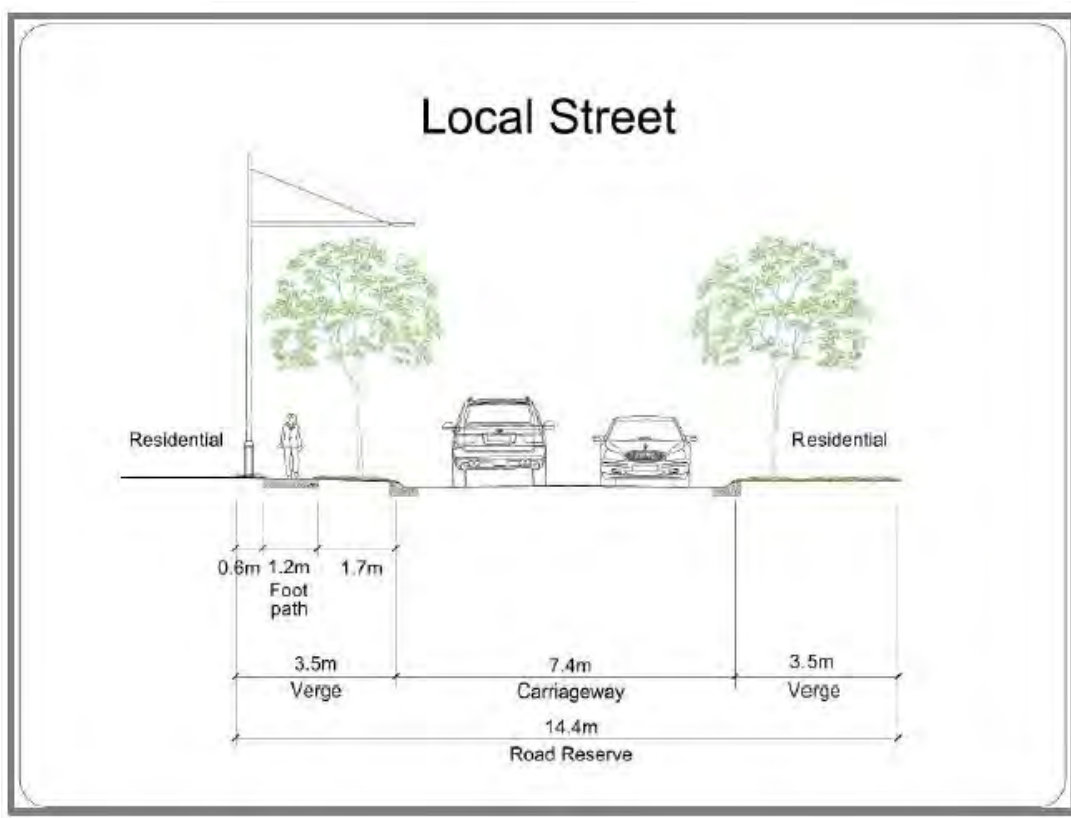
## **4.5 Specific Controls for residential streets in the Catherine Fields Part Precinct**

### **Objectives**

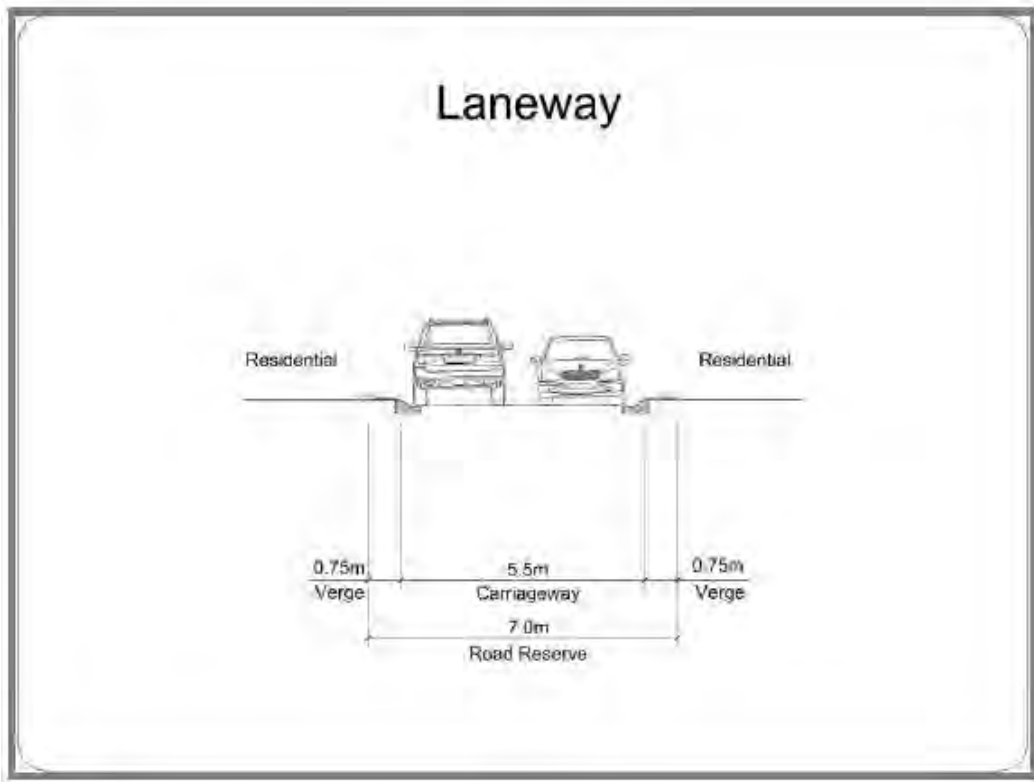
- a. To establish a hierarchy of interconnected streets that give safe, convenient and clear access within and beyond the Precinct.
- b. To contribute to the creation of an interesting and attractive streetscape.
- c. To provide Precinct-specific street standards that encourage different, interesting and distinctive streetscapes within the Growth Centre.

### **Controls**

1. Development controls for the residential streets are to comply with the requirements and allowances in Section 3.3 Movement Network of this Development Control Plan except where provided in this section which applies Precinct- specific controls for residential streets.
2. The design and construction of streets is to be consistent with the relevant Precinct-specific designs in Figure 4-12 to Figure 4-13.



**Figure 4-12: Precinct Specific Local Street**



**Figure 4-13:** Precinct-specific laneway



## **4.6 Specific Controls “Town Home” Attached Dwellings**

### **Objectives**

- a. To promote housing diversity and affordability.
- b. To provide specific dwelling design controls for small lot housing that exhibit higher standards of architectural design and innovation.
- c. To encourage innovative building designs in small lot housing on the end of street blocks and other appropriate
- d. locations that present higher levels of amenity.
- e. To take advantage of additional access opportunities afforded by the end of street blocks with 3 street frontages.
- f. including front and side vehicle access to dwellings.
- g. To prevent the dominance of garages in streetscapes.

### **Controls**

1. Development controls for the subdivision and built form of ‘attached dwellings’ are to comply with Section 3.0 and 4.0 of this Development Control Plan except where provided in this section which applies specific controls for attached dwellings on the end of street blocks.
2. The maximum number of “Town Home” attached dwellings permissible in a set is seven.
3. Minimum width of lots with front accessed dwellings to primary street (garages to front street) is 8 metres.
4. Minimum width of lots with side accessed dwellings (rear garages to side street) is 4.5 metres.
5. The maximum number of dwellings in a set of attached dwellings with garages to the primary street frontage is three.
6. Front-loaded double garages are permitted provided the combined width of the garage doors does not exceed 35 percent of the total front facade of the attached dwelling to the primary street frontage.
7. The minimum setback of front accessed garages is 5.5 metres.
8. Dwellings with rear driveway access and/or garages to a side street are to have a minimum setback of 3 metres.
9. The minimum setback to rear boundary is 4m, excluding garages.

**Table 4-2 Summary of key controls for “Town Home” attached dwellings**

<u>Element</u>	<u>Control</u>	
<u>Front setback (min)</u>	<u>4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space</u> <u>3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space</u> <u>5.5m to garage line</u>	
<u>Side setback (min)</u>	<u>Zero Lot, Attached or Abutting Boundary</u> <u>Ground floor: 0m</u> <u>Upper floor: 0m</u>	<u>Detached Boundary 0.9m.</u> <u>If lot burdened by zero lot boundary, side setback must be within easement:</u> <u>0.9m (single storey zero lot wall)</u> <u>1.2m (double storey zero lot wall)</u>
<u>Maximum length of zero lot line on boundary</u>	<u>15m</u>	
<u>Rear setback (min)</u>	<u>4m excluding garage (ground level) and 6m (upper levels)</u>	
<u>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</u>	<u>3m</u>	
<u>Building height, massing and siting</u>	<u>In density areas 20dw/Ha:</u> <u>2 storeys maximum</u> <u>(3rd storey subject to clause 4.2.5 (1))</u>	<u>In density areas 25dw/Ha:</u> <u>3 storeys maximum</u>
<u>Site Coverage</u>	<u>Upper level no more than 50% of lot area</u>	
<u>Soft landscaped area</u>	<u>Minimum 15% lot area. The first 1m of the lot measured from the street boundary (excluding paths) is to be soft landscaped.</u>	
<u>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</u>	<u>In density areas 20dw/Ha: Min 16m<sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m.</u>	<u>In density areas 25dw/Ha: Min 16m<sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m. 10m<sup>2</sup> per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.</u>
<u>Solar access</u>	<u>In density areas ≤ 20dw/Ha: At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to 50% of the required PPOS of both the proposed development and the neighbouring properties.</u>	<u>In density areas ≥ 25dw/Ha: At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of:</u> • <u>All affected neighbouring properties and, at least 70% of the proposed dwellings.</u>
	<u>For alterations and additions to existing dwellings in all density areas, no reduction in the existing solar access to PPOS of the existing neighbouring properties.</u>	
<u>Garages and car parking</u>	<u>Double width garage or car space to front and side boundary permitted.</u> <u>Maximum of 3 dwellings with garages to primary street.</u> <u>Maximum garage door width 2.5m single and 4.9m double.</u> <u>Combined garage width on primary street facade must be less than 35% of the total width of attached dwelling.</u> <u>1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space.</u> <u>3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.</u>	
<u>Layout</u>	<u>In density bands ≤ 25 dw/Ha, attached dwellings with this lot type only permitted on ends of street blocks with minimum width of 60 metres.</u>	

## **4.7 Specific Controls for rear-accessed dwellings directly fronting open space**

### **Objectives**

- a. To provide an appropriate built form interface to open space.
- b. To maximise passive surveillance to opens space and the local street to the rear of the dwelling.
- c. To provide larger building setbacks to Robbins Lane (where relevant).
- d. To position private open space within the allotment adjacent to Robbins Lane to maximise amenity.
- e. To ensure built form addresses the local street interface.
- f. To maximise off-street parking to offset no front street address.

### **Controls**

3. Development controls for the subdivision and built form of 'attached dwellings' are to comply with Section 3.0 and 4.0 of this Development Control Plan except where provided in this section which applies specific controls for rear accessed dwellings abutting Robbins Lane.
4. The maximum number of attached dwellings permissible is a set is seven.
5. Minimum width of lots is 7.5 metres.
6. Double rear garages are permitted.
7. Minimum setback to Robbins Lane is 6 metres.
8. Minimum setback to building from rear accessed street is 4.5 metres.
9. Minimum setback to garage is 5.5 metres.
10. Maximum length of zero lot line boundary wall is 19 metres.
11. Maximum site coverage for upper storey is 60 percent.
12. Principle private open space is to be adjacent to Robbins Lane.

**Table 4-3 Summary of key controls for rear accessed dwellings directly fronting open space**

<u>Element</u>	<u>Control</u>	
<u>Front setback (min)</u>	<u>4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space 3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space.</u>	<u>In density bands 25dw/Ha 3m to building facade line, 1.5m to articulation zone.</u>
<u>Side setback (min)</u>	<u>Zero Lot, Attached or Abutting Boundary</u> <u>Ground floor: 0m</u> <u>Upper floor: 0m</u>	<u>Detached Boundary 0.9m.</u> <u>If lot burdened by zero lot boundary, side setback must be within easement:</u> <u>0.9m (single storey zero lot wall)</u> <u>1.2m (double storey zero lot wall)</u>
<u>Maximum length of zero lot line on boundary</u>	<u>19m (including garage)</u>	
<u>Rear setback (min)</u>	<u>4.5m to building</u> <u>5.5m to garage (rear loaded)</u>	
<u>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</u>	<u>1.0m</u>	
<u>Building height, massing and siting</u>	<u>In density areas 20dw/Ha:</u> <u>2 storeys maximum (3rd storey subject to clause 4.2.5 (1))</u>	<u>In density areas 25dw/Ha:</u> <u>3 storeys maximum</u>
<u>Site Coverage</u>	<u>Upper level no more than 60% of lot area</u>	
<u>Soft landscaped area</u>	<u>Minimum 15% lot area.</u>	
<u>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</u>	<u>In density areas 20dw/Ha: Min 16m<sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m.</u>	<u>In density areas 25dw/Ha: Min 16m<sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m. 10m<sup>2</sup> per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.</u>
<u>Solar access</u>	<u>In density areas ≤ 20dw/Ha: At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to 50% of the required PPOS of both the proposed development and the neighbouring properties.</u>	<u>In density areas ≥ 25dw/Ha: At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of:</u> • • <u>All affected neighbouring properties and,</u> • <u>at least 70% of the proposed dwellings.</u>
	<u>For alterations and additions to existing dwellings in all density areas, no reduction in the existing solar access to PPOS of the existing neighbouring properties.</u>	
<u>Garages and car parking</u>	<u>Rear loaded double garage or car space only for lots of this type.</u> <u>Minimum garage width 2.4m (single) and 4.8m (double).</u> <u>1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space.</u> <u>3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.</u>	





# CAMDEN GROWTH CENTRE PRECINCTS

**DRAFT**

## Development Control Plan

To view an electronic version in PDF format, visit <http://www.planning.nsw.gov.au/>

© **Crown Copyright 2015**

Department of Planning & Environment

### **Disclaimer**

While every reasonable effort has been made to ensure that this document is correct at the time of printing, the State of New South Wales, its agents and employees, disclaim any and all liability to any person in respect of anything or the consequences of anything done or omitted to be done in reliance or upon the whole or any part of this document.

### **Copyright Notice**

In keeping with the Department of Planning & Environment's commitment to encourage the availability of information, you are welcome to reproduce the material that appears in this Development Control Plan for personal, in-house or non-commercial use without formal permission or charge. All other rights are reserved. If you wish to reproduce, alter, store or transmit material appearing in this Development Control Plan for any other purpose, a request for formal permission should be directed to:

Office of Planning Strategies, Housing and Infrastructure  
Department of Planning & Environment  
GPO Box 39  
Sydney NSW 2001

You are required to acknowledge that the material is provided by the Department or the owner of the copyright as indicated in this Development Control Plan and to include this copyright notice and disclaimer in any copy. You are also required to acknowledge the author (the Department of Planning & Environment) of the material as indicated in this Development Control Plan.

# Contents

<b>1</b>	<b>Introduction</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1	Name and application of this plan	2
1.2	Purpose of this plan	2
1.3	Using this DCP	4
1.3.1	Structure of this DCP	4
1.3.2	How to use this DCP	5
1.4	Relationship to other planning documents	6
1.4.1	The Act and the Growth Centres SEPP	6
1.4.2	Camden Council planning documents	6
1.4.3	NSW and Commonwealth Biodiversity Assessments	6
1.4.4	Summary of applicable planning documents	7
1.5	Consent authority	8
1.6	Exempt and Complying Development	8
1.7	Development Application Process	10
1.7.1	Development Application Process	10
1.7.2	Information to be submitted with Development Applications	11
1.7.3	Variations to Development Controls and DCP Amendments	11
1.7.4	Infrastructure	13
<b>2</b>	<b>Precinct Planning Outcomes</b>	<b>14</b>
2.1	Introduction	15
2.2	The Indicative Layout Plan	15
2.3	Site analysis	16
2.3.1	Flooding	16
2.3.2	Water cycle management	16
2.3.3	Salinity and soil management	18
2.3.4	Aboriginal and European heritage	19
2.3.5	Native vegetation and ecology	21
2.3.6	Bushfire hazard management	24
2.3.7	Site contamination	25
2.3.8	Development on and adjacent to electricity and gas easements	26
2.3.9	Noise	27
2.3.10	Odour assessment and control	29
2.3.11	Air quality	30
2.4	Demolition	30
2.5	Crime Prevention through Environmental Design	32
2.6	Earthworks	33
<b>3</b>	<b>Neighbourhood and subdivision design</b>	<b>35</b>
3.1	Residential Density and Subdivision	36
3.1.1	Residential Density	37
3.1.2	Block and Lot Layout	39
3.1.3	Battle-axe lots	45
3.1.4	Corner Lots	47
3.1.5	Subdivision in the Environmental Living Zone	48
3.2	Subdivision Approval Process	49

3.3	Movement network	53
3.3.1	Layout and Design	53
3.3.2	Laneways	61
3.3.3	Shared Driveways	64
3.3.4	Pedestrian and Cycle Network	66
3.3.5	Temporary Vehicular Access	67
3.3.6	Access to arterial roads, sub-arterial roads and transit boulevards	70
3.4	Construction Environmental Management	71
<b>4</b>	<b>Development in Residential Areas</b>	<b>72</b>
4.1	Site Responsive Design	73
4.1.1	Site analysis	73
4.1.2	Cut and fill	73
4.1.3	Sustainable building design	75
4.1.4	Salinity, sodicity and aggressivity	76
4.2	Dwelling design controls	77
4.2.1	Summary of Key Controls	77
4.2.2	Streetscape and architectural design	84
4.2.3	Front setbacks	88
4.2.4	Side and rear setbacks	89
4.2.5	Dwelling Height, Massing and Siting	93
4.2.6	Landscaped Area	94
4.2.7	Private Open Space	95
4.2.8	Garages, Storage, Site Access and Parking	95
4.2.9	Visual and acoustic privacy	97
4.2.10	Fencing	99
4.3	Additional controls for certain dwelling types	101
4.3.1	Residential development adjacent to transmission easements	101
4.3.2	Attached or abutting dwellings	101
4.3.3	Secondary dwellings, studio dwellings and dual occupancies	102
4.3.4	Multi dwelling housing	105
4.3.5	Controls for residential flat buildings, manor homes and shop top housing	106
4.4	Other development in residential areas	110
4.4.1	General Requirements	111
4.4.2	Exhibition Homes and Exhibition Villages	112
4.4.3	Child Care Centres	114
4.4.4	Educational Establishments and Places of Worship	117
4.4.5	Neighbourhood Shops	120
4.4.6	Seniors Housing	121
<b>5</b>	<b>Centres Development Controls</b>	<b>122</b>
5.1	Introduction	123
5.2	Development principles	123
5.2.1	Function and land use mix	123
5.2.2	Design layout	124
5.2.3	Public domain	124
5.2.4	Built form	125
5.2.5	Transport	125
5.3	Development Controls	126



5.3.1	Streetscape and architectural design	126
5.3.2	Solar access, weather protection and energy efficiency	130
5.3.3	Building bulk, scale and design	133
5.3.4	Signs	134
5.3.5	Acoustic and visual privacy	136
5.3.6	Safety, surveillance and maintenance	137
5.3.7	Site servicing	138
5.3.8	Traffic circulation, parking and access	139
<b>6</b>	<b>Site Specific Controls</b>	<b>142</b>
6.1	Land to which this Part applies	143
6.2	Subdivision	143
6.2.1	Lot Subdivision	143
6.2.2	Strata or Community Title Subdivision	144
6.2.3	Battle Axe Lots	144
6.3	Landscape Design	145
6.3.1	Streetscape and Allotment Frontages	145
6.3.2	Allotment Landscape	146
6.3.3	Landscaping of Car Parking Areas	147
6.3.4	Communal Areas	148
6.4	Built Form and Streetscape	149
6.4.1	Setbacks	149
6.4.2	Building Design and Siting	149
6.4.3	External Building Materials and Colours	150
6.4.4	Entrance Treatment	151
6.4.5	Ancillary Buildings, Storage and Service Areas	152
6.4.6	Development adjacent to residential zoned land	153
6.5	Ecologically Sustainable Development	154
6.6	Fencing, Signage and Lighting	158
6.6.1	Fencing	158
6.6.2	Signage and Lighting	158
6.7	Access and Parking	159
6.7.1	Vehicular Access	159
6.7.2	Car parking	160
6.8	Waste Management	162
6.9	Safety and Surveillance	163
6.10	Additional Land Use Controls	164
6.10.1	Neighbourhood Shops	164
6.10.2	Industrial Retail Outlets	164
6.10.3	Child Care Centres	165
6.10.4	Sex Services Premises	165

# Schedules

Schedule One – Austral and Leppington North Precincts

Schedule Three – East Leppington Precinct

Schedule Four – Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct

Schedule Five – Leppington Priority Precinct

# Appendices

Appendix A – Glossary

Appendix B – Salinity Management Strategy

Appendix C – Prescribed Trees and Preferred Species

# Figures

<b>Figure 1-1</b> South West Priority Growth Area.....	3
<b>Figure 1-2</b> Development Approval process.....	10
<b>Figure 2-1</b> Measures to attenuate noise .....	27
<b>Figure 3-1</b> Example for calculating Net Residential Density of a subdivision application .....	36
<b>Figure 3-2:</b> Distinct and coherent streetscapes occur in varying proportions in density bands. ....	38
<b>Figure 3-3:</b> Measurement of minimum lot widths and lot area.....	42
<b>Figure 3-4:</b> Two examples of lot subdivision for ‘sets’ of attached or abutting terraces. ....	44
<b>Figure 3-5:</b> Examples of locations of battle-axe lots.....	45
<b>Figure 3-6:</b> Examples of driveways and shared driveways for battle-axe lots.....	46
<b>Figure 3-7:</b> Corner lots .....	47
<b>Figure 3-8:</b> Sample of a Building Envelope Plan (BEP) .....	52
<b>Figure 3-9:</b> Sample of a Public Domain Plan (PDP).....	52
<b>Figure 3-10:</b> Typical Transit Boulevard .....	54
<b>Figure 3-11:</b> Typical sub-arterial road.....	55
<b>Figure 3-12:</b> Typical collector road .....	55
<b>Figure 3-13:</b> Typical local street.....	56
<b>Figure 3-14</b> Typical access street.....	60
<b>Figure 3-15:</b> Laneway principles.....	62
<b>Figure 3-16:</b> Sample lane layouts .....	63
<b>Figure 3-17:</b> Sample laneways showing maximum number of secondary dwellings or strata studios.....	64
<b>Figure 3-18:</b> Indicative examples of shared driveways.....	66
<b>Figure 3-19</b> Temporary half road width construction .....	69
<b>Figure 4-1</b> Maximum height of voids within residential lots .....	74
<b>Figure 4-2:</b> The combination of built form, lot size, garaging and landscaping creates different streetscapes.....	85
<b>Figure 4-3:</b> Streetscape design principles.....	87
<b>Figure 4-4:</b> Minimum front setback distances .....	88
<b>Figure 4-5:</b> Minimum front setbacks for dwellings fronting open space or drainage land .....	89
<b>Figure 4-6:</b> Minimum setbacks for corner lot dwellings .....	89
<b>Figure 4-7</b> Dwelling and open space siting principles for different lot orientations.....	91
<b>Figure 4-8:</b> Battle axe lot (without any street frontage) example of setbacks.....	92
<b>Figure 4-9:</b> Battle axe lot (fronting access denied road) setbacks.....	92
<b>Figure 4-10:</b> Soft landscaped area and principal private open space .....	94
<b>Figure 4-11</b> Strategies for minimising noise transmission .....	98
<b>Figure 4-12</b> Fencing Design.....	100
<b>Figure 5-1</b> Awnings .....	129
<b>Figure 5-2</b> Preferred locations for signs.....	136
<b>Figure 5-3</b> Design of main streets.....	141
<b>Figure 6-1</b> Battle axe lot dimensions.....	145

**Note:** Figures referred to in the text of this DCP **by name only** are located within the relevant Precinct Schedule, if applicable to that Precinct. **Not all figures referred to in the controls in this DCP apply to all Precincts.**

## Tables

Table 1-1 Structure of the DCP .....	4
Table 1-2 Guide to the controls in this DCP .....	5
Table 2-1: Water quality and environmental flow targets .....	18
Table 3-1: Typical Characteristics of Residential Net Densities.....	37
Table 3-2: Minimum lot size by density bands .....	41
Table 3-3: Minimum lot frontages by density bands .....	41
Table 3-4: Subdivision Approval Process.....	49
Table 4-1: Summary of lot and dwelling types .....	78
Table 4-2: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width $\geq 4.5\text{m}$ for rear accessed dwellings.....	79
Table 4-3: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width $\geq 7\text{m}$ and $< 9\text{m}$ for front accessed dwellings.....	80
Table 4-4: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width $\geq 9\text{m}$ and $\leq 15\text{m}$ for front accessed dwellings.....	81
Table 4-5: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width $> 15\text{m}$ for front accessed dwellings ....	82
Table 4-6: Summary of key controls for lots in the <b>Environmental Living Zone</b> .....	83
Table 4-7 Noise criteria for residential premises impacted by traffic noise .....	98
Table 4-8 Key Controls for Secondary Dwellings and Studio Dwellings.....	103
Table 4-9 Key controls for multi dwelling housing.....	106
Table 4-10 Key controls for residential flat buildings, manor homes and shop top housing.....	108
Table 4-11 Controls for child care centres .....	115
Table 4-12 Car parking requirements for places of public worship and educational establishments .....	119
Table 5-1: Car parking requirements in centres.....	139
Table 6-1: Landscape car parking.....	147
Table 6-2: Specific land use requirements for car parking.....	161



## Table of Amendments

A list of the amendments to the Camden Growth Centre DCP is provided below:

<b>Section</b>	<b>Date adopted</b>
Schedule 1 Austral and Leppington North	March, 2013
Schedule 3 East Leppington	2 April, 2013
Schedule 4 Catherine Fields Part	December, 2013
Housing Diversity Amendment	13 August, 2014
Schedule 5 Leppington	8 December, 2015

# 1.0

## Introduction

## 1.1 Name and application of this plan

This Development Control Plan (DCP) is the Camden Growth Centre Precincts Development Control Plan (also referred to as the DCP). It has been prepared pursuant to the provisions of Section 72 of the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979*.

This DCP was adopted by the Deputy Director General Planning Strategies, Housing and Infrastructure (under delegation from the Director-General) of the Department of Planning & Infrastructure on 21 March 2013 and came into force on 3 April 2013. The South West Growth Centre Precincts are shown in **Figure 1-1**. This DCP applies to Precincts, or parts of Precincts, within Camden Local Government Area where precinct planning has been completed<sup>1</sup>, as shown on **Figure 1-1** and listed below:

- The Leppington North Precinct, within Camden Local Government Area, as shown in the Land Application Map in Schedule One.
- The East Leppington Precinct, within the Camden Local Government Area, as shown in the Land Application Map in Schedule Three.
- The Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct, as shown in the Land Application Map in Schedule Four.
- The Leppington Priority Precinct, as shown in the Land Application Map in Schedule Five.

**Notes:** *The Leppington Major Centre is part of the Leppington North Precinct. Specific controls for the Leppington Major Centre are contained in Schedule Two, and should be read in conjunction with Schedule One.*

*Some Growth Centre Precincts are partly within Camden local government area and partly within Liverpool local government area. Applicants should ensure that they refer to the DCP applying to the local government area where their development is situated.*

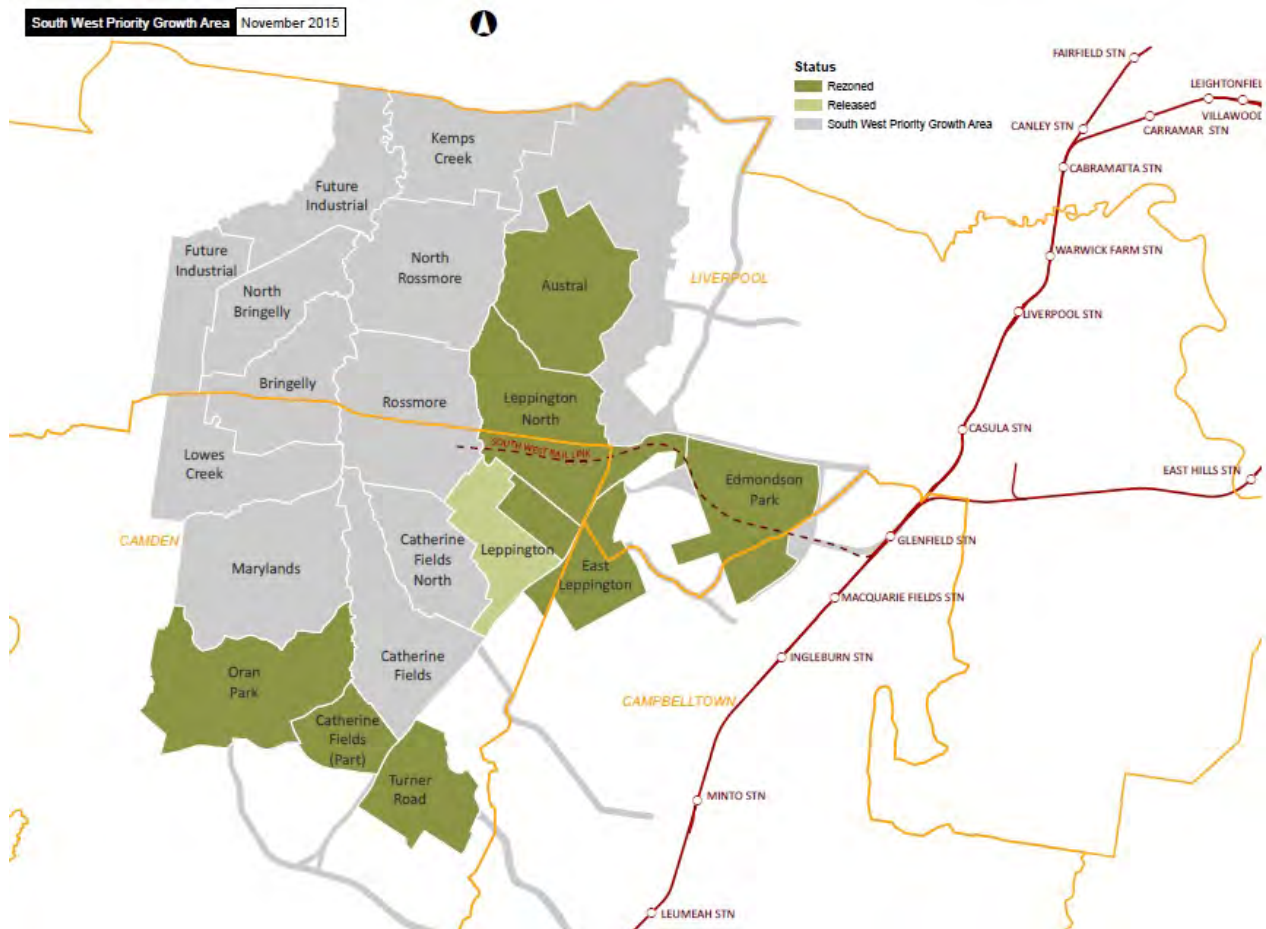
## 1.2 Purpose of this plan

The purpose of this DCP is to:

- a. Communicate the planning, design and environmental objectives and controls against which the Consent Authority will assess Development Applications (DAs);
- b. Consolidate and simplify the planning controls for the Precincts in the South West Growth Centre;
- c. Provide guidance on the orderly, efficient and environmentally sensitive development of the Precincts as envisaged by the South West Growth Centre Structure Plan and State Environmental Planning Policy (Sydney Region Growth Centres) 2006 (the Growth Centres SEPP);
- d. Promote high quality urban design outcomes within the context of environmental, social and economic sustainability.

---

<sup>1</sup> This DCP does not apply to the Oran Park and Turner Road Precincts. Separate DCPs have previously been adopted for these Precincts and continue to apply.



**Figure 1-1** South West Priority Growth Area



## 1.3 Using this DCP

### 1.3.1 Structure of this DCP

The main body of this DCP is structured in six sections containing objectives and controls which apply to all development in the Growth Centre Precincts to which this DCP applies.

As Precinct planning is completed for each Precinct, a Schedule is added to this DCP with Precinct Specific controls in addition to the controls within the main body of the DCP. In the event of an inconsistency between a Precinct's Schedule and the main body of this DCP, the Precinct's Schedule prevails. Appendices provide more detailed guidance on specific issues. **Table 1-1** provides a summary of the content of each of the sections and the appendices.

**Table 1-1** Structure of the DCP

Part	Summary
1 – Introduction	Sets out the aims and objectives of the DCP, identifies the land to which the DCP applies, explains the structure of the document, the relationship of the DCP to other planning documents, and explains procedures for exempt and complying development and submitting a development application.
2 – Precinct Planning Outcomes	Sets out the general structural elements of the Indicative Layout Plan which development should comply with. Also establishes matters to be addressed when carrying out a site analysis to inform the design of subdivisions and other developments. This part of the DCP provides the rationale for the more detailed and specific planning controls in the parts that follow.
3 – Neighbourhood and subdivision design	Provides objectives and controls related to residential subdivision design including the residential density and character, neighbourhood design, movement network, street and laneway design, the subdivision approval process and construction environmental management.
4 – Development in the residential zones	Establishes the objectives and controls that guide residential development, including dwelling houses, semi-detached, attached and abutting dwellings, multi unit housing, secondary and studio dwellings, dual occupancies, manor homes, residential flat buildings and shop top housing. Also covers residential amenity controls such as streetscape, safety, privacy, sustainable building design and fencing.  This section also contains controls applying to non-residential development in residential zones, such as child care centres, neighbourhood shops, schools and community uses.
5 – Town Centres and Neighbourhood Centres Development Controls	Provides objectives, controls and design principles for the town centres and neighbourhood centres, including the core retail and commercial area and the mixed use fringe areas.
6 – Employment Lands Development Controls	Provides controls to guide the development of industrial areas and business parks.
Precinct Schedules	A schedule for each Precinct that provides additional objectives and controls which are precinct specific, as well as precinct specific maps which are referred to throughout the main body of this DCP.  Note that a separate schedule (Schedule 2) contains controls for the Leppington Major Centre. This is because it is the only major centre in the SWGC and

Part	Summary
	requires specific controls.
Appendix A – Glossary	Explains the terms used in the DCP.
Appendix B – Salinity management plan	Provides details to guide subdivision and building development applications and works, to minimise the risk of developments increasing the risk of, and impacts from, soil and groundwater salinity.
Appendix C – Prescribed trees and preferred species	Identifies trees that are subject to the tree preservation provisions of the Precinct Plans, and provides a list of plant species that are preferred for use in landscaping within the Precinct.

Additional notes are provided throughout this document. These notes are not part of the formal provisions of the DCP, but are intended to provide additional guidance and explanation of the provisions. If further guidance is required on the interpretation of provisions in the DCP, readers should refer to the definitions or contact Council for advice.

### 1.3.2 How to use this DCP

**Table 1-2** summarises the controls that are applicable to the main types of development that are permissible in this DCP.

**Table 1-2** Guide to the controls in this DCP

Relevant DCP clause	Residential Subdivision	Industrial Subdivision	Dwelling House	Dual Occupancy Secondary Dwelling / Studio Dwelling	Attached Dwelling Abutting Dwelling	Semi-Detached Dwellings	Multi Dwelling Housing	Residential Flat Building Manor Home	Non-residential Development **	Shop top Housing	Retail/ Commercial Development	Industrial Development
Part 1	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
Part 2	✓	✓										
Part 3	✓											
Section 4.1			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Section 4.2			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Section 4.3			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		
Section 4.4									✓		✓	
Part 5	✓									✓***	✓	
Part 6		✓										✓
Precinct Specific Schedule*	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
<b>Appendices</b>	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓

**Notes:**

\* Additional precinct specific controls may also be contained in the relevant Precinct Schedules.

\*\* Applies to non-residential development in land within the Residential zones (R1, R2, R3 & R4)

\*\*\* If located on land zoned B2 Local Centre or B4 Mixed Use

## **1.4 Relationship to other planning documents**

### **1.4.1 The Act and the Growth Centres SEPP**

This DCP has been prepared under the *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act, 1979*. It has been prepared to provide additional objectives, controls and guidance to applicants proposing to undertake development in the South West Growth Centre Precincts, and for Council reference in the assessment of development applications. It should be read in conjunction with the Growth Centres SEPP, in particular the specific Precinct Plans which are included as Appendices of the SEPP. The Growth Centres SEPP and the relevant Precinct Plan provide the statutory planning controls for development in the Precinct. This DCP is consistent with and supports those controls by providing more detail in relation to how development is to occur in the Precinct.

### **1.4.2 Camden Council planning documents**

Camden Local Environmental Plan 2010 and the Camden Development Control Plan 2011 do not apply to land that a Precinct Plan applies to, except if specifically referred to in the Growth Centres SEPP or this DCP. Some other design standards and guidelines of Council do continue to apply, such as the Council's Engineering Specifications. Where other policies, procedures and guidelines apply to the South West Growth Centre Precincts, these are specifically referred to in the relevant clauses of this DCP.

### **1.4.3 NSW and Commonwealth Biodiversity Assessments**

#### **Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification**

The *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995* (the TSC Act) provides for the protection of threatened species, populations, endangered ecological communities, and critical habitat in NSW. Typically, threatened species issues are addressed during both the rezoning of land and when development applications are submitted and assessed by Council. However, the TSC Act also provides for planning instruments to be "certified", meaning that the assessment of threatened species is done at the rezoning stage and does not need to be further considered at the development application stage. This approach provides for more strategic assessment and management of threatened species issues, and streamlines the development application process.

Biodiversity Certification was conferred upon the Growth Centres SEPP on 14 December 2007 via the gazettal of a Biodiversity Certification Order signed by the Minister for Climate Change and the Environment. The Order requires 2,000 ha of "existing native vegetation" (ENV) to be retained across the Growth Centres. Any clearing of ENV within Non-Certified Areas will be required to undertake a TSC assessment and vegetation removal may need to be offset in accordance with the Biodiversity Certification Ministerial Order.

All Indicative Layout Plans, Precinct Plans and this DCP have been prepared in accordance with the Biodiversity Certification Order. The majority of land within the Growth Centre Precincts is certified, meaning that development can occur without the need for further assessment under the TSC Act. The relevant Precinct Plans contain controls to restrict the clearing of “Existing Native Vegetation” and this is the principle mechanism for ensuring consistency with the Biodiversity Certification Order. This DCP contains other objectives and controls in relation to the protection and enhancement of native vegetation, consistent with the Biodiversity Certification Order.

More information on the Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification is available at [www.growthcentres.nsw.gov.au](http://www.growthcentres.nsw.gov.au).

### **Growth Centres Strategic Assessment Program**

In December 2011 the Federal Government endorsed the Sydney Growth Centres Strategic Assessment Program Report and in February 2012 approved the classes of actions in the Growth Centres that if undertaken in accordance with the approved program do not require separate approval under the *Environmental Protection and Biodiversity Conservation Act 1999 (EPBC Act)*.

The Program includes a range of commitments for matters of national environmental significance protected under the EPBC Act. The commitments are drawn from the analysis in the Supplementary Assessment Report and Draft Strategic Assessment Report (Part B), and build upon the Relevant Biodiversity Measures for the Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification.

Generally, if a development proposal complies with the Biodiversity Certification under the TSC Act (refer above), the requirements of the Strategic Assessment Program will have also been met. This means that:

- On land that is certified under the TSC Act, there is no need for further assessment of impacts under the EPBC Act.
- Any proposal to clear vegetation on land that is non-certified must be in accordance with the Relevant Biodiversity Measures (RBMs) of the Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification.
- Any proposed development on non-certified land that is not in accordance with the RBMs would require full assessment and approvals under both the TSC Act and the EPBC Act.

More information on the Growth Centres Strategic Assessment Program is available at [www.growthcentres.nsw.gov.au](http://www.growthcentres.nsw.gov.au).

#### **1.4.4 Summary of applicable planning documents**

Applicants proposing to undertake development in the Precinct, and Council when assessing development applications, should refer to:



- the Growth Centres SEPP, as amended, including the relevant Precinct Plan;
- this DCP;
- the relevant Section 94 Contributions Plan;
- Technical Studies completed as part of the Precinct Planning work (available from Council); the Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification Order, December 2007 and related amendments to the
- The Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification Order, December 2007 and related amendments to the *Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995*; and
- The Sydney Growth Centres Strategic Assessment Program, under the EPBC Act.

## 1.5 Consent authority

Unless otherwise authorised by the Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979 Camden Council is the consent authority for all development in the Precincts to which this DCP applies on land that is within Camden Local Government Area.

Council will use this DCP when assessing development applications.

## 1.6 Exempt and Complying Development

The *Environmental Planning and Assessment Act 1979* enables certain forms of development to be classified as either exempt development or complying development through Environmental Planning Instruments.

**Exempt development** is development of a minor nature that can be undertaken without the need for development consent.

**Complying development** is development that, providing it meets pre-determined development standards, can be assessed through the issuance of a complying development certificate.

The State Environmental Planning Policy (Exempt and Complying Development Codes) 2008, and the associated Housing Code provides controls for the siting and design of detached housing on lots 200m<sup>2</sup> and larger as well as alterations and additions to existing residential dwellings up to two storeys. Development that meets the criteria in the Housing Code is complying development and this DCP does not apply. Where a development does not meet the requirements of the Housing Code, consent is required and this DCP applies.

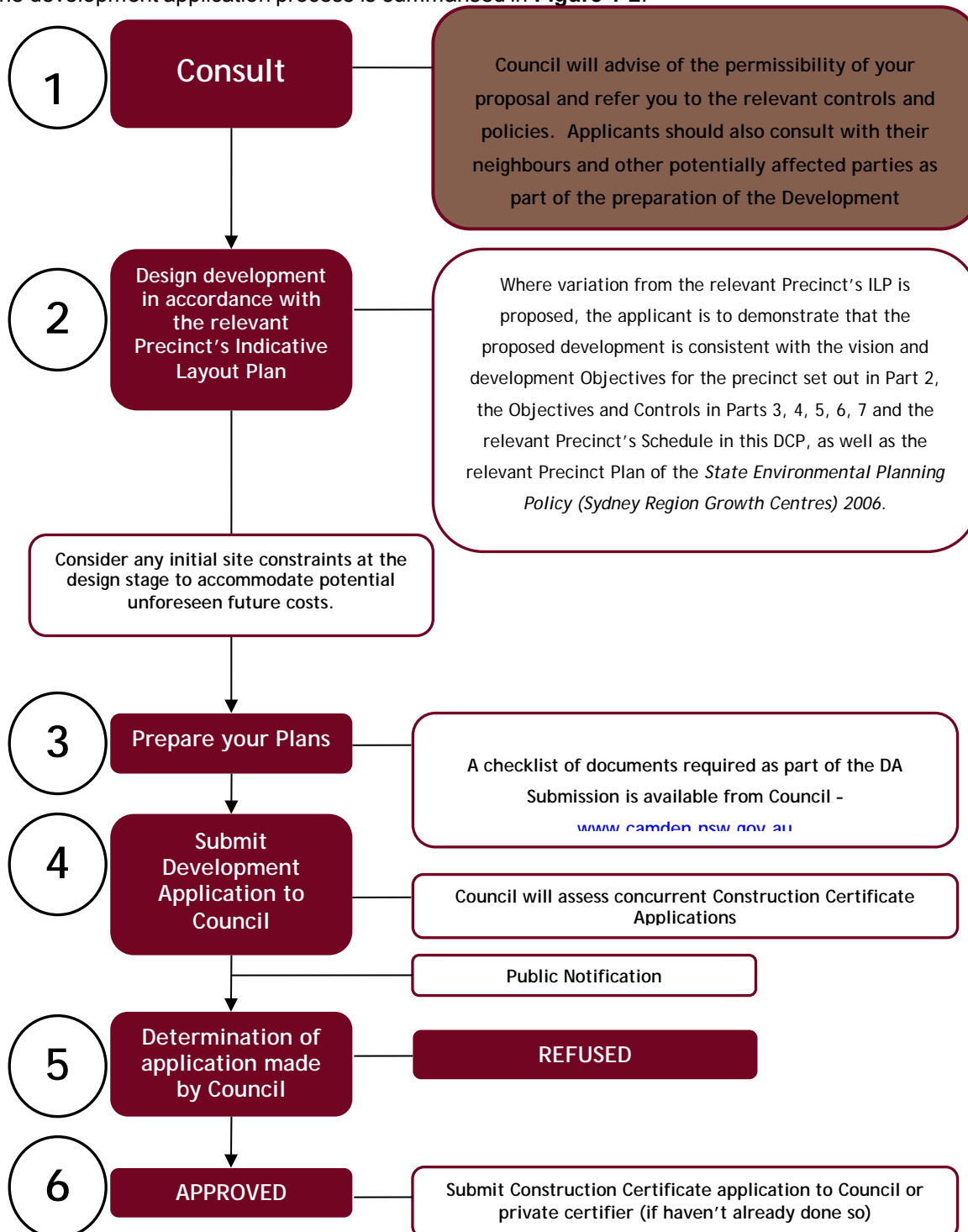
The NSW Commercial and Industrial Code outlines how some types of commercial and industrial development in certain zones can meet the complying development criteria. Where a development does not meet the requirements of these Codes, consent is required and this DCP applies.

Other Environmental Planning Instruments that apply to the land that this plan applies to may also specify that certain development is exempt or complying development. Applicants should review relevant instruments to determine the applicable approval process for their development.

## 1.7 Development Application Process

### 1.7.1 Development Application Process

The development application process is summarised in **Figure 1-2**.



**Figure 1-2** Development Approval process

**Notes:**

Notification is where Council writes to those people identified as requiring notification, advising of the submission of a development application. Notification is for a minimum period of 14 days.

*Advertising is where Council, in addition to writing to those people required to be notified, places an advertisement in a local newspaper advising of the submission of a development application. Advertising is for a minimum period of 14 days unless otherwise specified by legislation or Environmental Planning Instruments in the case of Integrated, Designated and Advertised Development.*

*Council has a Policy which establishes the types of Development Applications that will be notified or advertised.*

## **1.7.2 Information to be submitted with Development Applications**

Applicants are required to submit information with all Development Applications that clearly illustrates and describes the development proposal, and demonstrates consistency with the relevant planning controls (particularly the Precinct Plan and this DCP). The level of detail and the range of issues to be addressed by applicants varies depending on the type and scale of development that is proposed: Some information is required for all Development Applications, while more detailed or specific information is required only for some types of development.

Council can advise applicants on the information required to be submitted with Development Applications.

Considerable background work has been undertaken to inform the preparation of the ILP and planning controls for each Precinct. This information is available either by contacting Council or the Department of Planning and Infrastructure.

In some cases, Precinct Planning studies and reports may be sufficient for the purposes of lodging a Development Application, while for some properties or some development types, more detailed information may need to be prepared. Applicants should discuss the suitability of studies prepared as part of Precinct Planning with Council prior to preparing Development Application documentation, to determine if additional studies or documentation will be required.

The ILP and Planning Controls have been prepared based on the Precinct Planning studies. Where applications propose a development type or design that differs from the ILP or doesn't comply with the planning controls (refer to Part 1.7.3), additional technical studies are likely to be required to justify the non-compliance.

## **1.7.3 Variations to Development Controls and DCP Amendments**

### **Compliance with the Indicative Layout Plan**

The Precinct Indicative Layout Plan (in the relevant Precinct Schedule) is intended to show how the overall Precinct will develop over time. It shows how the numerous developments, undertaken over numerous years, will come together to ensure the overall development of the Precinct is integrated, sustainable and attractive. However, it is recognised that some variation to the layout shown on the ILP may be reasonable to address new or more detailed information about the site, or other factors that might influence individual developments.

Council may grant consent to a proposal that differs from the Indicative Layout Plan (ILP), where the variation is considered to be minor and the proposal is demonstrated to be generally consistent with



the ILP. Development Applications will be considered on their merits, and applicants are required to demonstrate that the proposed variation is:

- Consistent with the relevant Precinct Plan under the Growth Centres SEPP;
- Consistent with the Precinct Planning Outcomes in Part 2 of this DCP;
- Consistent with the Precinct Planning Vision in the relevant Precinct Schedule;
- Not likely to significantly impact on the amenity, safety or environmental quality of adjoining lands, or the ability of adjoining development to occur generally in accordance with this DCP.

Where a proposed variation to the DCP does not meet the above requirements, Council may either:

- refuse consent for the application;
- condition the development consent to ensure the above requirements are achieved subject to compliance with any condition Council imposes; or
- request the applicant to demonstrate that amendment of the DCP is warranted to enable the development to be approved.

Amendment of the DCP will only be considered where the amendment would not significantly alter the planning outcomes for the Precinct. Typically, DCP amendments will not be undertaken to address issues that relate only to a single development: these issues should be dealt with by addressing the criteria for ILP variations above. Amendments will usually only be considered where the change relates to an aspect of the ILP that is demonstrably unreasonable or unnecessary, or where amendments are appropriate to address issues that will affect development generally in the Precinct.

### **Compliance with Objectives and Controls in this DCP**

Each clause in this DCP contains **Objectives** and **Controls** relating to various aspects of development (for example, building setbacks, requirements for car parking, or minimum requirements for landscaping).

The Objectives enable Council and Applicants to consider whether a particular proposal will achieve the development outcomes established for the Precinct in the ILP.

The Controls establish standards, which if met, mean that development should be consistent with the Objectives. However, in some circumstances, strict compliance with the controls may not be necessary, or may be difficult to achieve because of the particular characteristics of a development site. In these situations, Council may grant consent to a proposal that does not comply with the Controls in this DCP, providing the intent (i.e. the Objective/s) of the Controls is achieved. Where a variation is sought it must be justified in writing by indicating how the development will meet the Objectives of the relevant Control and/or is generally consistent with the ILP.

#### **1.7.4 Infrastructure**

The Growth Centres SEPP requires that, before granting consent to development applications, Council is satisfied that essential infrastructure (water, sewer and electricity) are available or that satisfactory arrangements are in place for the infrastructure to be available, to service the development. As part of Precinct Planning, an Infrastructure Delivery Plan is prepared that documents the planned provision of essential infrastructure for each Precinct. The Infrastructure Delivery Plan identifies where trunk level services will be provided, and gives an indication of likely timing. In most cases, the timing and location of the first stages of infrastructure delivery will be subject to demonstrated demand for development, so while the Infrastructure Delivery Plan may indicate that some parts of the Precinct will be serviced before others, this may change if development demand in another part of the Precinct is sufficient to justify an alternative delivery strategy.

Applicants and land owners should refer to the Infrastructure Delivery Plan, available from Council or the Department of Planning and Infrastructure) to understand the current arrangements for infrastructure delivery in the Precinct. Applicants should also discuss their development plans with Council and infrastructure providers (eg. Sydney Water and Endeavour Energy), in the early stages of preparing a development proposal, to determine the availability of infrastructure. Alternative approaches to infrastructure delivery may be possible particularly in the early phases of development in the Precincts when demand may not be sufficient to justify investment in major trunk infrastructure works. Infrastructure delivery agencies may be able to suggest alternative measures that can satisfy the requirements of the Growth Centres SEPP and enable development consent to be granted.

The Infrastructure Delivery Plan may be updated from time to time as arrangements for infrastructure delivery change or as more detailed information becomes available.

# 2.0

## Precinct Planning Outcomes

## 2.1 Introduction

This Part of the DCP defines Precinct wide planning outcomes. These outcomes apply broadly to all Precincts that this DCP applies to. The specific way the outcomes are to be achieved for each Precinct is established by the Indicative Layout Plan. This part also outlines the matters to be considered when undertaking site analysis for all development. These controls should be considered to determine the suitability and the development potential, and during the initial stages of planning for the development. Typically, the planning outcomes will be addressed for new development at the subdivision stage. However, some development may occur without prior subdivision, and in these cases the requirements of this Part of the DCP should be addressed in the Development Application. Some controls in this Part apply regardless of whether the proposal is for subdivision or other forms of development. Applicants should review this Part to identify relevant provisions.

## 2.2 The Indicative Layout Plan

An Indicative Layout Plan, specific to each Precinct, is in the relevant Precinct Schedule. The Indicative Layout Plan forms the basis for urban development in the Precinct by setting out:

- the road network;
- public transport routes;
- the open space and drainage networks;
- the locations of land uses including residential development, schools, community facilities, utilities, centres and employment lands;
- areas requiring protection because of environmental or heritage values;
- the density and types of housing that are preferred in various parts of the Precinct.

### Objectives

- a. To ensure that development in the Precinct occurs in a coordinated manner consistent with the Precinct's Indicative Layout Plan.

### Controls

1. All development applications are to be generally in accordance with the Indicative Layout Plan.
2. When assessing development applications, Council will consider the extent to which the proposed development is consistent with the Indicative Layout Plan.
3. Any proposed variations to the general arrangement of the Indicative Layout Plan must be demonstrated by the applicant, to Council's satisfaction, to be consistent with the Precinct Planning vision in the relevant Precinct Schedule.



## 2.3 Site analysis

The following clauses contain matters to be addressed in relation to existing site characteristics, when planning new developments.

### 2.3.1 Flooding

#### Objectives

- a. to limit the flow of stormwater from development to replicate pre-development flows;
- b. to define the flood constraints and standards applicable to development in the Precincts;
- c. to minimise the potential of flooding impacts on development, essential services, other land uses and risk to human life.

#### Controls

1. The subdivision layout is to ensure that the ability to develop land, including adjoining properties, is not adversely impacted, with regard to the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) flood extent shown on the **Flood Prone Land figure** in the relevant Precinct's Schedule and Council's Floodplain Risk Management Policy.
2. Filling and/or other development within the 1% Annual Exceedance Probability (AEP) flood extent shown on the **Flood Prone Land figure** in the relevant Precinct's Schedule may be permitted where site specific flood investigations demonstrate compliance with Council's Floodplain Risk Management Policy and Council's Engineering Specification.
3. Pedestrian and vehicle access to basement car parking is to be located above the 1% AEP level plus 500mm freeboard.
4. The design of the road network is to ensure that evacuation routes from the proposed development and any existing development and adjoining properties are maintained, or suitable alternative evacuation routes are provided for in accordance with Council's Floodplain Risk Management Policy and the Precinct Water Cycle Management Strategy (available from Council).

### 2.3.2 Water cycle management

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure that the quality of stormwater discharged from urban areas into the environment complies with appropriate standards.
- b. To minimise potable water consumption and maximise re-use of stormwater within urban areas.
- c. To ensure that the water cycle management infrastructure is cost effective and maintainable.
- d. To maintain and enhance the quality of natural water bodies.

## Controls

1. Management of 'minor' flows and 'major' flows within subdivisions and development sites is to be in accordance with Council's Engineering Specification.
2. Stormwater within new subdivisions is to be managed primarily through a gravity network of pipes and overland flows generally following streets where flow volumes exceed the capacity of pipes in accordance with Council's Engineering Specification.
3. All new development is to be connected, via the network described in control 1 above, to the Council's trunk drainage system shown on the **Key elements of the water cycle management and ecology strategy** figure, in the relevant Precinct Schedule.
4. The acquisition of drainage easements over downstream properties, or inclusion of drainage easements on subdivision plans, will be required where direct access to Council's drainage system or discharge of stormwater to a creek via the street network is not possible (i.e. street kerb and gutter, piped system or open channels and watercourses). However, the design of subdivisions is to generally comply with controls 1 and 2 above and management of stormwater through easements will only be permitted by Council in exceptional circumstances where no other practical solution is available.
5. Roads on primary drainage lines shown on the **Key elements of the water cycle management and ecology strategy** figure, in the relevant Precinct Schedule, are to be constructed in the locations shown (subject to detailed survey and subdivision design), and are to be designed in accordance with Council's Engineering Specifications.
6. The developed 1%, 20% and 50% AEP peak flows are to be maintained at pre-development flows through the incorporation of stormwater detention and management devices. Where subdivision works occur prior to the completion of required trunk drainage works, temporary on site facilities need to be provided in order to limit drainage volume and velocity to that experienced prior to development.
7. Where development includes the construction of water quality treatment infrastructure, the infrastructure is to be constructed in accordance with the Precinct Water Cycle Management Strategy (available from Council) and Council's Engineering Specification. The applicant must demonstrate that the proposed infrastructure will achieve the water quality targets in **Table 2-1**.
8. Trunk drainage channels are to be designed and constructed as naturalised channels.
9. Council may consider amendments to the Precinct water cycle management strategy if a revised strategy is submitted that can demonstrate to Council's satisfaction:
  - compliance with the targets in **Table 2-1**;
  - any costs associated with construction (including the cost of land) will be met by the applicant; and
  - a maintenance framework addressing maintenance strategies and life-cycle maintenance costs
10. Where development is located on land that drains towards the Sydney Catchment Authority Upper Canal, specific water quality measures may be required to ensure that development does not adversely impact

on the quality of water in the Upper Canal. Specific controls are contained in relevant Precinct Schedules.

11. Where development includes land within a Riparian Protection Area (refer to the Riparian Protection Areas Map that is part of the Growth Centres SEPP) applicants are to refer to the Guidelines for riparian corridors on waterfront land prepared by the NSW Office of Water. The guidelines contain the outcomes and requirements for development on land containing a riparian protection area within the Growth Centres. The guidelines are available at [www.water.nsw.gov.au](http://www.water.nsw.gov.au).

**Table 2-1:** Water quality and environmental flow targets

	WATER QUALITY % reduction in pollutant loads				ENVIRONMENTAL FLOWS Stream erosion control ratio <sup>1</sup>
	Gross Pollutants (>5mm)	Total suspended solids	Total phosphorous	Total nitrogen	
Stormwater management Objective	90	85	65	45	3.5-5.0: 1
'Ideal' stormwater outcome	100	95	95	85	1:1

<sup>1</sup> This ratio should be minimised to limit stream erosion to the minimum practicable. Development proposals should be designed to achieve a value as close to one as practicable, and values within the nominated range should not be exceeded. A specific target cannot be defined at this time.

### 2.3.3 Salinity and soil management

#### Objectives

- a. To manage and mitigate the impacts of Salinity and Sodicity on the Environment.
- b. To minimise the damage caused to property and vegetation by existing saline soils, or processes that may create saline soils.
- c. To ensure development will not significantly increase the salt load in existing watercourses.
- d. To prevent degradation of the existing soil and groundwater environment, and in particular, to minimise erosion and sediment loss and water pollution due to siltation and sedimentation.

#### Controls

1. Development applications, that include earthworks, on land with a low, or moderate to high risk of salinity (identified in the **Areas of potential salinity risk map**), are to be accompanied by information detailing how the design and construction of the proposed subdivision intends to address salinity issues. All works are to comply with the Western Sydney Salinity Code of Practice 2004 (WSROC) and **Appendix B**.

2. Salinity and sodicity management related to **Appendix B** is to complement WSUD strategies, improving or at least maintaining the current condition, without detriment to the waterway environment.
3. All development must incorporate soil conservation measures to minimise soil erosion and siltation during construction and following completion of development. Soil and Water Management Plans, prepared in accordance with Managing Urban Stormwater - Soils and Construction (Landcom 3rd Edition March 2004 ('The Blue Book')) are to be submitted with each relevant subdivision Development Application.
4. Salinity shall be considered during the planning, design and carrying out of earthworks, rehabilitation works and during the siting, design and construction of all development including infrastructure:
  - To protect development and other works from salinity damage; and
  - To minimise the potential impacts that development and other works may have on salinity.

### 2.3.4 Aboriginal and European heritage

#### Objectives

- a. To manage Aboriginal heritage values to ensure enduring conservation outcomes.
- b. To ensure areas identified as European cultural heritage sites or archaeological sites are managed appropriately.

#### Controls

1. Development applications must identify any areas of Aboriginal heritage value that are within or adjoining the area of the proposed development, including any areas within the development site that are to be retained and protected (and identify the management protocols for these).
2. Developments or other activities that will impact on Aboriginal heritage may require consent from the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) under the National Parks and Wildlife Act 1974 and consultation with the relevant Aboriginal communities.
3. Any development application that is within or adjacent to land that contains a known Aboriginal cultural heritage site, as indicated on the **Aboriginal cultural heritage sites** figure, in the relevant Precinct Schedule, must consider and comply with the requirements of the *National Parks and Wildlife Act, 1974*.
4. Where the necessary consents under the *National Parks and Wildlife Act, 1974* have been obtained, the development application must demonstrate that the development will be undertaken in accordance with any requirements of that consent.
5. Applications for subdivision and building on the properties identified on the **European cultural heritage sites figure**, in the relevant Precinct's Schedule, are to be accompanied by:
  - A Heritage Management Document that details the heritage significance of the heritage item, the impacts of the proposed development on the heritage item and any management or mitigation measures that are proposed.



- A report from a suitably qualified heritage consultant detailing the results of archaeological investigations undertaken to confirm the presence of archaeological material relating to the heritage site (where heritage studies completed to date indicate the potential presence of as yet unidentified archaeological material). Where archaeological material is identified, the proposal is to address the requirements of the Heritage Act 1977.
6. Features which contribute to the heritage significance of the item or conservation area are to be conserved.
  7. Features which contribute to an understanding of the history of the item, or key periods of its development, are to be conserved.
  8. Significant landscape elements and/or views associated with the item are to be conserved.
  9. Significant historical property boundaries, if identified as part of the significance of the item, are to be conserved.
  10. Significant uses, if identified as part of the significance of the item, are to be conserved or a similar/compatible use identified for the heritage item where possible.
  11. Unsympathetic elements are to be removed from the item or conservation area, where this will contribute to the heritage significance of the item or conservation area.
  12. New work in the vicinity of built heritage items should be readily identifiable as such, and be sympathetic to the form, scale, massing, setback and overall character of the item, and should not detract from its appreciation.
  13. Alterations and additions are to be located away from significant and/or primary elevations, and behind and below the main ridge line of built heritage items.
  14. Existing fabric, use, associations and meanings are to be adequately recorded before any changes are made.

**Notes:**

*Any works, development or other activity that will impact on a known site of Aboriginal cultural heritage significance may require approval under the National Parks and Wildlife Act, 1974, in addition to any approval requirements of Council under the relevant Precinct Plan. Applicants should consult with the Office of Environment and Heritage (OEH) to determine requirements for assessment and approval where developments or other works are to be carried out on or near Aboriginal heritage sites identified on the **Aboriginal cultural heritage sites** figure, in the relevant Precinct Schedule.*

*Council or the OEH may require additional investigations to be undertaken as part of a development application to confirm the presence of Aboriginal cultural heritage on the land.*

*Where works uncover items that may be Aboriginal cultural heritage, the applicant is to consult with the OEH to determine an appropriate course of action.*

## 2.3.5 Native vegetation and ecology

### Objectives

- a. To conserve and rehabilitate the remaining native vegetation and trees within the relevant Precinct;
- b. To ensure that native vegetation contributes to the character and amenity of the relevant Precinct;
- c. To conserve the ecological values of the Precinct, and ecological links to surrounding areas.

### Controls

1. Native trees and other vegetation are to be retained where possible by careful planning of development (particularly at the subdivision stage) to incorporate trees into areas such as road reserves and private or communal open space.
2. When assessing an application that proposes removal of a tree or trees, Council will consider whether the tree or trees:
  - Form(s) a prominent part of the streetscape or the landscape character of the locality.
  - Is of historic or cultural significance or is/are registered on any Council register of significant trees.
  - Is prominent due to its height, size, position or age.
  - Is a locally indigenous.
  - Provides visual screening.
  - Is part of an important habitat for wildlife.
  - Is part of a larger vegetation remnant or is in a Riparian Protection Area.
  - Can be effectively treated by applying appropriate remedial treatment such as pruning of branches, pruning of roots and removal of deadwood or by other appropriate action as recommended by an arborist.
  - Is listed under the provisions of the Threatened Species Conservation Act 1995 (Listed as a threatened species, is habitat of a threatened species or is part of a threatened ecological community).
  - Is unsafe.
3. All existing indigenous trees shall be retained or replaced where removal is unavoidable. Where approval is given to remove trees, appropriate replacement planting using similar species will be required.
4. The design of a development should demonstrate that existing street trees will be retained to the greatest practical extent.
5. Buildings are to be set back a minimum of 3 metres from existing trees that are to be retained.

6. The design and location of access driveways should wherever possible be located to avoid or minimise removal of existing street trees.
7. Council may consider alternative street cross section designs where the typical cross section would result in removal of existing street trees that could otherwise be retained.
8. Where practical, prior to development commencing, applicants are to:
  - provide for the appropriate re-use of native plants and topsoil that contains known or potential native seed bank; and
  - relocate native animals from development sites. Applicants must refer to OEH's Policy on the Translocation of Threatened Fauna in NSW.
9. Within land that is in the Environmental Protection Overlay, as shown on the Indicative Layout Plan in the relevant Precinct Schedule, all native vegetation is to be retained and rehabilitated, except where clearing is required for essential infrastructure such as roads and drainage and where that clearing is consistent with the Growth Centres Biodiversity Certification and the Growth Centres Strategic Assessment Program<sup>2</sup>; and
10. Within land that is in a Riparian Protection Area (refer to the Riparian Protection Areas Figure in the relevant Precinct Schedule) native vegetation is to be conserved and managed in accordance with the Guidelines for riparian corridors on waterfront land prepared by the NSW Office of Water (available at [www.water.nsw.gov.au](http://www.water.nsw.gov.au)).
11. Development on land that adjoins land zoned E2 Environmental Conservation is to ensure that there are no significant detrimental impacts to the native vegetation and ecological values of the E2 zone.
12. All subdivision design and bulk earthworks are to consider the need to minimise weed dispersion and to eradicate weeds on site. If Council believes that a significant weed risk exists, a Weed Eradication and Management Plan outlining weed control measures during and after construction is to be submitted with the subdivision DA.
13. A landscape plan is to be submitted with all subdivision development applications, identifying:
  - all existing trees on the development site and those that are proposed to be removed or retained;
  - the proposed means of protecting trees to be retained during both construction of subdivision works and construction of buildings;
  - proposed landscaping including the locations and species of trees, shrubs and ground cover to be planted as part of subdivision works;
  - the relationship of the proposed landscaping to native vegetation that is to be retained within public land, including factors such as the potential for weed or exotic species invasion and the

---

<sup>2</sup> The relevant Precinct Plan under the Growth Centres SEPP contains provisions that prohibit the clearing of Existing Native Vegetation and limit clearing of vegetation in Native Vegetation Protection Areas.

contribution of the proposed landscaping to the creation of habitat values and ecological linkages throughout the Precinct; and

- How bushfire risk has been managed, including requirements for Asset Protection Zones and how these relate to the proposed landscaping.

14. The selection of trees and other landscaping plants is to consider:

- The prescribed trees in **Appendix C**;
- The use of locally indigenous species where available;
- Bushfire risk;
- Contribution to the management of soil salinity, groundwater levels and soil erosion;
- Items of environmental heritage, heritage conservation areas, historic road alignments and significant view lines.

15. For the purposes of **clause 5.9** of the relevant Precinct Plan, prescribed trees include:

- Trees taller than the minimum height and greater than the minimum trunk diameter specified in **Appendix C**, and
- Tree species listed in **Appendix C**.

**Note:** Where applicable, **clause 5.9** of the Precinct Plan requires development consent or a permit to ringbark, cut down, top, lop, remove, injure or wilfully destroy any tree or other vegetation that is prescribed by this DCP, except where other requirements of **clause 5.9** are met.



## 2.3.6 Bushfire hazard management

### Objectives

- a. To prevent loss of life and property due to bushfires by providing for development compatible with bushfire hazard.
- b. To encourage sound management of bushfire-prone areas.

### Controls

1. Reference is to be made to Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006 in subdivision planning and design and development is to be consistent with Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006.
2. Subject to detailed design at development application stage, the indicative location and widths of Asset Protection Zones (APZs) are to be provided generally in accordance with the Bushfire risk and Asset Protection Zone Requirements figure in the relevant Precinct Schedule. APZs and construction standards are to be accurately mapped and detailed for each affected lot on plans submitted with the development application.
3. APZs:
  - are to be located wholly within the Precinct;
  - may incorporate roads and flood prone land,
  - are preferred to be located wholly outside of a riparian zone. APZs may only be permitted within a riparian zone where compliant with the NSW Office of Water requirements,
  - may be used for open space and recreation subject to appropriate fuel management,
  - are to be maintained in accordance with the guidelines in Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006,
  - may incorporate private residential land, but only within the building setback (no dwellings are to be located within the APZ),
  - are not to increase the maintenance burden on public lands, and
  - are to be generally bounded by or incorporate a public road or perimeter fire trail that is linked to the public road system at regular intervals in accordance with Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006.
4. Establishment and maintenance of the APZ must not require clearing of native vegetation within any Native Vegetation Protection Areas or Existing Native Vegetation Areas shown on the Native Vegetation Protection Map.
5. Vegetation outside Riparian Protection Areas, Native Vegetation Protection Areas and Existing Native Vegetation Areas is to be designed and managed as a 'fuel reduced area' where it forms part of an APZ.

6. Where an allotment fronts and partially incorporates an APZ it shall have an appropriate depth to accommodate a dwelling with private open space and the minimum required APZ. The APZ will be identified through a Section 88B instrument.
7. Temporary APZs, identified through a Section 88B instrument, will be required where development is proposed on allotments next to undeveloped land that presents a bushfire hazard. Once the adjacent stage of development is undertaken, the temporary APZ will no longer be required and shall cease.
8. Reticulated water is to meet the standards contained within Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006.

Water supply is to be via a ring main system, engineered to the requirements of Australian Standard 2419.1-1994 Fire Hydrant Installations.
9. Buildings adjacent to APZs are to be constructed in accordance with the requirements of Appendix 3 of Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006 and Australian Standard 3959-1999 - Construction of Building in Bushfire Prone Areas.

### 2.3.7 Site contamination

#### Objectives

- a. To minimise the risks to human health and the environment from the development of potentially contaminated land; and
- b. To ensure that potential site contamination issues are adequately addressed at the subdivision stages.

#### Controls

1. All subdivision Development Applications, and applications proposing a change of use to a more sensitive land use (eg. Residential, education, public recreation facility etc), shall be accompanied by a Stage 1 Preliminary Site Investigation prepared in accordance with the NSW EPA Contaminated Sites Guidelines, State Environmental Planning Policy 55 – Remediation of Land and the Contaminated Land Management Act, 1995 and relevant Council Policies.
2. Where the Stage 1 Investigation identifies potential or actual site contamination a Stage 2 Detailed Site Investigation must be prepared in accordance with the NSW EPA Contaminated Sites Guidelines, State Environmental Planning Policy 55 – Remediation of Land and the Contaminated Land Management Act, 1995 and relevant Council Policies. A Remediation Action Plan (RAP) will be required to be submitted and approved by Council prior to development consent being granted for areas identified as contaminated land in the Stage 2 Site Investigation.
3. DAs for development in “high risk ” areas of **potential contamination risk-ranking** figure shall be accompanied by a Stage 2 Detailed Environmental Site Investigation prepared in accordance with the NSW EPA Contaminated Sites Guidelines, State Environmental Planning Policy 55 – Remediation of Land and the Contaminated Land Management Act, 1995 and Council’s Policy – Management of Contaminated Lands. If remediation is required, a Remediation Action Plan (RAP) is to be prepared and submitted as part

of the DA that seeks consent for remediation. Council may require a Site Audit Statement (SAS) (issued by an NSW Accredited Site Auditor) during any stage of the investigation or remediation process.

4. All investigation, reporting and identified remediation works must be in accordance with the NSW EPA's (now Office of Environment and Heritage) Guidelines for Consultants Reporting on Contaminated Sites and SEPP 55 – Contaminated Land and relevant Council Policies.
5. Prior to granting development consent, the Consent Authority must be satisfied that the site is suitable, or can be made suitable, for the proposed use. Remediation works identified in any RAP will require development consent prior to the works commencing.
6. Council may require a Site Audit Statement (SAS) (issued by an NSW Accredited Site Auditor) to be provided at any stage of the contamination investigation, remediation or validation stages.

**Notes:**

*All applicants should consider and assess contamination hazards on their land in accordance with the Contaminated Land Management Act, 1995 and State Environmental Planning Policy 55 – Remediation of Land, both of which override any controls in this DCP.*

*A site audit may be necessary when the Council believes on reasonable grounds that the information provided by the proponent is incorrect or incomplete, wishes to verify that information provided by the proponent adheres to appropriate standards, procedures and guidelines or does not have the internal resources to conduct its own technical review.*

## **2.3.8 Development on and adjacent to electricity and gas easements**

### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that development on or adjacent to land affected by major infrastructure easements does not impact on the continued operation of the infrastructure.
- b. To provide for the safety and amenity of residents living near infrastructure easements.
- c. To encourage applicants to find appropriate uses for land burdened by an easement having regard to the particular circumstances in each case.

### **Controls**

1. Subdivision of land that is affected by easements and land adjacent to easements, as shown on the Location of Easements figure in the relevant Precinct Schedule, is to be consistent with the controls in this part of the DCP, and any specific controls in the Precinct Schedule.
2. Where development is proposed on land containing or adjacent to easements, applicants are to consult with the organisation responsible for management of the easement as part of the process of preparing subdivision or other development plans. Any written requirements of the infrastructure organisation are to be submitted with the Development Application, and the Development Application documentation is to demonstrate how the requirements have been addressed in the design.
3. Road crossings of the easement are to be minimised, to be generally in the locations shown on the relevant Precinct Indicative Layout Plan, and are to be designed in accordance with any requirements issued by the organisation responsible for management of the infrastructure.

4. Earthworks (excavation or filling) and landscaping within easements are subject to conditions and requirements of the infrastructure organisation.
5. Subdivision of easements is to be minimised.
6. Requirements of the infrastructure organisation in relation to access to easements for inspections and maintenance are to be addressed in the design of the development. Access to the easement from public land (eg. roads, open space or drainage land) is preferable.

**Notes:** Under the Infrastructure SEPP, Council must notify the relevant authority if works are being carried out on or adjacent to lands containing a gas or electricity easement.

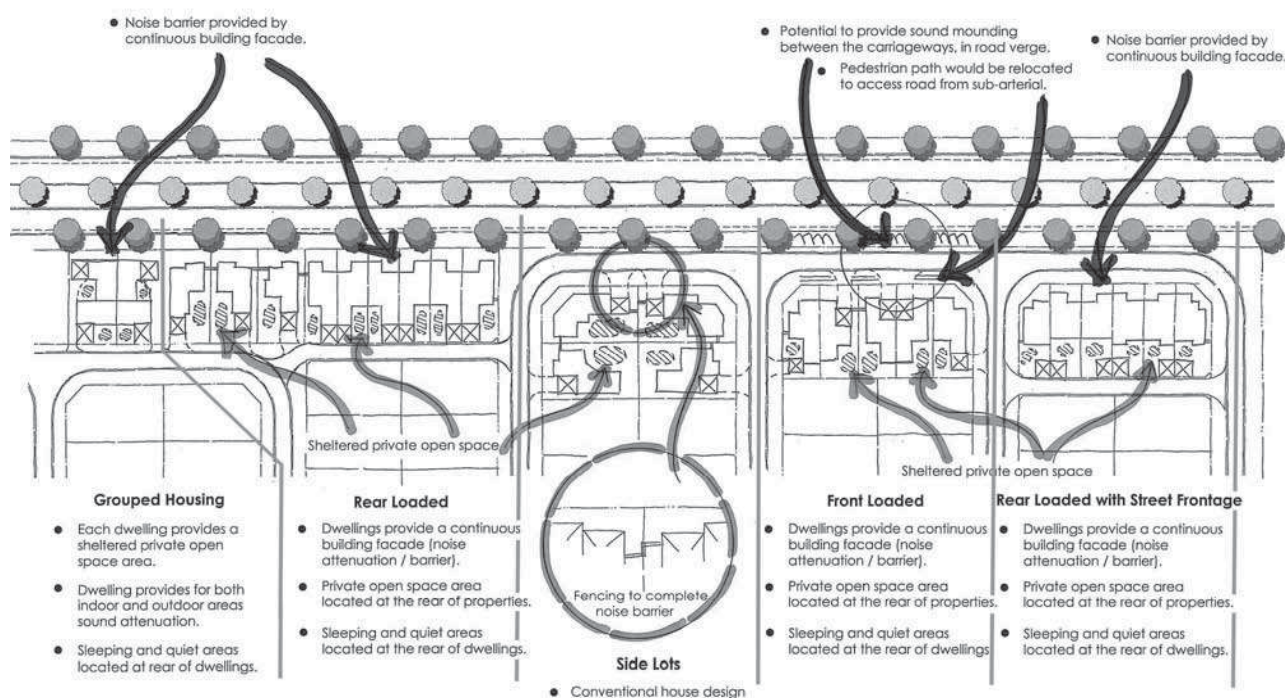
## 2.3.9 Noise

### Objectives

- a. To minimise the impacts of noise from major transport infrastructure, industrial and employment areas on residential amenity.
- b. To achieve an acceptable residential noise environment whilst maintaining well designed and attractive residential streetscapes.

### Controls

1. **Figure 2-1** provides guidance to applicants on measures to mitigate the impacts of rail and traffic noise within the Precinct.



**Figure 2-1** Measures to attenuate noise



2. Development Applications must be accompanied by an acoustic report where the development is in a location, shown on the Potential noise attenuation measures figure in the relevant Precinct Schedule, such as:
  - adjacent to a railway line, arterial road, sub-arterial road, transit boulevard or other road with traffic volumes predicted to exceed (or currently exceeding) 6,000 vehicles per day;
  - potentially impacted upon by a nearby industrial / employment area; or
  - potentially impacting upon sensitive receivers such as residences within the precinct and outside the precinct.
3. The acoustic report shall demonstrate that the noise criteria in Development Near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads- Interim Guideline (Department of Planning 2008), and Council's Environmental Noise Policy have been considered.
4. Subdivision design on land adjacent to significant noise sources is to consider and implement measures to attenuate noise within dwellings and in external areas that are classified as Principle Private Open Space (refer to **clause 4.2.7**)
5. Physical noise barriers (ie. Noise walls or solid fencing) are not generally supported, and measures to attenuate noise through subdivision layout, such as setbacks, building orientation, and building design and materials selection should be implemented to achieve appropriate internal noise standards.

### **2.3.10 Odour assessment and control**

Odour management is subject to the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997. Currently the only methods of controlling odour impacts are applying buffers around odour generating activities and industry best management practices.

Prior to the commencement of this DCP the Growth Centre precincts were mostly zoned for rural purposes. The Precincts, and nearby rural areas, contain a number of existing rural uses that have the potential to generate odour and other associated impacts that may affect the amenity of nearby urban areas. While these activities may cease operation at some point in the future (such as when the land is rezoned and developed for urban purposes) the timing of cessation of odour generating land uses is not known nor able to be controlled by Council or the Department of Planning & Infrastructure. Developers and buyers of property within the Growth Centre precincts should be aware that their property may be subject to odour impacts from these uses for an indeterminate period of time.

Where land is deemed by Council to be affected by an odour source Council will consider whether the type of development in this area is appropriate and will also consider the need for the applicant to provide additional supporting information with the development application. An odour assessment prepared by an appropriate qualified person in accordance with the EPA Draft Policy "Assessment and Management of Odour from Stationary Sources in NSW" and Technical Notes may be required to be submitted.

### 2.3.11 Air quality

#### Objectives

- a. Preserve air quality, minimise pollution and improve environmental amenity.
- b. Ensure appropriate levels of air quality for the health and amenity of residents.

#### Controls

1. For industrial / employment developments, the emission of all air impurities is to be strictly controlled in accordance with the Protection of the Environment Operations (Clean Air) Regulation 2002 and must not exceed the prescribed standard concentration and emission rates. Where no standard is prescribed by the regulation, the activity or operation of any plant must be carried out by such practicable means as may be necessary to prevent or minimise air pollution. A report prepared by a suitably qualified air quality expert may be requested by Council to be prepared prior to development consent being granted. Such a report is to detail the likely air emissions and impacts, methods for control and maintenance of equipment, to ensure compliance with the Protection of the Environment Operations Act, 1997 and associated Regulations. Refer to Department of Planning and Infrastructure (then Department of Planning) Development Near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads – Interim Guideline.
2. Implement effective site controls during and after demolition and construction to ensure that development does not contribute to increased air pollution.

**Note:** Emissions from premises of any matter, whether solid, liquid or gaseous must comply with the Protection of the Environment Operations Act and its Regulations, or a pollution control consent provided by the Office of Environment and Heritage for Scheduled Premises.

## 2.4 Demolition

#### Objectives

- a. To minimise waste generation and disposal to landfill.
- b. To ensure efficient storage and collection of wastes and recyclables during demolition and construction stages.
- c. To minimise adverse impacts on adjoining premises; and
- d. To avoid the release of contaminated materials.

#### Controls

1. All demolition work must comply with the Australian Standard AS2601 - 1991, The Demolition of Structures.

2. Security fencing such as hoardings must be provided around the perimeter of the demolition site prior to work commencing to prevent access by unauthorised persons at all times during the demolition period. Approval of the fencing by Council must be received prior to erection.
3. All lead contaminated materials identified in the building must be handled and disposed of in accordance with the NSW Environment Protection Authority's requirements.
4. Dust controls must be implemented on site prior to and during demolition.
5. Hazardous materials audits shall be conducted on any buildings at the site that may require demolition.
6. Asbestos, if identified in the building, must be removed and disposed of in accordance with the requirements of Work Cover.
7. Demolition activities on site must be limited to the following hours:
  - Monday to Friday 7:00am to 5:00pm
  - Saturday 8:00am to 5:00pm
  - No work on Sunday and Public Holidays
8. Sound pressure levels emanating from the site must comply with the Interim Guideline for Construction Noise (Office of Environment and Heritage).
8. A Waste Management Plan (WMP) is to be submitted with the Development Application.
9. The WMP must include volume or area estimates and information about reuse, recycling and disposal options for all types of waste produced on-site, including excavation materials.
10. The WMP together with proof of lawful disposal for all waste that is disposed of, or otherwise recycled from the site must be retained on site.
11. A Dilapidation Report may be required to be submitted with a Development Application for any demolition within the zone of influence of any other building.



## 2.5 Crime Prevention through Environmental Design

Principles of crime prevention through environmental design apply to all forms of development including residential, retail, commercial, industrial developments, public buildings and community facilities. The design requirements apply to all residential flat buildings and medium density developments. Many of the principles are also relevant to single dwelling houses and dual occupancies.

### Objectives

- a. To ensure that the siting and design of buildings and spaces, through casual surveillance, decreases opportunities for crime.
- b. To ensure that development encourages people to use streets, parks and other public places without fear of personal risk.
- c. To ensure the design of publicly accessible areas (eg parks, footpaths, etc) encourages a sense of community ownership of open and public spaces.

### Controls

1. Buildings should be designed to overlook streets, lanes and other public or communal areas to provide casual surveillance. In the case of corner lots habitable windows are also be oriented to overlook both streets.
2. The design of all development is to enhance public surveillance of public streets and open space/conservation areas.
3. For residential development, the use of roller shutters other than garages is not permitted on doors and windows facing the street. Any security railings must be designed to complement the architecture of the building.
4. Developments are to avoid creating areas for concealment and blank walls facing the street.
5. Pedestrian and communal areas are to have sufficient lighting to ensure a high level of safety. These areas must be designed to minimise opportunities for concealment.
6. All developments are to incorporate the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design (CPTED). Development Applications for subdivision, public open space, community facilities, commercial developments, mixed-use developments, and schools may require a formal crime risk (CPTED) assessment as part of the EP&A Act 1979, development assessment and Camden Council's Designing Safer Communities – Safer by Design Guidelines (October 2002).

## 2.6 Earthworks

### Objectives

- a. To minimise cut and fill through site sensitive subdivision, road layout, infrastructure and building design.
- b. To locate buildings to minimise site works.
- c. To ensure that earthworks do not adversely impact local drainage patterns or increase flooding impacts.
- d. To minimise the impacts of earthworks on the natural environment and on the visual character of the locality.

### Controls

1. Subdivision and building work is to be designed to respond to the natural topography of the site wherever possible, minimising the extent of cut and fill both during subdivision and when buildings are constructed.
2. The applicant is to demonstrate how the finished land levels will be integrated with nearby land and facilitate appropriate drainage.
3. Where terraced retaining walls are proposed the minimum horizontal distance between each step is one metre.
4. A variation to the retaining wall heights can be considered with supporting justification.
5. Council will consider permitting greater cut for basements.
6. All retaining walls proposed are to be identified in the development application. Those affecting adjoining properties i.e. adjacent to property boundaries, are to be available for inspection prior to the internal linings of the house being installed. All other approved retaining walls are to be in place prior to the issue of an occupation certificate.
7. Where cut or fill is proposed on the boundary of a lot, retaining walls are to be constructed with side fence posts integrated with the retaining wall (relevant construction details are required with retaining wall approval).
8. Where retaining walls are located at property boundaries, a section 88B instrument is to create an easement for support, maintenance and repair on the subject lot and adjoining land.
9. All retaining walls that are proposed as part of a subdivision or building work shall be designed by a practicing Structural Engineer and be of masonry construction.
10. Retaining walls that front a public place are to be finished with anti-graffiti coating.
11. Retaining walls are to be designed and constructed to allow for installation of boundary fencing without impact on the structural soundness of the retaining wall and its footings.

12. A Validation Report is required to be submitted to Council prior to the placement of imported fill on site. All fill shall comply with the NSW Office of Water – “Site Investigation for Urban Salinity” and the OEH Contaminated Sites Guidelines – “Guidelines for the NSW Site Auditor Scheme (2nd edition) – Soil Investigation Levels for Urban Development Sites in NSW”.
13. Earth moved from areas containing noxious weed material must be disposed of at an approved waste management facility, and transported in compliance with the Noxious Weeds Act 1993.
14. Development on land having a natural gradient of 1:6.7 (15%) or greater shall be accompanied by a geotechnical study, including guidelines for structural and engineering works on the land.

**Note:** the consent authority may require specific information to be submitted with Development Applications that propose earthworks. Applicants should consult with Council to identify information requirements prior to lodgement of an application.

15. For sites with existing water storage facilities (dams) the DA must include a dam removal plan which addresses each of the following controls to Council’s satisfaction and must also include details of:
  - A water quality and soil test which details any contaminants in both the water and soil at the base of the dam (all testing shall be undertaken by a qualified consultant and National Association of Testing Authorities accredited laboratory).
  - A salinity hazard test undertaken in accordance with the Office of Water salinity site assessment guidelines.
16. Sites identified as contaminated must follow the Office of Environment and Heritage contaminated water or soil removal guidelines in the National Environment Protection (Assessment of Site Contamination) Measure 1999. Contaminated water should be disposed of at a liquid waste facility.
17. Water identified as not contaminated may be re-used on site or on other properties. Should there be no possible reuse option for the water; a controlled release into the creek may be possible.
18. Any controlled release of water into the receiving waters (creek) must ensure against any erosion impact.
19. It is recommended that any water release is undertaken during high flow events as creek water quality is reduced at this time.

# 3.0

## Neighbourhood and subdivision design



### 3.1 Residential Density and Subdivision

The Growth Centres are subject to minimum residential density targets as detailed in the Residential Density Maps in the SEPP. This section provides guidance on the typical characteristics of the residential density target bands.

Net Residential Density means the net developable area in hectares of the land on which the development is situated divided by the number of dwellings proposed to be located on that land. Net Developable Area means the land occupied by the development, including internal streets plus half the width of any adjoining access roads that provide vehicular access, but excluding land that is not zoned for residential purposes. Refer to **Figure 3-1** and Landcom's "Residential Density Guide" and the Department of Planning and Environments' "Dwelling Density Guide" for further information.



**Figure 3-1** Example for calculating Net Residential Density of a subdivision application

Net Residential Density is an averaging statistic. The average dwelling density target in the SEPP should be achieved across the identified area with a diversity of lot and housing types. However, this does not mean that all streets offer the same housing and lot mix. Built form intensity should vary across a neighbourhood in response to the place: more intense around centres or fronting parks, less intense in quieter back streets. In lower density areas, there will be a higher proportion of larger lots and suburban streetscapes but there may also be some streets with an urban character. In higher density areas, urban streets with more attached housing forms will be more common but there will also be some suburban streetscapes.

In recognition of different objectives and street characters at varying densities, certain built form controls vary by density bands. Refer to the section Residential Development.

### 3.1.1 Residential Density

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure minimum density targets are delivered.
- b. To provide guidance to applicants on the appropriate mix of housing types and appropriate locations for certain housing types.
- c. To establish the desired character of the residential areas.
- d. To promote housing diversity and affordability.

#### Controls

1. All applications for residential subdivision and the construction of residential buildings are to demonstrate that the proposal meets the minimum residential density requirements of the relevant Precinct Plan and contributes to meeting the overall dwelling target in the relevant Precinct.
2. Residential development is to be generally consistent with the residential structure as set out in the Residential Structure Figure in the relevant Precinct Schedule and the typical characteristics of the corresponding Density Band in **Table 3-1**

**Table 3-1:** Typical Characteristics of Residential Net Densities

Net Residential Density dw/Ha	Typical Characteristics
<b>10 - 12.5 dw/Ha</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Generally located away from centres and transport.</li><li>▪ Predominantly detached dwelling houses on larger lots with some semi-detached dwellings and / or dual occupancies.</li><li>▪ Single and double storey dwellings.</li><li>▪ Mainly garden suburban and suburban streetscapes. See Figure 3-2</li></ul>
<b>15 -20dw/Ha</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Predominantly a mix of detached dwelling houses, semi-detached dwellings and dual occupancies with some secondary dwellings.</li><li>▪ Focused areas of small lot dwelling houses in high amenity locations.</li><li>▪ At 20dw/Ha, the occasional manor home on corner lots.</li><li>▪ Single and double storey dwellings.</li><li>▪ Mainly suburban streetscapes, the occasional urban streetscape. . See Figure 3-2</li></ul>
<b>25 - 30 dw/Ha</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Generally located within the walking catchment of centres, corridors and / or rail based public transport.</li><li>▪ Consists of predominantly small lot housing forms with some multi-dwelling housing, manor homes and residential flat buildings located close to the local centre and public transport.</li><li>▪ Generally single and double storey dwellings with some 3 storey buildings.</li><li>▪ Incorporates some laneways and shared driveways.</li><li>▪ Be designed to provide for activation of the public domain, including streets and public open space through the orientation and design of buildings and communal spaces.</li><li>▪ Mainly urban streetscapes, some suburban streetscapes. . See Figure 3-2</li></ul>
<b>40+ dw/Ha</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>▪ Generally located immediately adjacent centres and / or rail based public transport</li><li>▪ Consists of predominantly residential flat buildings, shop top housing, manor homes, attached or abutting dwellings and multi-dwelling housing</li><li>▪ Generally double and multi-storey buildings</li><li>▪ Predominantly urban streetscapes with minimal front setback; incorporates laneways and shared driveways. . See Figure 3-2</li></ul>



**Garden Suburban**



**Suburban**



**Urban**

**Figure 3-2:** Distinct and coherent streetscapes occur in varying proportions in density bands.

3. Residential development in the Environmental Living area, on the **Residential Structure figure**, is to:
- Consist primarily of single dwellings on larger lots, reflecting the environmental sensitivity and visual character of these parts of the Precincts.
  - Emphasise high quality housing design to make the most of the environmental characteristics of the surrounding area.
  - Be designed and located to minimise impacts on flood prone land, and risks to property from flooding.
  - Avoid impacts on Existing Native Vegetation and other remnant native vegetation.
  - Consider relationships to adjoining land uses including public open space and drainage infrastructure.
  - Be designed to respond to constraints from infrastructure corridors such as electricity lines, underground gas pipelines and any Sydney Catchment Authority infrastructure.
  - Consider views to and from the land and surrounding parts of the Growth Centre and Western Sydney Parklands.
4. Non-residential development in the residential areas is encouraged where it:
- Contributes to the amenity and character of the residential area within which it is located.
  - Provides services, facilities or other opportunities that meet the needs of the surrounding residential population, and contributes to reduced motor vehicle use.
  - Will not result in detrimental impacts on the amenity and safety of surrounding residential areas, including factors such as noise and air quality.
  - Is of a design that is visually and functionally integrated with the surrounding residential area.

**Note:** The relevant Precinct Plan permits certain non-residential development within the residential zones. Other parts of this DCP provides more detailed objectives and controls for these types of development.

### 3.1.2 Block and Lot Layout

#### Objectives

- a. To establish a clear urban structure that promotes a 'sense of neighbourhood' and encourages walking and cycling.
- b. To efficiently utilise land and achieve the target dwelling yield for the relevant Precinct.
- c. To emphasise the natural attributes of the site and reinforce neighbourhood identity through the placement of visible key landmark features, such as parks, squares and landmark buildings.
- d. To optimise outlook and proximity to public and community facilities, parks and public transport with increased residential density.
- e. To encourage variety in dwelling size, type and design to promote housing choice and create attractive streetscapes with distinctive characters.



- f. To accommodate a mix of lot sizes and dwelling types across a precinct.
- g. To establish minimum lot dimensions for different residential dwelling types.

## **Controls**

### **Blocks**

1. Residential neighbourhoods are to be focused on elements of the public domain such as a school, park, retail, or community facility that are typically within walking distance.
2. Subdivision layout is to create a legible and permeable street hierarchy that responds to the natural site topography, the location of existing significant trees and site features, place making opportunities and solar design principles.
3. Pedestrian connectivity is to be maximised within and between each residential neighbourhood with a particular focus on pedestrian routes connecting to public open space, bus stops and railway stations, educational establishments and community/recreation facilities.
4. Street blocks are to be generally a maximum of 250m long and 70m deep. Block lengths in excess of 250m may be considered by Council where pedestrian connectivity, stormwater management and traffic safety objectives are achieved. In areas around neighbourhood and town centres, the block perimeters should generally be a maximum of 520m (typically 190m x 70m) to increase permeability and promote walking.

### **Lots**

5. Minimum lot sizes for each dwelling type will comply with the minimum lot size provisions permitted by the Sydney Region Growth Centres SEPP and reproduced here as **Table 3-2**. In certain density bands, variations to some lot sizes may be possible subject to clauses 4.1AD, 4.1AE and 4.1AF in the Sydney Region Growth Centres SEPP.
6. Minimum lot frontages applying to each density band will comply with **Table 3-3**. Lot frontage is measured at the street facing building line as indicated in **Figure 3-3**.

**Table 3-2:** Minimum lot size by density bands

Minimum Net Residential Target (dwellings/Ha)	R2 Low Density Residential		R3 Medium Density Residential
	15	20	25
Dwelling House (base control)	300	300	300
With BEP	250	225	225
As Integrated DA	250	200	125
Locational criteria* (BEP or Integrated DA)	225	n/a	n/a
Studio Dwelling	No minimum lot size as strata development not subject to minimum lot size controls		
Secondary Dwelling	450	450	In principle lot
Dual Occupancy	500	500	400
Semi Detached Dwelling	300	300	250
Attached Dwelling	1500*	375	375
Multi Dwelling Housing	1500*	1500	375
Manor Homes	Not permissible	600	600
Residential Flat Buildings	Not permissible	Not permissible	2000

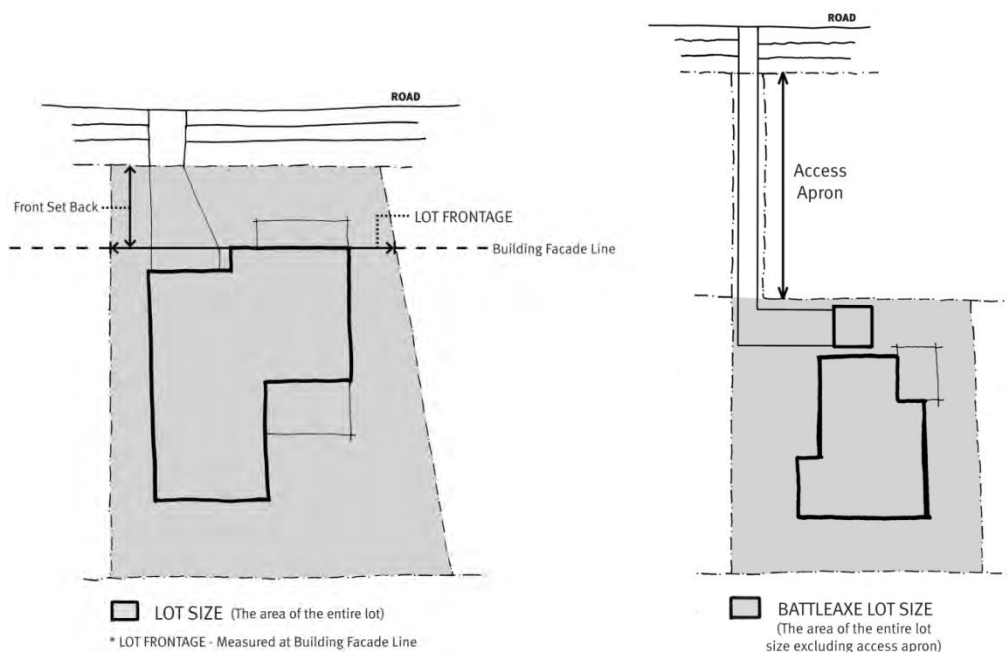
\* On land zoned R2 with a minimum residential density of 15d/ha, the minimum development lot size for the purposes of a dwelling house can be varied to 225m<sup>2</sup> in places that satisfy one of the following locational criteria. Attached dwellings and Multi dwelling housing is also permissible on land zoned R2 with a minimum residential density of 15d/ha that also satisfies one of these criteria:

- adjoining land within Zone RE1 Public Recreation or land that is separated from land within Zone RE1 Public Recreation only by a public road;
- adjoining land within Zone B1 Neighbourhood Centre, Zone B2 Local Centre or Zone B4 Mixed Use or land that is separated from land within Zone B1 Neighbourhood Centre, Zone B2 Local Centre or Zone B4 Mixed Use only by a public road;
- adjoining land that is set aside for drainage or educational purposes, or is separated from that land only by a public road; and is within 400m of land in Zone B1 Neighbourhood Centre or Zone B2 Local Centre.

**Table 3-3:** Minimum lot frontages by density bands

		Net Residential Density Target (dw/Ha)		
		10 to 12.5 dw/Ha	15dw/Ha	20 to 45 dw/Ha
Minimum Lot Frontages	Front Loaded	12.5m	9m	7m
	Rear Loaded	4.5m	4.5m	4.5m

**Note:** The combination of the lot frontage width and the size of the lot determine the type of dwelling that can be erected on the lot, and the development controls that apply to that dwelling.



**Figure 3-3:** Measurement of minimum lot widths and lot area

7. A range of residential lot types (area, frontage, depth, zero lot and access) must be provided to ensure a mix of housing types and dwelling sizes and to create coherent streetscapes with distinctive garden suburban, suburban and urban characters across a neighbourhood.
8. No more than 40% of the total residential lots proposed in a subdivision development application may be of the same lot type. For the purposes of this control, a lot type is primarily determined by lot frontage, but other variables that may be considered are access and configuration. Lot width categories are determined by a range of plus or minus 1.0m. For example, lots between 9.0m and 11.0m are classified as the one type of lot for the purposes of this control. Every DA for subdivision must be accompanied by a Lot Mix table showing the lot types, number and percentage of the overall total. Lots subdivided using Subdivision Approval Pathways B1 or B2 (Integrated Housing) for attached or abutting dwellings are exempt from this control.
9. In density bands  $\leq 25dw/Ha$ , total lot frontage for front accessed lots greater than or equal to 7m and less than 9m should not exceed 20% of any block length due to garage dominance and on-street parking impacts.
10. Lots should be rectangular. Where lots are an irregular shape, they are to be large enough and oriented appropriately to enable dwellings to meet the controls in this DCP.
11. Where residential development adjoins land zoned RE1 Public Recreation or SP2 Drainage, subdivision is to create lots for the dwelling and main residential entry to front the open space or drainage land.
12. The orientation and configuration of lots is to be generally consistent with the following subdivision principles:
  - Smallest lots achievable for the given orientations fronting parks and open space with the larger lots in the back streets;

- Larger lots on corners;
- North to the front lots are either the widest or deepest lots, or lots suitable for residential development forms with private open space at the front. Narrowest lots with north to the rear.

13. Preferred block orientation is established by the road layout on the Indicative Layout Plan in the relevant Precinct Schedule. Optimal lot orientation is east-west, or north-south where the road pattern requires. Exceptions to the preferred lot orientation may be considered where factors such as the layout of existing roads and cadastral boundaries, or topography and drainage lines, prevent achievement of the preferred orientation.
14. An alternative lot orientation may be considered where other amenities such as views and outlook over open space are available, and providing appropriate solar access and overshadowing outcomes can be achieved.

**Note:** The combination of the lot frontage width and the size of the lot determine the type of dwelling that can be erected on the lot, and the development controls that apply to that dwelling.

### **Zero Lot Lines**

15. The location of a zero lot line is to be determined primarily by topography and should be on the low side of the lot to minimise water penetration and termite issues. Other factors to consider include dwelling design, adjoining dwellings, landscape features, street trees, vehicle crossovers and the lot orientation as illustrated at **Figure 4-7** Dwelling and open space siting principles for different lot orientations.
16. On all lots where a zero lot line is permitted, the side of the allotment that may have a zero lot alignment must be shown on the approved subdivision plan.
17. Where a zero lot line is nominated on an allotment on the subdivision plan, the adjoining (burdened) allotment is to include a 900mm easement for single storey zero lot walls and 1200mm for two storey zero lot walls to enable servicing, construction and maintenance of the adjoining dwelling. No overhanging eaves, gutters or services (including rainwater tanks, hot water units, air-conditioning units or the like) of the dwelling on the benefited lot will be permitted within the easement. Any services and projections permitted under **Clause 4.4 (6)** within the easement to the burdened lot dwelling should not impede the ability for maintenance to be undertaken to the benefitted lot.
18. The S88B instrument for the subject (benefited) lot and the adjoining (burdened) lot shall include a note identifying the potential for a building to have a zero lot line. The S88B instrument supporting the easement is to be worded so that Council is removed from any dispute resolution process between adjoining allotments.

For more information, refer to the **Department of Planning and Environment Delivery Note: Zero Lot Boundaries and Building Envelope Plans**.

### **Subdivision of Shallow Lots**

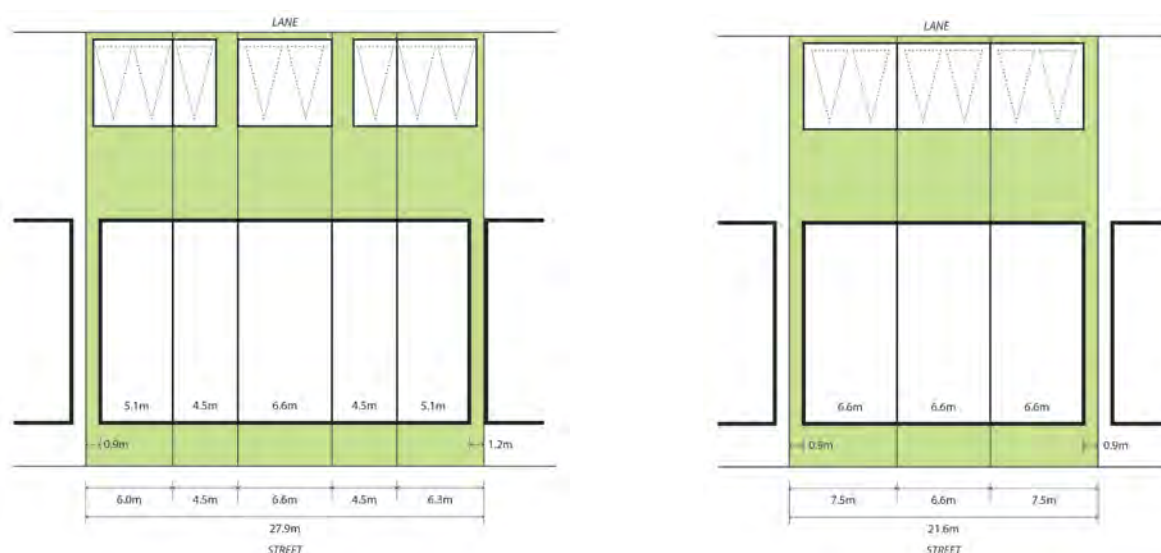
19. Shallow lots (typical depth 14-18m, typical area <200sqm) intended for double storey dwellings should be located only in locations where it can be demonstrated that impacts on adjoining lots, such as overshadowing and overlooking of private open space, satisfy the requirements of the DCP. For lots over



225sqm where development is not Integrated Assessment, the Building Envelope Plan should demonstrate in principle how DCP requirements such as solar access and privacy to neighbouring private open spaces will be satisfied.

### Subdivision for Attached or Abutting Dwellings

20. Subdivision of lots for Torrens title attached or abutting dwellings must take into account that construction will be in 'sets'. A 'set' is a group of attached or abutting dwellings built together at the same time that are designed and constructed independently from other dwellings.
21. The maximum number of attached or abutted dwellings permissible in a set is six.
22. The composition of sets needs to be determined in the subdivision design to take into account the lot width required for a side setback to the end dwellings in each set. Examples of lot subdivisions for sets are illustrated in **Figure 3-4**.



**Figure 3-4:** Two examples of lot subdivision for 'sets' of attached or abutting terraces.

### Residential Flat Buildings

23. A person may not amalgamate two or more adjoining allotments after principle subdivision to create a larger lot that achieves the minimum lot size required for residential flat buildings.

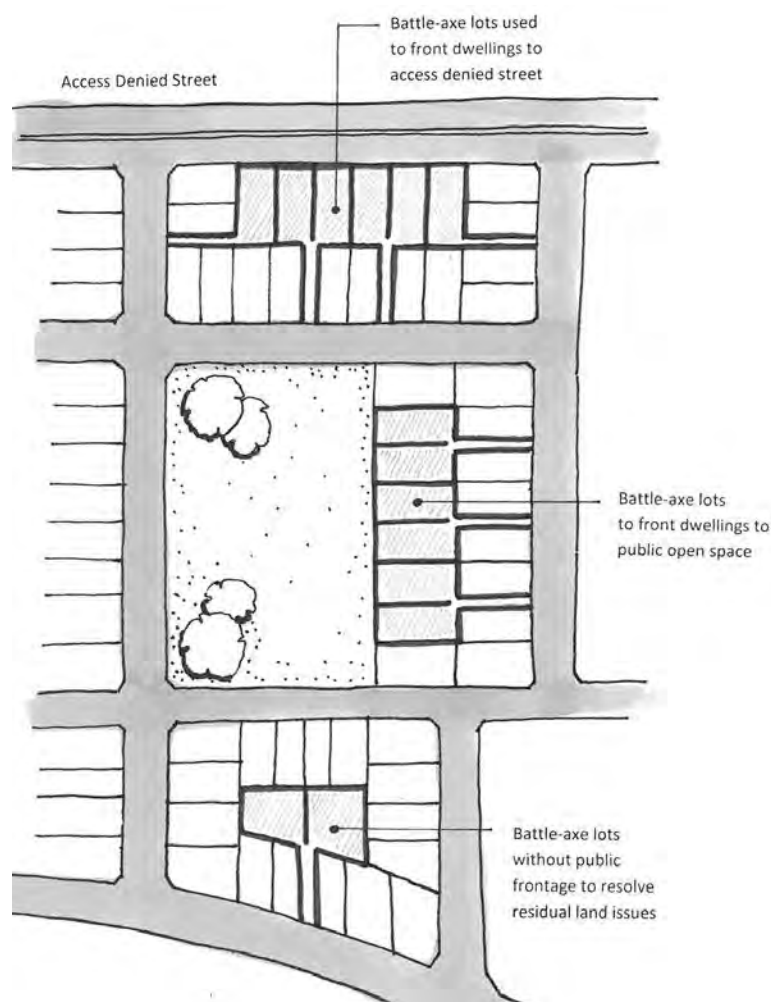
### 3.1.3 Battle-axe lots

#### Objectives

- a. To limit battle-axe lots to certain circumstances.
- b. To ensure that where a battle-axe lot without public road or open space frontage is provided, their amenity and the amenity of neighbouring lots is not compromised by their location.
- c. To enable battle-axe shaped lots or shared driveway access to lots fronting access denied roads.

#### Controls

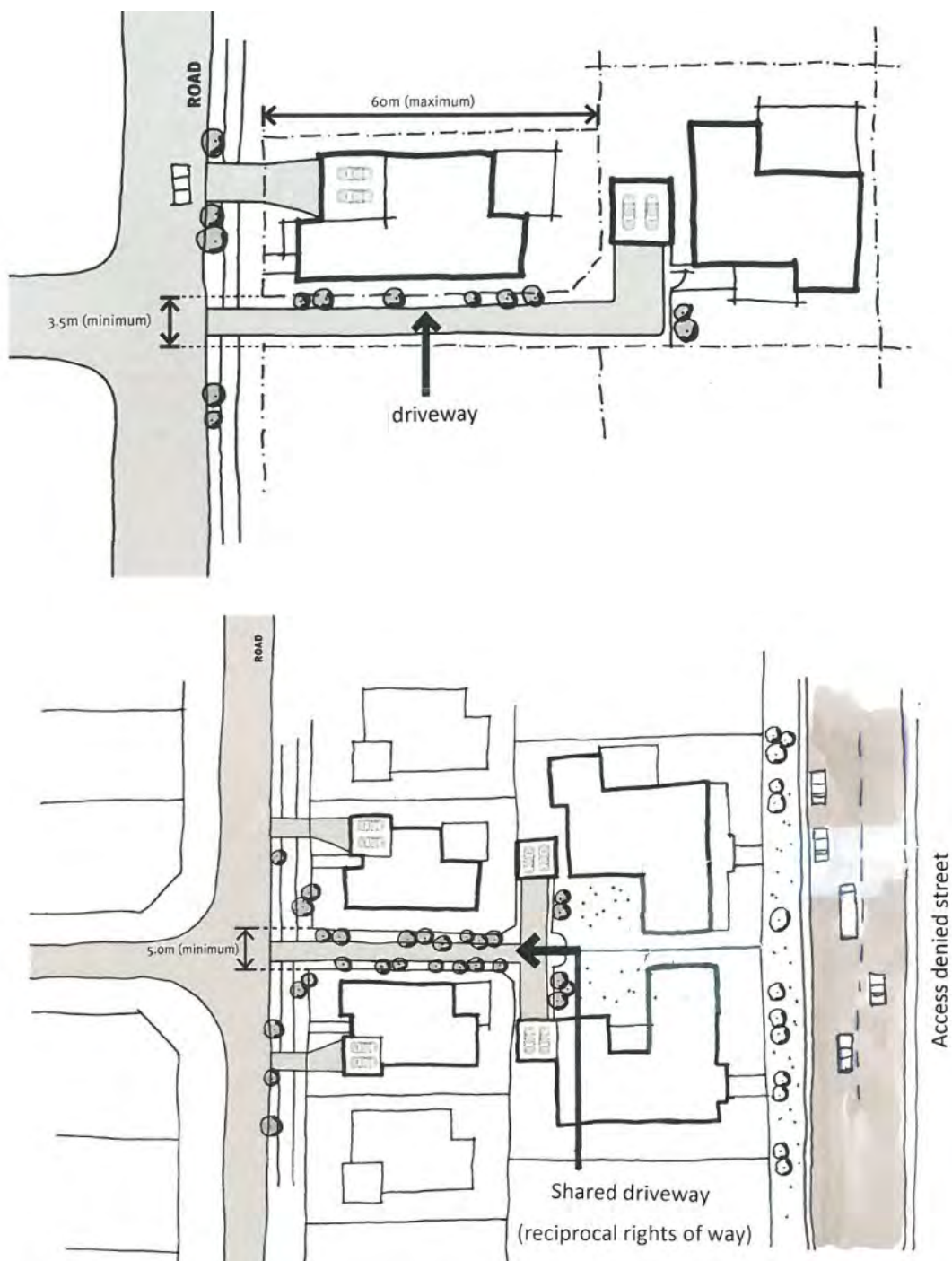
1. Principles for the location of battle-axe lots are illustrated at **Figure 3-5**.
2. Subdivision layout should minimise the use of battle-axe lots without public frontage to resolve residual land issues.



**Figure 3-5:** Examples of locations of battle-axe lots

3. In density bands 10, 15 and 20dw/Ha, the minimum site area for battle-axe lots without any street or park frontage is 500m<sup>2</sup> (excluding the shared driveway) and only detached dwelling houses will be permitted.

4. The driveway or shared driveway will include adjacent planting and trees, as indicated in **Figure 3-6**.
5. Driveway design, including dimensions and corner splays, is to be in accordance with Council's Engineering Specifications.



**Figure 3-6:** Examples of driveways and shared driveways for battle-axe lots

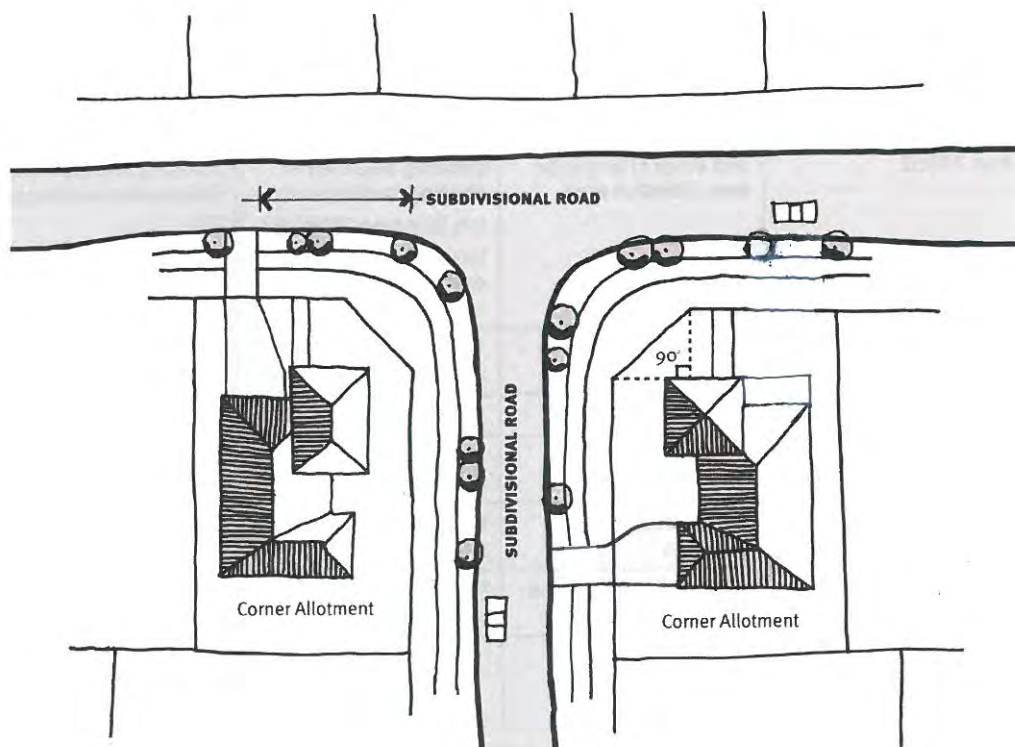
### 3.1.4 Corner Lots

#### Objectives

To ensure corner lots are of sufficient dimensions and size to enable residential controls to be met.

#### Controls

1. Corner lots, including splays and driveway location, are to be designed in accordance with AS 2890 and Council's Engineering Specifications.
2. Corner lots are to be designed to allow dwellings to positively address both street frontages as indicated in **Figure 3-7**.
3. Garages on corner lots are encouraged to be accessed from the secondary street or a rear lane.
4. Plans of subdivision are to show the location of proposed or existing substations, kiosks, sewer man holes and/or vents affecting corner lots.



**Figure 3-7:** Corner lots



### 3.1.5 Subdivision in the Environmental Living Zone

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure that lot sizes are consistent with the environmental qualities and constraints of land in these zones.
- b. To minimise potential impacts of development on flooding and risks to property from flooding.
- c. To limit risks of impacts to infrastructure including the Sydney Catchment Authority Upper Canal, electricity lines and underground pipelines.
- d. To ensure that development does not impact on the visual qualities of these areas or visual amenity in adjacent areas.

#### Controls

1. The minimum frontage width of lots in the Environmental Living zone is:
  - 30 metres, where the lot is within (or partly within) Floodprone and Major Creeks land as indicated on the Development Control Map that forms part of the Growth Centres SEPP; or
  - 20 metres where the lot is wholly outside Floodprone and Major Creeks land.
2. Subdivision of land in the Environmental Living zone is to:
  - Consider the location of flood prone land and ensure that each lot is capable of accommodating a dwelling that complies with the controls for development on flood prone land in **clause 2.3.1**.
  - Protect Existing Native Vegetation and other vegetation within the Environment Protection overlay on the Precinct Indicative Layout Plan.
3. Subdivision of land in the Environmental Living zone is to ensure that:
  - The layout of residential lots and the likely positioning and orientation of dwellings does not significantly impact on the visual character of the locality.
  - The orientation of lots and dwellings allows for passive surveillance of public land and infrastructure easements where relevant.
  - Any areas of remnant native vegetation or significant trees are preserved to the maximum practical extent, including avoiding or minimising subdivision of land that contains Existing Native Vegetation (as shown on the Native Vegetation Protection Areas Map).
  - Impacts on utilities easements can be avoided during subdivision works and when buildings are constructed on the land.
  - Access to easements for maintenance and inspections is maintained.

## 3.2 Subdivision Approval Process

### Objectives

- a. To facilitate a diversity of housing sizes and products.
- b. To ensure that subdivision and development on smaller lots is undertaken in a coordinated manner.
- c. To ensure that all residential lots achieve an appropriate level of amenity.

### Controls

1. The land subdivision approval process is to be consistent with the requirements **Table 3-4: Subdivision Approval Process**.
2. Subdivision of land creating residential lots less than 225m<sup>2</sup> or lots less than 9m wide shall include a dwelling design as part of the subdivision development application. The dwelling design is to be included on the S88B instrument attached to the lot.

**Table 3-4: Subdivision Approval Process**

Approval pathway	DA for Subdivision	DA for Subdivision with Building Envelope Plan	DA for Integrated Housing (Integrated Assessment with subdivision prior to construction of dwellings)	DA for Integrated Housing
	<b>Pathway A1</b>	<b>Pathway A2</b>	<b>Pathway B1</b>	<b>Pathway B2</b>
Application	Lots equal to greater than 300m <sup>2</sup>	Lots less than 300m <sup>2</sup> and equal to or greater than 225m <sup>2</sup> in area, and with a width equal to or greater than 9m*.	Dwelling construction involving detached or abutting dwellings on: lots less than 225m <sup>2</sup> , or lots with a width less than 9m*.	Dwelling construction involving common walls (ie <b>attached</b> dwellings) on: lots less than 225m <sup>2</sup> , or lots with a width less than 9m*.
Dwelling plans required	As part of future DA or CDC	As part of future DA or CDC	Yes as part of subdivision application	Yes as part of subdivision application
Dwelling Design 88B restriction required	No	Yes	Yes, only approved dwelling can be built	Yes, only approved dwelling can be built
Timing of subdivision (release of linen plan)	Pre-construction of dwellings	Pre-construction of dwellings	Prior to the issue of the CC	Post-construction of dwellings
Housing Code applicable	Yes	Yes (for 200m <sup>2</sup> lots and above)	No	No

\*Minimum lot width refer to **Figure 3-3**

3. Subdivision applications that create lots smaller than 300m<sup>2</sup> and larger than or equal to 225m<sup>2</sup> must be accompanied by a Building Envelope Plan (BEP). An example of a BEP is included at **Figure 3-8**.

The BEP should be at a legible scale (suggested 1:500) and include the following elements:

- Lot numbers, north point, scale, drawing title and site labels such as street names
- Maximum permissible building envelope (setbacks, storeys, articulation zones)
- Preferred principal private open space
- Garage size (single or double) and location
- Zero lot line boundaries

A BEP should be fit for purpose and include only those elements that are necessary for that particular lot. Other elements that may be relevant to show include:

- Special fencing requirements
- Easements and sewer lines
- Retaining walls
- Preferred entry/frontage (e.g. corner lots)
- Access denied frontages
- Electricity kiosks or substations
- Indicative yield on residue or super lots

For further information, refer to the **Department of Planning and Environment Delivery Note: Building Envelope Plans**

4. Applications for subdivision using approval pathways A2, B1 and B2 require a Public Domain Plan (PDP) to be submitted as part of the application. The purpose of the PDP is to demonstrate how the public domain will be developed as a result of future development on the proposed lots. An example of a PDP is included at **Figure 3-9**.

The PDP should be at a legible scale (suggested 1:500) and include the following elements:

- Lot numbers, north point, scale, drawing title and site labels such as street names.
- Indicative building footprints on the residential lots.
- Location of driveways and driveway crossovers.
- Verge design (footpath, landscape).
- Surrounding streets and lanes (kerb line, material surface where special treatments proposed).
- In laneways, indicative provision for bin collection
- Street tree locations. (Sizes and species list can be provided on a separate plan).

- Demonstrated provision and arrangements for on-street car parking particularly in relation to street tree planting, driveways and intersections.\*
- Extent of kerb line where parking is not permitted.\*

*\* In principle, not as public domain works*

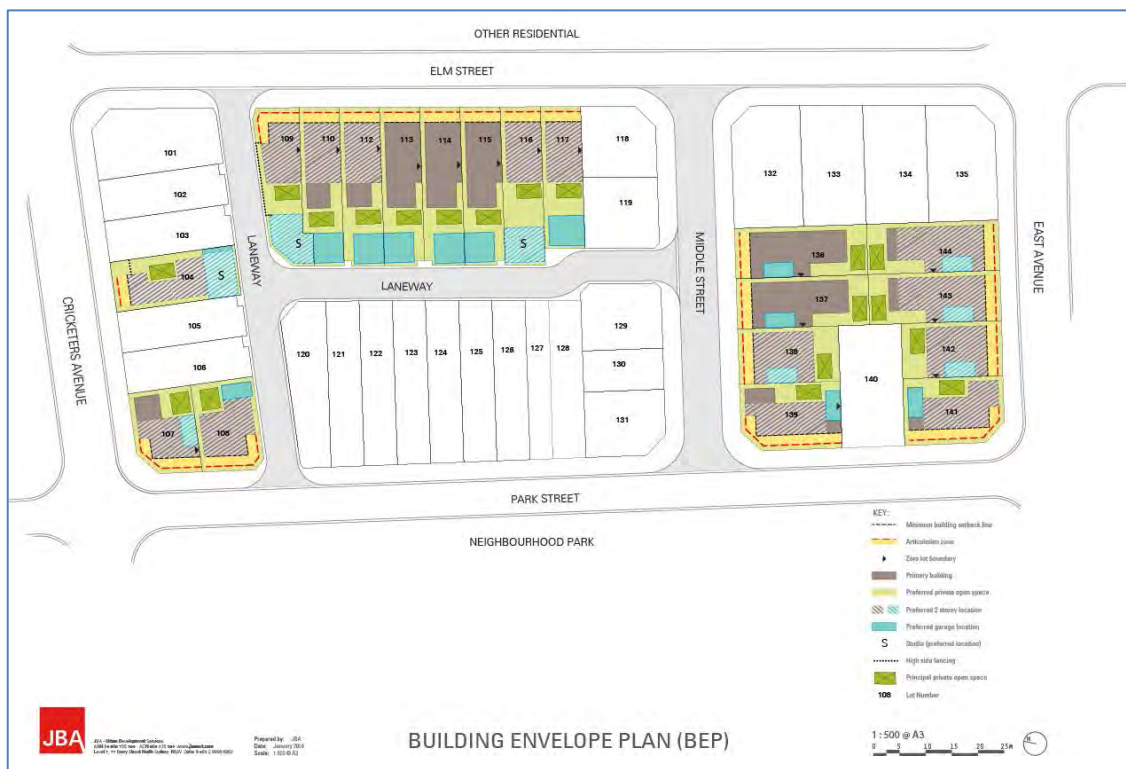
Other elements that may be relevant to show include:

- Location and type of any proposed street furniture
- Location of retaining walls in the public domain
- Electricity substations
- Indicative hydrant locations at lane thresholds

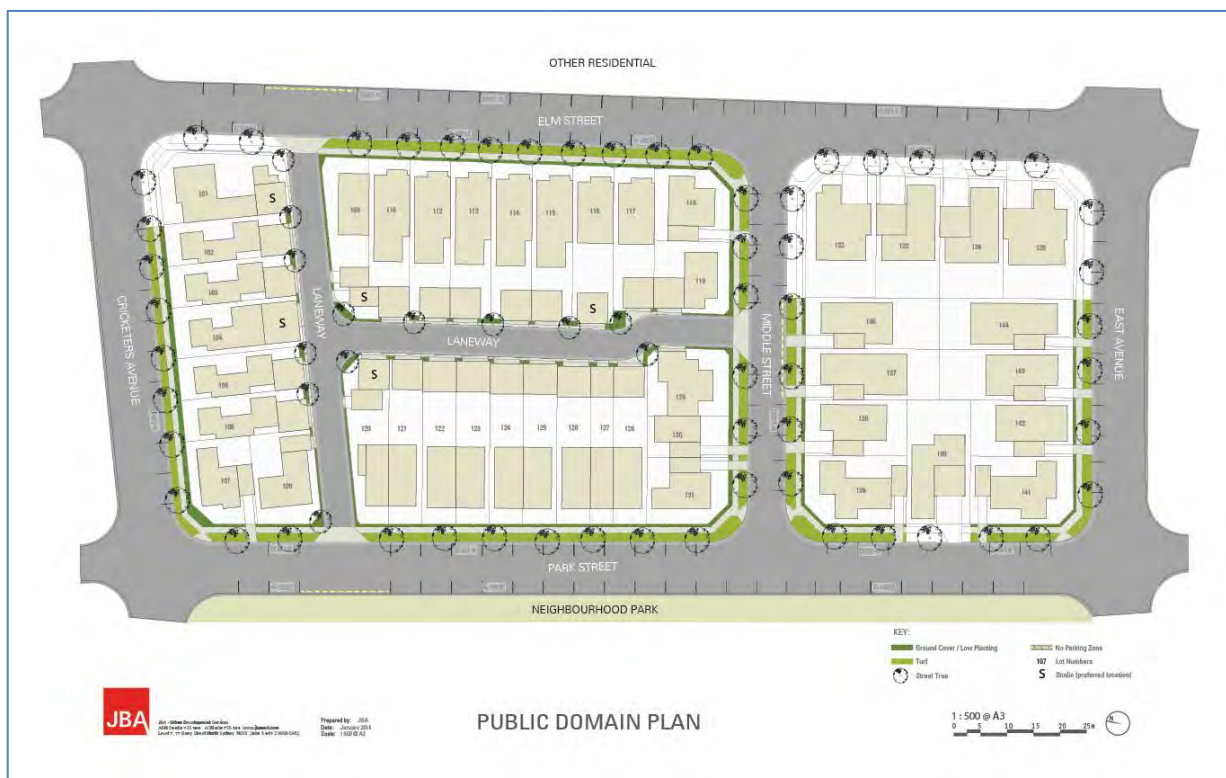
Information on landscape treatment within the private lot is not required.

For further information, refer to the **Department of Planning and Environment Delivery Note: Public Domain Plans**





**Figure 3-8: Sample of a Building Envelope Plan (BEP)**



**Figure 3-9: Sample of a Public Domain Plan (PDP)**

## 3.3 Movement network

### 3.3.1 Layout and Design

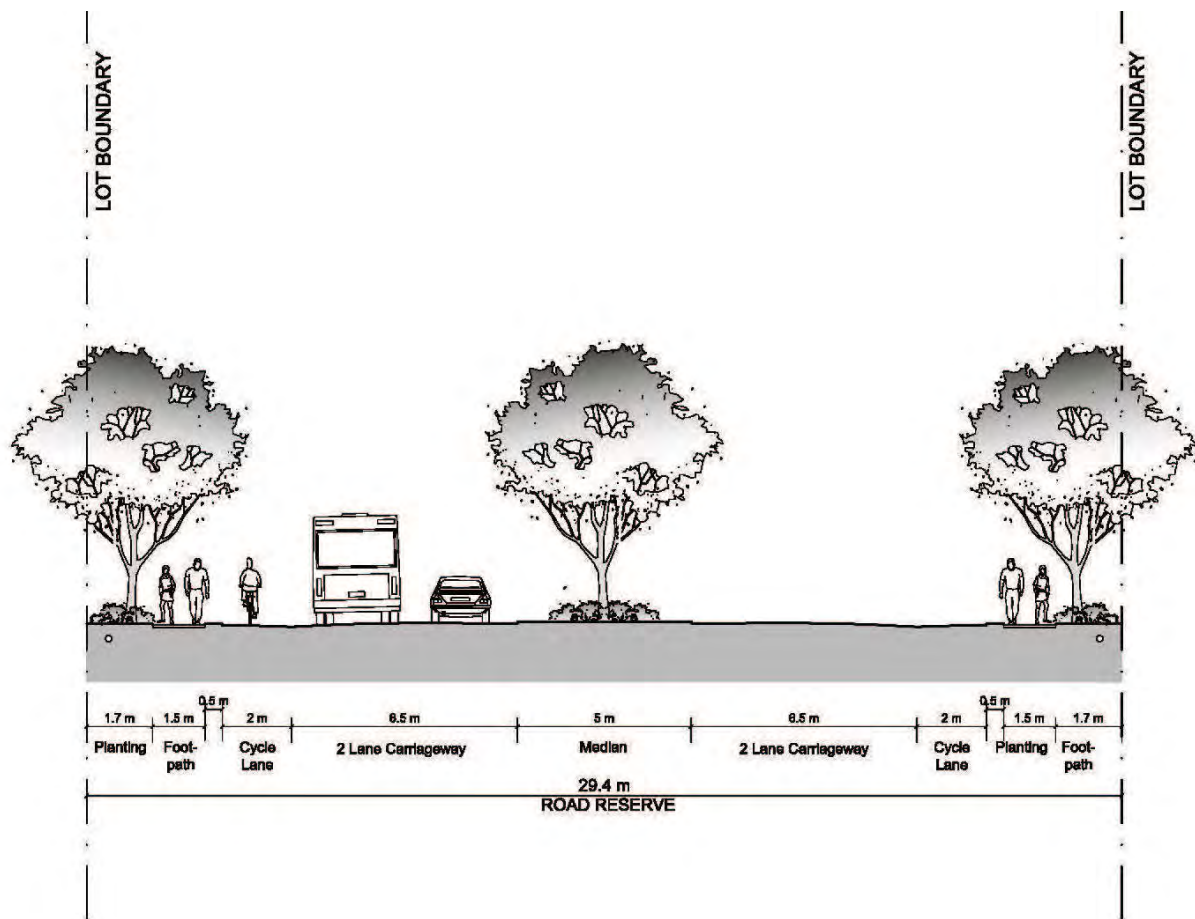
#### Objectives

- a. To establish a hierarchy of interconnected streets that give safe, convenient and clear access within and beyond the Precinct;
- b. To assist in managing the environmental impacts of urban development including soil salinity, micro-climate effects and stormwater;
- c. To facilitate energy efficient lot and building orientation;
- d. To contribute to the creation of an interesting and attractive streetscape; and
- e. Provide a safe and convenient public transport, pedestrian and cycleway network.

#### Controls

1. The design and construction of streets is to be consistent with the relevant typical designs in **Figure 3-10 to Figure 3-14**, Council's Engineering Specifications and Austroads.
2. The typical designs in **Figure 3-10 to Figure 3-14** are based on minimum dimensions and the design of streets may need to be modified to incorporate water sensitive urban design measures and to ensure appropriate site drainage.
3. All Collector Roads, Sub-arterial Roads, Arterial Roads and Transit Boulevards, and local streets which form part of a bus route identified by the Transport for NSW, are to have at least one travel lane in each direction with a minimum width of 3.5 metres, suitable for buses. Intersections on bus routes are to be designed to accommodate bus manoeuvrability.
4. Alternative street designs for local streets and access ways may be permitted on a case by case basis if they preserve the functional objectives and requirements of the design standards.
5. Roads in the relevant Precinct are to be constructed in accordance with the hierarchy shown on the **Precinct road hierarchy figure** in the relevant Precinct Schedule.
6. The locations and alignments of all roads are to be generally in accordance with the locations shown on the **Precinct road hierarchy figure** in the relevant Precinct Schedule.
7. Where any variation to the residential street network indicated at the **Precinct road hierarchy figure**, is proposed, the alternative street network is to be designed to:
  - create a permeable network that is based on a modified grid system,
  - encourage walking and cycling,
  - minimise travel distances for all modes of transport,
  - maximise connectivity between residential areas and community facilities, open space and centres,

- take account of topography and site drainage, and accommodate the retention of significant vegetation,
- optimise solar access opportunities for dwellings,
- provide frontage to and maximise surveillance of open space and drainage lands,
- provide views and vistas to landscape features and visual connections to nodal points and centres,
- maximise the effectiveness of water sensitive urban design measures,
- ensure that noise impacts from major roads are considered and are able to be effectively mitigated without the use of noise walls.
- minimise the use of cul-de-sacs. However, if required, they are to be designed in accordance with Council's Engineering Standards, and
- comply with the requirements of Planning for Bushfire Protection 2006.



**Figure 3-10:** Typical Transit Boulevard

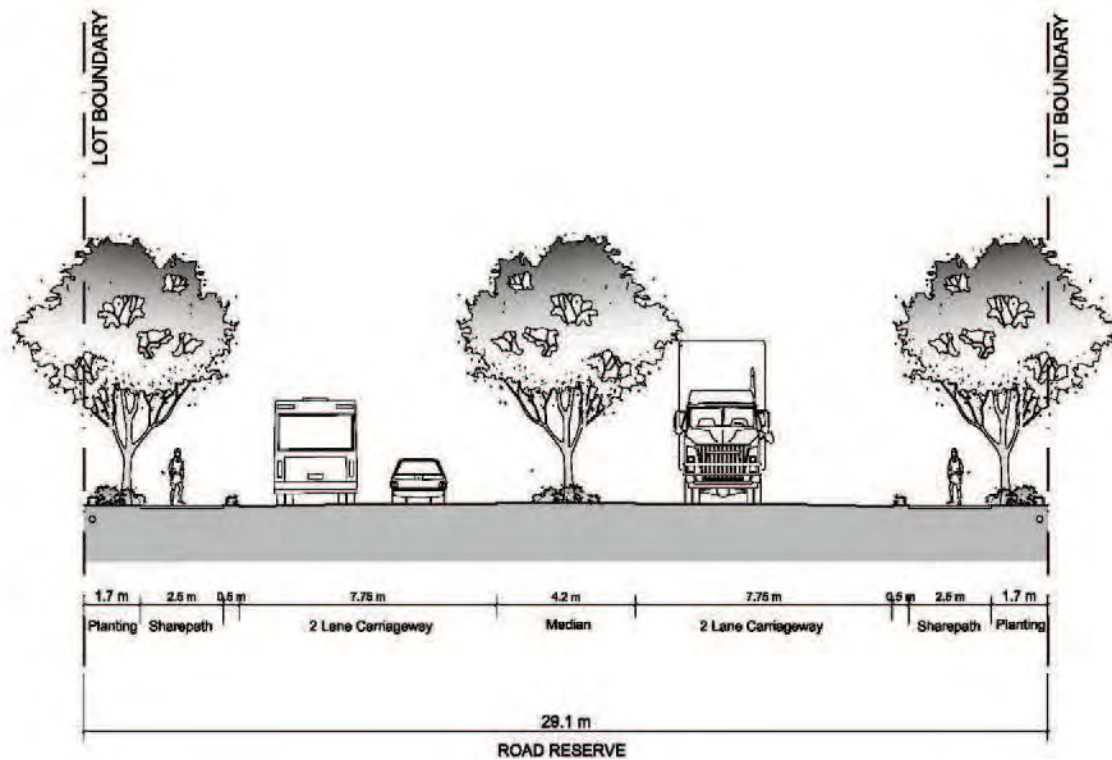


Figure 3-11: Typical sub-arterial road

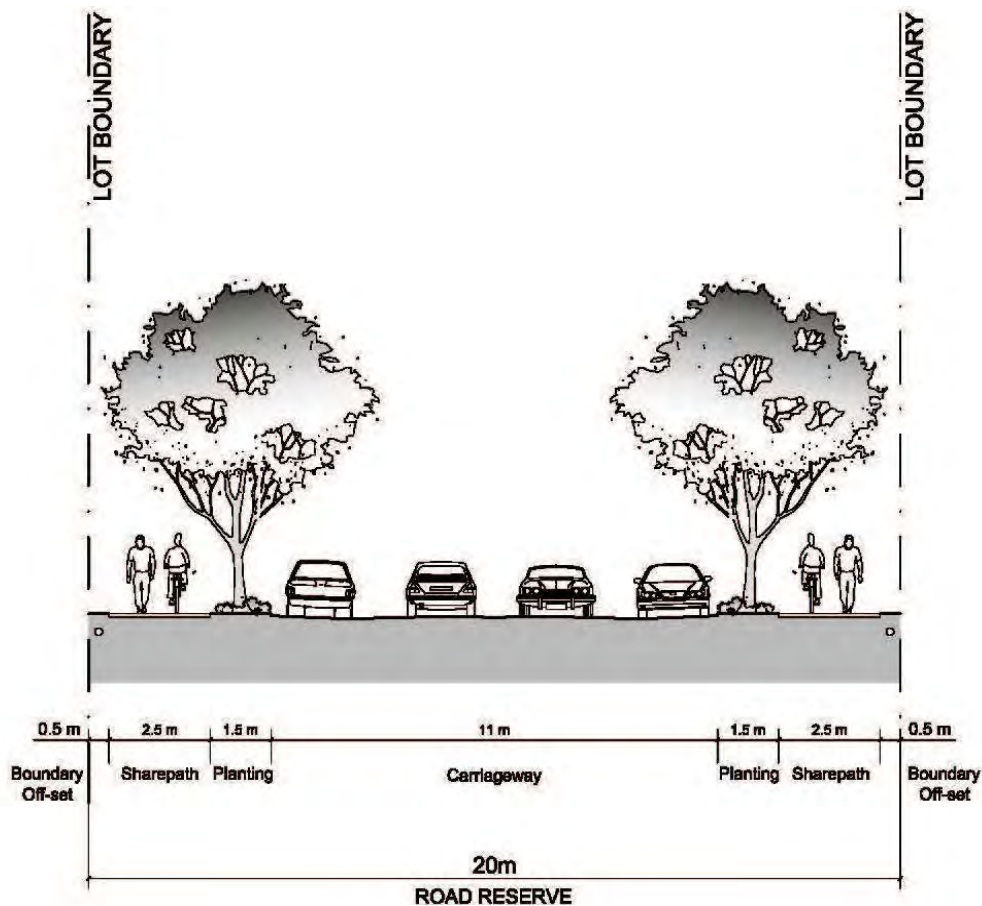
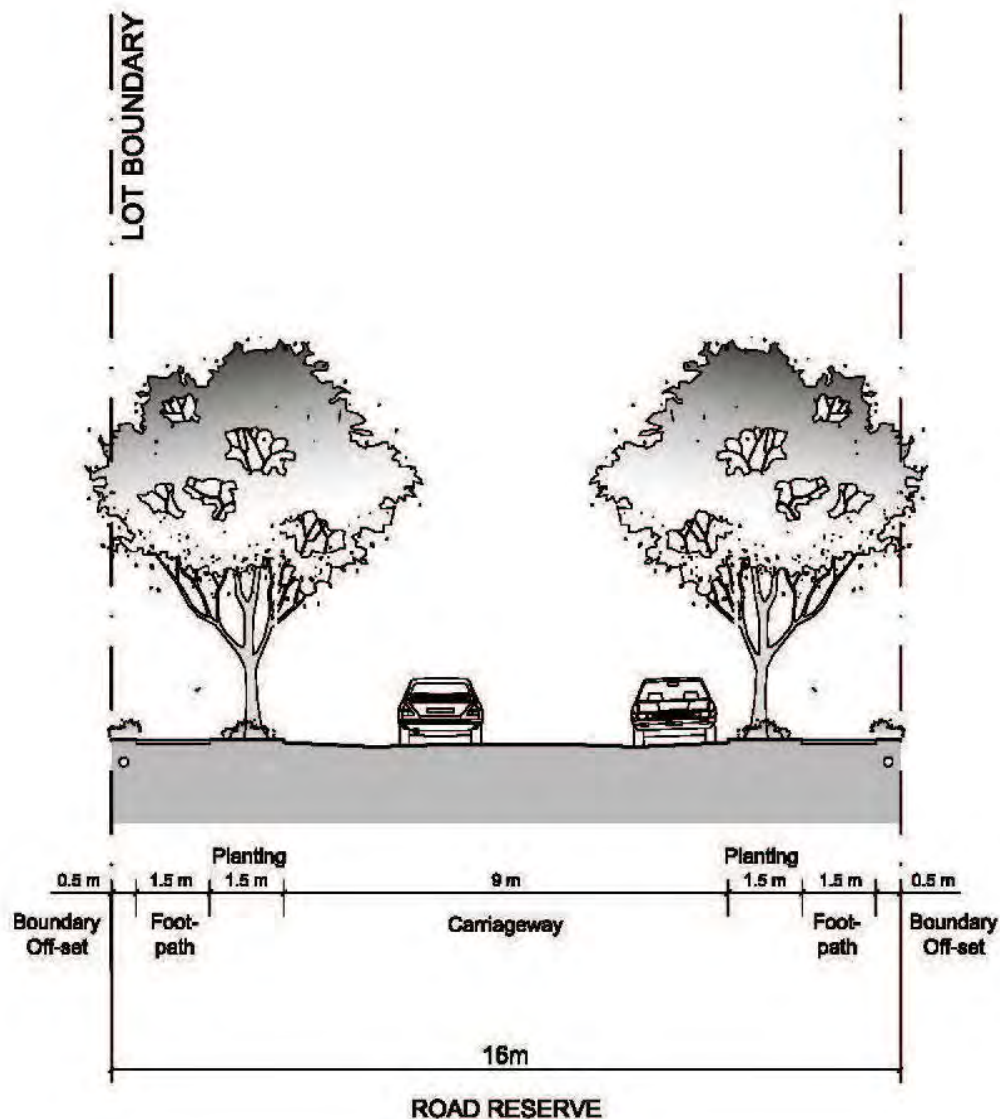


Figure 3-12: Typical collector road





**Figure 3-13:** Typical local street

8. Variation to the residential street network as permitted under control 6 above will only be approved by Council where the applicant can demonstrate to Council's satisfaction that the proposal:
  - will not detrimentally impact on access to adjoining properties,
  - provides for the management of stormwater to drain to Council's trunk drainage network, without negative impacts on other properties,
  - will not impede the orderly development of adjoining properties in accordance with the relevant Precinct Plan and this Development Control Plan, and
  - does not restrict the ability to provide water, sewer, electricity and other essential services to the development or to development on adjoining properties.

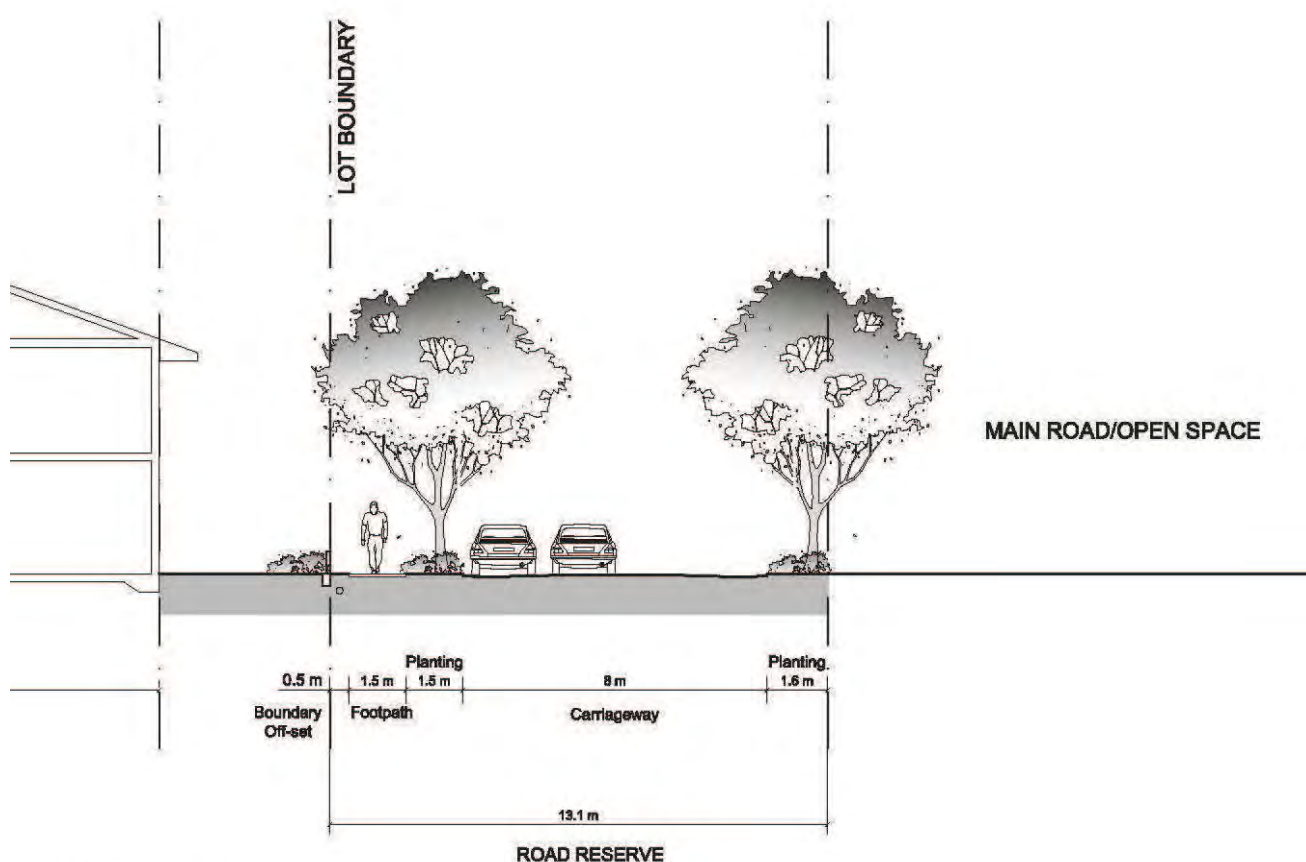
9. For changes to the proposed road system which Council considers minor, Council may write to affected property owners and consider any comments of those persons before determining the application. Applicants wishing to amend the proposed road pattern are advised to liaise with affected adjoining owners prior to the submission of the Development Application. By obtaining the prior agreement of adjoining owners to proposed road pattern changes, the time required by Council to determine the application may be reduced.
10. For changes to the proposed road system which Council considers major, Council may require a formal application for amendment to the DCP map before determining the application.
11. Where roads are adjacent to public open space or drainage land, or adjacent to arterial, sub-arterial or transit boulevards, the verge width on the side adjacent to the open space, drainage land or major road may, in certain circumstances, be reduced to a minimum of 1m, subject to:
  - Appropriate arrangements for the provision of public utilities,
  - Provision of appropriate pedestrian access,
  - Compliance with road safety, and
  - acoustic attenuation, bushfire asset protection zone, and riparian corridor requirements
12. Where local roads are located as per control 12 above or are within or on the boundary of land zoned Environmental Living, the carriageway width may be reduced to 6.5 metres providing the applicant can demonstrate to Council's satisfaction that the road will operate safely and effectively.
13. Where streets are proposed as part of an application for subdivision that are located adjacent to public recreation land, drainage land, community facilities or schools, the applicant will be responsible for construction of the full width of the street, unless Council specifies otherwise.
14. Except where otherwise provided for in this DCP, intersections are to be designed and constructed in accordance with the minimum requirements set out in Council's Engineering Specifications.
15. Council may require additional traffic calming measures to be incorporated into four-way intersections where traffic volumes necessitate controls in addition to signage. Measures may include roundabouts, carriageway narrowing or re-alignment, pedestrian islands or raised platforms, banned turns or differently textured materials.
16. On sloping land, roads that cross the slope may incorporate split carriageways so as to minimise cut and fill, and provide opportunities for landscaping and the preservation of trees. Where split pavements are proposed, they are to comply with the following:
  - Split level road pavements will only be considered where other design solutions eg. one way cross falls, road centre line re-grading, retaining walls within lot boundaries and widening of road reserves to accommodate wider medians etc, cannot achieve the desired outcome.
  - The proposed split level pavement must be supported by a Road Safety Audit by an RMS accredited Road Safety Auditor.

- Split level road pavements should be limited to a maximum road length of 80m, unless otherwise approved by Council. A minimum road length may be required to achieve the requirements of safety fencing.
  - Each "split" road carriageway should be a minimum of 5.5m wide.
  - Batter slopes within a central median shall comply with Council's Engineering Specifications. Retaining walls within the central median are not encouraged but may be considered by Council where road design and safety standards are to the satisfaction of Council.
  - Safety barriers are to be installed in accordance with the requirements of Section 6 of the RTA Road Design Guide. Sign-posting and line-marking are to be provided in accordance with RTA requirements.
  - No split carriageways are allowed at intersections if the split carriageway would restrict pedestrian, cyclist or vehicular access to key destinations such as parks, shopping centres, schools or community facilities.
17. Residential roads, i.e. collector roads, local streets, access road/places, and shareways shall be designed for and sign posted at a maximum of 50kph (i.e. traffic management must be considered at the subdivision application, with either road layout or speed reducing devices used to produce a traffic environment which reduces traffic speed).
18. Where four way intersections are proposed, traffic is to be controlled, where appropriate and as specified by Council, by traffic lights, roundabouts, median strips or signage, or differently textured materials.
19. Private roads are to be designed and constructed in accordance with Council's Engineering Specifications. Details must be shown on the engineering design plans and must be submitted prior to the issue of the subdivision certificate.
20. Street trees are required for all streets. Street planting is to:
- use the preferred species listed in **Appendix C**,
  - be consistently used to distinguish between public and private spaces and between different classes of street within the street hierarchy,
  - minimise risk to utilities and services,
  - be durable and suited to the street environment and, wherever appropriate, include endemic species,
  - maintain adequate lines of sight for vehicles and pedestrians, especially around driveways and street corners,
  - be located to minimise conflicts between trees and driveways,
  - provide appropriate shade in summer and solar access in winter, including shading of road carriageways and other hard paved areas to minimise heat retention in summer, and

- provide an attractive and interesting landscape character and clearly define public and private areas, without limiting passive surveillance of the street.
  - consider items of environmental heritage, heritage conservation areas, historic road alignments and significant view lines.
21. Street trees are to be provided with a minimum spacing of one tree for each residential lot, or one tree per 10 metres of road, whichever spacing is the greater.
22. Street trees may be permitted within the road carriageway subject to the findings of a Road Safety Audit.
23. While acknowledging the amenity benefit from trees within the carriageway, applications that propose carriageway trees will be assessed by Council with consideration given to:
- access and manoeuvrability of garbage trucks, street sweepers and cars,
  - the impact of the root system on the carriageway;
  - ongoing maintenance of the tree and carriageway;
  - the relationship with future driveway access points; and
  - Traffic safety.
24. For medians less than 4m width (eg at intersections), no planting is permitted and hard surfaces are to be provided.
25. Signage, street furniture and lighting is to be:
- designed to reinforce the distinct identity of the development;
  - coordinated in design and style;
  - located so as to minimise visual clutter and obstruction of the public domain; and
  - consistent with any landscaping and public domain guidelines or policies specified by Council.
26. Locating entry signage and the like within a public road reserve is subject to Council agreement.
27. The location and design of signage and street furniture is to be indicated on the Landscape Plan and on engineering construction drawings.
28. Street lighting is to be designed to meet the current Australian Standards AS/NZS 1158 series.
29. Access streets (refer to **Figure 3-7**) may be used where:
- The access street separates residential land from open space or drainage land or is adjacent to an arterial road, sub-arterial road or transit boulevard.
  - The road is not a through traffic route (ie it provides access only to residences on it).
  - A maximum of 10 dwellings, between each intersection with another public road, have a frontage and vehicular access to the access street.



30. Access streets are to intersect with local roads only.
31. Access streets may also be used where the street is entirely within land zoned E4 Environmental Living, or separates land that is zoned E4 Environmental Living from another zone, including land zoned R2 Low Density Residential. In these situations the Boundary Off-set, Footpath and Planting areas in the verge (as shown in **Figure 3-7**) must be constructed on both sides of the road as part of the development:
32. The carriageway width of an access street may be reduced to a minimum of 6.5 metres subject to consideration of traffic volumes and road safety issues.



**Figure 3-14** Typical access street

**Note:** As specified in Control 32, the carriageway width specified above may be reduced to 6.5m in some circumstances.

### 3.3.2 Laneways

**Laneways** are public roads that are shareways, utilitarian thoroughways of the street network that provide rear vehicular access to compact or restricted access lots. The primary purpose of rear laneways is to create attractive front residential streets by removing garages and driveway cuts from the street frontages, improving the presentation of houses and maximising on street parking spaces and street trees. Laneways are a 'sacrificial' network device: while they should be neat and tidy, they should not be confused with streets in width, character or function.

A laneway is a shareway, designed to be shared by all users whether they are pedestrians, cyclists or drivers. Equal priority between all users reinforces the distinctive, slow speed environment for drivers.

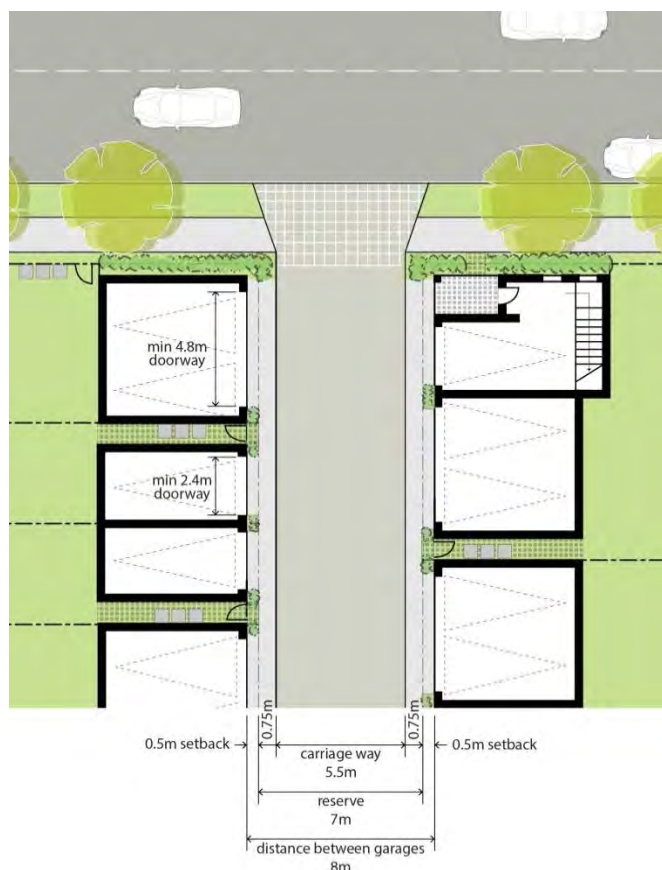
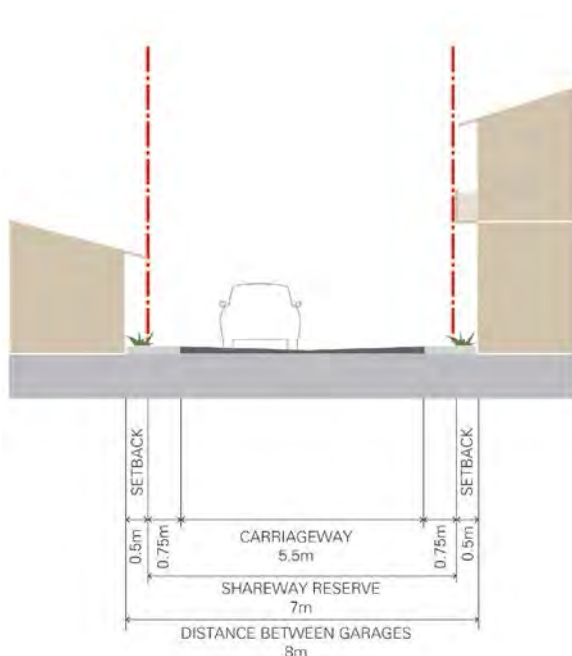
In their design and subdivision of lots, laneways should be provided with casual surveillance from some second floor rooms and balconies over garages. Various building forms can provide this casual surveillance along the lane such as studio dwellings, secondary dwellings and rooms of the principal dwelling or lofts over garages. Separate titling of studio dwellings may affect servicing requirements. Generally there will be no underground services in the laneway (except for streetlights) as the studios will be strata titled so power, water, gas, sewer and communications will be located in the front street and reticulated from the front of the allotment through the lot to the rear studio.

#### Objectives

- a. To provide vehicular access to the rear or side of lots where front access is restricted or not possible, particularly narrow lots where front garaging is not permitted.
- b. To reduce garage dominance in residential streets.
- c. To maximise on-street parking spaces and landscaping in residential streets.
- d. To provide opportunities for affordable housing options.
- e. To reduce vehicular conflict through reduced driveway cross overs and focusing of traffic to known points.
- f. To enable garbage collection.
- g. To facilitate the use of attached and narrow lot housing to achieve overall higher neighbourhood densities.
- h. To create a slow speed shared zone requiring co-operative driving practices for the very low volume and frequency of vehicle movements that is distinctly different in character and materials to residential streets.

## Controls

1. The design and construction of laneways is to be consistent with **Figure 3-15** and Growth Centres Practice Note: Laneways.



**Typical Laneway section**

**Typical Laneway (plan)**

**Figure 3-15: Laneway principles**

2. The laneway is a public “shareway” as the paved surface is for cyclists, pedestrians, garbage collection, mail deliveries, cars etc, with a 10 km speed limit and driveway-style crossovers to the street rather than a road junction.
3. The minimum garage doorway widths for manoeuvrability in this laneway section are 2.4m (single) and 4.8m (double).
4. The configuration of the laneway, associated subdivision and likely arrangement of garages arising from that subdivision should create ordered, safe and tidy laneways by designing out ambiguous spaces and unintended uses such as casual parking, the storage of trailers, bin stacking etc.

5. The layout of laneways should take into account subdivision efficiency, maximising favourable lot orientations, intersection locations with streets, topography, opportunities for affordable housing, legibility and passive surveillance.
  - Generally, straight layouts across the block are preferred for safety and legibility, but the detailed alignment can employ subtle bends or secondary or studio dwellings over garages to add visual interest and avoid long distance monotonous views. “C” shaped layouts with the laneway length parallel to the front street can limit the views of laneways from residential streets to short sections. However, if the laneway is used for garbage collection, any bends or intersections are to be sized for garbage truck movements. Suggested layouts are in **Figure 3-16**.
  - Lanes on sloping land with significant longitudinal and/or cross falls require detailed design consideration to demonstrate functionality.



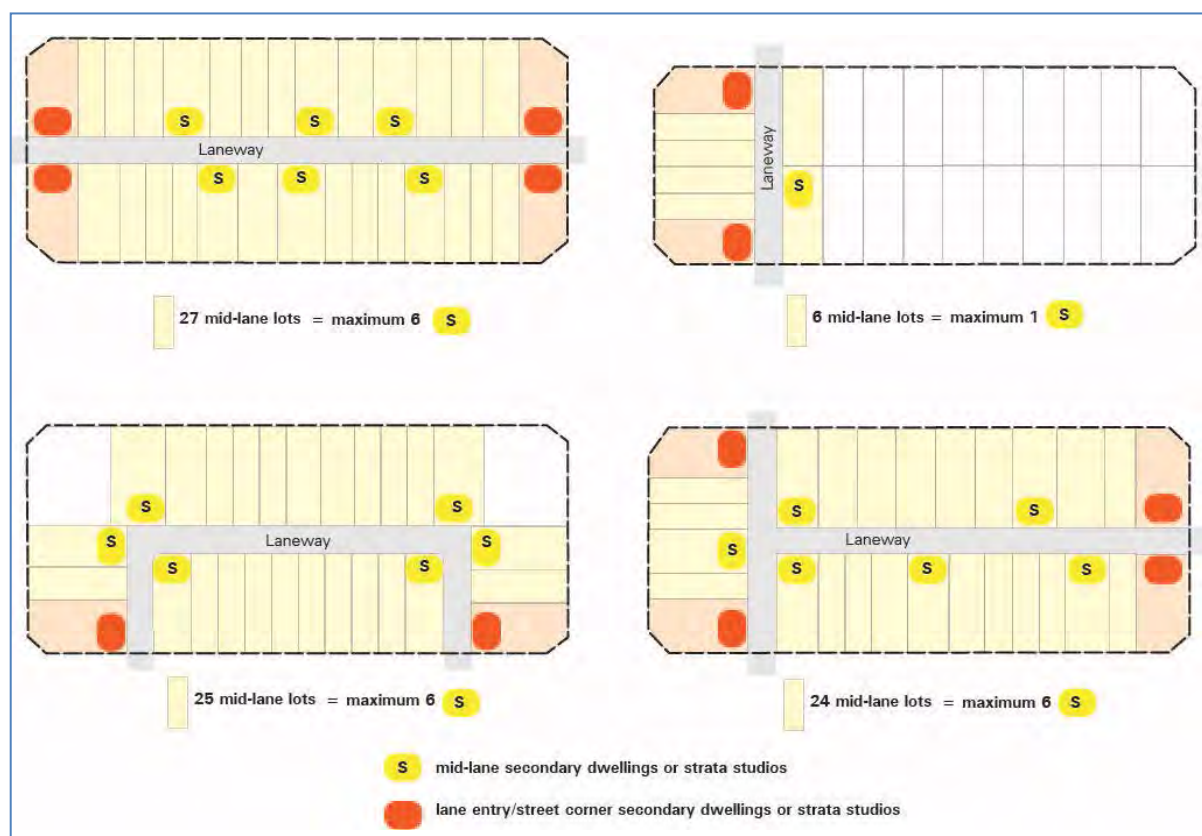
**Figure 3-16:** Sample lane layouts

6. Laneways that create a ‘fronts to backs’ layout (front addressed principle dwellings on one side and rear accessed garages on the other side) are to be avoided.
7. All lots adjoining a laneway should utilise the laneway for vehicular/garage access.
8. Passive surveillance along the laneway from the upper storey rooms or balconies of secondary dwellings, studio dwellings, principal dwelling or lofts over rear garages is encouraged. Ground floor habitable rooms on laneways are to be avoided unless they are located on external corners (laneway with a street) and face the street to take advantage of the residential street for an address, shown in **Figure 3-17** as lane entry/street corner lots. **Figure 3-17** indicates mid-lane lots and internal corner locations (lane with another lane) where ground floor habitable rooms in secondary dwellings or strata studios (marked ‘S’) are to be avoided.
9. A continuous run of secondary dwellings or strata studios along the lane is to be avoided, as it changes the character, purpose and function of the lane. No more than 25% of the lots adjoining lanes (excluding street



corner lots with studio at the lane entry) are to have secondary dwellings or strata studios. See **Figure 3-17**.

10. All lot boundaries adjoining the lane are to be defined by fencing or built form. The garage setback to the lane is minimal (0.5m) to allow overhanging eaves or balconies to remain in the lot without creating spaces where people park illegally in front of garages and/or on the laneway. Deeper balconies requiring larger garage setbacks (up to 2m) may be permitted occasionally along the laneway provided the application demonstrates how the setback space will not create an opportunity for illegal parking, such as the presence of a supporting post or bollard.



**Figure 3-17:** Sample laneways showing maximum number of secondary dwellings or strata studios

### 3.3.3 Shared Driveways

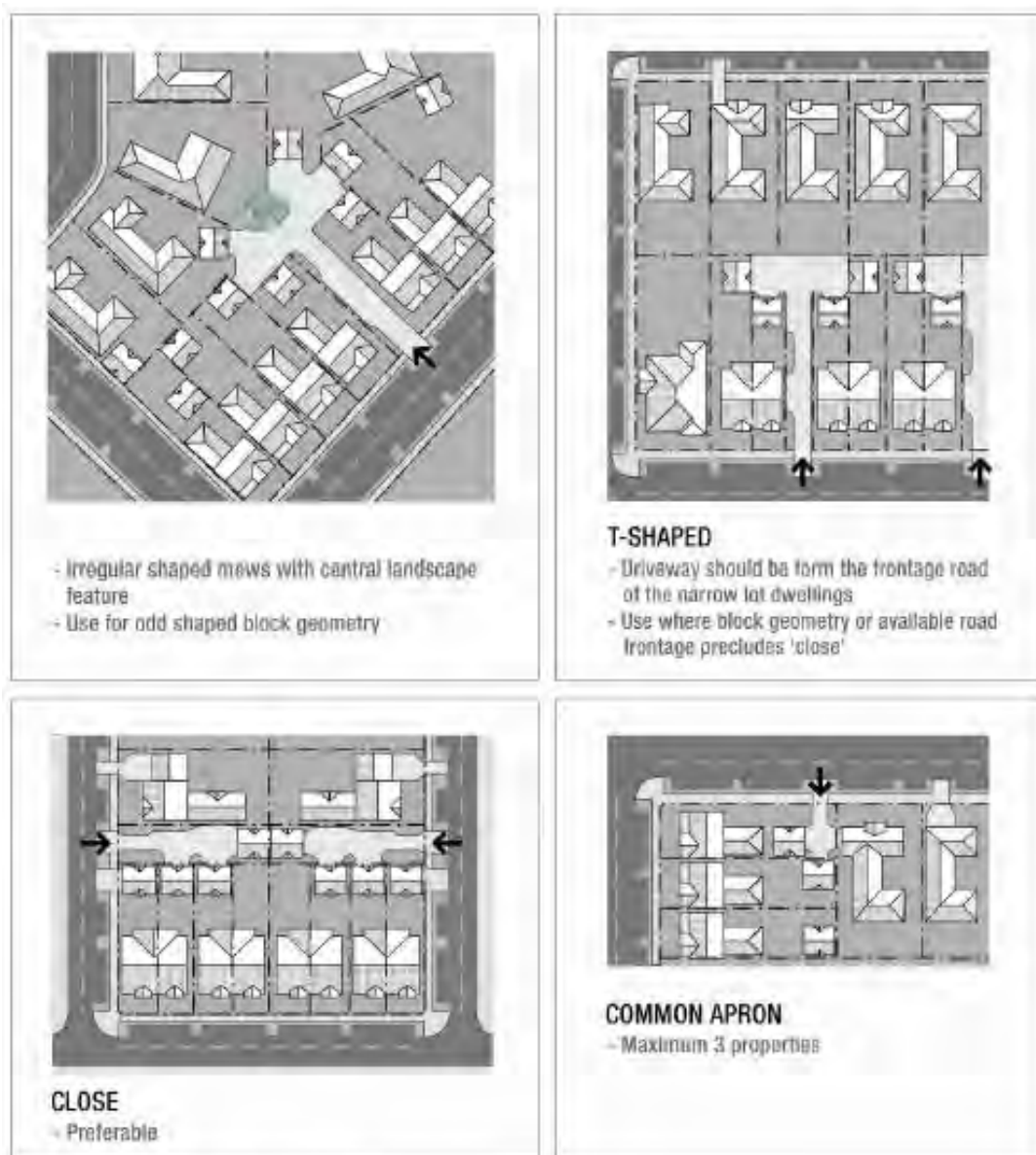
**Shared driveways** are privately owned and maintained driveways that serve two or more dwellings through a titling arrangement such as a reciprocal right of way or community title. Shared driveways are usually of minimal dimensions for vehicle access to lots with only a single access to the street network. Garbage collection is usually not a function. Shared driveways are a useful subdivision device for a small number of dwellings with otherwise difficult access or unavoidable block configurations, but are not a substitute in blocks designed with significant numbers of dwellings requiring rear access by laneways.

## Objectives

- a. To minimise the impact of vehicle access points on the quality of the public domain and pedestrian safety.
- b. To provide safe and convenient access to garages, carports and parking areas.
- c. To clearly define public and private spaces, such that driveways are for the sole use of residents.
- d. To permit casual surveillance of private driveways from dwellings and from the street.

## Controls

1. Shared driveways are to be constructed as one of three general types, depending on block geometry and garages to be accessed. Refer to examples in **Figure 3-18**.
2. Shared driveways are to have the smallest configuration possible to serve the required parking facilities and vehicle turning movements.
3. The driveway crossing the verge between the property boundary and the kerb is to have a maximum width of 5.4 metres.
4. The location of driveways is to be determined with regard to dwelling design and orientation, street gully pits and tree bays and is to maximise the available on-street parking.
5. The maximum travelling distance from a public road to a garbage collection area within a shared driveway is 70m. Where garbage collection is required to occur within the shared driveway (i.e. when an alternative collection point is not available), the layout is to be designed such that no reversing movements are required to be undertaken to enable a garage truck to enter and leave in a forward direction. A minimum pavement width of 5m and a turning circle with sweep turning paths overlaid into the design plan shall be submitted to demonstrate compliance with this requirement.
6. Access to allotments in the vicinity of roundabouts and associated splinter islands shall not be provided within 10m of the roundabout.
7. Driveways are not to be within 0.5m of any drainage facilities on the kerb and gutter.
8. Planting and walls adjacent to driveways must not block lines of sight for pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles.
9. Shared driveways are to have soft landscaped areas on either side, suitable for infiltration.
10. Shared driveways must be in accordance with the shareway principles and vehicle manoeuvring requirements of the **Department of Planning and Environment Delivery Note: Laneways**.



**Figure 3-18:** Indicative examples of shared driveways

### 3.3.4 Pedestrian and Cycle Network

#### Objectives

- To provide a convenient, efficient and safe network of pedestrian and cycleway paths for the use of the community, within and beyond the site.
- To encourage residents to walk or cycle, in preference to using motor vehicles, as a way of gaining access to the schools, shops, and local community and recreation facilities.
- To promote the efficient use of land by allowing pedestrian pathways and cycleways to be located within parks and corridors wherever practical.

## Controls

1. Key pedestrian and cycleway routes are to be provided generally in accordance with the pedestrian and cycleway network figure.
2. The design of footpaths and cycleways located within the road reserve is to be in accordance with **Figure 3-10 to Figure 3-14**.
3. The minimum width of off-street shared cycle and pedestrian pathways is to be 2.5m.
4. All pedestrian and cycleway routes and facilities are to be consistent with the Planning Guidelines for Walking and Cycling (DoP & RTA 2004), relevant Council pedestrian and cycling plans and policies, and Council Engineering Specifications.
5. Pedestrian and cycle routes and facilities in public spaces are to be safe, well lit, clearly defined, functional and accessible to all.
6. Pedestrian and cycle pathways and pedestrian refuge islands are to be designed to be fully accessible by all in terms of access points and gradients, generally in accordance with Australian Standard 1428:1-4.
7. Detailed designs for pedestrian and cycle paths are to be submitted with subdivision development applications.
8. Pedestrian and cycle pathways that are within road verges or carriageways are to be constructed as part of the road construction works for each subdivision.
9. Cycle and pedestrian bridges must be located above the 5% AEP flood level.

### 3.3.5 Temporary Vehicular Access

#### Objectives

- a. To enable development to progressively occur in Precincts where current land ownership or other development staging constraints temporarily limit road access to properties in accordance with this DCP;
- b. To ensure that appropriate vehicular access to properties is provided and maintained at all times during the development of the Precincts;
- c. To ensure that temporary vehicular access arrangements do not compromise safety and the efficient operation of the road network.

#### Controls

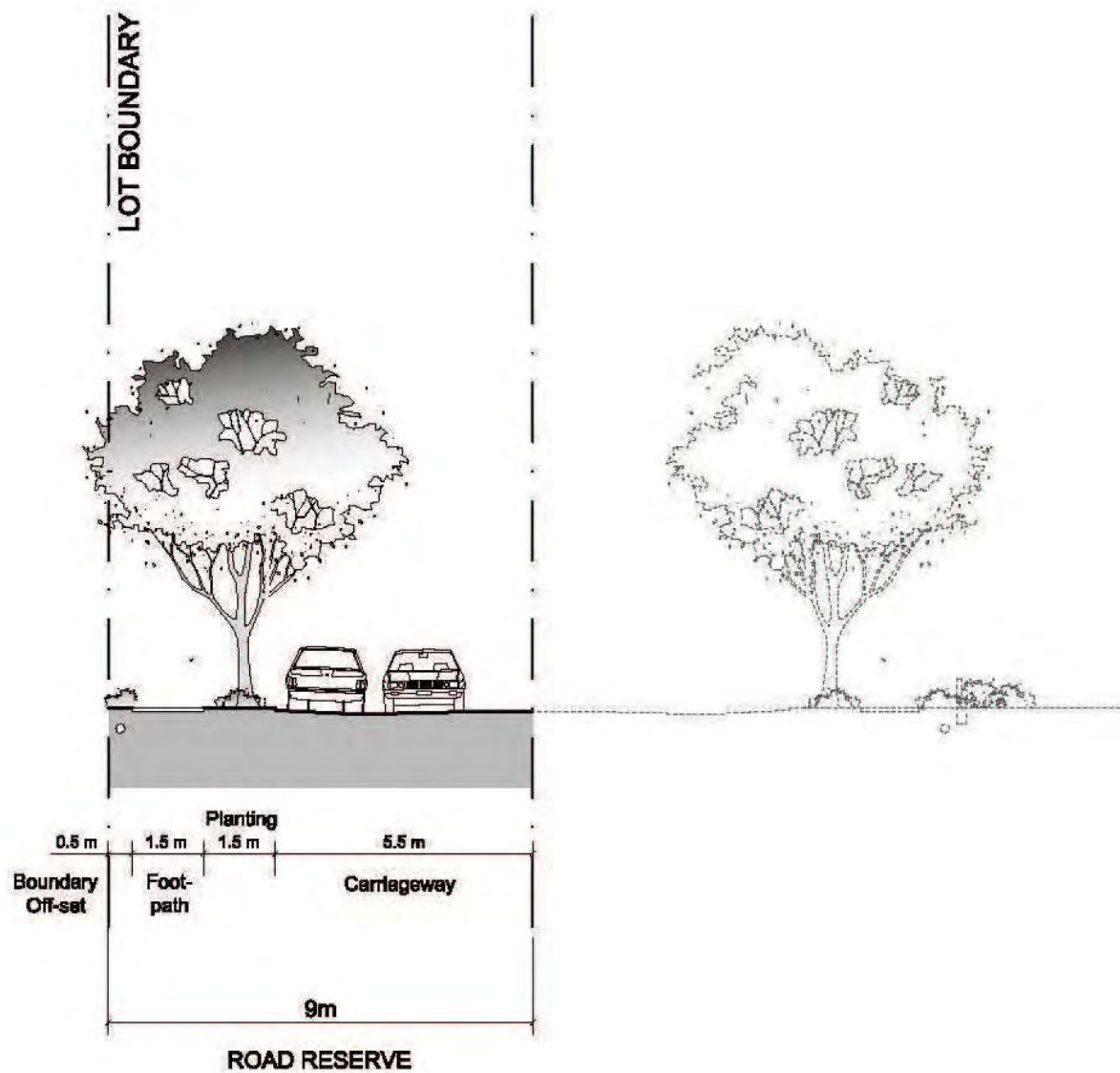
1. Where necessary to ensure that access to residential properties is provided in the early stages of development, Council may consent to the construction and operation of temporary access roads.
2. Temporary access arrangements must comply with Council's Engineering Specifications.



3. Temporary access roads are to remain in operation only until such time as the road network has been developed to provide permanent access to all properties.
4. The plan of subdivision is to show the location and design of temporary access roads, and the means of transitioning to permanent access arrangements

**Note:** Specific controls in **clause 3.3.6** apply to temporary access to arterial roads, sub-arterial roads and transit boulevards

5. Temporary turning circles may be required where roads are to continue onto adjoining properties that are not yet developed. Temporary turning circles are to have a minimum radius of 8 metres and are to be sealed using the same materials as the rest of the road. These turning circles must be shown on the plan of subdivision and the application must also demonstrate how the transition to permanent arrangements will be managed.
6. Half-width roads may be constructed to provide temporary access to residential development, in accordance with **Figure 3-19**. The applicant will cover all costs associated with the design of the full road width and construction of half the full width pavement, including temporary and permanent drainage infrastructure, adequate transitions to full width cross sections, plus a two way traffic configuration ensuring operational effectiveness and safety to relevant standards.
7. Half-width roads are only permitted where the road is located on the side boundary of the land to be developed.
8. The centreline (of the full-width road) is to be located on the boundary.
9. The half-width road design is to ensure that runoff from the road pavement is directed to the kerb.
10. The development application plans are to show the vertical alignment of the half-width road relative to existing ground level on the adjoining property, and the applicant is to demonstrate how the half-width road will be integrated with adjoining land.
11. A minimum carriageway width of 5.5 metres is required for all half-width roads.



**Figure 3-19** Temporary half road width construction

### 3.3.6 Access to arterial roads, sub-arterial roads and transit boulevards

#### Objectives

- a. To restrict direct property access to higher order roads to provide for the safe and efficient movement of vehicles on these roads.

#### Controls

1. Vehicular access to arterial roads, sub-arterial roads and transit boulevards shown on the **Precinct Road Hierarchy** figure, in the relevant Precinct's Schedule, may only be via another public road.
2. To enable the development of land, such as in situations where access across adjoining properties is required but not yet able to be provided, Council may allow temporary access to arterial roads, sub-arterial roads or transit boulevards where:
  - subdivisional roads generally conform with the road pattern shown on the Indicative Layout Plan and the development is capable of being adapted to ensure alternative access when adjacent development occurs;
  - The arterial road, sub-arterial road or transit boulevard is not yet upgraded to its ultimate configuration and/or traffic volumes on the road network are not sufficient to justify restricting direct access;
  - Council is satisfied that the carrying out of the development will not compromise traffic safety.
  - Applicants can demonstrate how the development will enable transition to permanent access arrangements that comply with parking, loading and access and adopted road network requirements of this DCP.
3. Where Council grants such consent, the temporary access must be constructed to Council's standards and conditions will be imposed that access to the designated road by way of the temporary access shall cease when alternative access becomes available.

**Note:** Approval from the RMS may also be required for any temporary access to a classified road.

## 3.4 Construction Environmental Management

### Objectives

- a. To ensure that the construction of subdivisions, new buildings and other structures and works is done in an environmentally responsible manner.

### Controls

1. A Construction Environmental Management Plan (CEMP) is to be submitted to Council or the accredited certifier prior to the issue of a construction certification for subdivision.
2. The CEMP is to detail the methods of ensuring the protection of the environment during construction, monitoring and reporting on construction activities, and procedures to be followed in the event of an incident that is likely to cause harm to the environment.
3. Construction activities are to be undertaken to ensure that water quality, soil stability, trees and vegetation cover, and heritage sites are protected in accordance with the development consent and to maintain the quality of the natural environment.
4. Applicants are to ensure that the management of construction activities is undertaken in accordance with Camden Development Control Plan Part B1.1 0 – Erosion and Sedimentation.
5. Preservation of trees and native vegetation during construction is to be in accordance with the development consent issued for the development, and with the native vegetation and tree preservation provisions of the relevant Precinct Plan.
6. Trees to be protected must be enclosed within a 1.8m high protection fence installed to conform to a Tree Protection Zone (TPZ) that is consistent with current arboriculture industry standards.
7. A report which outlines the condition, dimensions and species of existing trees contained within a development site is to be included as part of any development application documents and is to be accompanied by a Tree Retention Management Plan which shows the dimension of any proposed TPZs and outlines any other protection/enhancement methods that are appropriate to encourage the viable retention of trees.
8. All reports pertaining to trees on development sites are to be prepared by a suitably qualified person



# 4.0

## **Development in Residential Areas**

## 4.1 Site Responsive Design

### 4.1.1 Site analysis

Site analysis for each individual lot is an important part of the design process. Development proposals need to illustrate design decisions which are based on careful analysis of the site conditions and their relationship to the surrounding context. By describing the physical elements of the locality and the conditions impacting on the site, opportunities and constraints for development can be understood and addressed in the design.

The Site Analysis Plan should show the existing features of the site and its surrounding area, together with supporting written material. A Site Analysis Plan must show at least the following features:

- the position of the proposed building in relation to site boundaries and any other structures and existing vegetation and trees on the site;
- any easements over the land;
- the location, boundary dimensions, site area and north point of the land;
- location of existing street features adjacent to the property, such as trees, planting, street lights;
- contours and existing levels of the land in relation to buildings and roads and, whether the proposed development will involve any changes to these levels;
- location and uses of buildings on sites adjoining the land; and
- a stormwater concept plan (where required).

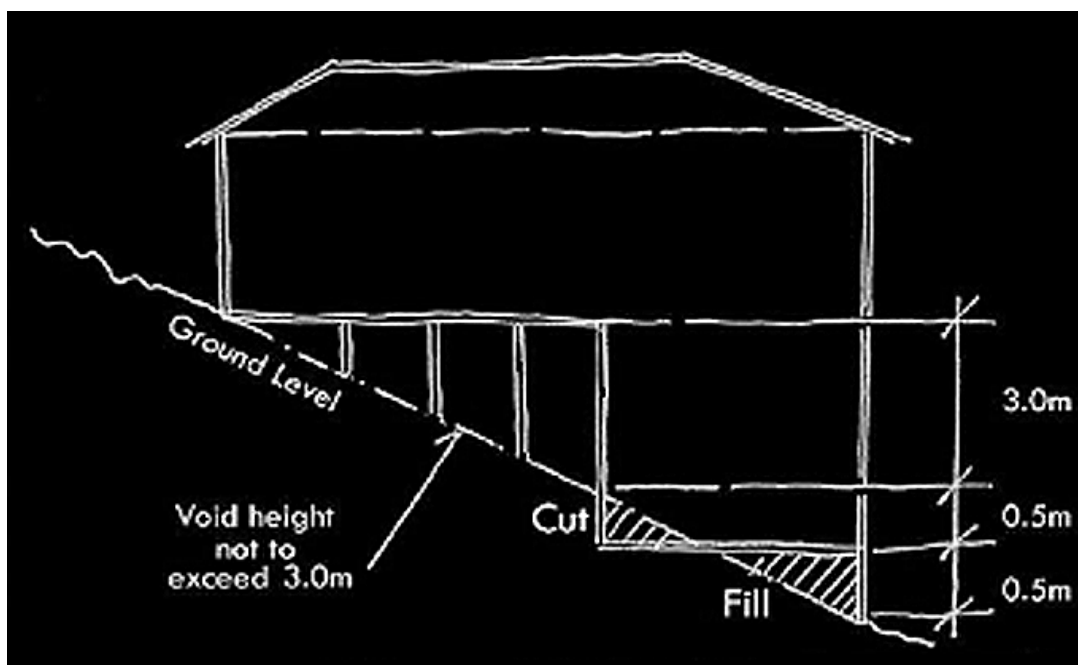
### 4.1.2 Cut and fill

#### Objectives

- a. To minimise the extent of cut and fill within residential allotments.
- b. To protect and enhance the aesthetic quality of the area by controlling the form, bulk and scale of land forming operations.
- c. To ensure that fill material is not contaminated and does not adversely affect the fertility or salinity of soil, or the quality of surface water or groundwater.
- d. To ensure that the amenity of adjoining residents is not adversely affected by any land forming operation.

## Controls

1. DAs are to illustrate where it is necessary to cut and/or fill land and provide justification for the proposed changes to the land levels.
2. The maximum amount of cut shall not exceed 1m. The maximum amount of fill shall not exceed 1m.
3. Fill within 2.0m of a property boundary shall be fully contained by the use of deepened (drop) edge beam construction with no fill permitted outside of this building footprint.
4. The use of a deepened edge beam shall not exceed 1m above natural ground level.
5. Where excavation or filling is required alongside a driveway, it shall be retained by a retaining wall.
6. Council will consider permitting greater cut for basement garages and split level designed development on steeply sloping sites.
7. All retaining walls proposed are to be identified in the development application and shall be a minimum 0.3m from property boundaries. Excavations affecting adjoining properties are to be retained or shored immediately. All other approved retaining walls are to be in place prior to the issue of an occupation certificate.
8. The maximum height of voids within individual allotments is 3m, as illustrated in **Figure 4-1**.



**Figure 4-1** Maximum height of voids within residential lots

### 4.1.3 Sustainable building design

#### Objectives

- a. To maximise microclimate benefits to residential lots and to minimise impacts of residential development on local climatic conditions.
- b. To enhance streetscape amenity and ensure an appropriate standard of landscaping.
- c. To minimise energy usage and greenhouse emissions and encourage the adoption of renewable energy initiatives.
- d. To minimise consumption of potable water for non-potable uses, minimise site runoff and promote stormwater re-use.
- e. To minimise the use of non renewable resources and minimise the generation of waste during construction.

#### Controls

- 1. The majority of plant species are to be selected from the preferred species listed at **Appendix C** and indigenous species are preferred.
- 2. The provisions of BASIX will apply with regards to water requirements and usage.
- 3. The design of dwellings is to maximise cross flow ventilation.
- 4. The orientation of dwellings, location of living rooms and the positioning and size of windows and other openings is to take advantage of solar orientation to maximise natural light penetration to indoor areas and to minimise the need for mechanical heating and cooling.
- 5. Outdoor clothes lines and drying areas are required for all dwellings and can be incorporated into communal areas for multi-dwelling development and residential flat building developments.
- 6. Design and construction of dwellings is to make use of locally sourced materials where possible.
- 7. Residential building design is to use, where possible, recycled and renewable materials.
- 8. Roof and paving materials and colours are to minimise the retention of heat from the sun.
- 9. The design of dwellings that are required to attenuate noise shall use, where possible, alternatives to air-conditioning, such as acoustic wall ventilators, ceiling fans, or bulkhead-mounted ducted fans to achieve appropriate ventilation.



#### 4.1.4 Salinity, sodicity and aggressivity

##### Objectives

- a. To manage and mitigate the impacts of, and on, salinity.

##### Controls

1. All development must comply with the Salinity Management Plan developed at the subdivision phase or at **Appendix B**. The actions/works from the Salinity Management Plan must be certified upon completion of the development.
2. Salinity shall be considered during the siting, design and construction of dwellings including: drainage, vegetation type and location, foundation selection and cut and fill activities, to ensure the protection of the dwelling from salinity damage and to minimise the impacts that the development may have on the salinity process.

## 4.2 Dwelling design controls

Under the provisions of the Precinct Plan, development consent is generally required for all dwellings in all residential zones, except where applications meet the criteria for complying development. This section establishes objectives and controls for the following types of residential accommodation as defined in the Growth Centres SEPP:

- dwelling houses;
- semi-detached dwellings;
- attached dwellings;
- abutting dwellings;
- multi-dwelling housing
- dual occupancy dwellings;
- manor homes;
- residential flat buildings;
- secondary dwellings; and
- studio dwellings.

Additional controls for attached or abutting dwellings, secondary dwellings, studio dwellings, dual occupancies, multi-dwelling housing, manor homes, residential flat buildings and shop top housing are contained in **Section 4.3**.

It is acknowledged that innovative dwelling designs are evolving particularly on lots <300sqm, and design solutions may be developed that meet the objectives but do not comply with the relevant controls. In density bands  $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ , there is the opportunity to vary the dwelling design controls where agreed to as part of an integrated housing development application at subdivision approval.

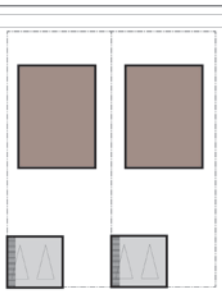
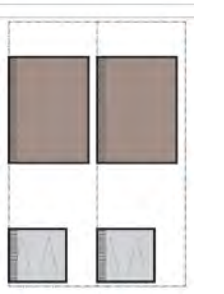
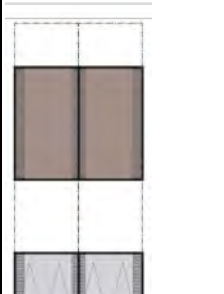
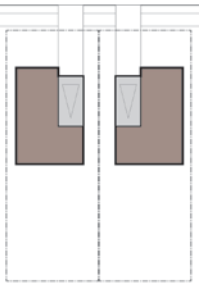
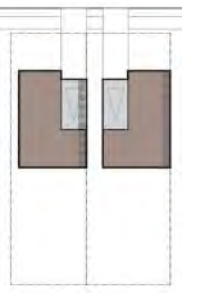
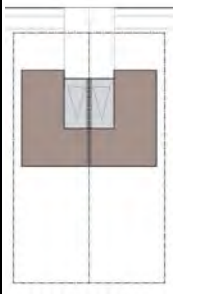
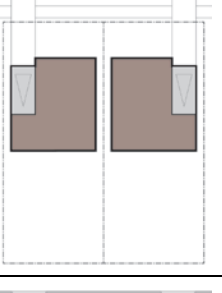
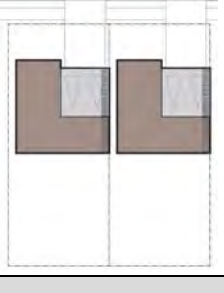
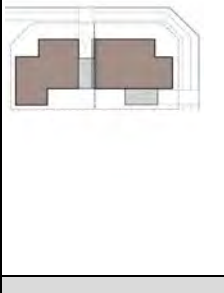
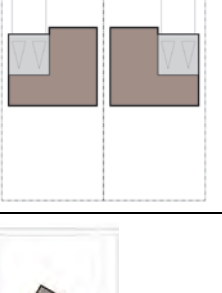
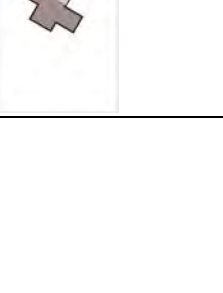
**Note:** Reference should be made to the **Glossary** for descriptions of the various dwelling types, and to the relevant Precinct Plan for statutory definitions of land uses.

### 4.2.1 Summary of Key Controls

The following **Table 4-1** summarises the types of lots and housing. **Table 4-1** is diagrammatic only and directs readers to the relevant **Tables 4-2 to 4-6** containing the main development controls.

The key controls should be read in conjunction with the controls in the clauses that follow.

**Table 4-1: Summary of lot and dwelling types**

Access	Lot Width	Detached	Zero lot	Abutting/Attached	Controls Table
Rear access	≥4.5m				Table 4-2
	7>9m				Table 4-3
Front access	≥9≥15m				Table 4-4
	>15m				Table 4-5
	Environmental Living Zone				Table 4-6

**Table 4-2: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width  $\geq 4.5\text{m}$  for rear accessed dwellings**

Element	Control	
<b>Front setback (min)</b>	4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space 3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space.	In density bands $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ 3m to building façade line, 1.5m to articulation zone.
<b>Side setback (min)</b>	Zero Lot, Attached or Abutting Boundary Ground floor: 0m Upper floor: 0m	Detached Boundary 0.9m. If lot burdened by zero lot boundary, side setback must be within easement: 0.9m (single storey zero lot wall) 1.2m (double storey zero lot wall)
<b>Maximum length of zero lot line on boundary</b>	Attached/abutting house: 15m (excludes rear loaded garages) upper levels only. No limit to ground floor.	Zero lot house: 15m (excludes rear loaded garages)
<b>Rear setback (min)</b>	<b>0.5m</b> (rear loaded garages to lane)	
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</b>	1.0m	
<b>Building height, massing and siting</b>	In density areas $\leq 20\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : 2 storeys maximum (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )	In density areas $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : 3 storeys maximum
<b>Site Coverage</b>	Upper level no more than 40% of lot area Refer also <b>clause 4.3.3(3)</b>	
<b>Soft landscaped area</b>	Minimum 15% lot area. The first 1m of the lot measured from the street boundary (excluding paths) is to be soft landscaped.	
<b>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</b>	In density areas $\leq 20\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : Min $16\text{m}^2$ with minimum dimension of 3m.	In density areas $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : Min $16\text{m}^2$ with minimum dimension of 3m. 10m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.
<b>Solar access</b>	In density areas $\leq 20\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of both the proposed development and the neighbouring properties.	In density areas $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>all affected neighbouring properties and,</li> <li>at least 70% of the proposed dwellings</li> </ul>
	For alterations and additions to existing dwellings in all density areas, no reduction in the existing solar access to PPOS of the existing neighbouring properties.	
<b>Garages and car parking</b>	Rear loaded garage or car space only for lots of this type. Minimum garage width 2.4m (single) and 4.8m (double). 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.	



**Table 4-3: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width  $\geq 7\text{m}$  and  $< 9\text{m}$  for front accessed dwellings**

Element	Control	
<b>Front setback (min)</b>	4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space 3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space 5.5m to garage line and minimum 1m behind the building line	
<b>Side setback (min)</b>	Zero Lot, Attached or Abutting Boundary Ground floor: 0m Upper floor: 0m	Detached Boundary 0.9m. If lot burdened by zero lot boundary, side setback must be within easement: 0.9m (single storey zero lot wall) 1.2m (double storey zero lot wall)
<b>Maximum length of zero lot line on boundary</b>	15m	
<b>Rear setback (min)</b>	4m (ground level) and 6m (upper levels)	
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</b>	1.0m	
<b>Building height, massing and siting</b>	In density areas $\leq 20\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : 2 storeys maximum (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )	In density areas $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : 3 storeys maximum
<b>Site Coverage</b>	Upper level no more than 50% of lot area	
<b>Soft landscaped area</b>	Minimum 15% lot area. The first 1m of the lot measured from the street boundary (excluding paths) is to be soft landscaped.	
<b>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</b>	In density areas $\leq 20\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : Min $16\text{m}^2$ with minimum dimension of 3m.	In density areas $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : Min $16\text{m}^2$ with minimum dimension of 3m. $10\text{m}^2$ per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.
<b>Solar access</b>	In density areas $\leq 20\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to 50% of the required PPOS of both the proposed development and the neighbouring properties.	In density areas $\geq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>all affected neighbouring properties and,</li> <li>at least 70% of the proposed dwellings.</li> </ul>
	For alterations and additions to existing dwellings in all density areas, no reduction in the existing solar access to PPOS of the existing neighbouring properties.	
<b>Garages and car parking</b>	Single width garage or car space only. Carport and garage minimum internal dimensions: 3m x 5.5m. 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces. The garage must be less than 40% of the total area of the front façade.	
<b>Layout</b>	Driveway locations must be paired to preserve on-street parking spaces in front of lots. In density bands $\leq 25\text{dw}/\text{Ha}$ , total lot frontage of this lot type not to exceed 20% of the block length due to garage dominance and on-street parking impacts.	

**Table 4-4:** Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width  $\geq 9\text{m}$  and  $\leq 15\text{m}$  for front accessed dwellings

Element	Control	
Front setback (min)	4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space or drainage land 3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space or drainage land 5.5m to garage line and 1m behind the building line	
Side setback (min)	Detached boundary Ground Floor: 0.9m Upper Floor: 0.9m	Lots with a zero lot boundary (side A): Ground Floor: 0m (Side A), 0.9m (Side B) Upper Floor: 1.5m(Side A), 0.9m (Side B)
Length of zero lot line on boundary	11m	
Rear setback (min)	4m (ground level) and 6m (upper levels)	
Corner lots secondary street setback (min)	2.0m	
Building height, massing and siting	2 storeys maximum (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )	
Site coverage	Single storey dwellings: 60%  Lot $\leq 375\text{sqm}$ , upper level no more than 40% of lot area. Lot $> 375\text{sqm}$ , upper level no more than 35% of lot area.	
Landscaped area	Minimum 25% of allotment area	
Principal Private Open space (PPOS)	Minimum $20\text{m}^2$ with minimum dimension of 4.0m. 50% of the area of the required PPOS (of both the proposed development and adjoining properties) should receive at least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June)	
Garages and car parking	Lots $\geq 9\text{m}$ and $< 12.5\text{m}$ : Where front accessed, single width garages only. Rear lane or side street accessed double garages permitted. Max. carport and garage door width not to exceed 3m (single) or 6m (double)	Lots $\geq 12.5\text{m}$ and $\leq 15\text{m}$ : Front or rear accessed single, tandem or double garages permitted Triple garages are not permitted.
	1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.	

**Table 4-5: Summary of key controls for lots with frontage width > 15m for front accessed dwellings**

Element	Control
<b>Front setback (min)</b>	4.5m to building facade line 3.5m to building façade fronting open space or drainage land 3.0m to articulation zone 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space or drainage 5.5m to garage line and 1m behind the building line
<b>Side setback (min)</b>	Ground Floor: 0.9m (Side A), 0.9m (Side B) Upper Floor: <del>0.9</del> <u>1.5</u> m (Side A), <del>1.5</del> <u>0.9</u> m (Side B)
<b>Rear setback (min)</b>	4m (ground level) and 6m (upper levels)
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</b>	2.0m
<b>Building height, massing and siting</b>	2 storeys (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )
<b>Site coverage</b>	Single storey dwellings: 50% Two storey dwellings: 50% at ground floor and 30% at upper floor
<b>Landscaped area</b>	Minimum 30% of the allotment area
<b>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</b>	Minimum 24m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension 4m 50% of the area of the required principal private open space (of both the proposed development and adjoining properties) should receive at least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June).
<b>Garages and car parking</b>	Front or rear loaded double and tandem garages permitted Maximum garage door width 3m (Single) and 6m (Double) Triple garages are not permitted. 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.

**Table 4-6:** Summary of key controls for lots in the **Environmental Living Zone**

Element	Control
Front setback (min)	4.5m to building facade line Façade articulation is to be behind the front setback Garage setback 1m behind the building façade line
Side setback (min)	Ground Floor: 1.5m Upper Floor: <del>4.5</del> 3m (Side A), <del>3</del> 1.5m (Side B)
Rear setback (min)	10m
Corner lots secondary street setback (min)	4.5m
Building height, massing and siting	2 storeys (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )
Site coverage	Single storey dwellings: 35% Two (or more) storey dwellings: 25% ground floor and 15% upper floors
Landscaped area	Single storey dwellings: Minimum 55% of the allotment area Two or more storey dwellings: Minimum 60% of the allotment area
Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)	Minimum 24m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension 4m 50% of the area of the required principal private open space (of both the proposed development and adjoining properties) should receive at least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June).
Garages and car parking	Front or rear loaded double and tandem garages permitted Maximum garage door width 3m (Single) and 6m (Double) where garages front a public road. Triple garages permitted where at least one garage door is not visible from the street or where the total width of the garages is less than 50% of the total width of the building façade. 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.



#### 4.2.2 Streetscape and architectural design

Growth Centres neighbourhoods will be composed of a variety of streets with different but equally appealing characters and built form intensity. In low density precincts, suburban streetscapes will be most common but there will also be some streets with a more urban village character. In higher density precincts, urban village streets will be more common but there will also be some suburban streetscapes. The objective is to avoid a monoculture of the one type of street which is neither a successful suburban or urban street.

**Figure 4-2:** *The combination of built form, lot size, garaging and landscaping creates different streetscapes.illustrates how the designed combination of built form, lot size, setbacks, garaging and landscaping can create distinctive streetscape characters ranging from the low intensity 'garden suburban' character based on landscaped private space around buildings to the built form intensity and public landscapes of urban streets.*



**Garden Suburban**



**Suburban**



**Urban**

**Figure 4-2:** The combination of built form, lot size, garaging and landscaping creates different streetscapes.

## Objectives

- a. To ensure that buildings are designed to enhance the built form and character of the neighbourhood by encouraging innovative and quality designs that contribute to unified streetscapes.
- b. To encourage a diversity of house types.
- c. To provide a clear distinction between private and public space and to encourage casual surveillance of the street.
- d. To reinforce significant street intersections particularly on open space and other key strategic areas through articulation of corner buildings.

## Controls

1. The primary street facade of a dwelling should address the street and must incorporate at least two of the following design features:
  - entry feature or porch;
  - awnings or other features over windows;
  - balcony treatment to any first floor element;
  - recessing or projecting architectural elements;
  - open verandah;
  - bay windows or similar features; or
  - verandahs, pergolas or similar features above garage doors.
2. Corner lot development should emphasise the corner. The secondary street facade for a dwelling on a corner lot should address the street and must incorporate at least two of the above design features. Landscaping in the front setback on the main street frontage should also continue around into the secondary setback.
3. Modulation of the façade should be integral to the design of the building, rather than an unrelated attached element.
4. Eaves are to provide sun shading and protect windows and doors and provide aesthetic interest. Except for walls built to the boundary, eaves should have a minimum of 450mm overhang (measured to the fascia board). Council will consider alternative solutions to eaves so long as appropriate sun shading is provided to windows and display a high level of architectural merit.
5. The pitch of hipped and gable roof forms on the main dwelling house should be between 22.5 degrees and 35 degrees. Skillion roofs, roofs hidden from view by parapet walls, roofs on detached garages, studios and ancillary buildings on the allotment are excluded from this control.
6. Front facades are to feature at least one habitable room with a window onto the street.

7. Carports and garages are to be constructed of materials that complement the colour and finishes of the main dwelling.
8. Streets should be fronted with similar housing types to create a consistent street character. For example, a 'garden suburban' street character will be created where most dwellings are detached on lot widths  $\geq 15\text{m}$ , perhaps with deeper lots allowing for larger front setbacks and generous landscaping around dwellings. A suburban street character will be created where most dwellings are front loaded, detached or zero lotted on lot widths between 9-15m. An urban street character will be created where most dwellings are zero lotted, attached/abutting on lot widths less than 9m with rear garages. Streetscape design principles are illustrated at **Figure 4-3**.



**Figure 4-3:** Streetscape design principles



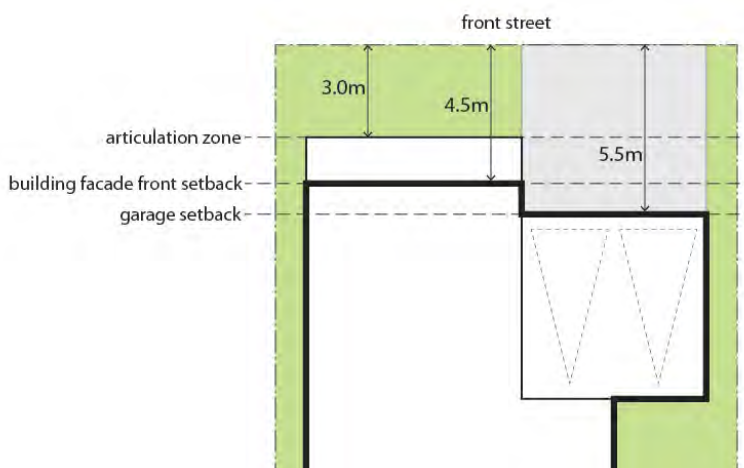
### 4.2.3 Front setbacks

#### Objectives

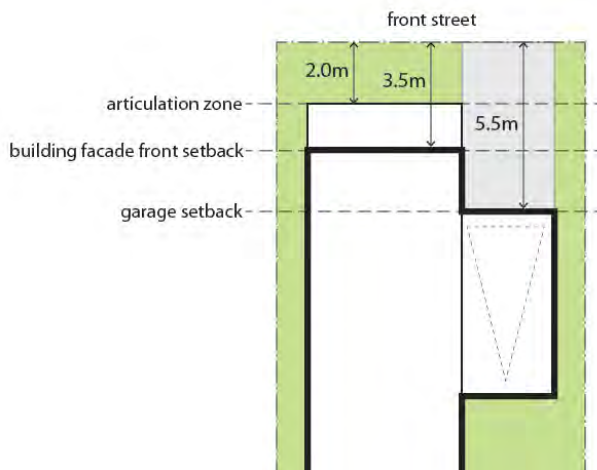
- a. To enable the integration of built and landscape elements to create an attractive, visually consistent streetscape.
- b. To encourage simple and articulated building forms.
- c. To ensure garages do not dominate the streetscape.

#### Controls

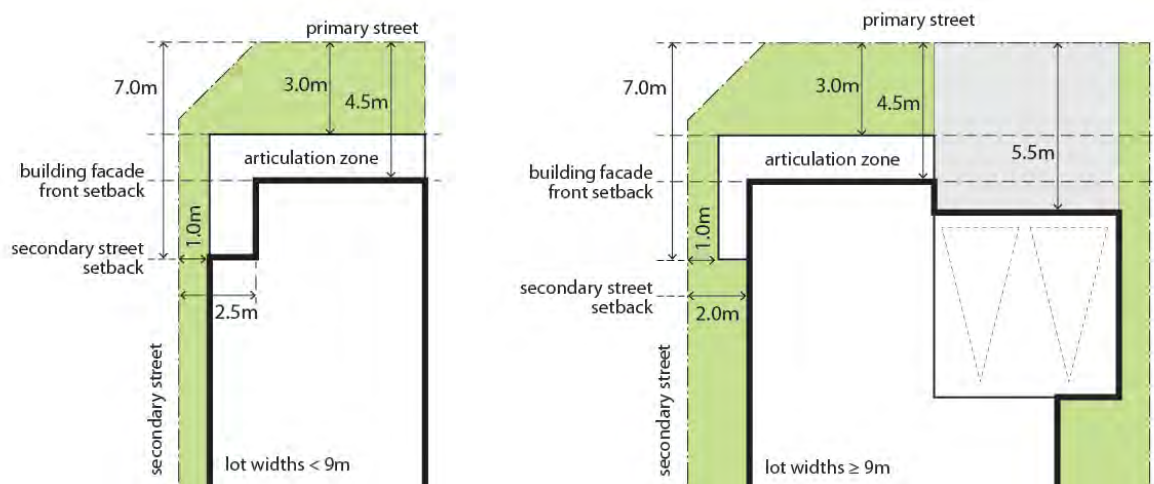
1. Dwellings are to be consistent with the front setback controls and principles in the relevant **Tables 4-2 to 4-6, Figure 4-4: Minimum front setback distances and Figure 4-5.**
2. On corner lots, front setback controls are to be consistent with **Figure 4-6: Minimum setbacks for corner lot dwellings.**
3. To achieve a desired streetscape character, the building façade front setback for a series of lots can be more or less than the setbacks shown in **Tables 4-2 to 4-6** where agreed to as part of the preparation of a Building Envelopes Plan or integrated housing development application at subdivision approval and the front setbacks are attached to the lot titles. However, the front setback to garages must be a minimum of 5.5m.
4. Elements permitted in the articulation zone (shown on **Figures 4-4, 4-5 & 4-6**) include those items listed in Control 4.2.2 (1).
5. Except for rear loaded garages, garages are to be setback at least 5.5m from the street boundary and at least 1m behind the building line of the dwelling.



**Figure 4-4:** Minimum front setback distances



**Figure 4-5:** Minimum front setbacks for dwellings fronting open space or drainage land



**Figure 4-6:** Minimum setbacks for corner lot dwellings

## 4.2.4 Side and rear setbacks

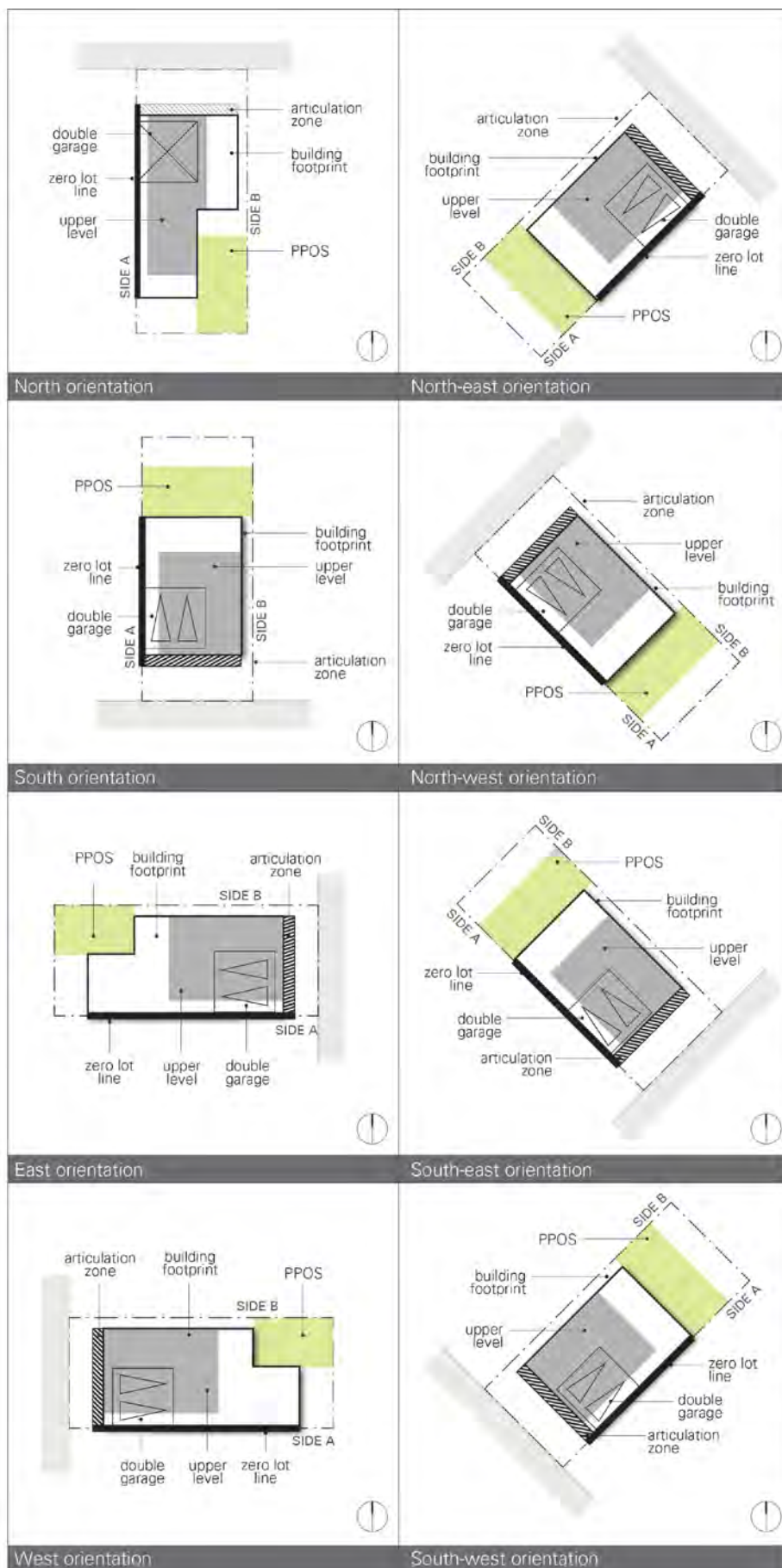
### Objectives

- To create an attractive and cohesive streetscape that responds to the character areas.
- To minimise the impacts of development on neighbouring properties.
- To provide appropriate separation between buildings.
- To create opportunities for articulation on the side walls.

### Controls

- All development is to be consistent with the side and rear setback controls in the relevant **Tables 4.2 to 4.6** and principles in **Figure 4-7** Dwelling and open space siting principles for different lot orientations.

2. The location of a zero lot line (Side A) is to be determined primarily by topography and should be on the low side of the lot to minimise water penetration and termite issues. Other factors to consider include dwelling design, adjoining dwellings, landscape features, street trees, vehicle crossovers and the lot orientation as illustrated at **Figure 4-7** Dwelling and open space siting principles for different lot orientations.
3. For attached or semi-detached dwellings the side setback only applies to the end of a row of attached housing, or the detached side of a semi-detached house.
4. Pergolas, swimming pools and other landscape features/structures are permitted to encroach into the rear setback.
5. The minimum setback to dwellings from a side boundary that adjoins Public Recreation or Drainage land shall be:
  - 3m in the R2, R3 and R4 zones.
  - 4.5m in the Environmental Living zone.
6. For dwellings with a minimum 900mm side setback, projections permitted into side and rear setback areas include eaves (up to 450 millimetres wide), fascias, sun hoods, gutters, down pipes, flues, light fittings, electricity or gas meters, rainwater tanks and hot water units.
7. No overhanging eaves, gutters or services (including rainwater tanks, hot water units, air-conditioning units or the like) of the dwelling on the benefited lot will be permitted within the easement. Any services and projections permitted under **Clause 4.2.4 (6)** within the easement to the burdened lot dwelling should not impede the ability for maintenance to be undertaken to the benefitted lot.



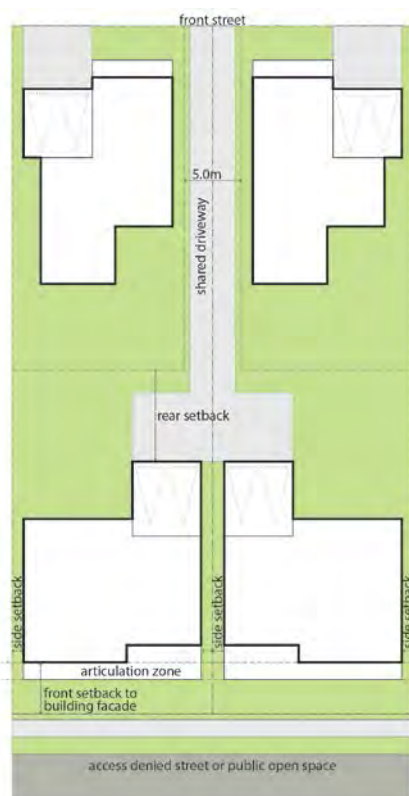
**Figure 4-7** Dwelling and open space siting principles for different lot orientations



8. For battle-axe lots without a street facing elevation setbacks are to be determined in the context of surrounding lots, built form and the location of private open space. An example is shown in **Figure 4-8**.
9. The upper floor of dwellings on battle-axe lots must be setback so as not to impact adversely on the existing or future amenity of any adjoining land on which residential development is permitted, having regard to overshadowing, visual impact and privacy
10. For a battle-axe lot with direct frontage to land zoned for a public purpose or a street facing elevation (such as access denied lots), the front setback controls in **Section 4.2.3** are to apply to the lot boundary adjoining the public purpose zone, and side and rear setbacks are to apply to lot boundaries determined relative to the front setback boundary as shown in **Figure 4-9**.
11. For corner lots  $\geq 15\text{m}$  lot width with shallow depths (ie. approximately square corner lots) the rear setback can be varied to be consistent with the side setbacks in **tables 4.4** and **4.5** provided the minimum private open space and solar access requirements to the proposed and adjoining properties are met.



**Figure 4-8:** Battle axe lot (without any street frontage) example of setbacks



**Figure 4-9:** Battle axe lot (fronting access denied road) setbacks

## 4.2.5 Dwelling Height, Massing and Siting

### Objectives

- a. To ensure development is of a scale appropriate to protect residential amenity.
- b. To ensure building heights achieve built form outcomes that reinforce quality urban and building design.

### Controls

1. Dwellings are to be generally a maximum of 2 storeys high. Council may permit a 3rd storey if it is satisfied that:
  - the dwelling is located on a prominent street corner; or
  - the dwelling is located adjacent to a neighbourhood or local centre, public recreation or drainage land, a golf course, or a riparian corridor; or
  - the dwelling is located on land with a finished ground level slope equal to or more than 15%, and is not likely to impact adversely on the existing or future amenity of any adjoining land on which residential development is permitted, having regard to overshadowing, visual impact and any impact on privacy; or
  - the third storey is within the roof line of the building (i.e. an attic).

**Note:** Reference should be made to **clause 4.3** of the relevant Precinct Plan for statutory height limits.

2. All development is to comply with the maximum site coverage as indicated in the relevant **Tables 4-2 to 4-6**.
3. Site coverage is the proportion of the lot covered by a dwelling house and all ancillary development (eg carport, garage, shed) but excluding unenclosed balconies, verandahs, porches, al fresco areas etc.
4. The ground floor level shall be no more than 1m above finished ground level.
5. Dwellings on a battle-axe-lot without public open space or street frontage are to be a maximum of 2 storeys high.

## 4.2.6 Landscaped Area

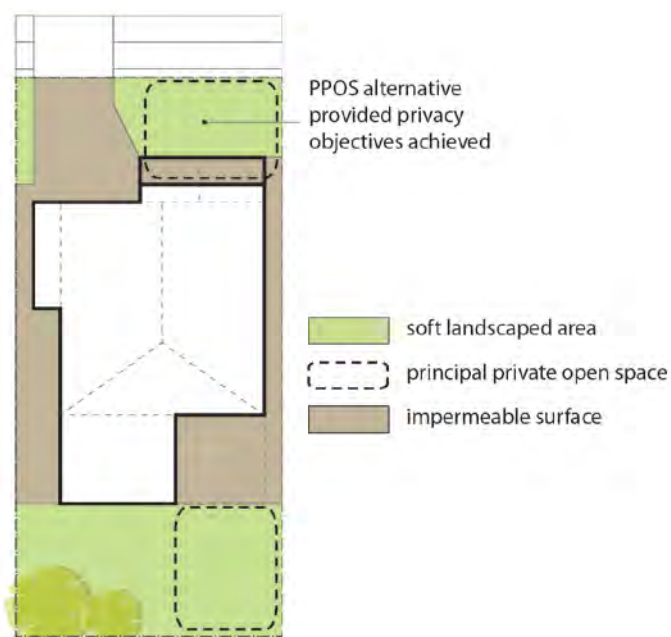
Landscaped area is defined as an area of open space on the lot, at ground level, that is permeable and consists of soft landscaping, turf or planted areas and the like.

### Objectives

- a. To encourage the use of native flora species and low maintenance landscaping.
- b. To contribute to effective stormwater management, management of micro-climate impacts and energy efficiency.
- c. To ensure a balance between built and landscaped elements in residential areas.
- d. To create the desired street character.

### Controls

1. The minimum soft landscaped area within any residential lot is to comply with the controls and principles in the relevant **Tables 4-2 to 4-6**. **Figure 4-10** illustrates areas of a lot that can contribute towards the provision of soft landscaped area and principal private open space.
2. Plans submitted with the development application must indicate the extent of landscaped area and nominate the location of any trees to be retained or planted.
3. Surface water drainage shall be provided as necessary to prevent the accumulation of water.
4. Use of low flow watering devices is encouraged to avoid over watering. Low water demand drought resistant vegetation is to be used for the majority of landscaping, including native salt tolerant trees.



**Figure 4-10:** Soft landscaped area and principal private open space

## 4.2.7 Private Open Space

### Objectives

- a. To provide a high level of residential amenity with opportunities for outdoor recreation and relaxation.
- b. To enhance the spatial quality, outlook, and usability of private open space.
- c. To facilitate solar access to the living areas and private open spaces of the dwelling.

### Controls

1. Each dwelling is to be provided with an area of Principal Private Open Space (PPOS) consistent with the requirements of the relevant **Tables 4-2 to 4-6**.
2. The location of PPOS is to be determined having regard to dwelling design, allotment orientation, adjoining dwellings, landscape features, topography.
3. The PPOS is required to be conveniently accessible from the main living area of a dwelling or alfresco room and have a maximum gradient of 1:10. Where part or all of the PPOS is permitted as a semi-private patio, balcony or rooftop area, it must be directly accessible from a living area.
4. Open space at the front of the dwelling can only be defined as PPOS where this is the only means of achieving the solar access requirements of control 1 above. PPOS at the front of a dwelling must be designed to maintain appropriate privacy (for example raised level above footpath or fencing or hedging) and be consistent with the streetscape design controls in **Section 4.2.2**.

## 4.2.8 Garages, Storage, Site Access and Parking

### Objectives

- a. To control the number, dimensions and location of vehicle access points. To reduce the visual impact of garages, carports, and parking areas on the streetscape.
- b. To provide safe, secure and convenient access to parking within garages, carports and parking areas, with casual surveillance of private driveways from dwellings and from the street.
- c. To minimise conflict between pedestrians and vehicles at the junction of driveways and footpaths.
- d. To provide predominantly on-site parking for residents.

### Controls

1. 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space.
2. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.
3. At least one car parking space must be located behind the building façade line where the car parking space is accessed from the street on the front property boundary.



**Note:** A car space may include a garage, carport or other hard stand area constructed of materials suitable for car parking and access. The required car parking spaces specified above may be provided using a combination of these facilities, including use of the driveway (within the property boundary only) as a parking space.

4. Vehicular access is to be integrated with site planning from the earliest stages of the project to eliminate/reduce potential conflicts with the streetscape requirements and traffic patterns, and to minimise potential conflicts with pedestrians.
5. Driveways are to have the smallest configuration possible (particularly within the road verge) to serve the required parking facilities and vehicle turning movements and shall comply with AS2890.
6. The location of driveways is to be determined with regard to dwelling design and orientation, street gully pits and trees and is to maximise the availability of on-street parking.

**Notes:** Section 3.2 requires plans of subdivision to nominate driveway locations and preferred building envelopes. The design of dwellings should refer to the approved subdivision plans and be consistent with the nominated driveway locations to the greatest practical extent.

Controls for driveways and access to corner lots are contained in **Section 3.1.4.** and **Figure 3-7.**

7. Driveways are not to be within 1m of any drainage facilities on the kerb and gutter.
8. Planting and walls adjacent to driveways must not block lines of sight for pedestrians, cyclists and motorists.
9. Driveways are to have soft landscaped areas on either side, suitable for water infiltration.
10. Garages are to be designed and located in accordance with the controls in relevant **Tables 4.2 – 4.6.**
11. Garage design and materials are to be consistent with the dwelling design.

For front loaded garages:

12. Single garage doors should be a maximum of 3m wide and double garage doors should be a maximum of 6m wide.
13. Minimum internal dimensions for a single garage are 3m wide by 5.5m deep and for a double garage 5.6m wide by 5.5m deep.
14. Garage doors are to be visually recessive through use of materials, colours, and overhangs such as second storey balconies.
15. Three car garages are only permitted in the Environmental Living and Large Lot Residential zones where:
  - At least one of the garage doors is not directly visible from a public road; or
  - One of the car spaces is in a stacked configuration; or
  - The total width of the garage is not more than 50% of the length of the building facade.

For garages accessed from a laneway or shared driveway:

16. Minimum garage door width of 2.4m (single) and 4.8m (double).
17. All garages, site access and parking will be designed in accordance with the **Department of Planning and Environment Delivery Note: Laneways.**

## 4.2.9 Visual and acoustic privacy

### Objectives

- a. To site and design dwellings to meet user requirements for visual and acoustic privacy, while minimising the visual and acoustic impacts of development on adjoining properties.
- b. To minimise the impact of noise of other non-residential uses such as parking and sport areas, restaurants and cafes and waste collection and goods deliveries.

### Controls

1. Direct overlooking of main habitable areas and the private open spaces of adjoining dwellings should be minimised through building layout, window and balcony location and design, and the use of screening, including landscaping.
2. Living area windows on upper floors with a direct sightline within 9 metres to the Principal Private Open Space of an existing adjacent dwelling are to:
  - be obscured by fencing, screens or landscaping, or
  - be offset from the edge of one window to the edge of the other by a distance sufficient to limit views into the adjacent window; or
  - have sill height of 1.7 metres above floor level; or
  - have fixed obscure glazing in any part of the window below 1.7 metres above floor level.
3. Balconies are not permitted on the first floor of the side and / or rear portion of the dwelling except where the balcony faces a public road, or land zoned for public recreation or drainage.
4. The design of dwellings must minimize the opportunity for sound transmission through the building structure, with particular attention given to protecting bedrooms and living areas.
5. In attached and semi-detached dwellings, bedrooms of one dwelling are not to share walls with living spaces or garages of adjoining dwellings, unless it is demonstrated that the shared walls and floors meet the noise transmission and insulation requirements of the National Construction Code.
6. No electrical, mechanical or hydraulic equipment or plant shall generate a noise level greater than 5dBA above background noise level measured at the property boundary during the hours 7.00am to 10.00pm and noise is not to exceed background levels during the hours 10.00pm to 7.00am.
7. Dwellings along sub-arterial or arterial roads, or transit boulevards, or any other noise source, should be designed to minimize the impact of traffic noise, and where possible comply with the criteria in **Table 4-7**.

**Note:** *Figure 4-11 provides guidance on measures to mitigate noise in residential buildings.*

8. The internal layout of residential buildings, window openings, the location of outdoor living areas (i.e. courtyards and balconies), and building plant should be designed to minimise noise impact and transmission.
9. Noise walls are not permitted.
10. Development affected by rail or traffic noise is to comply with Development Near Rail Corridors and Busy Roads – Interim Guideline (Department of Planning 2008). The design of development is also to consider ways to mitigate noise in Principal Private Open Space areas with reference to Council’s Environmental Noise Policy.
11. Architectural treatments are to be designed in accordance with AS3671 - Traffic Noise Intrusion Building Siting and Construction, the indoor sound criteria of AS2107 - Recommended Design Sound Levels and Reverberation Times for Building Interiors.

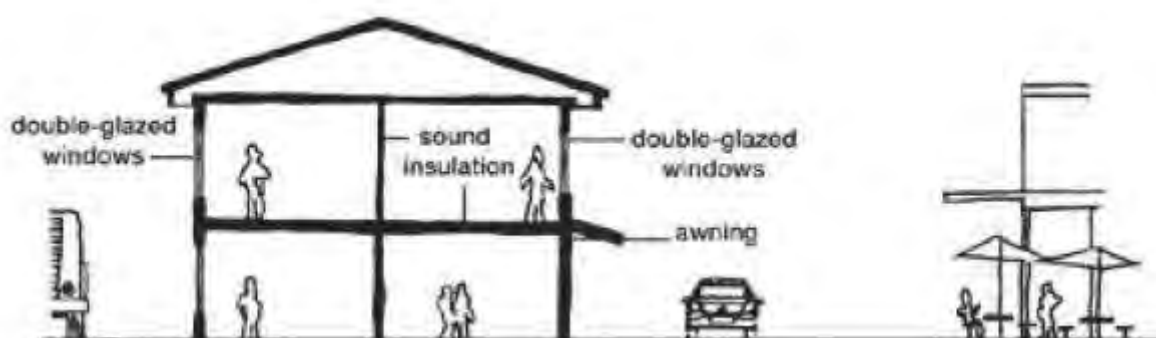
**Table 4-7** Noise criteria for residential premises impacted by traffic noise

	Sleeping areas	Living areas
Naturally ventilated/ windows open to 5% of the floor area (Mechanical ventilation or air conditioning systems not operating)	LAeq 15 hours (day): 40dBA LAeq 9 hour (night): 35dBA	LAeq 15 hours (day): 45dBA LAeq 9 hour (night): 40dBA
Doors and windows shut (Mechanical ventilation or air conditioning systems are operating)	LAeq 15 hours (day): 43dBA LAeq 9 hour (night): 38dBA	LAeq 15 hours (day): 46dBA LAeq 9 hour (night): 43dBA

**Notes:**

*These levels correspond to the combined measured level of external sources and the ventilation system operating normally.*

*Where a naturally ventilated/windows open condition cannot be achieved, it is necessary to incorporate mechanical ventilation (Clause 4.1.3 Sustainable Building Design includes controls for appropriate ventilation systems) LAeq 1 hour noise levels shall be determined by taking as the second highest LAeq 1 hour over the day and night period for each day and arithmetically averaging the results over a week for each period (5 or 7 day week, which ever is highest)*



**Figure 4-11** Strategies for minimising noise transmission

## 4.2.10 Fencing

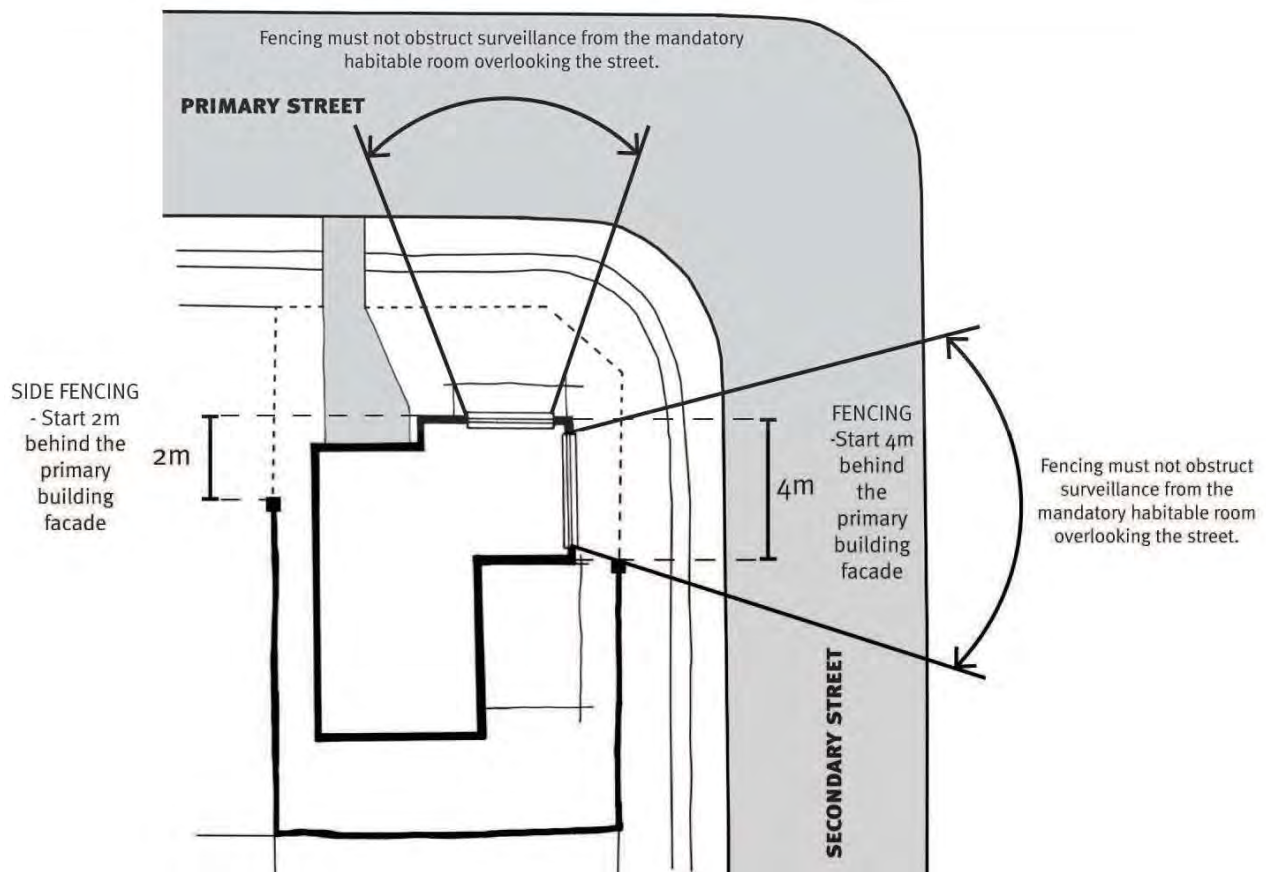
### Objectives

- a. To ensure boundary fencing is of a high quality and does not detract from the streetscape.
- b. To encourage the active use of front gardens through provision of a secure area.
- c. To ensure that rear and side fencing will assist in providing privacy to private open space areas.
- d. To ensure that fence height, location and design will not affect traffic and pedestrian visibility at intersections.

### Controls

1. Front fencing shall be a maximum of 1.2m high above ground level (existing) and shall be an open style incorporating pickets, slats, palings or the like or lattice style panels with a minimum aperture of 25mm.
2. Front fences and walls are not to impede safe sight lines for traffic.
3. Side and rear fences are to be a maximum of 1.8m high commencing 2m behind the building line (refer to **Figure 4-12**).
4. Side fences not on a street frontage are to be a maximum of 1.2m high to a point 2m behind the primary building line.
5. On corner lots or lots that have a side boundary that adjoins open space or drainage, the front fencing style and height is to be continued along the secondary street or open space/drainage land frontage to at least 4m behind the building line of the dwelling. Principles for corner lots are illustrated at **Figure 4-12**.
6. On boundaries that adjoin open space or drainage land, fencing is to be of a high quality material and finish. The design of the fencing is to permit casual surveillance of the public space by limiting fence height to 1.2m or by incorporating see through materials or gaps for the portion of the fence above 1.2m high.
7. Pre-painted steel or timber paling or lapped/capped boundary fencing is not permitted adjacent to open space or drainage land or on front boundaries.
8. Fencing that adjoins mews or rear access ways is to permit casual surveillance.





**Figure 4-12** Fencing Design

## 4.3 Additional controls for certain dwelling types

Note: Reference should be made to **Appendix A** for descriptions of the various dwelling types, and to the relevant **Precinct Plan** for statutory definitions of land uses.

### 4.3.1 Residential development adjacent to transmission easements

#### Objectives

- a. To minimise the visual and amenity impacts of transmission lines on surrounding residential areas.
- b. To provide for passive surveillance of land within and adjacent to transmission easements.
- c. To maintain the privacy of dwellings adjacent to the easements.

#### Controls

1. Dwellings are to be set back as far as possible from the transmission easement.
2. Fencing that complies with the controls for front fences in **Clause 4.2.10** is to be used on the property boundary facing the easement.
3. Side and rear fencing within easements is to allow for maintenance access to and along the easement.
4. Landscaping is to permit visual surveillance of the easement from dwellings.
5. The orientation of dwellings is to permit casual surveillance of the easement, while maintaining the privacy of occupants.
6. Balconies on upper floors facing the transmission easement are encouraged.
7. Principal Private Open Space for the dwelling is to be screened from view from the transmission easement, preferably by being located behind the building line.

### 4.3.2 Attached or abutting dwellings

Additional controls for attached or abutting dwellings are outlined below, and should be read in conjunction with those in **Section 4.2**

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure that the development of attached or abutting dwellings creates an architecturally consistent street character.

## Controls

1. It is preferred that garages for attached dwellings are located at the rear of the lot. Where attached dwellings have frontage to a collector road, all vehicle access and parking is to be located at the rear of the lot.
2. Attached or abutting dwellings should have a pleasing rhythm and order when seen together as a group, rather than appear as a random arrangement of competing dwellings. Each dwelling should benefit from the unified design of the whole form, a co-ordinated style and base colour palette. Individuality can be added as small details or accent colours, rather than strikingly different forms.

### 4.3.3 Secondary dwellings, studio dwellings and dual occupancies

Controls for secondary dwellings, studio dwellings or dual occupancies are in part determined by whether the secondary, principal or dual occupancy dwelling is proposed at the time of the application or at some point in the future to be strata subdivided. Strata subdivisions create the need for separate or common property dwelling entries, parking and open space to service each dwelling.

The **Glossary** of this DCP provides further explanation and examples of secondary dwelling, studio dwellings or dual occupancy types. The controls that follow apply to all forms of secondary dwellings, studio dwellings and dual occupancies.

## Objectives

- a. To enable the development of a diversity of dwelling types.
- b. To contribute to the availability of affordable housing.
- c. To promote innovative housing solutions that are compatible with the surrounding residential environment.
- d. To provide casual surveillance to rear lanes.

## Controls - Secondary dwellings and studio dwellings

1. Secondary dwellings and studio dwellings are to comply with the controls in **Section 4.2**, except where the controls in this clause differ, in which case the controls in this clause take precedence.
2. Secondary dwellings and studio dwellings are to comply with the key controls in **Table 4-8**.
3. The maximum site coverage control for upper floors in the relevant **Tables 4.2-4.6** may be exceeded by the combined upper floor coverage of the secondary or studio dwelling and principal dwelling, providing that:
  - The privacy of the principal dwelling and dwellings on adjoining land is not compromised; and
  - Solar access to the principal private open space of neighbouring lots is not significantly reduced.

4. The maximum gross floor area of a studio dwelling is 75m<sup>2</sup>.
5. The finishes, materials and colours of the secondary dwelling or studio dwelling are to complement the principal dwelling in its construction features.
6. For secondary dwellings, windows and private open spaces must not overlook the private open space of any adjacent dwellings. For studio dwellings, windows and private open spaces must not overlook the private open space of any adjacent dwellings including the principal dwelling. Windows that potentially overlook adjacent lots must either have obscured glazing, be screened or have a minimum sill height of 1.5m above floor level.
7. Secondary or studio dwellings and associated garages may have a zero lot setback to one side boundary and may be attached to another garage/secondary dwelling on an adjoining lot, particularly where the secondary or studio dwelling is associated with an attached or semi-detached dwelling.

**Table 4-8** Key Controls for Secondary Dwellings and Studio Dwellings

Element	Secondary Dwelling	Studio Dwelling (strata)
<b>On-site car parking</b>	No additional car parking space required.	One additional dedicated on-site car parking space. Car parking space to be located behind building facade line of principal dwelling. Car parking space not to be in a stacked configuration.
<b>Principal Private open space</b>	No separate private open space required.	Balcony accessed directly off living space having minimum size of 8.0m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 2m .
<b>Subdivision</b>	Subdivision from principal dwelling not permitted.	Strata title subdivision only from the principal dwelling on the land
<b>Access</b>	Separate direct access to a street, laneway or shared driveway way not required.	Access to be separate from the principal dwelling and is to front a public street, lane or shared private access way or Combined access for the principal dwelling and secondary dwelling to be through communal land as shown on the strata plan.
<b>Services and facilities</b>	No separate services or facilities required.	Provision for separate services, such as mail delivery and waste collection, and an on-site garbage storage area so that bins are not visible from public street or laneway. To be located on a street address that is able to be accessed by garbage collection and mail delivery services. May be serviced from the front residential street via the principal dwelling lot.

8. Where the secondary or studio dwelling is built to a zero lot line on a side boundary, windows are not to be located on the zero lot wall unless that wall adjoins a laneway, public road, public open space or drainage land.

9. Studio dwellings are to have balconies or living areas that overlook laneways for casual surveillance.
10. Rear garages with secondary or studio dwellings may have first level balconies facing the lane provided the balcony remains within the lot boundary. Where 2m deep, overhanging balconies for private open space requirements of studio dwellings are located along a lane, the application must demonstrate how garages setback underneath avoid creating an overly wide lane and ambiguous space opportunities for illegally parked cars, trailers, bins etc.
11. Where a secondary or studio dwelling is built over a rear garage and separated from the upper levels of the principal dwelling, there must be a minimum separation of 5m between the upper floor rear façade of the principal dwelling and the secondary or studio dwelling.
12. Studio dwellings are to be located at the rear of the lot only where the lot has access from a rear lane or secondary street on a corner lot.
13. Studio dwellings must comply with separation controls nominated in Australian Standards and the National Construction Code.
14. Studio dwellings are not permitted where the principal dwelling is an attached dwelling, unless:
  - The studio dwelling is located above a rear loaded garage; and
  - The studio dwelling has direct access to a public road or laneway; and
  - Garbage and mail facilities are accessible by residents and by service vehicles.

#### **Controls – Dual occupancies**

1. Dual occupancies are to comply with the controls in **Section 4.2**, except where the controls in this clause differ, in which case the controls in this clause take precedence.
2. The maximum site coverage control for second storeys in the relevant **Tables 4.2 - 4.6** may be exceeded by the combined 2nd storey coverage of both dwellings in a dual occupancy, providing that:
  - The privacy of the principal dwelling and dwellings on adjoining land is not compromised; and
  - Solar access requirements for the principal private open space can be met for the principal dwelling and dwellings on adjoining lots.
3. The design of both dwellings in a dual occupancy development is to be consistent in construction features, finishes, materials and colours.
4. Detached dual occupancy dwellings are not to include zero lot lines for the second dwelling where the second dwelling is located at the rear of the lot.
5. Dual occupancy development is not permitted on a lot that contains an attached dwelling.
6. Dual occupancy dwellings are permitted at the rear of lots (i.e. behind a dwelling that has frontage to a principal street, whether attached or detached to that dwelling) only where:
  - Each dwelling has direct pedestrian and vehicle access to a public road; and



- Garbage and mail facilities are accessible by service vehicles and by the occupants of the dwellings.
7. Dual occupancy development referred to in control 6 above is preferred to be located on corner lots.
  8. For dual occupancies on corner lots the rear setback can be varied to be consistent with the side setbacks in **section 4.2.4** provided the minimum private open space and solar access requirements to the proposed and adjoining properties are met.
  9. Where the dual occupancy dwellings are to be strata subdivided:
    - private open space is to be provided for each dwelling in accordance with the relevant controls in **Tables 4.2-4.6**, or
    - shared private open space is to be provided equivalent to 15% of the site area and shown as communal space on the strata plan, and a minimum area of private open space of 10m<sup>2</sup> with a minimum dimension of 2.5m is to be provided for each dwelling.
  10. The minimum landscaped area on a lot containing a dual occupancy development is to be 20% of the site area.
  11. Where practical for front loaded driveway access, shared driveway crossings of the nature strip are to be provided to service both dwellings.

#### 4.3.4 Multi dwelling housing

##### Objectives

- a. To ensure that the design of multi-dwelling housing is consistent with the character of residential areas within the Precinct.
- b. To ensure the quality of multi-dwelling housing is of a high quality and contributes to the amenity of residents.

##### Controls

1. Multi-dwelling housing sites are to have direct frontage to a public road (i.e. not on battle-axe lots).
2. Multi-dwelling housing is to comply with the controls in **Table 4-9**.
3. Controls for adaptable dwellings (requirement triggered by minimum number of dwellings in development, located elsewhere in DCP) also apply to multi-dwelling housing. Adaptable dwellings are preferably to be single level accommodation at ground level and be located on the street frontage.
4. A landscape plan is to be submitted with every application for multi-dwelling housing.

5. Where a multi dwelling housing development includes a studio dwelling with rear lane vehicle access, the controls for a studio dwelling shall apply.

**Table 4-9** Key controls for multi dwelling housing

Element	Controls
Site coverage (maximum)	50%
Landscaped area (minimum)	30% of site area
Principal Private open space (PPOS)	Min 16m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m. 10m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.
Front setback (minimum)	4.5m to building façade line; 3.0m to articulation zone
Corner lots secondary street setback (min)	2m
Side setback (minimum)	Ground floor 0.9m. Upper floor 0.9m
Rear setback (minimum)	4m (excluding rear lane garages or studio dwellings) 0.5m to rear lane (garages or studio dwellings))
Zero lot line (minimum)	Not permitted on adjacent lot boundaries (except rear lane garages and studio dwellings)
Internal building separation distance (minimum)	5m (unless dwellings are attached by a common wall)
Car parking spaces	1 car parking space per dwelling, plus 0.5 spaces per 3 or more bedroom dwelling, plus 1 visitor space per 5 dwellings. Car parking spaces to be behind building line or garages fronting the street to be set back a minimum of 1m from the building setback Where garages front the street, the maximum width of a garage door is 6m and each garage is to be separated by a dwelling façade or landscaped area.
Garages and car parking dimensions (minimum)	Covered: 3m x 5.5m Uncovered: 2.5m x 5.2m Aisle widths must comply with AS 2890.1 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.

#### 4.3.5 Controls for residential flat buildings, manor homes and shop top housing

The controls in **clause 4.3.4** do not apply to residential flat buildings, manor homes and shop top housing, unless specifically referenced in the provisions that follow. The following clauses set out the controls for these types of housing. Additional controls for residential flat buildings and shop top housing may be contained in *SEPP 65 – Design Quality of Residential Flat Development*.

## Objectives

- a. To establish a high quality residential environment where all dwellings have a good level of amenity.
- b. To encourage a variety of housing forms within residential areas.
- c. To ensure the provision of housing that will, in its adaptable features, meet the access and mobility needs of any occupant.

## Controls

1. In density areas of 20dw/Ha and 25dw/Ha, manor homes may only be located on corner lots.
2. Residential flat buildings are to:
  - be located on sites with a minimum street frontage of 30m, and
  - have direct frontage to an area of the public domain (including streets and public parks), and
  - not adversely impact upon the existing or future amenity of any adjoining land upon which residential development is permitted with respect to overshadowing impact, privacy impact or visual impact.
3. All residential flat buildings are to be consistent with:
  - the guidelines and principles outlined in SEPP No. 65 – Residential Flat Development; and
  - the primary controls set out in **Table 4-10**, which take precedence over the above where there is any inconsistency.
4. In all residential flat building developments containing 10 dwellings or more, a minimum of 10% of all apartments are to be designed to be capable of adaptation for access by people with all levels of mobility. Dwellings must be designed in accordance with the Australian Adaptable Housing Standard (AS 4299-1995), which includes 'pre-adaptation' design details to ensure visitability is achieved.
5. Where possible, adaptable dwellings are to be located on the ground floor. Dwellings located above the ground level of a building may only be provided as adaptable dwellings where lift access is available within the building. The lift access must provide access from the basement to allow access for people with disabilities.
6. The development application must be accompanied by certification from an accredited Access Consultant confirming that the adaptable dwellings are capable of being modified, when required by the occupant, to comply with the *Australian Adaptable Housing Standard (AS 4299-1995)*.
7. Car parking and garages allocated to adaptable dwellings must comply with the requirements of Australian Standards for disabled parking spaces.
8. A landscape plan is to be submitted with every application for residential flat buildings.

**Table 4-10** Key controls for residential flat buildings, manor homes and shop top housing

Element	R2, R3 zones (shop top housing only)	R3, R4 zones (residential flat buildings)	R2, R3, R4 zones Manor home	B1, B2, B3 and B4 zones
<b>Site coverage (maximum)</b>	50% of site area	50%	50% of site area	N/A
<b>Landscaped area (minimum)</b>	30% of site area	30% of site area	30% of site area	N/A
<b>Communal open space</b>	15% of site area where the development includes 4 or more dwellings	15% of site area	Not required.	15% of site area. This control is able to be varied where the applicant demonstrates the development has good access to public open space or where the area of private open space is more than the minimum specified below.
<b>Principal Private open space (PPOS)</b>	Min. 8m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling with min. dimension of 2.0m	Min. 10m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling with min. dimension of 2.5m	Minimum 16m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling with min. dimension of 3.0m; or Min. 8m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling with min. dimension of 2.0m if provided as balcony or rooftop.	Min. 8m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling with min. dimension of 2.0m
<b>Front setback (minimum)</b>	Determined by ground floor setback	6m Balconies and other articulation may encroach into the setback to a maximum of 4.5m from the boundary for the first 3 storeys, and for a maximum of 50% of the façade length.	4.5m to building façade line. 3m to articulation zone. 5.5m to garage line and 1m behind the building line.	<i>Residential flat buildings:</i> 4.5m to building façade line <i>Shop top housing:</i> 0m for first floor 4m for floors above first floor
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (minimum)</b>	3m	6m	2m	<i>Residential flat buildings:</i> 4.5m to building façade line <i>Shop top housing:</i> 0m for first floor 4m for floors above first floor
<b>Side setback (minimum)</b>	2m	Buildings up to 3 storeys: 3m Buildings above 3 storeys: 6m	Buildings up to 2 storeys 1.5m	Refer to Other Part of DCP regarding B zonings.
<b>Rear setback (minimum)</b>	4m (excluding garages)	6m	4m (excluding rear garages)	8m

Element	R2, R3 zones (shop top housing only)	R3, R4 zones (residential flat buildings)	R2, R3, R4 zones Manor home	B1, B2, B3 and B4 zones
Zero lot line (minimum)	Not permitted	Not permitted	Not permitted to adjacent lots	Permitted on side boundaries only
Habitable room/balcony separation distance (minimum) for buildings 3 storeys and above	12m	12m	N/a	Refer to Other Part of DCP regarding B zonings.
Car parking spaces	1-2 bedrooms: 1 space (min) 3 bedrooms or more: 2 spaces (min) – may be provided in a ‘stack parking’ configuration. Garages to be set back 1m behind the building line	1 space per dwelling, plus 0.5 spaces per 3 or more bedroom dwelling. May be in a ‘stack parking’ configuration. Car parking spaces to be located below ground or behind building line 1 visitor car parking space per 5 apartments Bicycle parking spaces: 1 per 3 dwellings	1-2 bedrooms: 1 space (min) 3 bedrooms or more: 2 spaces (min) – may be provided in a ‘stack parking’ configuration.	1 space per dwelling, plus 0.5 spaces per 3 or more bedroom dwelling. May be in a ‘stack parking’ configuration. Car parking spaces to be located below ground or behind the building 1 visitor car parking space per 5 apartments (may be above ground) Bicycle parking spaces: 1 per 3 dwellings
Garage Dominance	N/a	A maximum of two garage doors per 20m of lot frontage facing any one street frontage.	A maximum of two garage doors facing any one street frontage.	N/a
Garages and car parking dimensions (min)	Covered: 3m x 5.5m Uncovered: 2.5m x 5.2m Aisle widths must comply with AS 2890.1			



## 4.4 Other development in residential areas

The residential zones within the Precinct Plan permit a range of non-residential land uses which, depending on their scale, suitability, location and design, may be compatible with adjoining residential uses. Reference should be made to the Precinct Plan for the permissibility of specific non-residential uses in each zone, including the zoning table in Part 3 and the local provisions in Part 6. For some land uses, the local provisions in Part 6 specify additional requirements that must be met for Council to grant consent to these uses.

The Precinct Plan recognises that allowing non-residential development in the residential zones is appropriate providing controls are in place to minimise the negative impacts of noise, loss of privacy, traffic, and parking on residential amenity.

The controls for non residential development consist of:

- General requirements, which apply to all non-residential development in residential zones.
- Specific provisions covering land uses such as child care centres, neighbourhood shops, educational establishments and places of public worship, in addition to, or overriding, the general requirements.

**Notes:**

*In the event of an inconsistency between the general and specific provisions in this section of the DCP, the specific controls will prevail.*

*These controls are not intended to apply to home occupations.*

*Council may require the submission of additional information to demonstrate that the development will not adversely affect the existing or future amenity of the surrounding residential area. Such information may include a noise impact assessment, advice on traffic generating potential and parking provision, solar access and evidence that the proposed land use will contribute to the amenity, character and liveability of the residential area in which it is to be located. Applicants should consult with Council prior to submitting a development application to determine specific information requirements.*

## 4.4.1 General Requirements

### Objectives

- a. To establish appropriate controls to minimise the adverse effects of non-residential development on surrounding residential development.
- b. To maintain consistency in development standards between non-residential and residential land uses and ensure that buildings are similar in height, bulk and scale to surrounding buildings.
- c. To ensure that non-residential development is appropriately located.
- d. To avoid concentrations of non-residential uses in any particular area where the cumulative impact on residential amenity would be unacceptable.

### Controls

1. Site analysis information as required by **clause 4.1.1** is to be submitted with all applications for non-residential development in residential zones.
2. Except as provided for in the specific controls below, non-residential development on residential zoned land is to be located on allotments that have a frontage width of greater than 15 metres.

**Note:** The relevant Precinct Plan specifies minimum site area development standards for some non-residential land uses within residential zones.

3. Non-residential development on residential zoned land is to comply with the requirements of **clause 4.1** and clauses 4.2.9 & 4.2.10 of this DCP in relation to residential amenity and sustainable building design.
4. For all non-residential development, the controls relating to lots with frontages greater than 15 metres in the following clauses of this DCP apply:
  - **Clause 4.2.3** Front setbacks;
  - **Clause 4.2.4** Side and rear setbacks;
  - **Clause 4.2.5** Dwelling height, massing and siting; and
  - **Clause 4.2.8** Garages, site access and parking.
5. Non-residential development is not permitted on battleaxe allotments.
6. The maximum site coverage of buildings is 60% of the total site area.
7. The minimum landscaped area for non-residential development is 20% of the total site area of the allotment.
8. Provision of car parking for non-residential uses will be assessed by Council on an individual basis, and with reference to standards that apply elsewhere in the Local Government Area, that may establish relevant parking requirements, but must be sufficient to meet demand generated by staff and visitors.
9. Where a non-residential use is proposed as part of, or in association with, a dwelling (eg. a home business):

- Parking and storage areas are to be located behind the building façade or be screened from view from the street by landscaping and set back at least 1 metre from the front property boundary.
  - Parking and storage areas are not to encroach on the private open space or landscaped area of the dwelling.
10. Where there is an inconsistency between the general requirements of this clause and the specific controls in **clauses 4.4.3 to 4.4.6** the specific controls prevail.
11. Council will have particular regard to the effects of non-residential development in the residential zones. Council will consider whether:
- the proposed development will be out of character with surrounding residential development, particularly in relation to the height and/or scale of any proposed buildings;
  - the proposed development will contribute to an undesirable clustering of that type of development, or non-residential uses in general, in the area;
  - an undesirable effect on the amenity of the surrounding area will be created;
  - the proposed use will draw patronage from areas outside of the surrounding neighbourhood, and the extent to which that patronage might impact on the amenity of residents through factors such as traffic generation, noise or the overall scale of the non-residential use;
  - a noise nuisance will be created;
  - the development will generate traffic out of keeping with the locality;
  - adequate facilities are provided for the purposes of parking, loading and deliveries;
  - adequate provision is made for access by disabled persons.
12. Non-residential development in residential zones should be similar in bulk, scale, height and siting to the surrounding buildings.
13. Finishes, materials, paving and landscaping are to be consistent with those of surrounding residential development.
14. Storage of materials and equipment is to be contained within internal storage areas or outdoor storage areas that are suitably screened, fenced and landscaped.

#### **4.4.2 Exhibition Homes and Exhibition Villages**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that exhibition homes and exhibition villages operate with minimal impact on surrounding residential areas.
- b. To ensure that exhibition homes and exhibition villages operate for a limited time after which they revert to a conventional residential environment.

## Controls

1. Any subdivision of land shall be in accordance with the requirements for dwellings in this DCP and the relevant Precinct Plan under the Growth Centres SEPP.
2. Any proposed street within an exhibition village may be held as one lot within the development until the cessation of the operation of the exhibition village. Subdivision and dedication of roads to Council must be completed prior to the use of dwellings for residential accommodation.
3. Exhibition villages should be located on Collector Roads or as close to Collector Roads as possible, with vehicle access from a Collector Road.
4. Exhibition homes/ exhibition villages are not permitted:
  - where access is from a street with a carriageway width of less than 9.0 metres.
  - on streets which are cul-de-sacs.
5. Car parking for exhibition homes shall be provided off street. However, on-street car parking may be considered where there are no privately occupied dwellings opposite or adjoining the individual exhibition homes.
6. Internal streets may be closed out of hours of operation only where the streets are not yet dedicated as public roads.
7. During the operation of an exhibition home/ exhibition village additional measures to maintain the privacy of adjoining residential development may be required.
8. The hours of operation shall be limited to 7am to 7pm each day.
9. Buildings used for such uses as providing home finance, materials display or take-away food and the like shall cease to operate when the exhibition home/ exhibition village ceases unless separate approval is obtained to enable the continued operation of these uses.
10. Temporary buildings used for providing home finance, materials display or take-away food shall be removed and the site made good.
11. When the use of the dwelling ceases to be an exhibition home, any garage that has been used as a sales office is to be reinstated as a functioning garage with an appropriate garage door and associated driveway, prior to the occupation of the dwelling for residential purposes.
12. When the exhibition village/home ceases to operate, all signs and structures etc associated with the exhibition home/village shall be removed to ensure the site has a residential appearance.
13. Security lighting shall be provided in such a way to minimise any adverse impact on adjoining residential areas.
14. The operation of the exhibition village (including the use of designated off-street car parks) shall not cause offensive noise or affect the acoustic amenity of adjoining residents.

15. Waste disposal facilities shall be provided. These shall be located adjacent to the driveway entrance to the site.
16. Any structure involving waste disposal facilities shall be located as follows:
  - Set back one metre from the front boundary to the street.
  - Landscaped between the structure and the front boundary and adjoining areas to minimise the impact on the streetscape.
  - Not be located adjacent to an adjoining residential property.
17. All works affecting public roads, including new driveways, access roads and intersection works are to be in accordance with the requirements of this DCP and the relevant Council's Engineering Specifications.
18. Landscaping of streets is to be in accordance with the requirements of this DCP, and street landscaping is to be maintained for the duration of operation of the exhibition home/village. Dedication of public roads to Council will be subject to satisfactory provision and maintenance of street landscaping.
19. Dwellings located near future sources of noise are to incorporate appropriate noise attenuation measures when designed and constructed, to ensure that future residents are afforded an appropriate level of amenity.
20. Details of proposed signage are to be submitted with the Development Application. Signage is to be located on public roads at or near the entry to the exhibition home/village. Internal signage within the exhibition village is to be visible only from within the village (not from surrounding residential properties). When considering applications including signage, Council will refer to controls in other Council policies and planning controls that may be applicable.

#### **4.4.3 Child Care Centres**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure all communities have access to a local child care centre and to minimise travel distances to and from child care facilities.
- b. To provide communities with child care centres that are appropriate in size and scale to the surrounding neighbourhood and to reduce excessive built form within residential streetscapes.
- c. To ensure the appropriate location and operation of child care centres in order to minimise any adverse impact on the amenity of residential areas.
- d. To ensure that child care centres provide a safe, healthy and active environment for children of all ages.

##### **Controls**



1. The controls in **Table 4-11** apply to child care centres in residential zones. Site Selection and Location
2. Child care centres are not appropriate on the following land:
  - Land that has direct frontage to an arterial road, sub-arterial road or transit boulevard (refer to **clause 3.2.5**);
  - opposite “T” intersections or on bends where sight distances are limited and may create dangerous conditions for vehicle entry to and exit from the site;
  - on cul-de-sacs;
  - flood liable land or land affected by local overland flooding (refer to **clause 2.3.1**);
  - bushfire prone land (refer to **clause 2.3.6**); or
  - land that requires significant cut or fill, where retaining walls would create a safety hazard for children.
3. In order to limit impact on neighbouring properties child care centres should:
  - Be located in close proximity to other non-residential uses such as community facilities, schools, neighbourhood halls, churches and public recreation areas;
  - be located in close proximity to transport routes and public transport nodes and corridors (collector roads are the preferred location for child care centres).
  - if practical, be located on sites that have minimal common boundaries with residential neighbours; locate play areas as far as possible away from neighbours' living rooms and bedrooms; and be sited on allotments that can provide sufficient buffering to minimise noise and loss of privacy.

**Table 4-11** Controls for child care centres

	Requirements
Distance Separation Requirement	1km from any existing, approved or proposed child care centre, 100m from high voltage transmission lines, mobile phone towers, radio telecommunication facilities, restricted premises, sex services premises. 85m (measured at site boundary) of service stations and gas storage tanks
Minimum Allotment size	900m <sup>2</sup>
Minimum Frontage width	26m
Minimum Lot Depth	30m
Maximum site coverage	50%
Minimum landscape area	30%
Max no. of storeys	1 storey building or ground floor for children's rooms only
Floor to ceiling height	Minimum 2.4 metres
Capacity	Max. 40 children Min. 5 places for under 2 year olds
Open Space	

	Requirements
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Minimum unencumbered indoor play space / licensed child (irrespective of age)</li> <li>Minimum unencumbered outdoor play space / licensed child (irrespective of age)</li> <li>Play areas</li> </ul>	Reference should be made to the Children's Services Regulation 2004 and other supporting information for these standards.
Setbacks (min/m) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Primary Front (Building)</li> <li>Primary Front (Landscape setback)</li> <li>Fronting Open Space</li> <li>Side (Building)</li> <li>Rear (Building)</li> <li>Corner Lots (Street Frontage)</li> <li>Min. Setback for storage facilities</li> </ul>	6m 2m  1m  2m  4m ground floor 8m upper floors 3m  4m
Car parking spaces	1 car parking space per employee (reduced rates of provision may apply where  the child care centre is within walking distance of a bus stop or train station).  1 of the car parking spaces shall be designed for people with a disability.  For the purposes of this calculation the number of employees is based on the following ratios of staff to children: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1:4 in respect of all children who are under the age of 2 years, and,</li> <li>1:8 in respect of all children who are 2 or more years of age but under 3 years of age, and</li> <li>1:10 in respect of all children who are 3 or more years of age but under 6 years of age.</li> </ul>
Visitor Car Parking	1 space per 6 children

## Matters for consideration

4. Council will consider the following matters when assessing development applications for child care centres:
  - Whether the development maintains the privacy and amenity of adjoining developments;
  - The extent to which the design of the proposed development, including any signage, is consistent with the desired character of the residential area in which it is located;
  - The appropriateness of the location of the development, including its location in relation to other existing or proposed child care centres;
  - The size of the land where the development is proposed; and
  - The provision of and location within the development site of car parking.

## Documents to be Submitted with Development Application

5. Development Applications are to be accompanied by the following, which are to be prepared by an appropriately qualified person or organisation:
  - Acoustic Report – to address the impact of noise generation from the child care centre on the surrounding area;
  - Landscape Plan and associated documentation – to identify existing vegetation and community plant species and the proposed landscaping treatment of the development;
  - Traffic Report/Statement - to address the impact of a child care centre on the local road system and address traffic safety issues and address traffic safety issues; and
  - Location Analysis – to indicate all existing and proposed child care centres within a 2km radius of the proposed child care facility and to address the locational matters in the controls above.

### **4.4.4 Educational Establishments and Places of Worship**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure appropriate provision and equitable distribution of educational establishments and places of public worship within the Precinct.
- b. To ensure that buildings are not out of character with the type, height, bulk and scale of surrounding buildings.
- c. To encourage the appropriate location of facilities to create community focal points, centres of neighbourhood activity and enhance community identity.

- d. To mitigate the impacts of noise, privacy, increased traffic and nuisance on surrounding residential development.
- e. To foster iconic and landmark building design within each Precinct.

## Controls

1. Places of worship are to be located within centres or co-located with other community facilities in residential areas so as to create a community focal point, to share facilities such as parking, and to minimise impacts on residential areas.
2. Places of public worship and educational establishments are preferably to be located on land with frontage to a collector road. Corner sites are preferred.
3. In assessing applications, Council will consider the following:
  - the privacy and amenity of adjoining developments;
  - the need and adequacy for provision of buffer zones to surrounding residential development;
  - urban design;
  - location;
  - the size of the land where the development is proposed;
  - traffic generation and the impacts of traffic on the road network and the amenity of nearby residents;
  - the availability of parking;
  - the scale of buildings and their capacity; and
  - hours of operation and noise impacts.
4. A traffic and transport report/statement is to accompany the Development Application addressing the impact of the proposed development on the local road system and defining car parking requirements.

***Note:** Due to the high level of traffic generation and peak nature of traffic volumes accessing these types of land uses, assessment of traffic impacts and pedestrian requirements is required and mitigation measures may need to be incorporated in the design. Such measures may include pedestrian crossings, speed control devices, pedestrian refuges on streets to which the development fronts and the provision of bus and drop off bays. School zones will require additional safety measures such as school crossings, 40 km/h school speed zones and flashing lights in accordance with Roads and Maritime Service requirements.*
5. A landscape plan and associated documentation is to be submitted with the Development Application identifying existing vegetation and community plant species and/or existing design elements of the site layout, and the proposed landscaping treatment of the development.
6. Car parking spaces shall be provided on site in accordance with **Table 4-12** Car parking requirements for places of public worship and educational establishments, unless the applicant can demonstrate to the satisfaction of Council that lower rates of parking are reasonable for the particular development.

**Table 4-12** Car parking requirements for places of public worship and educational establishments

Land use	Parking requirement
Places of Public Worship	1 space per 6 seats, plus 1 bicycle and 1 motorcycle space per 25 car parking spaces in excess of the first 25 car parking spaces
Schools	1 space per staff member Plus 1 space per 100 students Plus 1 space per 5 students in Yr 12 (based on estimated capacity for year 12 students to be specified in the Development Application) A pick up / drop off facility of sufficient size to accommodate the forecast demand identified through a traffic and parking report. The resultant layout of the facility to be to the satisfaction of Council.
Tertiary and Adult Educational Establishments	1 space per 5 seats Or 1 space per 10m <sup>2</sup> of floor area (whichever is greater)

7. For certain uses, the provision of overflow parking may be necessary particularly where such developments incorporate halls used for social gatherings. Overflow parking areas could be provided on open grassed areas and need not be formally sealed or line-marked. Proposed overflow parking areas are to be clearly shown on plans submitted with the Development Application.
8. Development must be designed to minimise the possibility of noise impacts to the occupants of adjoining or neighbouring dwellings.
9. Where it is likely that a development may cause an adverse noise impact on nearby residential areas, an acoustic report will be required to be submitted to council with the Development application,
10. Development must comply with Office of Environment and Heritage noise guidelines in **clause 4.2.9**
11. Where appropriate, buffers should be put in place to limit noise impacts on the surrounding area.

Extensive noise walls along most or all of a property boundary are not appropriate and other measures should be used to mitigate noise.

12. Sources of noise such as garbage collection, machinery, parking areas and air conditioning plants are sited away from adjoining properties and screened/ insulated by walls or other acoustic treatment. Noise levels are not to exceed specified limits at the most affected point of the property boundary.
13. The general hours of operation for places of public worship and educational establishments are between 7am and 9pm.
14. Variation to the approved hours of operation may be approved by Council subject to other requirements or a merit assessment.

**Note:** Legislation covering noise impacts and hours of operation is the Protection of the Environment Operations Act 1997 and the Protection of the Environment (Noise Control) Regulation 2000 (Noise Control Regulation). Applicants should also refer to the Office of Environment and Heritage website (<http://www.environment.nsw.gov.au>) for more information regarding noise control.



## 4.4.5 Neighbourhood Shops

### Objectives

- a. To ensure the appropriate provision of retail uses to serve the needs of the local community. b. To minimise the impacts of retail activities on surrounding residential areas.
- b. To ensure that retail activities in residential areas do not detract from the function or viability of nearby centres.
- c. To ensure the appropriate location of neighbourhood shops.

### Controls

1. Neighbourhood shops in the R2 zone may only be developed on an allotment of land with a frontage width of 15 metres or more.
2. Neighbourhood shops in the R2 zone are to be located:
  - adjoining land zoned RE1 or SP2 or that is separated from land zoned RE1 or SP2 only by a public road, or
  - with frontage to a collector road, or
  - within 90 metres of public transport stop, or
  - adjoining an educational establishment or a community facility or separated from an educational establishment or a community facility only by a public road.
3. The minimum lot size for neighbourhood shops is 500 square metres.
4. For neighbourhood shops, the controls relating to lots with frontages greater than 15 metres in the following clauses of this DCP apply:
  - **Clause 4.2.2** Streetscape and architectural design,
  - **Clause 4.2.3** Front setbacks,
  - **Clause 4.2.4** Side and rear setbacks,
  - **Clause 4.2.5** Dwelling height, massing and siting, and
  - **Clause 4.2.8** Garages, site access and parking.
5. Shops fronts are to encourage active and interactive street frontages that are sympathetic to the streetscape with similar materials to adjoining buildings to be used.
6. Any area of land between the front property boundary and the building alignment, exclusive of approved driveways and parking areas, is to be landscaped to the satisfaction of Council.
7. Address and entry points for any residential use on the same allotment of land are to be separate from the retail use access points and be readily identifiable.
8. Design of the building frontage, front and side setbacks are to include safe and convenient pedestrian facilities such as weather protection, shade, seating and landscaping.

9. On corner sites, shop fronts are to wrap around the corner and zero setbacks are permitted.
10. Entrances are to be visible from the street and well lit.
11. The site should not gain direct access to:
  - A road with clearway or other parking restrictions; or
  - A restricted access road (sub-arterial, arterial or transit boulevard).
12. Any proposed development should not to create a traffic hazard. However, corner sites are preferred in terms of reducing potential for impacts on neighbouring properties, and for allowing side access for customer parking and deliveries.
13. One car parking space is to be provided for every 30m<sup>2</sup> of Gross Floor Area,
14. Parking spaces are to be provided on site or in dedicated on street parking constructed to Council's standards.
15. The design of the building and parking areas is to provide suitable access for people with disabilities and service deliveries.
16. Bicycle parking must be provided in a location that is secure and accessible with weather protection for employees.
17. Car parking must be clearly signposted to indicate its availability from the street.
18. Plant and equipment (particularly cooling or heating plant), is to be located so as to not cause noise annoyance to neighbours. A noise impact assessment may be required to be prepared and submitted to Council.
19. Waste storage areas must be designed to minimise visual impact and should be screened and properly positioned so as to not to attract pests and cause odour problems for neighbours.
20. All goods storage is to be internal.

#### 4.4.6 Seniors Housing

##### Objectives

- a. To ensure that the design of seniors housing is consistent with the character of surrounding residential areas.

##### Controls

1. Applications for seniors housing are to comply with the controls in **clause 4.3.4** of this DCP for multi - dwelling housing, or controls for residential flat buildings in **clause 4.3.5**, as appropriate to the proposed development.

**Note:** SEPP (Housing for Seniors or People with a Disability) 2004 is the primary environmental planning instrument controlling seniors housing. Applicants considering development of this kind should refer to that SEPP for specific controls and to determine the permissibility of seniors housing.

# 5.0

## Centres Development Controls

## 5.1 Introduction

This Part of the DCP outlines principles, objectives and design controls to achieve quality, consistency and coordination in the development of the Local and Neighbourhood Centres. It applies to land identified in the **Location of Centres** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule.

**Note:** Controls specific to certain centres may be contained in the Precinct Schedule and apply in addition to the controls in this part.

The objectives of this Part of the DCP are to:

- b. Create vibrant, functional centres that are a focus for community activity and interaction;
- c. Establish design principles that achieve high quality coordinated urban design outcomes and high standards of amenity;
- d. Encourage social interaction and the development of places that are safe and desirable for all users;
- e. Provide flexible controls to accommodate change within the centres over time;
- f. Ensure that development in centres takes advantage of access to public transport.

## 5.2 Development principles

The following development principles apply to all centres to which this part of the DCP applies. The principles should be considered by applicants for all applications for development in centres. The controls in **clause 5.3** are based on these principles, and where an application does not comply with the controls, Council will consider whether the proposed development is consistent with the relevant development principles when determining the application.

### 5.2.1 Function and land use mix

- a. The maximum retail floor area within each centre is to be as specified in the relevant Precinct's Schedule and to ensure that the centre functions in accordance with its position in the regional centres hierarchy.
- b. A range of retail, commercial, entertainment, recreation and community uses is encouraged to serve the needs of the wider community and promote active and vibrant centres.
- c. Mixed use developments containing residential uses on upper floors are located in the centre to take advantage of access to transport and services, and to increase levels of activity within the centre.
- d. Employment opportunities are maximised within the centre.
- e. The ground floor of all buildings is occupied by retail, commercial, community, entertainment or other active uses, particularly fronting the main street and all open space.

- f. Fine grained and intensive retail and commercial uses that present an active street frontage are located along the main street.
- g. Building design integrates internal spaces (i.e. the interior of shops and other businesses) and the public domain (i.e. the streets, plazas and parks), and facilitates active use of footpaths by cafes and the like.
- h. The needs of health and aged care providers, facilities for young people, civic and emergency services are met within the centres.

### **5.2.2 Design layout**

- a. A main street acts as the focal point for the retail and commercial activity in the centre and is of a width and design that encourages pedestrian activity and a low speed traffic environment.
- b. Large format retail premises (such as supermarkets and discount department stores) have pedestrian access to the main street, and do not present blank walls or inactive facades to the main street.
- c. The importance of car parking to the viability of retailing is recognised, but does not dictate the location and orientation of retail premises at the expense of an active public domain.
- d. The core retail areas and fringes are clearly defined by the mix of land uses and intensity of development that integrates with surrounding residential areas.
- e. Facilities including loading, waste storage, servicing and other infrastructure are to be co-located as much as possible to maximise the efficient use of space while ensuring these facilities do not adversely impact on the amenity of surrounding sensitive land uses.
- f. An interconnected street block network with small block sizes and mid-block connections maximises pedestrian movement and connections to key destinations including parks, plazas and transport nodes.
- g. Noise and amenity considerations inform the layout and location of various uses, particularly residential uses.
- h. The street network emphasises sight lines to local landscape features, places of key cultural significance, civic buildings and public open space.
- i. Opportunities for crime are minimised through appropriate design and maintenance, in accordance with the principles of Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design in **clause 2.5**.

### **5.2.3 Public domain**

- a. The streetscape creates a high amenity pedestrian environment through solar access, shade and shelter, good natural light, landscaping and footpath design, and management of vehicular traffic.



- b. Parks and plazas are a focal point for people, businesses and community activities and are designed to ensure adaptability and flexibility in use and function over time.
- c. High standards of design and landscaping, based on consistent public domain design standards, promote the character and attractiveness of the centre and create a sense of ownership and pride for businesses and residents.
- d. Activities that activate the streets, the park and plaza draw people to the centre not only to shop, but for entertainment and recreation, such as markets, concerts and outdoor community events.

#### **5.2.4 Built form**

- a. A range of building heights are permitted, up to maximum heights to control amenity and overshadowing, to create a varied skyline.
- b. Building heights transition around the fringes of the centre to integrate the built form with adjacent residential areas.
- c. Building heights and setbacks are related to street widths and functions to promote a comfortable urban scale of development.
- d. Building separation and orientation considers privacy and amenity, particularly for residents.
- e. Building heights take into account view lines and solar access to the public domain.
- f. Streets and open spaces are defined by buildings that are generally built to the street edge, have a consistent street wall height and provide a continuous street frontage, particularly along the main street and fronting the town square.
- g. A high quality built form and energy efficient architectural design promotes a 'sense of place' and contemporary character for the centre.

#### **5.2.5 Transport**

- a. The centre is pedestrian and public transport orientated with walking and cycling taking priority over vehicles, while allowing for vehicle movement and access in a low speed traffic environment.
- b. The main street carries sufficient traffic volumes, and has provision for on-street parking, to support retail and commercial uses that front it.
- c. Streets are wide enough to ensure pedestrians, cyclists and vehicles can move around the centre, to encourage activity on the street and to enable a clear relationship between development on either side of the road.
- d. Traffic signals and pedestrian crossings facilitate easy movement of pedestrians throughout the centre.

- e. The street layout allows easy access to and within the centre while allowing for regional traffic to by-pass the centre.
- f. Where applicable, rail transport is integrated with other transport modes through an efficient interchange.
- g. Vehicle access to parking and loading areas is via secondary streets rather than the main street or other active streets. Separate parking and loading vehicle accesses are preferred.

## 5.3 Development Controls

### 5.3.1 Streetscape and architectural design

#### Objectives

- a. To achieve high standards of streetscape amenity and building design, and a consistent streetscape.
- b. To encourage pedestrian activity in the streets of the Centre and other public spaces.
- c. To clearly define the character of the main street and other elements of the public domain.

#### Controls - active frontage and street address

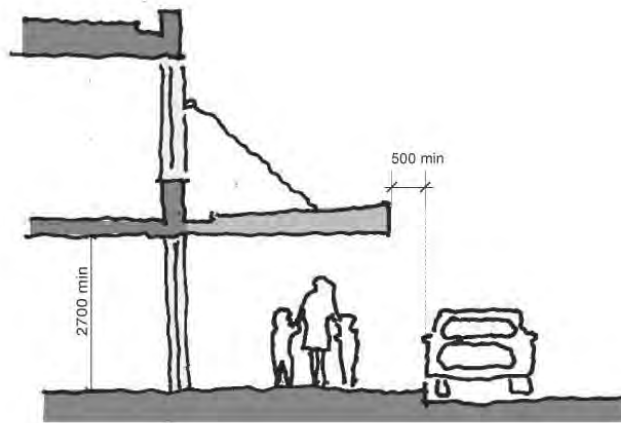
1. Active street fronts, built to the street boundary, are required on the ground level of all retail and commercial development fronting the main street and where applicable, public open space, as identified in the **Desired future layout of the Centre** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule.
2. All applications for development in centres are to include a masterplan showing:
  - The location of the proposed development site in the context of the overall centre, and relative to key features of the centre including the main street and other public spaces such as parks, squares and plazas.
  - How the proposed development fits into the future layout of the centre as shown on the **Desired future layout of the Centre** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule. Where the proposal varies from the desired future layout, the applicant is to demonstrate consistency with the development principles in **clause 5.2**.
  - Proposed vehicle and pedestrian access that is consistent with the **Traffic circulation and parking** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule. Where consistency with the **Traffic circulation and parking** figure is not possible (such as in early stages of the development of the centre prior to construction of key roads) the applicant is to demonstrate consistency with the development principles in **clause 5.2**.
3. Residential, commercial and retail uses on the upper floors are to be designed to overlook streets and other public places to provide passive surveillance.

4. The ground and first floor of all buildings on active street frontages are to be built to the front property boundary (ie. a zero front setback) to define the street edge. If the first floor contains residential uses, internal spaces may be set back where balconies are built to the property boundary.
5. The primary means of pedestrian access to retail, commercial and upper floor residential uses is to be from the street rather than from the rear or internal areas of the building. Building entries should be prominent, clearly identifiable and accessible.
6. Vehicle access to basement level parking or parking located behind buildings must not be from active street frontages.
7. All large format retail premises and decked parking areas are to be sleeved with uses that provide an active frontage to the street.
8. Blank walls visible from the public domain are to be avoided.
9. Retail shops are to have a variety of shop frontage widths and articulation.
10. Restaurants, cafes and the like are encouraged to provide openable shop fronts and to make use of footpath areas on active streets.
11. On corner sites, active shop fronts are to wrap around the corner and address both street frontages.
12. Developments that have multiple street frontages are to provide entrances to internal/upper floor uses on each street frontage.
13. In mixed-use buildings, separate access from the street is required for retail, commercial and residential uses.
14. Entrances are to be visible from the street and well lit.
15. Security shutters and grilles are not encouraged and any proposed security devices are to be transparent or at least 80% open.
16. All buildings on active street frontages are to include awnings above the ground floor for the full length of the street frontage.
17. Parking is to be screened by buildings, from the main street and other streets with active frontages, or be below ground.

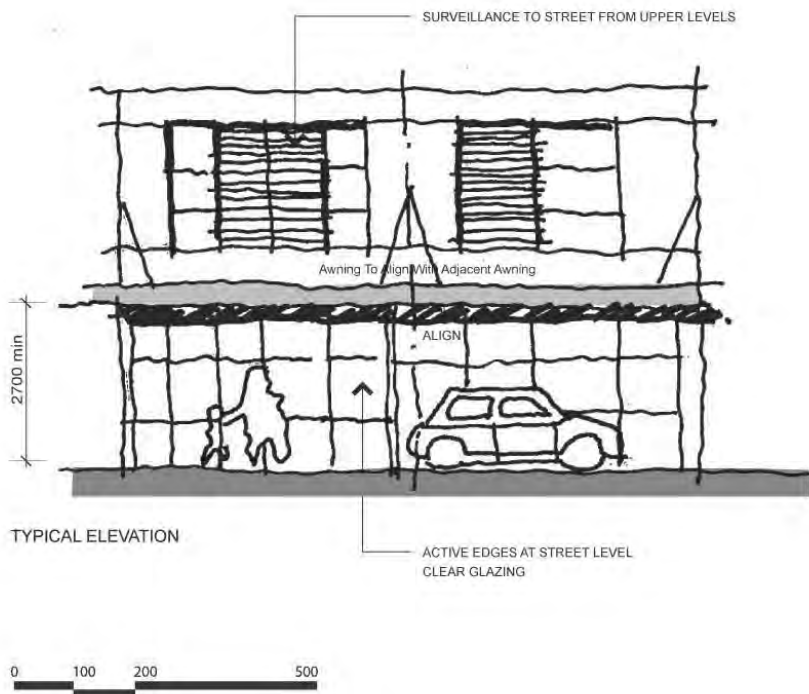
#### **Controls – building facades and awnings**

18. Building facades at street level on active frontage streets are to have a minimum of 80% glazing and be open to the street.
19. Translucent or obscured glazing is not permitted on active street frontages.
20. Signage and advertising material are not to obscure glazing.
21. At night, internal lighting is to fall onto the footpath, or under-awning lighting is to be provided.
22. Solid elements are preferably to be finished with rendered masonry, tiles or face brick.

23. Coordinated colour schemes are required, and colours and materials are to be consistent with adjoining buildings and the general character of the street.
24. Façade articulation is encouraged above the ground floor through the incorporation of balconies, openings and other design elements that modulate the façade, providing rhythm and interest.
25. Articulated corners are to be provided to building facades on active street frontages, as identified in the **Desired future layout of the Centre** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule. Articulated elements may include verandahs, awnings, upper level balconies, use of materials or roof designs that accentuate the corner. Articulation elements are to address both street frontages.
26. Design of corner buildings on the ground floor is to facilitate free pedestrian movement. Open corners at ground level are encouraged.
27. Building height, massing, materials and parapet/roof expression should be used to accentuate corner elements. Council may consider proposals on street corners that do not meet relevant height controls where the design of the building accentuates the corner, creates a landmark and is well designed.
28. Any awning over a public footpath will require a Public Road Activity Approval to be issued by the Consent Authority.
29. Awnings should be a minimum height of 2.7m (3.2m desirable) above footpath level and generally consistent in form with adjacent awnings.
30. The front fascia of the awning is to be set back a minimum of 500mm from the kerb of the street carriageway, including at street corners.
31. Awnings are generally to project horizontally from the building façade and be horizontal along the length of the façade. Stepped awnings are appropriate on sloping streets.
32. The design of awnings is to be consistent with adjoining buildings. Awnings that are significantly different in terms of materials, finishes and dimensions will not be permitted.
33. Development applications within the centre that propose works in public streets to be undertaken by the developer are to be consistent with any public domain strategy or similar document that applies to the centre.
34. All signage and advertising is to be designed in a co-ordinated manner (refer to **clause 12** for detailed controls).
35. Parks and plazas are to act as a focal point for the centre and community activities and are to be designed to ensure adaptability and flexibility in use and function over time.



TYPICAL SECTION



TYPICAL ELEVATION

**Figure 5-1** Awnings



36. Plant selection should take into account the following:
- species which complement remnant native vegetation,
  - level of on-going maintenance,
  - potential impacts on road and footpath pavements,
  - focus on hardy, drought tolerant, easily maintained species,
  - scale in relation to the function of the area,
  - solar access and shade, and
  - contribution to the character of the local centre.
37. Street tree and open space planting is to provide generous shade for pedestrians in summer and allow for sunlight penetration to street level in winter.
38. All paving materials must conform to relevant standards for durability, non-slip textures, strength and surface treatment to withstand use by light automobiles, service vehicles, pedestrians and bicycles.
39. Paving materials should also be certified colour stable for a period of at least 20 years to ensure a reasonable match to existing paving when damaged sections are replaced.
40. All paved areas should be adequately drained and follow 'best practises' in installation, including sub-surface preparation and stormwater management.
41. All paved areas must be properly designed to facilitate use by the elderly and disabled.

### **5.3.2 Solar access, weather protection and energy efficiency**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To encourage energy efficient building design and operation that complies with statutory benchmarks in sustainable development.
- b. To minimise energy and resource consumption during construction and operation.
- c. To consider local climatic conditions and ensure that the design of centres maximises amenity and activity within the public domain during a wide range of weather conditions.

#### **Controls**

1. Parks and plazas are to receive sunlight on a minimum of 50% of their site area between 11am and 2pm on June 21st.
2. Building envelopes are to allow for north-south streets to receive 2 hours sunlight between 9am-3pm on June 21st on a minimum of 50% of the eastern or western footpaths; and

3. Building envelopes are to allow for east-west streets to receive 2 hours of sunlight between 9am-3pm on June 21st on a minimum of 50% of the southern footpaths.
4. Continuous awnings are required to be provided along the ground floor street frontage on active street frontages in accordance with **Figure 5-1** and all buildings fronting public open space or squares.
5. The design of awnings is to comply with the controls in **clause 5.3.1**, and:
  - Ensure that the solar access controls in controls 1, 2 and 3 above are achieved.
  - Ensure that protection from rain and summer sun is provided to a minimum of 75% of footpath areas.
6. The design and orientation of buildings is to consider prevailing south-westerly winds in winter, and active frontages are to be located to maximise shielding from strong winds by buildings.
7. Uses that are likely to occupy footpaths should be generally located on the southern or western sides of active streets to take advantage of winter sun and protection from winter winds.
8. Loading, parking and service areas are preferably to be located on the southern or western sides of buildings, except where the western or southern side of a development site adjoins an active street.
9. Residential development within centres is to be generally oriented with living areas and balconies facing north.
10. Residential development within centres is to be designed to maximise natural cross-ventilation.
11. Large expanses of west-facing glazing, or open shop-fronts facing west, are to be avoided unless the glazing or shop-front is shielded from afternoon sun in summer and cold winter winds by other buildings or awnings.
12. Each retail or commercial tenancy is to be separately metered or sub-metered for electricity, gas and water (hot and cold).
13. Hot water is to be supplied from solar or heat pump systems. Where these systems can not deliver sufficient hot water to meet demand (eg. If the roof area is insufficient), gas water heating is preferred.
14. Rainwater collected from roof areas is to be used for non-potable uses including toilet flushing, laundries and cleaning.
15. All new and refurbished Retail, Commercial and Mixed Use development over the value of \$5 million, shall achieve a minimum Greenstar rating of 4 stars as per the applicable Green Building Council of Australia “as built” rating tool.
16. To achieve ESD objectives for new development referred to in control 15:
  - An accredited Greenstar Professional from Green Building Council of Australia (GBCA) is to be engaged on the project.
  - A schedule of achievable Greenstar credits prepared and certified by the accredited Greenstar Professional is to be provided at the lodgement of the Development Application.

- Proposed Greenstar measures must be shown on the Development Application documents.
  - Certificates from suitably qualified structural, hydraulic and mechanical consultants must be provided certifying the ability to incorporate the Green Star commitments at the lodgement of the Development Application.
17. External pedestrian circulation areas are encouraged, rather than internal mall-type buildings. Development that includes internal pedestrian circulation areas should be designed to enable natural ventilation and lighting when weather conditions are appropriate. This may include measures such as openable windows, louvres, skylights and openings on the building perimeter to facilitate natural air circulation. Temporary, moveable or adjustable shade structures are encouraged to provide protection to outdoor or semi-indoor pedestrian circulation areas.
  18. Retail and commercial tenancies are to be capable of natural ventilation and have access to natural light.
  19. External glazing or shade structures to commercial and retail development shall be capable of controlling solar ingress into internal spaces. Where necessary, solar ingress control systems shall be dynamically operable via climate control systems for individual tenancies.
  20. Materials used for construction shall have low Volatile Organic Compounds (VOC) emissions content.
  21. Timber building materials should be sourced from sustainable suppliers such as products certified by the Forestry Stewardship Council (FSC).
  22. For construction of developments with a value more than \$10 million, a Construction Environmental Management Plan is to be submitted prior to the issue of a construction certificate, detailing:
    - Measures to reduce the consumption of materials and resources during construction.
    - The use of recycled or reclaimed materials in construction.
    - Construction waste minimisation measures, including opportunities to re-use materials on site.
    - Measures to minimise the use of water and maximise water re-use during construction.
    - The embodied energy of the main construction materials, options considered to reduce the embodied energy of materials and (if applicable) the reasons for not choosing materials with the least embodied energy.
    - Training, monitoring and reporting on the compliance of construction contractors with the requirements of the CEMP.

### 5.3.3 Building bulk, scale and design

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure a high standard of building design.
- b. To ensure that buildings are appropriate to the scale and character of the centre.
- c. To provide for appropriate air circulation and solar access, and to maintain view corridors to and through the centre.

#### Controls

1. The maximum allowable depth of residential building envelopes is 22m (max 18m glass line to glass line).
2. Floors above the second floor are to be set back a minimum of 4 metres from the boundary of the property with any public street.
3. Larger upper floor setbacks from the street may be required to:
  - achieve adequate solar access at street level;
  - maintain the privacy of dwellings;
  - maintain view corridors; or
  - minimise the bulk of the building.
4. Zero side setbacks are required on the ground floor and first floor and the side wall shall contain no windows or other openings (except where the side setback is to a public street, where the façade controls in **clause 5.3.1** apply).
5. Zero side setbacks are permitted for the upper floors providing the side wall contains no windows or other openings (except where the side setback is to a public street, where the façade controls in **clause 5.3.15.3.4** apply).

**Note:** Control 2 above prevails in relation to setbacks to secondary streets in floors above the second floor.

6. Where windows, balconies or other openings are to be provided on upper floors, the minimum side setback for upper floors is 6 metres from the side property boundary and the minimum separation distance between habitable rooms or balconies is 12 metres.
7. For floors above the fourth floor, the minimum separation distance between buildings is to be 18 metres.
8. Roof forms should not result in excessive bulk or overshadowing.
9. All plant and lift over-runs are to be concealed within roof forms to minimise visual impact.
10. The use of roof areas for private / communal open space and gardens is encouraged. Such spaces should be designed to minimise privacy impacts on neighbours.

11. For development in close proximity to a rail corridor, balconies and windows are to be designed so as to prevent objects being thrown onto Railcorp's facilities (refer to the relevant National Construction Code standards and the Railcorp Electrical Standards).
12. Floor to ceiling heights are to be a minimum of:
  - Ground floor of all buildings (regardless of use): 3.6m
  - First floor for retail and/or commercial use: 3.3m
  - All other retail and/or commercial floors: 3.3m
  - All other residential floors: 2.4m.

### 5.3.4 Signs

#### Objectives

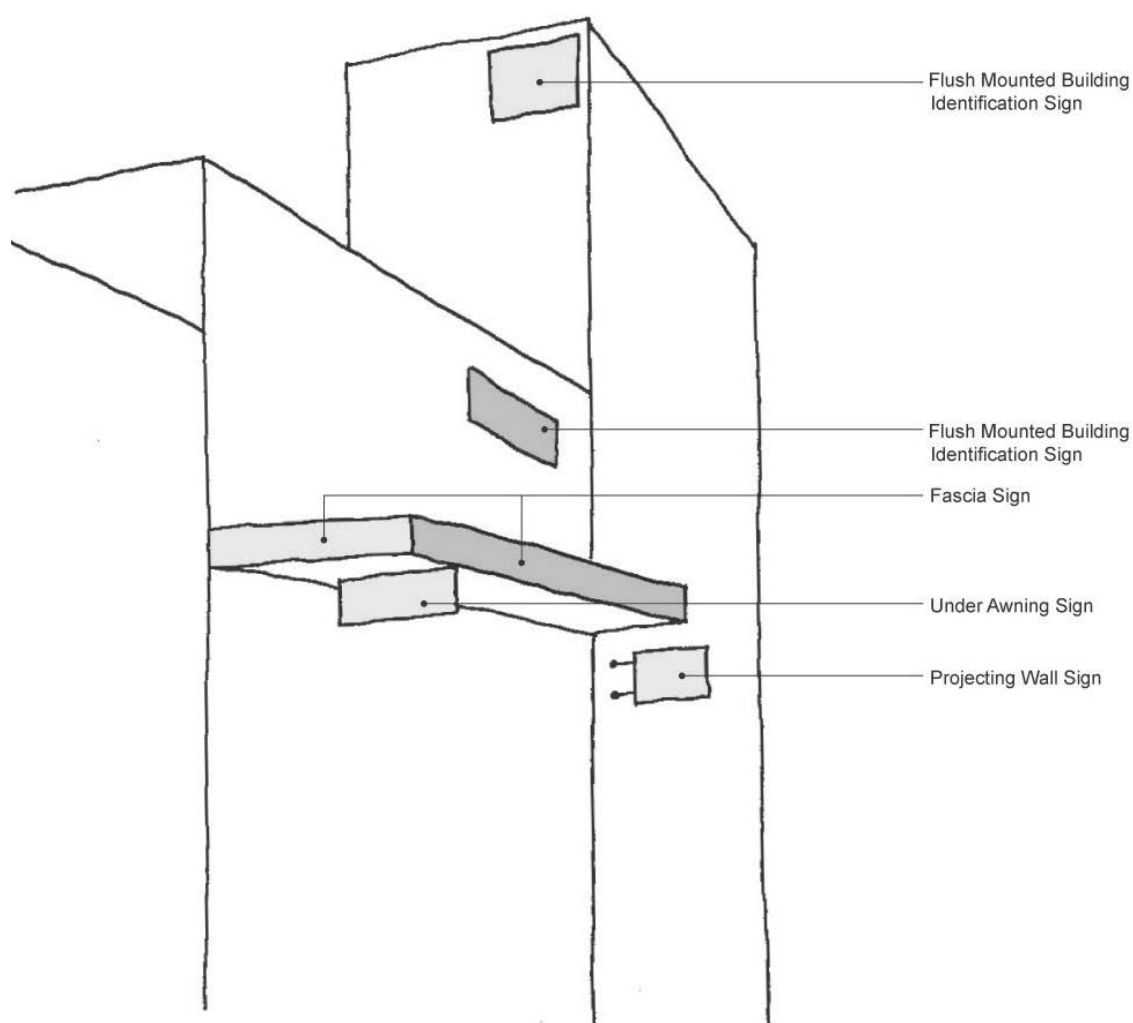
- a. To ensure that signs and advertising structures are unobtrusive and coordinated in their appearance and design, and complement buildings and the streetscape.
- b. To limit the purposes for which signs may be erected to those that identify businesses and buildings.

#### Controls

1. Signs are to be designed and located to:
  - Be visually interesting and have a high level of design quality,
  - Be integrated with the architecture and structure of the building on which they are located;
  - Be consistent with the scale of the building or the property on which they are located.
  - Consider existing signs on the building, adjoining buildings or elsewhere in the streetscape, and not obscure views of existing signs or the potential for signs to be viewed on adjoining premises;
  - Not cover glazed surfaces;
  - Project minimally from the building.
2. Signs are not to be supported from, hung from or placed on other signs.
3. The preferred locations for business or building identification signs are shown on **Figure 5-2** and include:
  - Fascia signs, located on the front or side fascia of an awning;
  - Under-awning signs;
  - Flush wall mounted signs (e.g. above windows or doors);
  - Projecting wall signs, where there is no awning or the fixture of the sign to the awning is not appropriate due to the style of the awning.



4. Awning fascia signs are not to project within 500mm of the kerb.
5. The minimum clearance from the footpath to the bottom of any sign (apart from flush mounted wall signs) is 2.4 metres.
6. Projecting wall signs and under-awning signs are to be perpendicular to the building façade and horizontal.
7. Above awning signs (signs that are attached to the top of an awning) are not permitted.
8. Flush mounted building identification signs are permitted above the first floor on the building parapet only where they are integrated with the design of the building and where they do not project more than 100mm from the building. The maximum area of the sign face is 3m<sup>2</sup>.
9. The maximum number of signs on each façade of any retail or commercial tenancy is three, and only one sign of each type (fascia, under-awning, projecting wall or flush mounted) is permitted on each façade.
10. Under-awning or projecting wall signs are to be a minimum of 3.5 metres apart.
11. Signs are not to project beyond the dimensions of the structure to which they are affixed or obscure windows or other openings.
12. Free standing signs (signs that are not affixed to a building) are not permitted on active street frontages.
13. Flashing, animated or bright neon signage is not permitted.
14. Any illuminated signage must comply with AS 4282 – Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.
15. All buildings are to have clearly displayed and legible street numbering.
16. The location of signs is not to obscure views of traffic signs or traffic signals, or have the potential to cause confusion with traffic signs or signals (e.g. signs that look like traffic signals or stop signs located near a public road).



**Figure 5-2** Preferred locations for signs

### 5.3.5 Acoustic and visual privacy

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure that appropriate standards of amenity and privacy are maintained for residents in the centre.
- b. To ensure that noise sources such as road and rail traffic do not impact on the amenity of residents or detract from the character of the centre.

## Controls

1. Development in the centres must comply with the Office of Environment and Heritage and Council noise attenuation requirements and the controls for visual and acoustic privacy in **clause 4.2.9**.
2. A combination of the following measures is to be used to mitigate the impacts of rail or road traffic noise within centres:
  - setbacks and service roads;
  - internal dwelling layouts that are designed to minimise noise in living and sleeping areas;
  - changes in landform;
  - higher than standard fencing constructed with a suitably solid mass; and
  - locating courtyards and principal private open space areas that will comply with the criteria in **clause 4.2.9** away from the noise source.

### 5.3.6 Safety, surveillance and maintenance

#### Objectives

- a. To provide for a safe and attractive local centre with high levels of activity and amenity.
- b. To ensure that the design quality and amenity of the centre is maintained.

#### Controls

1. The principles of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (CPTED) in **Clause 2.5** are applicable to all development within centres.
2. Balconies, terraces and other private open spaces are to be oriented to public open spaces to optimise casual surveillance.
3. The design of all buildings, fences and landscape elements shall take sight lines, both horizontal and vertical, into consideration to minimize blind spots and promote a sense of security.
4. All streets, alleys, bike paths and pedestrian walkways must be adequately lit at all times.
5. Lighting is to be installed on all circulation routes and major pedestrian thoroughfares, including under-awning lighting on all awnings.
6. Large open areas such as parking lots and public open spaces are to be floodlit.
7. Lights should be positioned so that they highlight landmarks and other special building features.
8. Lighting fixtures must be sturdy, durable, vandal resistant and easily maintained.
9. Fixtures visible from the public domain should be mounted at a height of at least 2.7 metres, and their appearance should complement the architectural and landscape character of the location.

10. The installation of lighting should take into account and minimise its impacts on surrounding commercial premises and residential properties.
11. Durable and easily cleaned materials should be selected in all areas exposed to the public, and all masonry surfaces to a height of 3 metres should be protected with an approved anti-graffiti treatment.
12. Fencing and street plantings should be designed to achieve a balance between screening and security/surveillance.
13. Traffic facilities are to be installed to enhance pedestrian safety.
14. Safety features such as tactile surfaces and handrails are to be provided in appropriate locations.

### 5.3.7 Site servicing

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure that servicing of premises within the centre is efficient.
- b. To minimise the amenity impacts of servicing activities including loading/unloading, waste storage and collection.

#### Controls

1. Services and structures such as transformers, waste collection, storage and deposit areas, and loading bays are generally to be located to the rear of the property. Where this cannot be achieved services must be integrated into the overall design of buildings and landscaping of the street front through screening measures.
2. Service areas are not permitted on active street frontages or adjacent to public parks, plazas or squares.
3. Service/delivery vehicles should access service and loading areas using secondary streets (refer to the **Traffic Circulation and Parking** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule for preferred access roads and locations).
4. The following controls relate to the screening of services:
  - All services, transformers, storage and deposit areas, and wheeled rubbish bins must be effectively screened from view.
  - Screening walls or plant masses shall be at least 1.8 metres high, and Council may require higher screens where required to achieve appropriate standards of amenity.
  - All screening shall be designed to allow free and easy access to the facilities, as required to permit maintenance and checking by all relevant parties, including service authorities, Council officials, tenants and property owners.
  - Screening wall materials and plants shall be selected which have no adverse impacts on the operation of the facilities.

4. Service access is permitted from rear lanes, side streets and right of ways for the use of parking, loading docks and waste collection areas.
5. Adequate space should be provided for the movement, unloading and loading of service vehicles. **All service vehicles should enter and exit any loading area in a forward direction.**
6. Structures shall be painted according to the required standards of the relevant service authority, in colours that limit their visual impact.
7. All air conditioners must be located in areas where any noise and dripping condensation will have minimal impact on the public domain. No roof or wall mounted air conditioners shall be visible from public areas.
8. Television antennas and other telecommunication devices are not to be visible from the street.

### 5.3.8 Traffic circulation, parking and access

#### Objectives

- a. To ensure that vehicular traffic (including cars, public transport and service vehicles) is able to access the Centre, including retail destinations, service areas and railway stations or other transport interchanges.
- b. To minimise conflicts between the pedestrian oriented areas of the centre and those areas required for vehicular traffic.
- c. To minimise the land area required for car parking and to encourage the efficient utilisation of car parking for multiple purposes.

#### Controls

1. The pattern of vehicle movement and access to car parking is to be in accordance with the diagram at the **Traffic Circulation and Parking** figure in the relevant Precinct's Schedule.
2. On-site car and bicycle parking is to be provided in accordance with the standards set out in **Table 5-1** or standards that apply elsewhere in the Local Government Area, for land uses not listed below.

**Table 5-1:** Car parking requirements in centres

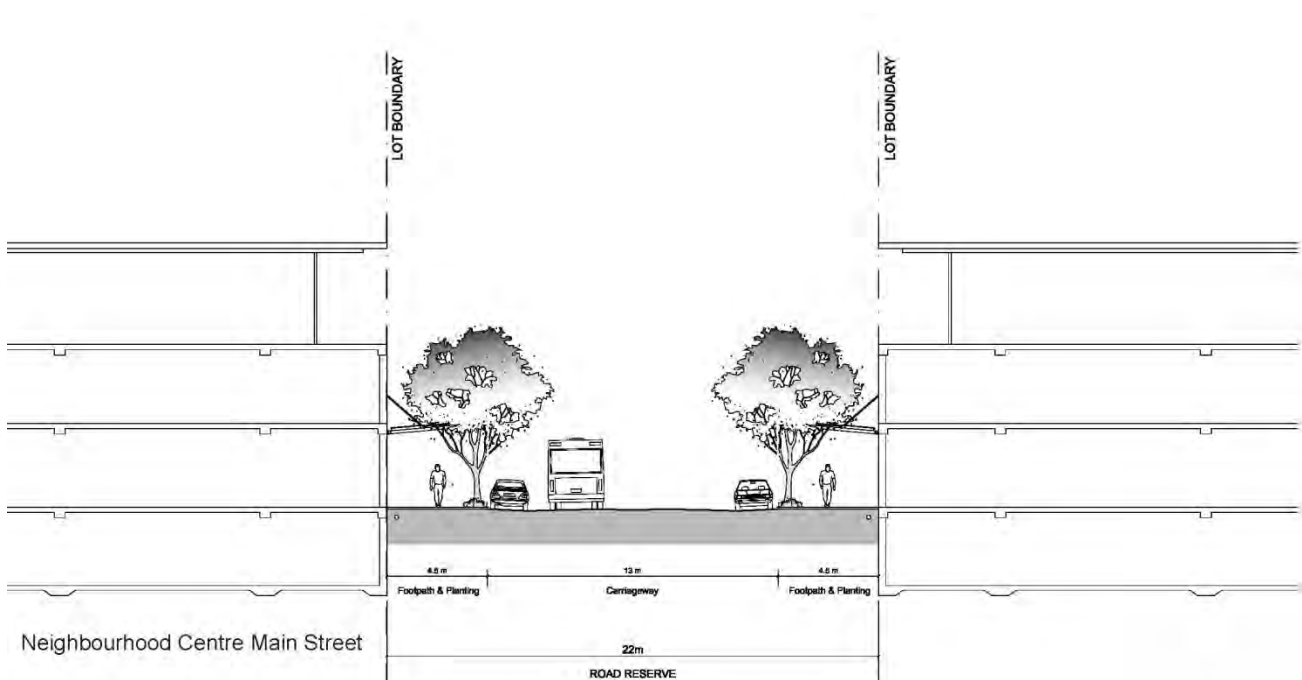
Land use	Car parking requirements
Business premises/office premises	1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Retail premises (less than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA)	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Retail premises (greater than 200m <sup>2</sup> GFA)	1 space per 22m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Food and drink premises	1 space per 30m <sup>2</sup> GFA
Residential development	Refer to <b>clause 4.3.5</b>

**Note:** *Business premises / office premises & retail premises to provide bicycle parking in accordance with the NSW Government Planning Guidelines for Walking and Cycling.*



3. Opportunities for shared parking provision for complementary uses within centres are to be provided. In particular, shared parking provision to cater for rail commuters and retail uses is encouraged. Where retail development is proposed within walking distance (800 metres) of a train station, applicants are to discuss parking arrangements including the potential for shared commuter and retail parking with Railcorp and provide any relevant information as part of the development application.
4. In mixed use developments, dedicated on site parking is to be provided for the residential component of the development in accordance with the controls in **clause 4.3.5**, except where applicants can demonstrate to Council that a lower rate of car parking can meet the demand generated by the residential component. Applicants should consider whether car parking provided for non-residential components of the development could contribute to meeting demand from the residential component, particularly where peak demand generated by the different land uses occurs at different times of the day.
5. Secondary streets, rear lanes and right of ways are to be used to provide access to parking areas, loading docks and waste collection areas. Lanes will need to accommodate heavy vehicles where access to loading areas and waste collection is required.
6. On-street parking is to be provided on all streets to create a buffer between pedestrian and street traffic and promote casual surveillance.
7. Basement, semi-basement or decked parking is preferred over large expanses of at-grade parking.
8. At grade or decked parking areas are to be located behind building lines. Notwithstanding this, Council will consider transitional arrangements for parking where an application is supported by a staging plan that indicates compliance with the above desired parking location principles upon ultimate development.
9. Outdoor parking areas are to be screened and landscaped to minimise their visual dominance within the centre.
10. At grade car parks must contain shade tree plantings using tree species and spacing of trees to demonstrate that tree canopies are capable of covering 50% of the car space surface area (excluding car park travel lanes). Submitted plans are to illustrate the estimated extent of tree canopies at maturity.
11. Bicycle parking is to be in secure and accessible locations. Bicycle parking for employees is to have weather protection.
12. The parking area per vehicle is to be in accordance with AS 2890:1. **Provision for service vehicles is to be in accordance with AS2890.2.**
13. The main street and streets that have active frontages are to be designed generally in accordance with **Figure 5.3**, and are to have the following minimum dimensions:
  - Footpaths (from back of kerb to the boundary of the road reserve) are to be a minimum of 4.5 metres wide. **Additional width may be necessary at public transport facilities such as bus stops.**
  - Carriageways are to be a minimum of 6.5m wide with sufficient capacity for kerbside parking/cycle lanes and at least one traffic lane with a minimum width of 3.5 metres.

14. The design of the main street and other town centre streets is to effectively transition from the design required within the town centre to the design required in the surrounding urban areas (refer to **Figure 3.10** to **Figure 3-13: Typical local street** for typical street designs in residential areas)
15. Where the kerb side lane is a dedicated parking lane (ie. not used as a traffic lane during peak periods), the kerb and footpath is to extend into the parking lane at signalised intersections and key pedestrian crossing locations.
16. Specific road cross-sections for certain streets may be contained in the relevant Precinct Schedule, and prevail over the controls above where there is any inconsistency.



**Figure 5-3** Design of main streets

# 6.0

## Site Specific Controls

## 6.1 Land to which this Part applies

This Part applies all land to which a Precinct Plan with Employment Land zones applies. The Employment Land zones are:

- IN1 – General Industrial
- IN2 – Light Industrial
- B5 – Business Development
- B7 – Business Park

## 6.2 Subdivision

### 6.2.1 Lot Subdivision

#### Objectives

- a. To allow for a range of allotment sizes that caters for a diversity of land uses and employment opportunities within the Precinct.
- b. To ensure allotments are oriented and aligned to enable buildings to appropriately address streets and the public domain.
- c. To ensure that development does not unreasonably restrict the orderly development of adjoining land and land within the catchment

#### Controls

1. Lots are to be relatively regular in shape, although lot sizes are to be diverse to meet a range of land uses. These may range from those requiring wide street frontages and a minimum depth to those that require narrower frontage but a greater depth. Irregular shaped allotments with narrow street frontages are to be avoided.
2. Lots should be orientated and aligned:
  - so that future buildings face public roads to increase visual surveillance and to avoid streetscapes with loading docks and long blank walls;
  - to facilitate energy efficient building design;
  - to enable buildings to have frontage to landscaped areas and riparian corridors;or aligned to comply with standards that apply elsewhere in the Local Government Area.
3. Vehicle access points to lots shall be located to ensure unimpeded sight lines and to maximise on-street parking capacity.
4. Subdivisional roads should incorporate a road hierarchy that will accommodate the anticipated traffic volumes and vehicle types and be practical and legible for users.

5. Where a residue lot is created, the applicant must demonstrate that future development of that residue lot can meet the controls in this DCP.
6. The development application must demonstrate the relationship between existing and finished land levels on the development site and adjoining lands.
7. The development application must demonstrate that any overland flow across the site will be appropriately managed as part of the development and that connection by adjoining developments to the trunk drainage network will not be impeded by the development.

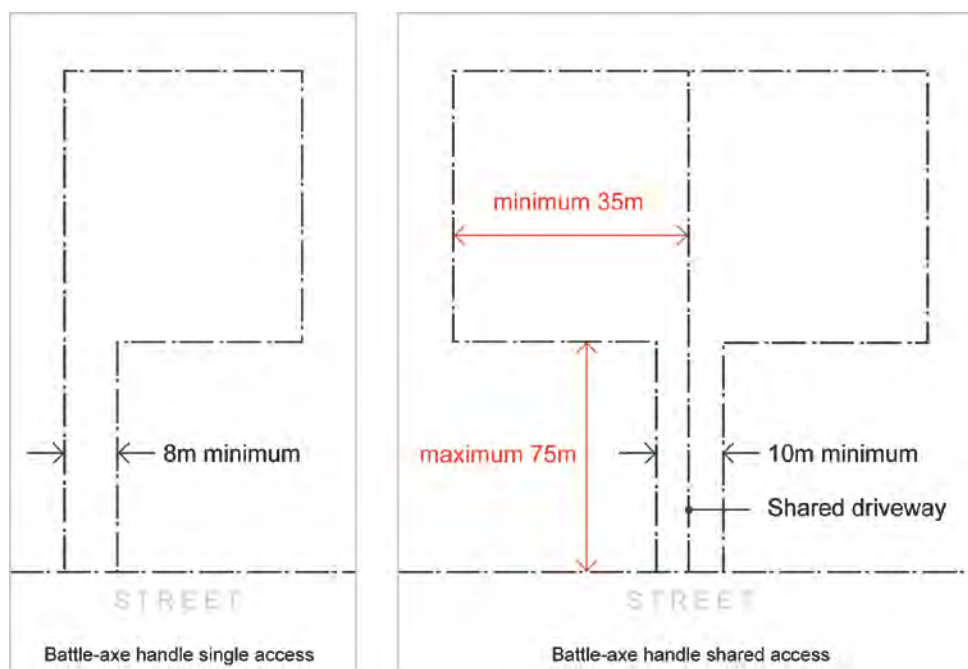
### **6.2.2 Strata or Community Title Subdivision**

1. All landscaping, access areas, visitor parking and directory board signs not forming part of an individual unit are required by Council to be included in any strata plan of subdivision as common property.

### **6.2.3 Battle Axe Lots**

1. Battleaxe lots are not permitted on land zoned B5 Business Development or B7 Business Park.
2. Battleaxe lots may be proposed in the IN1 General Industrial zone and IN2 Light Industrial zone only where the applicant can demonstrate to Council's satisfaction that it is not possible to create lots with a road frontage due to factors such as existing cadastral patterns, the location of existing roads or topography.
3. The minimum allotment dimensions for battle axe lots must be in accordance with **Figure 6-1**.
4. There shall be a maximum of two lots per battle axe handle. Side access onto the battle-axe handle from adjoining lots will not be permitted.
5. All battle axe handles should be provided with a minimum hard paved (preferably concrete or bitumen) carriageway of 7m.
6. For a shared battle axe handle a concrete pedestrian path of 1.2m wide that is set 1m off from the adjacent kerb face on one side of the handle is to be provided.
7. A 1.2m high safety fence is to be provided between the face of kerb and the concrete path to prevent any incursion by pedestrians into the path of vehicles.
8. A minimum 8m x 8m splay must be provided at each end of the handle. Larger splays will be required where truck-turning movements cannot be accommodated within this minimum splay. A truck swept path plan must be provided at subdivision DA stage to assist Council officers in determining the required minimum splay required.
9. Drainage within battle axe handles must be managed by stormwater treatment devices to Council's satisfaction.
10. Land within battle axe handles that is not required for vehicle or pedestrian carriageways is to be landscaped.





**Figure 6-1** Battle axe lot dimensions

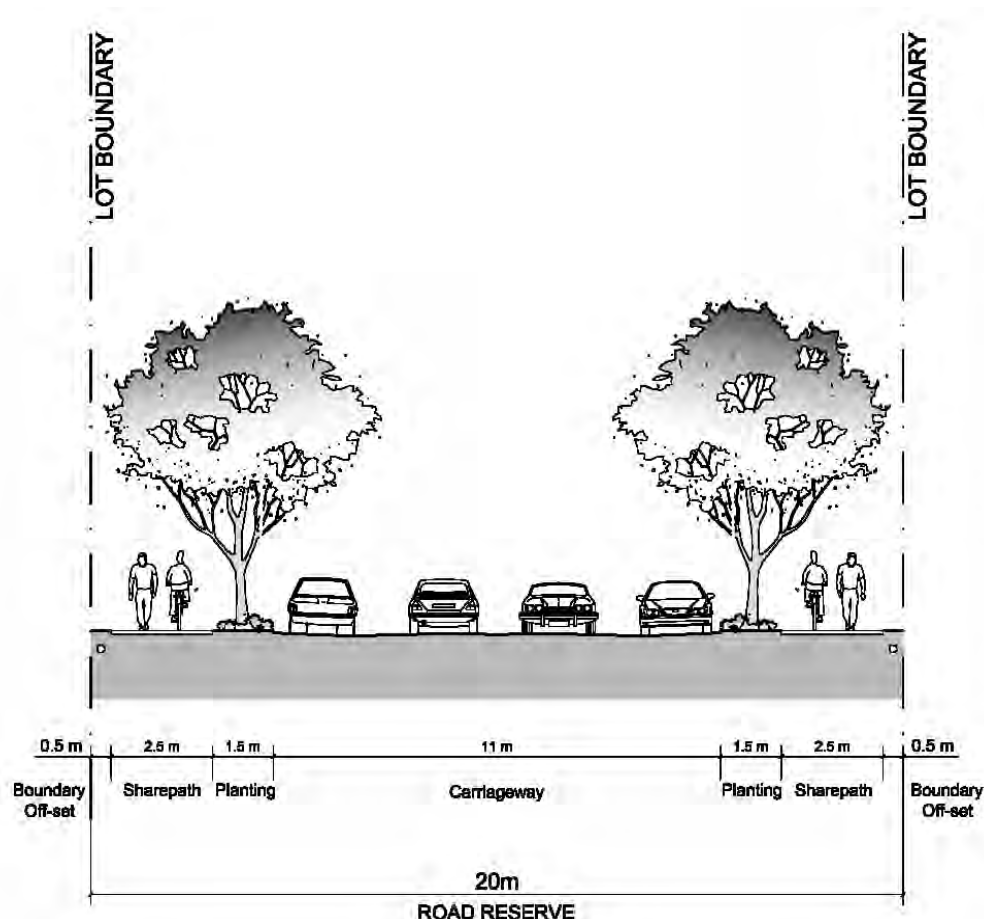
## 6.3 Landscape Design

### Objectives

- To ensure a balance between built form and landscaped elements
- To encourage landscaping as a means of screening industrial development.
- To enable landscaping to contribute to energy efficiency water management and amenity for employees.
- To encourage a high standard of landscape design that enhances the streetscape and amenity of the zone.

### 6.3.1 Streetscape and Allotment Frontages

- Streets in industrial zones are to be designed and constructed in accordance with the typical cross section at **Figure 6.2**.
- The streetscape design is to integrate vertical elements (trees, light poles and allotment signage) to provide consistency of elements and materials across the zone.
- Service lids and above ground structures are to be minimised in street frontages.
- Street tree planting is to be implemented at the subdivision stage in conjunction with the development to ensure plantings are visually consistent in height, spread and form across the zone.
- The selection of plant species for street tree planting must be in accordance with **Appendix C**.



**Figure 6-2** Typical industrial street

### 6.3.2 Allotment Landscape

1. A Landscape Plan must be prepared for all new industrial subdivisions and new buildings.
2. Landscaped areas are required between buildings (ie. within the building separation zone).
3. Allotment landscape design is to be integrated with site planning and building design to:
  - reduce the perceived scale of built form from the street;
  - reduce visual impact and the extent of continuous building facades.
  - highlight architectural features and complement façade articulation;
  - identify site and building entries, car park entries and parking areas, in coordination with signage;
  - mitigate adverse site conditions through buffering of western sun, provision of shade, wind protection, and screening of poor views;
  - maximise northern sun exposure; and
  - integrate usable and attractive external seating and amenity areas for staff incorporating paved areas, soft landscape, and shade planting (and canopies where necessary).

4. Landscaping should incorporate hard and soft landscape elements including pavements, retaining walls, low walls and terracing, trees, garden bed planting, and turfed areas.
5. Indigenous species from the area are encouraged for all landscape plantings however, non native species may be considered in limited use to external courtyard areas to achieve seasonal climate management. Trees should be a minimum height of one metre at the time of planting. Mass plantings may use a variety of sizes.
6. Landscaped areas are to be provided with an automatic trickle irrigation system installed below mulch level. The system is to be supplied by rainwater collected from the site.
7. Landscaped areas are to be separated from vehicular access areas by an appropriate edge, preferably a raised kerb.
8. Landscaped areas are to be separated from storage areas by an appropriate edge, preferably low walls. Signage and management strategies are to be put in place to ensure that storage activities do not impact on, or extend into, landscaped areas. No storage is allowed in landscaped areas.

### 6.3.3 Landscaping of Car Parking Areas

1. Landscaping of car parking areas is to comply with **Table 6-1** below:

**Table 6-1:** Landscape car parking

Large canopy tree plantings	Maximum intervals of 25m (9 parking bays)
Tree plantings	Minimum 2m bay of deep soil condition
Car parking bays	Raised kerb barrier (rounded adjoining accessways) and native groundcover planting.

2. Allotment car parking areas are to be effectively landscaped to:
  - reduce their visual impact;
  - reduce heat generation and glare from hard paved surfaces;
  - provide shade for parked vehicles; and
  - maximise potential for soft drainage (non-piped) to soft landscaped areas or collection zones.
3. Car park lighting design is to be coordinated with the tree layout.
4. Dividing zones between parking bays should be landscaped as applicable to specific site conditions:
  - where pedestrian access will generate desire lines across the dividing zone, pedestrian trafficable wearing surface is required (eg. stabilised gravel);

- where pedestrian access is not required and some infiltration drainage may be provided, mass planted landscape areas (requiring flush kerb edge and wheel stops to car parking bays) must be provided; and
  - where a major drainage role is envisaged and pedestrian access is not required, a gravel surfaced trench with collection pipework draining to on site storage or stormwater must be provided.
5. Clearly defined and appropriately surfaced pedestrian access links from parking areas to building entry points must be provided, incorporating kerb crossing ramps as required.
  6. Car park landscaping is to be provided with an automatic trickle irrigation system installed below mulch level. Irrigation services provision must be implemented before car park surfacing. The system is to be supplied by the rainwater tanks on site.
  7. Retaining wall elements must be no greater than 3m in height. All retaining walls must be screened by vegetation.
  8. The mature height of any vegetation adjacent to a pedestrian crossing shall be less than 0.6m to ensure sightlines.

#### **6.3.4 Communal Areas**

1. Development for the purposes of Industries or Light Industries, with a gross floor area greater than 500 square metres, is to provide a communal area for employees.
2. The area shall be suitably landscaped and accessible from the main office component of the development.
3. The communal area is to have a minimum dimension of 3 metres.
4. Small pockets of open space designed to enhance the appearance of the development will not be counted in the communal area allocation, neither will car parking areas, manoeuvring areas, or landscaped setback areas.
5. In locating communal areas, consideration should be given to the outlook, natural features of the site, and neighbouring buildings.
6. Communal areas shall be embellished with appropriate landscaping, shade, paving, tables, chairs and the like.
7. Communal areas shall be relatively flat and not contain impediments which divide the area or create physical barriers which may impede use.
8. Solar access to communal open spaces is to be provided. Communal areas must receive a minimum of 2 hours direct sunlight between 11am and 3pm on the 21st of June.
9. Appropriate shading is to be provided, preferably using trees, so that communal spaces are useable during summer.

## 6.4 Built Form and Streetscape

### 6.4.1 Setbacks

#### Objectives

- a. To achieve attractive streetscapes by ensuring that buildings present an acceptable scale and bulk when viewed from the public domain.
- b. To provide appropriate setbacks to the proposed use and characteristics of the location of the land.
- c. To define building envelopes within each allotment by specifying minimum setbacks.

#### Controls

1. All buildings in zones to which this part applies are to be set back a minimum of 7m from the front property boundary unless otherwise specified in a Precinct's Schedule.
2. No building or hardstand area (concrete or bitumen pavement) other than a public utility undertaking shall be erected within any setback.
3. All setback areas should be landscaped and maintained in accordance with the landscape provisions in **clause 6.3**.
4. Pedestrian access should be provided to all landscaped setback areas for maintenance and security purposes.

### 6.4.2 Building Design and Siting

#### Objectives

- a. To activate streets and the public domain with building frontages.
- b. To provide a variety of building orientations and create defined streetscapes that respond to site conditions.
- c. To ensure that building design enhances the existing and future desired built form character by encouraging innovation and quality architectural design.

#### Controls

1. Blank building facades facing the primary street frontage are not permitted.
2. The built form and architecture of buildings located at street corners should enhance its location and positively respond to and emphasise the street corner.
3. Building orientation and siting should respond to natural elements such as topography, wind and sunlight.
4. The layout and orientation of buildings should minimise lengthy or deep areas of car parking along the street front.



5. Buildings should provide effective sun shading for windows, wall surfaces and building entries, (other than loading docks) by the use of design elements such as overhanging eaves and awnings, undercrofts, colonnades and external sun shading devices including screens.
6. Building design should be integrated with landscape elements.
7. The bulk and scale of the building should minimise impact on views to features such as local open space and creek lines.
8. Building facades should be articulated by elements such as:
  - external structures, finishes, etchings and recessed patterns;
  - decorative features, textures and colours;
  - locating offices and highlighting entries within front facades;
  - emphasised corner elements (particularly on corner sites), customer entries and service access doors;
  - protrusions and penetrations in building elements.
9. Buildings with dual street frontage should be designed to ensure:
  - the building addresses the primary street and secondary street frontages; and
  - distinctive identifying architectural elements are incorporated to provide sufficiently interesting and varied facades;
10. The building design should consider the amenity of any landscaped or communal areas in adjoining properties;
11. The location of roller shutters, loading docks and other building openings should be so that they do not detract from the overall appearance of the building. Where possible, roller shutters and the like should not be located on the primary street frontage;
12. Roof design should be visually interesting and provide for natural lighting, and compatibility with the overall building design. Where visible from a public area, all rooftop or exposed structures (lift motor rooms, plant rooms etc), must be suitably screened and integrated with the building.

### **6.4.3 External Building Materials and Colours**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To enhance the visual quality of development through the selection of appropriate materials and colours.
- b. To encourage the use of materials that minimise impact on the environment.
- c. To ensure that any reflective materials are used with sensitivity to neighbouring development, vehicular traffic and public domain areas.
- d. To create identifiable, attractive and safe entrances to buildings.

## **Controls**

1. External finishes should be constructed of durable, high-quality and low maintenance materials.
2. External finishes should contain a combination of materials and/or colours.
3. Any wall visible from the public domain must be finished with a suitable material to enhance the appearance of that façade.
4. Building materials should be selected to minimise reflection.
5. External colours shall not detract from the surrounding area. Fluorescent colours are not permitted.
6. The following should be considered in the choice of building materials in all developments:
  - energy efficiency;
  - use of renewable resources;
  - maintenance cost and durability;
  - recycled or recyclable materials;
  - non-polluting; and
  - minimal PVC content.
7. Where concrete roofs are proposed for the purpose of additional parking, parapeted edges are preferred with appropriate screening to conceal roof top car parking.
8. Materials that are likely to contribute to poor internal air quality and those containing Volatile Organic Compounds (VoCs) should be avoided.
9. Proposed external colours and finishes are to be specified in the Development Application. For applications with a value of more than \$5 million, or applications for buildings with a floor area of greater than 2,500m<sup>2</sup>, a colour schedule detailing external colours and finishes may be required by Council.

### **6.4.4 Entrance Treatment**

#### **Objectives**

- e. To create clear and legible entries that address the street.

#### **Controls**

1. Entries to buildings should be clearly visible, well sign posted and lit to pedestrians and motorists.
2. Architectural features are to be provided at ground level giving an entrance element to the building and addressing the primary street frontage.
3. All entrance treatments, such as directory boards, must be located on private property, with appropriate positive covenants and restrictions on title to ensure the ongoing management of such treatments.
4. No third party advertising will be permitted on any entrance treatment facility.

## 6.4.5 Ancillary Buildings, Storage and Service Areas

### Objectives

- a. To ensure that ancillary buildings, storage and service areas are considered part of the overall design, and do not detract from the amenity and appearance of the development.
- b. To ensure that site facilities are functional and accessible and are easy to maintain.
- c. To ensure that site facilities are thoughtfully integrated into the development and are visually and physically unobtrusive.
- d. To minimise the impact of service access on pedestrians and industrial, commercial and retail frontage.
- e. To minimise the visual and acoustic impact of site servicing.

### Controls

1. Ancillary buildings and storage sheds are to be located behind the setback lines and be consistent with the design of the main building.
2. Details of any proposed ancillary buildings, open storage and services areas must be submitted with all Development Applications.
3. Storage areas should be located within the confines of the primary building. Appropriate screening must be provided where this can not be achieved.
4. Above ground open storage areas visible from the public domain are not permissible.
5. Above ground open storage areas should not compromise truck or vehicle manoeuvring and car parking areas.
6. Vehicular access to loading facilities is to be provided from secondary and tertiary streets.
7. Waste and recycling areas must be provided in accordance with relevant controls specified by the consent authority. These areas must:
  - be integrated with the development;
  - minimise the visibility of these facilities from the street; and
  - be located away from openable windows to habitable rooms.
8. Barrier free access is to be provided to all shared facilities.
9. Shower and changing facilities must be provided in accordance with the National Construction Code and be accessible to all building users.
10. The following information must be provided at Development Application stage for outdoor storage areas:
  - Size of outdoor storage area
  - Maximum storage height
  - Types of goods, materials and equipment being stored outdoors; and

- Details on landscaping and screening structures.
11. Sunken loading docks should be avoided.
  12. A minimum 225mm clearance is required between finished floor level and finished ground level.
  13. Above ground water tanks are preferably to be located behind the front facade of the primary buildings. Where tanks are located in front of the building they must be suitably screened. Materials and finishes of the water tanks must be complementary to the design of the main building. Details (including elevations) of all water tanks must be submitted with the DA.

#### **6.4.6 Development adjacent to residential zoned land**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that industrial development has a minimal impact on nearby residential areas.
- b. To ensure that the site planning for any industrial development responds to the site of any current or future residential development within the locality

##### **Controls**

1. Industrial development adjacent to residential zoned land is to:
  - Be designed so that heavy vehicle entry and exit points are from side streets or the rear (i.e. streets other than those that separate industrial and residential zoned land).
  - Present active uses to the property boundary that faces the residential zoned land (e.g. showrooms, offices or administration areas).
  - Locate and screen noisy aspects of the development away from the residential zoned land, preferably behind buildings.
  - Have customer and staff vehicle entries to the site on side or rear streets.
  - Have a landscaped zone at the front property boundary with a minimum depth from the front boundary of 5 metres, landscaped to reduce the visual impact of buildings and on-site activities when viewed from adjoining residential areas.
  - Have any customer and staff parking at the front of the property set back behind the landscaped zone.
  - Have a maximum of one free standing business identification sign on the property boundary adjacent to the residential zoned land, with maximum dimensions of 2 metres wide by 3 metres tall, oriented perpendicular to the street.
2. Council will have regard to the following considerations when assessing development applications for industrial uses to which this clause applies:

- the appearance of the development when viewed from the residential area, including the building façade, roof and parapet treatments, outdoor areas including landscaping and parking areas, and signage;
  - The bulk and scale of the proposed building when viewed from the residential area;
  - Impacts on solar access to residential properties;
  - The proposed management of air quality, water quality and noise emanating from the proposed development; and
  - Likely impacts on traffic generation, in particular the potential for heavy vehicle movements to increase in residential areas.
3. Where it is considered that a development may have an adverse noise impact on nearby residential areas or adjoining properties, an acoustic assessment undertaken by a qualified acoustic consultant shall be submitted to Council with the development application. The assessment must be in accordance with Council's Environmental Noise Policy.

## 6.5 Ecologically Sustainable Development

### Objectives

- a. To improve energy efficiency through the design and siting of buildings;
- b. To ensure that developments are environmentally sustainable in terms of energy and water use, and management of waste and discharge.
- c. To encourage the utilisation of materials and construction techniques with low energy inputs in their production for construction energy systems.
- d. To provide a landform that is capable of supporting a range of business and industrial uses that require large scale, level sites for their operation.

### Controls - General

1. Development Applications are required to demonstrate consideration of:
  - implementing total water cycle management by including measures that reduce consumption of potable water for non-potable uses, minimise site run-off and promote water harvesting and re-use;
  - utilising recycled materials and renewable building resources;
  - promoting biological diversity through appropriate retention, planting and maintenance of indigenous flora of the area;
  - measures to reduce waste disposal, including contribution of the development to achieving the 60 percent waste reduction target for New South Wales; and



- energy conservation measures that include reducing energy consumption and increasing inherent energy efficiency through design and materials selection, and adopting energy management plans.
2. Development applications involving any landfill/excavation activities must provide an Earthworks Plan that demonstrates how the subject site and land that shares the same drainage catchment may be developed in accordance with this DCP and the Precinct Water Cycle Management Strategy (available from Council).. The plan must provide sufficient detail for Council to determine that the proposal will:
- Function in accordance with the development controls of this DCP and supporting technical studies, relevant sections of Council's Engineering Specification and good engineering practice.
  - Not adversely affect the development potential, integrity and stability of adjoining land and land that shares the same drainage catchment.

### **Controls – Water Cycle Management**

1. On site detention (OSD) of stormwater is required for all development on land to which this part of the DCP applies. The on site detention system is to have a capacity sufficient to detain stormwater to meet the objectives of the Precinct Water Cycle Management Strategy (available from Council) and Council's Engineering Specifications (typically to maintain pre-development flooding conditions post-development and to treat stormwater quality to meet the requirements of **clause 2.3.1**).
2. All Development Applications for new industrial buildings or additions to existing industrial buildings are to include a Stormwater Quality Assessment prepared by a suitably qualified engineer with experience in WSUD and include:
  - Estimation of the Benchmark Average Annual Pollutant Loads and the assessment of the performance of the nominated WSUD measures using an industry standard water quality modeling package;
  - The design of WSUD devices used to achieve the post-development pollutant load standards; and
  - Maintenance schedules of any proposed WSUD device that requires maintenance and/or full replacement including the likely recycling disposal location of any wastes that may be generated.
3. The stormwater drainage system (including surface grades, gutters, pipes, surface drains and overland flowpaths) for the property must:
  - Be able to collect and convey all site runoff to the OSD system in a 100-year ARI event in the post-development critical storm; and
  - Ensure that all runoff from any upstream properties bypasses the OSD storage in all storms up to and including the 100-year ARI event.
4. The required OSD storage can be achieved through either below ground or above ground storage or a combination of below ground and above ground storage and ideally should be integrated with other WSUD measures where possible. Any above ground storage is to be designed in such a manner that

amenity, public safety and the integrity of property are not compromised and it does not interfere with overland flow paths or adversely affect flood behaviour.

5. The required upper and lower limits for sizing the OSD shall be informed by the following:

2yr ARI SSR* (m <sup>3</sup> /ha)	2yr ARI PSD** (l/s/ha)	100yr ARI SSR (m <sup>3</sup> /ha)	100yr ARI PSD (l/s/ha)
300	30	594	170

\*SSR: Site Storage Requirement – the volume of stormwater required to be stored on site.

\*\*PSD: Permissible Site Discharge – the allowable rate of stormwater discharge from a development site.

6. All storage for on site detention must be located outside any overland flow paths.
7. Below-ground OSD tanks will be approved for commercial and industrial developments only with an approved mesh screen and a minimum orifice outlet diameter of 25 mm.
8. Discharge from above-ground OSD basins during storms in excess of the adopted pipe system capacity, is to be via a weir designed to have a maximum depth of flow of 150 mm in a 100 year ARI storm.
9. All above-ground OSD basin outlets and below-ground OSD tank orifices are to be protected by a screening device to minimise blockage.
10. An emergency overland flow path shall be provided for all OSD system in case of extremely large flows or blockage of OSD outlet.
11. All stormwater must drain by gravity to an approved drainage system. Discharge by use of mechanical pump system, or pressurised lines, is not allowed.
12. Development proposals for commercial and industrial zones where HAZCHEM and liquid waste would be stored / produced on-site are to capture all site generated runoff up to the 3 month ARI event within a purpose built device such as a grease trap or retention tank/basin. The device must reduce the risk of runoff polluted by contaminants deposited or spilled on the site from being discharged to the receiving environment. The critical duration storm for the property and the 24 hour duration storm is to be analysed
13. Development shall incorporate water efficient fixtures such as taps, showerheads, and toilets. The fixtures must be rated to at least 3 stars under the National Water Conservation Rating and Labelling Scheme. Where the building or development is water intensive (ie. high water user), specific water conservation objectives must be resolved with Council.
14. Roof stormwater should be collected in tanks or street level reticulation which would serve as a retention system. The water in the retention system is to be available for use for non-potable uses such as the watering of landscaped areas, cleaning, and use in toilets.
15. Development proposals that propose to capture and to reuse runoff from paved surfaces for irrigation and/or wash down purposes are to incorporate treatment measures into the development to ensure that the harvested water is fit for purpose and that contaminants such as litter, sediment and oil are captured prior to re-use.

16. Where stormwater harvesting is proposed for irrigation of passive and active open spaces, the design and management of such systems is to be undertaken in accordance with the NWQMS Australian Guidelines for Stormwater Harvesting (2009). All harvested stormwater must be treated prior to re-use to be 'fit for purpose'.
17. Any proposed rainwater tank should be:
  - Equipped with a 'first flush' diversion system to exclude the initial wash-off (first 5mm of rainfall) from a roof;
  - Connected to toilet, laundry and /or garden irrigation fixtures;
  - Provided with screens on inlets and overflows to reduce mosquito risk.
18. Tanks are to be designed, installed and operated in accordance with the requirements of the NSW Department of Health, Sydney Water and relevant Australian Standards.
19. Recycled water schemes for development that is not a single residential dwelling are to be designed and operated in accordance with NWQMS Australian Guidelines for Water Recycling: Managing Health and Environmental Risks (2006).
20. New buildings with a footprint of greater than 2,000m<sup>2</sup> are encouraged to consider the installation of part or all of the roof as a green roof.
21. Any garden beds in the roof area should predominantly utilise plants from the preferred species list at **Appendix C**. Plant species endemic to the South West Growth Centre are preferred. Planting beds are to contain a suitable depth of soil to sustain the species selected.
22. A detailed landscape plan of the roof design is to be provided with the development application

### **Controls – Energy Efficiency**

23. Consideration should be given to the feasibility of any measures to substitute grid-source power with environmentally sustainable alternatives such as tri-generation (green transformers), co-generation (i.e. recovery of waste energy) or photovoltaics.
24. New commercial buildings must achieve a minimum 4 star Green Star rating from the Green Building Council of Australia. An Energy Efficiency Report is to be provided to Council as part of the Development Application for the development proposal.
25. New industrial and light industrial buildings must achieve a minimum 4 star Green Star rating from the Green Building Council of Australia. An Energy Efficiency Report is to be provided to Council as part of the Development Application for the development proposal.
26. Development should incorporate energy efficient hot water systems (solar hot water is preferred).

## 6.6 Fencing, Signage and Lighting

### Objectives

- a. To use fencing to define boundaries and provide security, as well as contribute to streetscape and amenity of the zone.
- b. To enhance pedestrian safety, security and amenity within the precinct.
- c. To ensure that signage and lighting supports the visual appearance of the building and the visual appeal of the zone.

### 6.6.1 Fencing

#### Controls

1. Low feature walls are encouraged at entry driveways. These walls should be used for retaining purposes, as garden beds or as landscaped features and should be integrated into the overall design of the development.
2. Front and side boundary fences forward of the building line shall consist of an open palisade style fencing.
3. Side fencing behind the building line may comprise chain wire mesh or similar open style fence, plastic coated in dark green or black.
4. Pre-painted solid metal fencing and other solid fencing is not permissible.
5. Fencing must be set back 1m from the front property boundary.
6. Fencing should be sited so it does not impede sightlines for drivers.
7. Fencing along boundaries should not exceed a height greater than 2.1m, measured from finished ground level.
8. Pedestrian fencing within the road reserve is to be RTA Type 1, without embellishment and black in colour.
9. The use of timber fencing or bollards within public reserves or roads is not permitted.

### 6.6.2 Signage and Lighting

#### Controls

1. Signage is to relate to the use occurring on the respective property, and should identify the relevant business name.
2. Business identification signage should be attached to the wall of the main building and be designed to complement the architectural style of the building. Free standing signs will only be permitted where signs are integrated with the landscaping and visual character of the site and surrounding area.

3. Directional signs for car parking areas, loading docks, delivery areas and the like should be located close to the main access of a development site. The design, colouring, type and scale of signage within individual properties should be consistent with signage across the zone as a whole.
4. Signage is only to display corporate logos and company names and is not to occupy more than 10% of any façade or wall of a building, unless it can be demonstrated that characteristics of the site or the building require a larger area of signage.
5. Details of all signage, including free standing, fascia, and wall signs must accompany Development Applications.
6. The design and lux of any internal or spot lighting shall be designed to avoid off-site or traffic safety impacts.
7. No form of moving or flashing signage or lighting is permitted.
8. Signage is not to have a detrimental impact on the visual character of the site or surrounding area.
9. All lighting must comply with AS 1158 – Lighting for Roads and Public Spaces and AS 4282 – Control of the obtrusive effects of outdoor lighting.

## **6.7 Access and Parking**

### **6.7.1 Vehicular Access**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that vehicles can enter and exit premises in a safe and efficient manner in a forward direction.
- b. To minimise the impact of vehicle access points on the quality of the public domain and pedestrian safety.
- c. To provide off-street manoeuvring, loading and docking facilities that are adequate for the operational needs of the activity and use.

#### **Controls**

1. All developments are to be designed, constructed and operated to comply with Council's Engineering Specifications and relevant Australian Standards.

#### **Industrial Areas**

1. Applicants are required to submit plans and details of proposed vehicular access and circulation for Council's approval with the Development Application. Details must specifically relate to vehicular movement, layout and turning circles.
2. Adequate vehicular entrance to and exit from the development is to be provided and designed in order to provide safety for pedestrians and vehicles using the site and adjacent roadways.
3. Vehicular ingress and egress to the site must be in a forward direction at all times.



4. Driveway crossovers accessed by heavy vehicles should be a minimum of 9m wide, when measured at the kerb alignment.
5. Turning circles will not be permitted to encroach upon any building.
6. Adequate space is to be provided within the site for the loading, unloading and fuelling (if applicable) of vehicles. These areas are to be screened from the road.
7. All parking areas and access roadways must be provided with a drainage system comprising surface inlet pits. Details of pipe sizes (with calculations) and drainage layouts (including discharge points) must be submitted with the Development Application.

#### **B5 Business Development and B7 Business Park Areas**

1. Parking areas are to be located underground or screened from view from the street by buildings where at grade or decked.
2. Vehicular access should be designed to avoid conflicts with pedestrians.
3. Adequate space shall be provided within any development site for the loading and unloading of service vehicles. The standard of loading facilities required will depend upon the nature of the development and the uses to be carried out.
4. Council may require the provision of parking for courier vehicles. Loading facilities should be located at the rear of buildings.
5. Vehicular movements associated with loading facilities and customer/employee parking should be separated and all pedestrian movements should be segregated from vehicular movements to avoid possible conflict and congestion.
6. Ingress to and egress from a site should be located where they will cause least interference with vehicular and pedestrian movement on public roads. Direct access is not permitted from sub-arterial roads, arterial roads or transit boulevards (refer to **section 3.3.5** in relation to temporary vehicular access). Access to parking areas will not be permitted in close proximity to traffic signals, intersections or where sight distance is inadequate.
7. The potential for on-street queuing should be eliminated by the provision of sufficient standing areas on-site for vehicles entering the car parking and loading areas.
8. Provision is to be made for all vehicles to enter and leave a site in a forward direction.

#### **6.7.2 Car parking**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To provide an appropriate level of on-site car and bicycle parking provision in the Precinct.
- b. To minimise the visual impact of on-site parking.
- c. To integrate parking facilities with the overall site planning and landscape.
- d. To encourage the use of other modes of transport including bicycles and public transport.

## Controls

1. The provision of car parking must comply with **Table 6-2** unless otherwise specified in the relevant Precinct Schedule.
2. The design of car parks is to comply with Council's Engineering and Design Specifications.
3. Safe and secure 24 hour access to car parking areas is to be provided for building users.

**Table 6-2:** Specific land use requirements for car parking

Zone	Car Parking Requirements	Bicycle Parking Requirements
Industries Light Industries	1 space per 70m <sup>2</sup> including office space up to 20% of the total building GFA. 1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA of Office space where the office space is greater than 20% of the total GFA.	1 bicycle and 1 motorcycle space per 25 car parking spaces in excess of the first 25 car parking spaces.
Warehouse or Distribution Centres Storage Premises	1 space per 300m <sup>2</sup> including office space up to 20% of the total building GFA. 1 space per 40m <sup>2</sup> GFA of Office space where the office space is greater than 20% of the total GFA.	1 bicycle and 1 motorcycle space per 25 car parking spaces in excess of the first 25 car parking spaces.

## At-grade and multi-storey above ground parking

1. At-grade parking areas are to be located so as to minimise visual impacts from the street, public domain and communal open space areas, using site planning and appropriate screen planting or structures.
2. Parking areas are to be located generally behind front building lines.
3. In the Business Park zone, parking areas must be located behind buildings so as to be screened from view from the street.
4. In the Business Development zone, parking is to be located behind the line of the building façade facing the public road. The area between the street and the car park is to be landscaped to screen the parking area from views from the public road.
5. Multi-storey above ground car parks are to be located behind buildings or, if integrated with the building, be sleeved by active uses on frontages facing public roads where active street frontage controls apply (refer to the relevant Precinct Schedule for these controls).

## Industrial Areas

1. Car parking is not permitted within the minimum front setback specified in **clause 6.4.1**.
2. The car parking area should be accessible to all parts of the industrial development which it serves.
3. The use of stack parking is not favoured and may only be permitted in special circumstances.

4. Parking facilities for commercial vehicles must be designed in accordance with Australian Standard 2890.2 to accommodate the following truck sizes:
  - A medium rigid vehicle for development with a gross floor area of less than 300m<sup>2</sup>.
  - A heavy rigid vehicle for development with a gross floor area of more than 300m<sup>2</sup>.
5. Sufficient spaces must be provided for parking for people with disabilities to comply with the requirements of the Building Code of Australia. All developments providing 50 parking spaces or more must provide at least 2% or part thereof of those spaces for disabled drivers, clearly marked and signposted for this purpose and located as close as possible to the building's entrance.
6. All parking areas shall be constructed of hard-standing, all-weather material, with parking bays and circulation aisles clearly delineated.

## 6.8 Waste Management

### Objectives

- a. To maximise opportunities for re-use through source separation and on-site storage.
- b. To minimise waste generation and maximise re-use and recycling
- c. To minimise waste generation through design, material selection and building practices.
- d. To ensure efficient storage and collection of waste and quality design of facilities.

### Controls

1. Details of proposed waste management are to be provided as part of all development applications for new buildings and for applications proposing a change of use of a building. For larger developments Council may require a **Waste Management Plan** to be prepared.
2. All industrial developments shall comply with Council's Waste Management Policy.
3. Facilities to allow source separation and re-use of materials on-site should be provided.
4. Waste collection should be provided on-site at the street frontage with clear access to facilitate pick up.
5. The siting of any stockpile must take into account environmental factors such as slope, drainage, location of watercourses and native vegetation.
6. Sufficient space must be provided for the storage of garden waste and other waste materials on site.
7. Re-use of stockpile materials on-site should be facilitated.
8. Sufficient space for storage of recyclables and garbage should be provided on-site.
9. Adequate space should be provided for the temporary storage of recyclables, garbage and compostable materials in each unit.
10. Waste cupboards should be designed and located so as to be accessible, useable and cater for change of use.

11. The area or room allocated for garbage and recycling is to be of a sufficient size to store Council's standard bins in an efficient manner.
12. Garbage and recycling areas/rooms must be accessible to all users and have unobstructed access to Council's standard bins in an efficient manner.
13. Areas for the storage of bulky waste (eg. clean up materials) should be provided.
14. Volume reduction equipment should be specified in the Development Application for uses that generate significant volumes of waste.
15. Where the development is large or where the site characteristics warrant, multiple garbage and recycling areas should be provided.
16. External space for compostable materials should be provided and located separate to the garbage and recycling room.
17. Composting facilities should be purpose built and be incorporated into the landscape plan for development.
18. The siting of composting facilities should take into account the potential impact on neighbouring properties.
19. Composting facilities should be adequately signposted to indicate availability of composting facilities on-site.

## 6.9 Safety and Surveillance

### Objectives

- a. To ensure personal safety for workers and visitors to the development.
- b. To ensure design minimises the opportunity for crime and maximises opportunities for passive surveillance.

### Controls

1. Buildings should be designed to overlook public domain areas and provide casual surveillance.
2. Building entrances should be orientated towards the street to ensure visibility between entrances, foyers, car parking areas and the street.
3. Appropriate lighting should be provided to all cycle and pedestrian paths, bus stops, car parks and buildings.
4. Development should provide clear sight lines and well-lit routes between buildings and the street, and along pedestrian and cycle networks within the public domain.
5. Landscaping design is to consider and implement the principles of Crime Prevention through Environmental Design (refer to **clause 2.5**).

## **6.10 Additional Land Use Controls**

### **6.10.1 Neighbourhood Shops**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To enable the provision of neighbourhood shops in business and industrial zones which serve the daily convenience needs of the local workforce, or for the benefit of the local workforce and businesses.

#### **Controls**

1. Development Applications must demonstrate that the size, function and proposed use serves the daily convenience needs of the workforce in the zone, or is for the benefit of the local workforce and businesses.
2. Neighbourhood shops must not detrimentally affect the viability of any other centre within a business zone.

### **6.10.2 Industrial Retail Outlets**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To limit the size of industrial retail outlets to minimise the impacts of large scale retailing on industrial areas.
- b. To ensure that adequate and safe car parking and access is provided for customers.

#### **Controls**

1. Industrial retail outlets are to occupy a maximum of 40% of the combined floor area of the industrial retail outlet and the building or place where the relevant industry is carried out, or 400m<sup>2</sup>, whichever is the lesser
2. Industrial retail outlets are to be located within the part of the building closest to the street frontage and customer access is to be separate from access to parts of the development used for manufacturing, storage or other industrial uses.
3. Car parking for industrial retail outlets is to be clearly marked as customer parking, and is to be provided at the rate of:
  - 1 space per 30m<sup>2</sup> of floorspace that is occupied by the industrial retail outlet.
  - 1 bicycle and 1 motorcycle space per 25 car parking spaces in excess of the first 25 car parking spaces.
4. Customer parking is to be located separate to loading and storage areas.



### **6.10.3 Child Care Centres**

#### **Objectives**

- a. To enable the provision of child care centres to address the needs of the local workforce within the zone.

#### **Controls**

1. Due to the nature of the usage, such developments should be sited on allotments which provide buffering from adjoining developments so as to minimise possible conflicts such as noise and invasion of privacy.
2. In order to ensure or protect the privacy of staff and children adequate noise abatement, site landscaping and fencing may be required. Such landscaping is to be in keeping with adjoining developments.

### **6.10.4 Sex Services Premises**

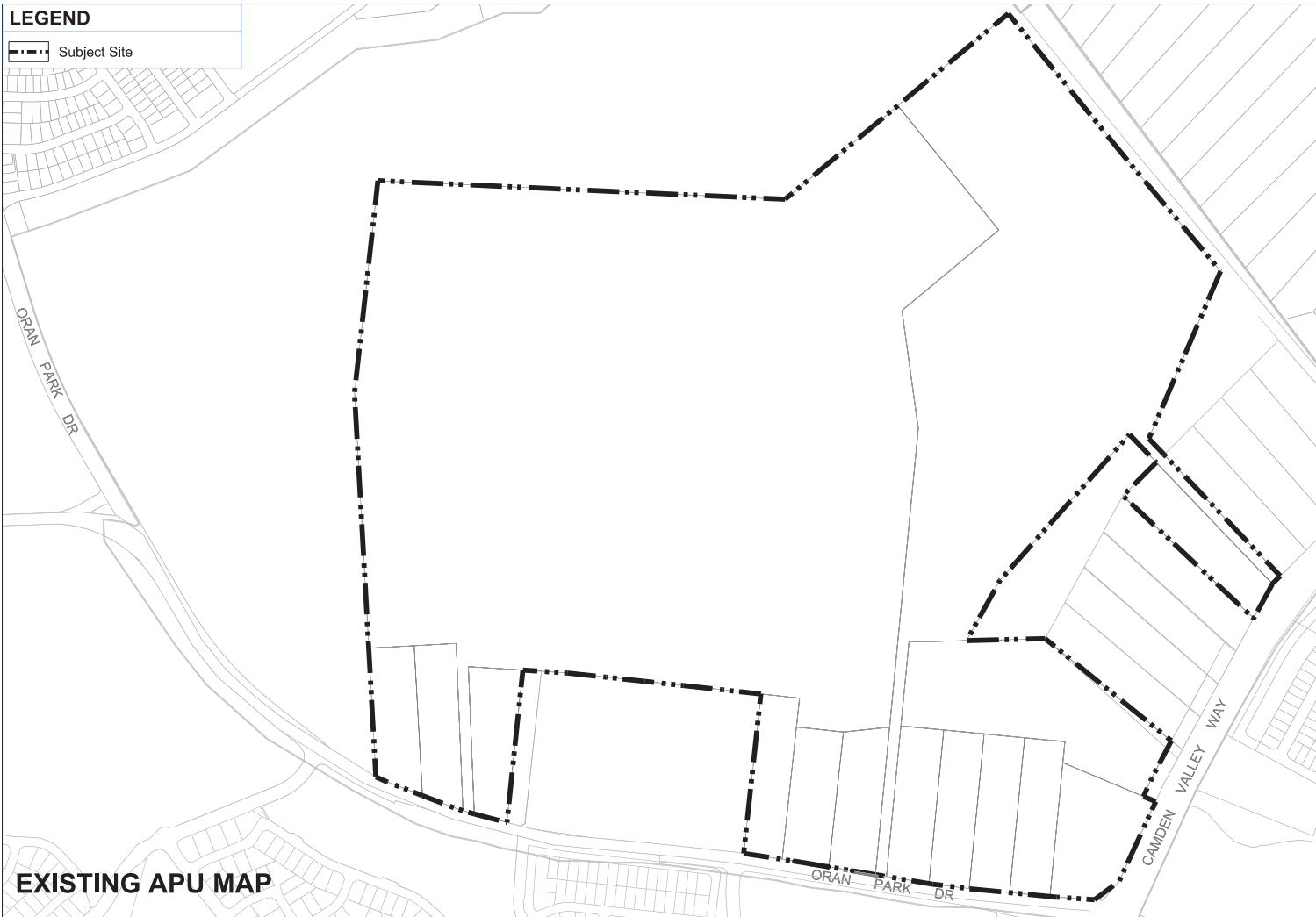
#### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that sex services premises are not placed in inappropriate locations so that they do not give offence to the community or result in a loss of amenity or create adverse social and environmental impacts.
- b. To separate sex services premises and other incompatible land uses.
- c. Nominate relevant criteria that Council must have regard for in determining Development Applications for sex services premises.
- d. To impose conditions of consent and operation to prevent adverse impacts on adjacent land such as noise, safety, offensive visual impact and anti-social activity.

#### **Controls**

1. Controls for sex services premises are specified by the Camden Development Control Plan 2011. Applicants proposing sex services premises should refer to Council's DCP to determine controls that are applicable to the development.

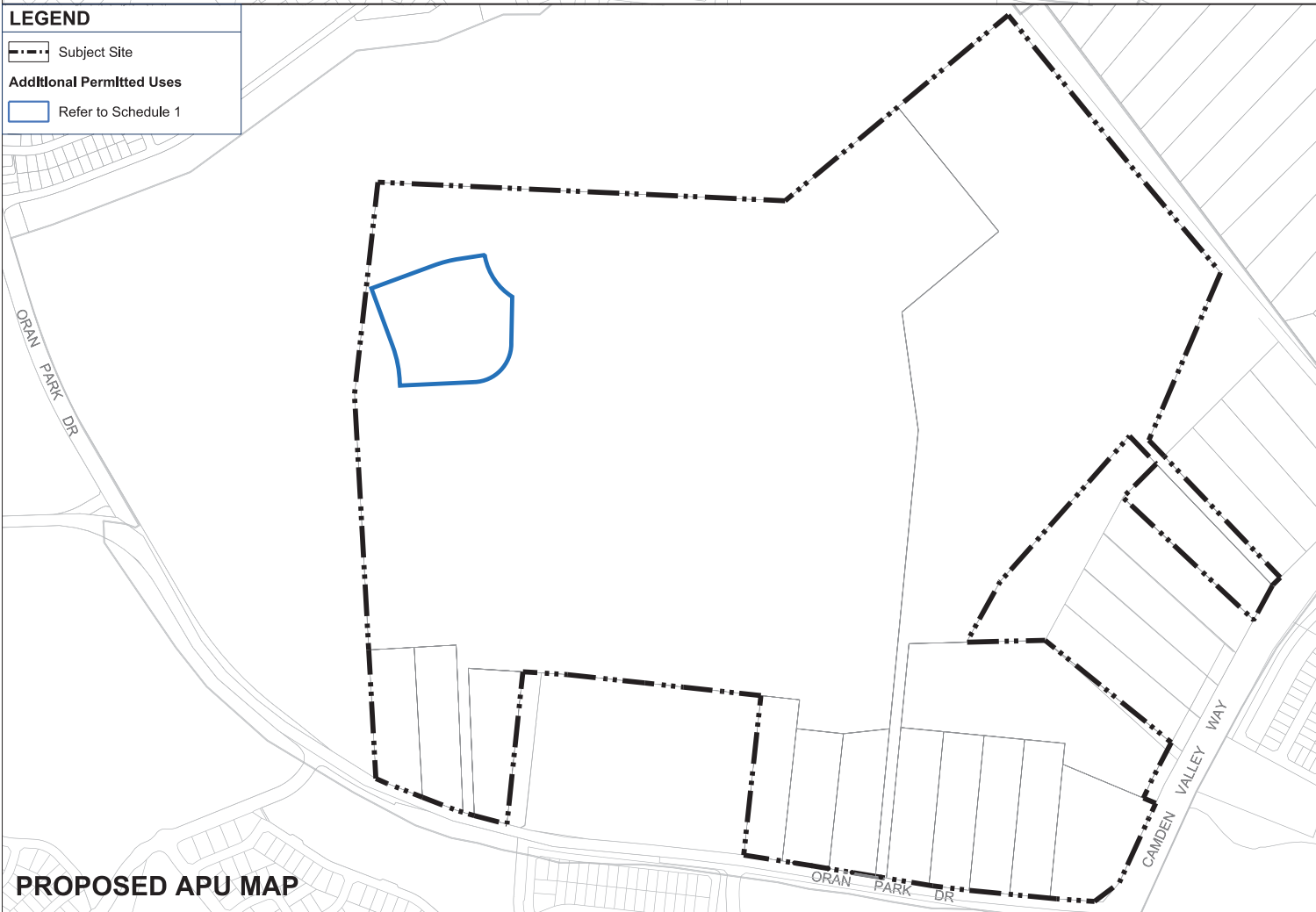
### LEGEND

 Subject Site

### LEGEND

 Subject Site

### Additional Permitted Uses

☐ Refer to Schedule 1

## PROPOSED APU MAP

# Additional Permitted Use Map Comparison

## CATHERINE PARK ESTATE



30 0 60 120 180 240 300 360 420 metres

<b>Ref:</b> HIXCP-7-026-1	<b>Date:</b> 21/03/2016	<b>Revision:</b> A	<b>Scale:</b> 1:6.000@A2
---------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------	--------------------------

Note: All areas and dimensions subject to detailed survey

**P** (02) 9290 3636  
**E** admin@dp-aus.com.au  
**W** www.dp-aus.com.au

design+  
PLANNING

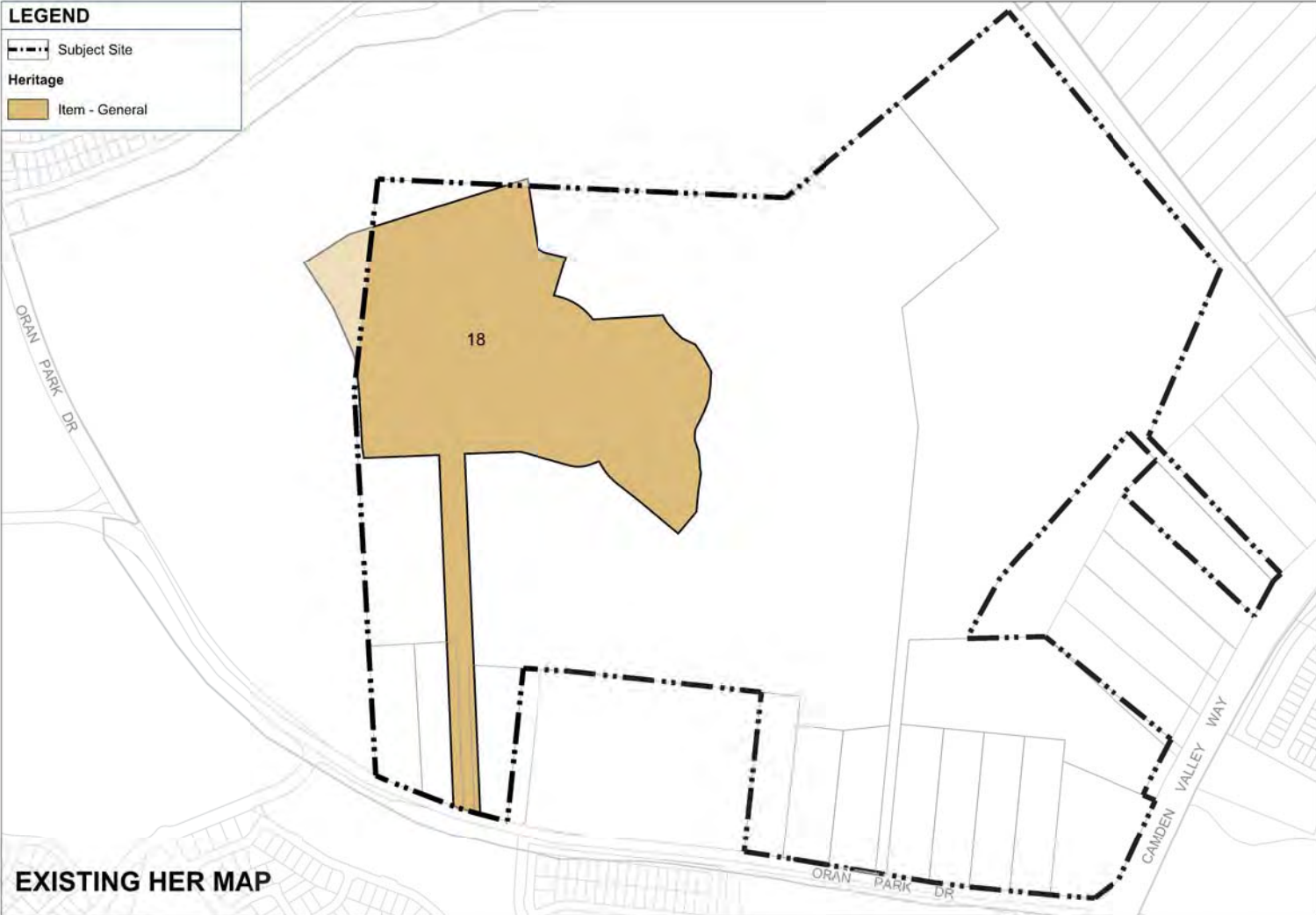
PO Box 1778 SYDNEY NSW 2001  
Suite 801 / 171 Clarence Street SYDNEY NSW 2000

# LEGEND

Subject Site

## Heritage

Item - General



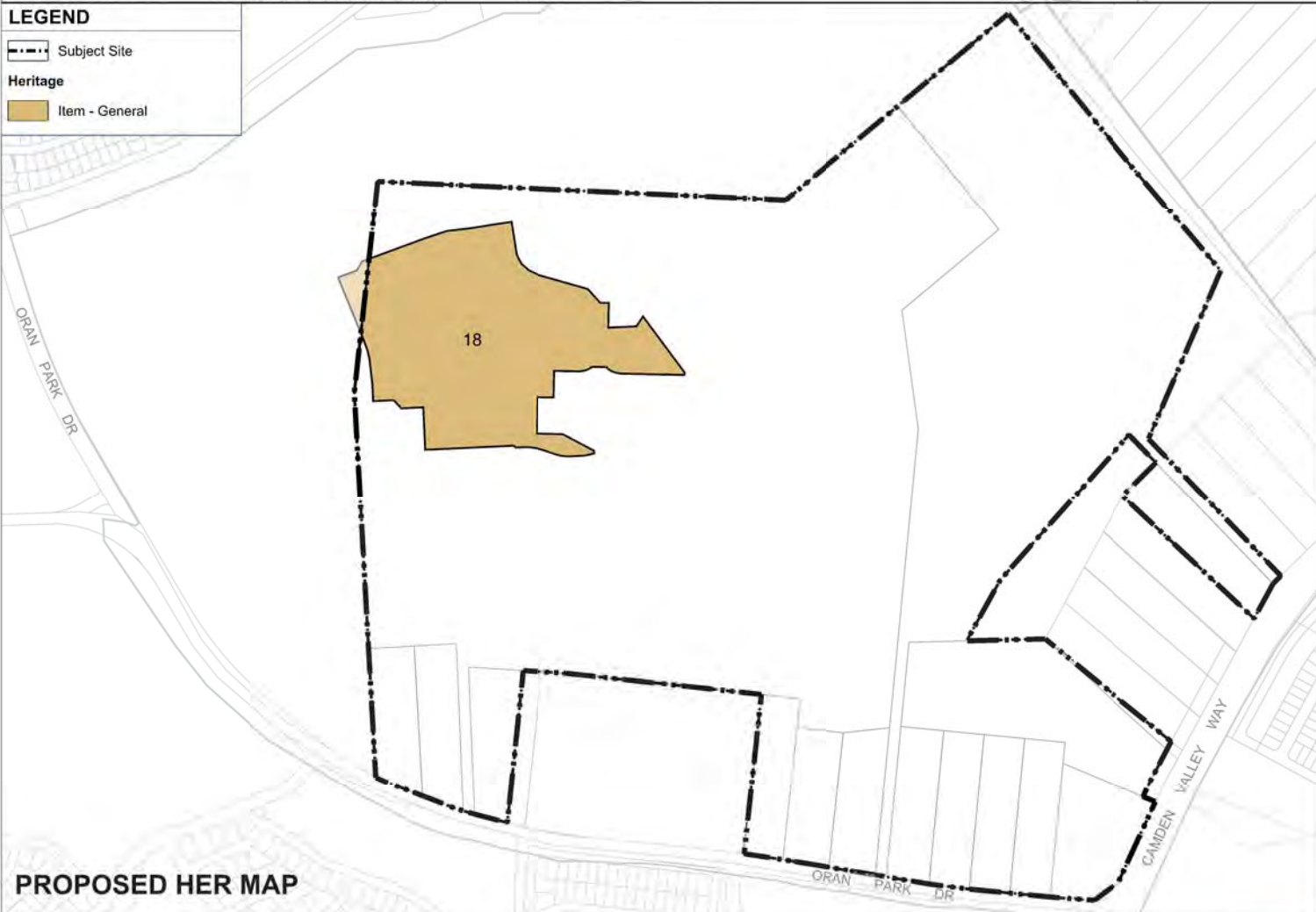
## EXISTING HER MAP

# LEGEND

Subject Site

## Heritage

Item - General



## PROPOSED HER MAP

# Heritage Map Comparison CATHERINE PARK ESTATE



30 0 60 120 180 240 300 360 420 metres

Ref: HIXCP-7-025-1 Date: 22/03/2016 Revision: B Scale: 1:6,000 @ A2

Note: All areas with dimensions subject to detailed survey

P: (02) 8290 3030  
E: info@designplanning.com.au  
W: www.designplanning.com.au

**design  
PLANNING**

PO Box 1178 SYDNEY NSW 2001  
Suite 801 / 111 Clarence Street SYDNEY NSW 2009

# LEGEND

Subject Site

Maximum Floor Space Ratio (n:1)

B 0.4

ORAN PARK DR

## EXISTING FSR MAP

# LEGEND

Subject Site

Maximum Floor Space Ratio (n:1)

B 0.4

ORAN PARK DR

## PROPOSED FSR MAP

# Floor Space Ratio Map Comparison CATHERINE PARK ESTATE



30 0 60 120 180 240 300 360 420 metres

Ref: HIXCP-7-024-1 Date: 22/03/2016 Revision: B Scale: 1:6,000 @ A2

Note: All areas with dimensions subject to detailed survey

P: (02) 8290 3030  
E: info@design-planning.com.au  
W: www.design-planning.com.au

**design-  
PLANNING**

PO Box 1178 SYDNEY NSW 2001  
Suite 801 / 111 Clarence Street SYDNEY NSW 2009



# LEGEND

--- Subject Site

Maximum Building Height (m)

- C 5
- J 9
- M 12



# LEGEND

--- Subject Site

Maximum Building Height (m)

- C 5
- J 9
- M 12



## Heights Of Building Map Comparison CATHERINE PARK ESTATE



30 0 60 120 180 240 300 360 420 metres

Ref: HIXCP-7-023-1 Date: 22/03/2016 Revision: B Scale: 1:6,000 @ A2

Note: All areas and dimensions subject to detailed survey

P: (02) 8290 3030  
E: info@design-planning.com.au  
W: www.design-planning.com.au  
PO Box 1173 EYRENSBURG NSW 2011  
Suite 801 / 111 Clarence Street SYDNEY NSW 2009

**design-  
PLANNING**



## LEGEND

--- Subject Site

Minimum Lot Size (sq m)

- I 500
- Q 700
- Y 10,000 (1ha)
- Z1 45,000 (4.5ha)

ORAN PARK DR



## EXISTING LSZ MAP

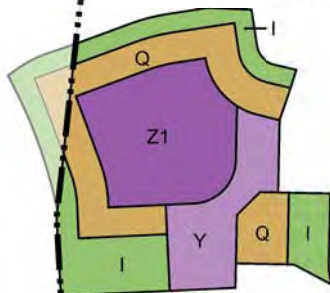
## LEGEND

--- Subject Site

Minimum Lot Size (sq m)

- I 500
- Q 700
- Y 10,000 (1ha)
- Z1 45,000 (4.5ha)

ORAN PARK DR



## PROPOSED LSZ MAP

# Minimum Lot Size Map Comparison CATHERINE PARK ESTATE



30 0 60 120 180 240 300 360 420 metres

Ref: HIXCP-7-022-1 Date: 22/03/2016 Revision: B Scale: 1:6,000 @ A2

Note: All areas with dimensions subject to detailed survey

P: (02) 8290 3030  
E: info@designplanning.com.au  
W: www.designplanning.com.au  
PO Box 1178 EYRENSBURGH NSW 2001  
Suite 8/1111 Clarence Street SYDNEY NSW 2009

**design**  
**PLANNING**

## PART B – CAMDEN GROWTH CENTRES DCP AMENDMENT

### 1 INTRODUCTION

This section explains the context and rationale for various amendments proposed to the *Camden Growth Centres Development Control Plan 2014* (DCP), which are to be progressed in conjunction with the Planning Proposal for the Growth Centres SEPP. **Section 2 Proposed Amendments to ‘Schedule 4’ of Camden Growth Centres DCP** in Part B should read in conjunction with **Section 2 Objectives and Intended Outcomes** in Part A, as it provides important context and explanation relating to many aspects of the proposed amendments to the DCP. The issues contained within this proposed amendment to the DCP were presented at the meeting on 9 December 2014, which was attended by representatives of the NSW Department of Planning & Environment, Camden Council, and the proponent Harrington Estates Pty Ltd.

The DCP is key in delivering urban growth in accordance with NSW Government policies for increasing housing supply, creating housing choice and diversity, and making housing more affordable. In addition, it is fundamental that the DCP provides flexibility and diversity in development outcomes to establish strong, distinctive new communities with points of difference, rather than apply the same ‘generic’ controls that result in same urban character and development throughout the Growth Centres. With this in mind the DCP needs to ensure that appropriate standards and requirements are adopted to enable these objectives to be practically, clearly and effectively fulfilled. The DCP provisions also need to provide a clear framework of policies that inform the preparation and assessment of proposals for development.

A detailed working understanding of the DCP has been established as a result of progressing detailed subdivision design for urban development, incorporating residential lots, streets, parks and infrastructure, and preparing Development Applications for subdivision and bulk earthworks. In addition, a thorough review of the development controls in the DCP as they relate to Catherine Park Estate has been undertaken on behalf of the proponent. As a result, there are a number of issues in relation to the DCP that require amendment in order to achieve a more practical approach to development control in progressing the design for urban development and preparing Development Applications.

In addition, there are other planning outcomes that have been evolved and determined since the inception of the DCP in respect to the CFPP, which now necessitate updates to the DCP. These include the Department’s Housekeeping amendment, development consents issued for Catherine Park Estate and detailed heritage planning for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), which was formerly known as Oran Park House.

The structure of the DCP applying to the CFPP has two parts. There are the general controls that apply across various Precincts in the South West Priority Growth Area that are within the Camden Local Government Area, which relate to environmental, land development and subdivision, the built form and land use. There is also Schedule 4 – Catherine Fields Part Precinct which provides Precinct-specific development controls explicit to certain types of development, such as Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) (formerly Oran Park House), the local neighbourhood centre and large ‘environmental living’ lots. There are also numerous Figures that depict various development elements such as residential structures, pathways and drainage.

The proposed amendments to Schedule 4 which contain Precinct-specific changes are documented in the first part of this proposal. These include changes to existing Figures and sections of the DCP detailing specific controls within the CFPP, such as Oran Park House (Catherine Park House). It is also proposed to include new Precinct-specific standards for residential streets, as was adopted in the first residential subdivision development consent, and include addition development controls for small lot housing which is unique to Catherine Park Estate.

The following part of the amendment proposal relates to the general sections of the DCP, which include Sections 1 to 6. These amendments incorporate some broad issues applying to the DCP and other more detailed issues applying to specific development controls.

The proposed changes to the Camden Growth Centre DCP will establish more consistent and workable development policies to enable the delivery of new housing within the CFPP and broader South West Priority Growth Area whilst upholding the requirements for achieving appropriate and proper planning outcomes.

## 2 PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO 'SCHEDULE 4' OF CAMDEN GROWTH CENTRES DCP

The primary purpose of this DCP Amendment is to amend various controls and figures of the DCP as they apply to Catherine Park Estate. This DCP Amendment will update the figures to reflect the proposed amendments to the mapping of the Growth Centres SEPP, the Department of Planning's Housekeeping Amendment and amend controls to address the issues identified as part of the review of the DCP. Detailed explanation in regard to each individual amendment is detailed below.

### 2.1 Amendments to '2 Subdivision Planning and Design'

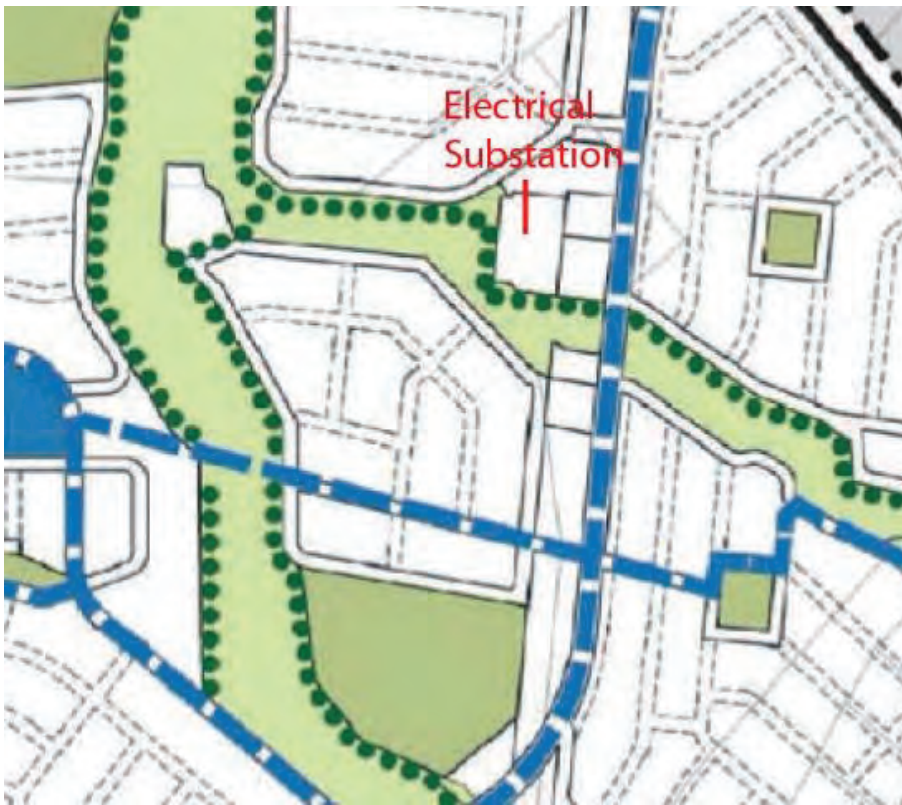
Section 2 Subdivision Planning and Design in Schedule 4 includes a series of Figures that depict design outcomes for various elements of the urban development of the Precinct, such as street hierarchy, pathway networks and open spaces. Due to the various changes outlined in Part 1 of this proposal relating to the Growth Centres SEPP and the changes proposed under the Department's House Keeping Amendment, there is a need to update the numerous 'Reference Figures' in the DCP to ensure the SEPP Maps and DCP Figures are consistent.

Section **2.2 Updated Indicative Layout Plan** in Part A of this proposal included details and rationale for the revised Indicative Layout Plan (ILP) that has been prepared to inform the updated SEPP Maps, which is shown **Figure 8**. The revised ILP maintains the general structure and arrangement of land uses and infrastructure as the adopted version for CFPP with some changes to the allocation of local open space and residential densities in accordance with development approvals and design changes in this proposal. As was applied in the Precinct Planning documentation, the ILP forms a base plan for various Figures in the DCP. Accordingly, it is necessary to amend the Figures in accordance with the revised ILP. This includes updates that reflect the revised riparian boundary in accordance with the Department's Housekeeping Amendment.

The revised ILP as depicted within **Figure 8** is to be included in the DCP. A summary of all required DCP amendments is detailed in **Table 10** followed by a copy of each amended figure.

With regard to the pedestrian and cycle network connections in the DCP, it is proposed to amend the alignment of pathway identified as the riparian walkway adjacent to the future electrical substation. The currently pathway alignment in the DCP has a 'riparian walkway' that creates an additional riparian crossing, which is not accounted for in the Section 94 Plan, and aligns the pathway between the future electrical substation and the existing vegetation within the creek (refer to **Figure 15**).

The alignment of this section of riparian walkway against the boundary fencing of the electrical substation in a location that is screened by the existing vegetation in the creek is not considered to be a good outcome. Particularly as this space has poor casual surveillance opportunities from surrounding streets and other activity nodes, as these conditions will encourage crime and anti-social behaviour in this locality. In addition to compliance issues with CPTED principles, it is expected there would be a diminished level of amenity relating to the riparian walkway as the appearance and surrounds of an electrical substation does not typically represent a positive outlook for pedestrian and cyclists.



**Figure 15: Current Riparian Walkway abutting Electrical Substation**

There is also an amendment to incorporate a strategic east-west network connection in the northern portion of the sports fields instead of within a local road. The proposed revised connection in the sports fields still provides a direct link to the east and will ensure a much safer route as there will be no local streets or vehicular traffic to negotiate.

Both revised alignments have been incorporated into the updated DCP figure relating to the pedestrian and cycle network.

**Table 10: Summary of Updates to Referenced Figures**

Provision/Map	Proposed Amendment
Figure 2-2: Flood prone land	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-3: Key elements of the water cycle management and ecology strategy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended Riparian Protection Area Map of the SEPP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-4: Areas of potential salinity risk	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-5: Indigenous cultural heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-6: European cultural heritage	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> <li>• Update the boundary of the 'Proposed SHR Curtilage' in accordance with the ultimate State Register listed Heritage Curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)</li> </ul>
Figure 2-7: Bushfire risk and Asset Protection Zone requirements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> <li>• Update the 'Bushfire Prone Land' and the '20 Metre APZ' and '15 Metre APZ' to correspond with the amended Riparian Protection Area Map of the SEPP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-8: Potential contamination risk ranking	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-9: Location of easements	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-10: Residential structure	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended Residential Density Map of the SEPP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-11: Precinct road hierarchy	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-12: Pedestrian and cycle network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> <li>• Updates to alignment of some key pathway connections</li> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended Riparian Protection Area Map of the SEPP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-13: Public transport network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>
Figure 2-16: Open Space Network	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Updates in accordance with the amended ILP</li> </ul>



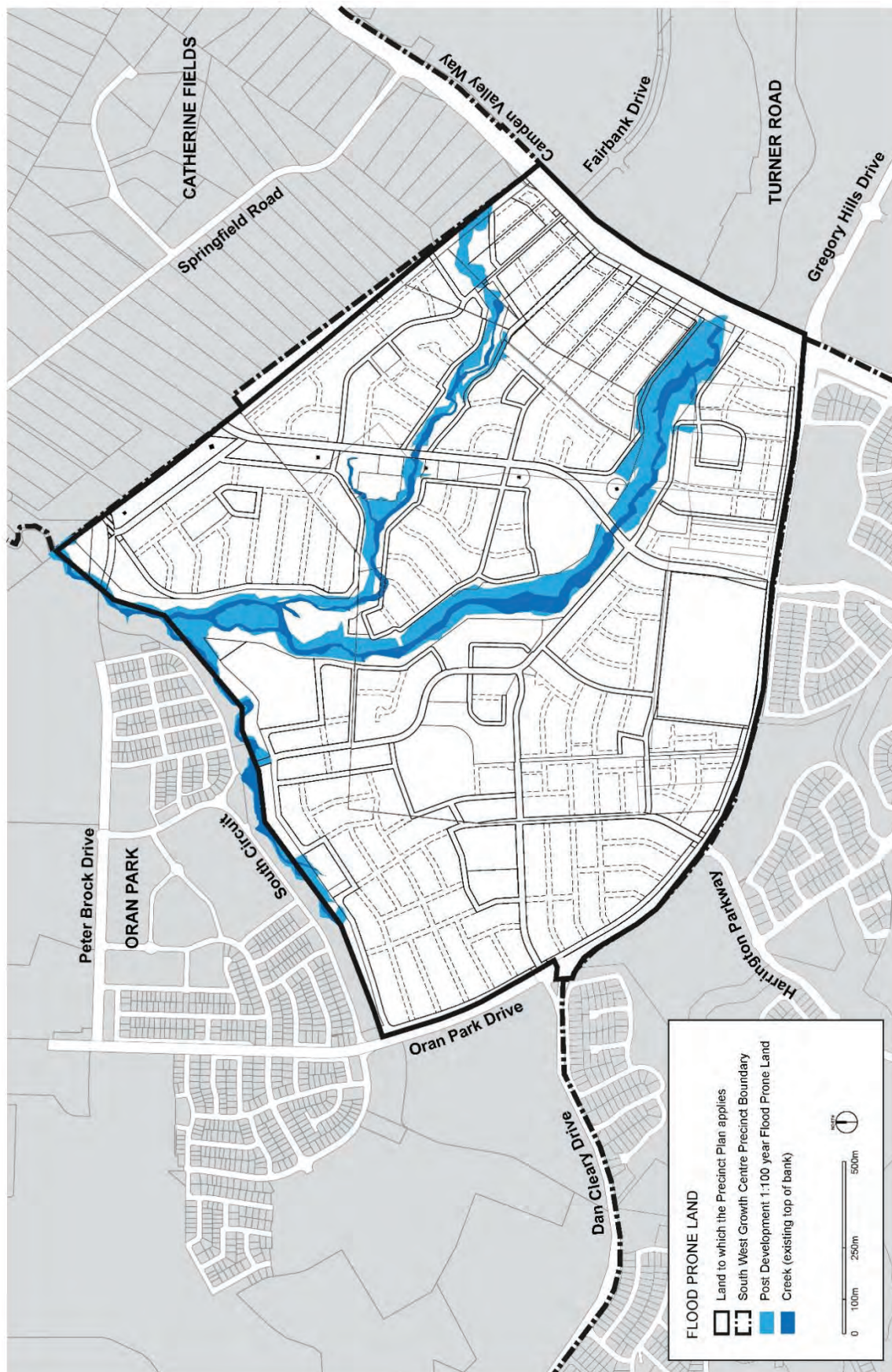
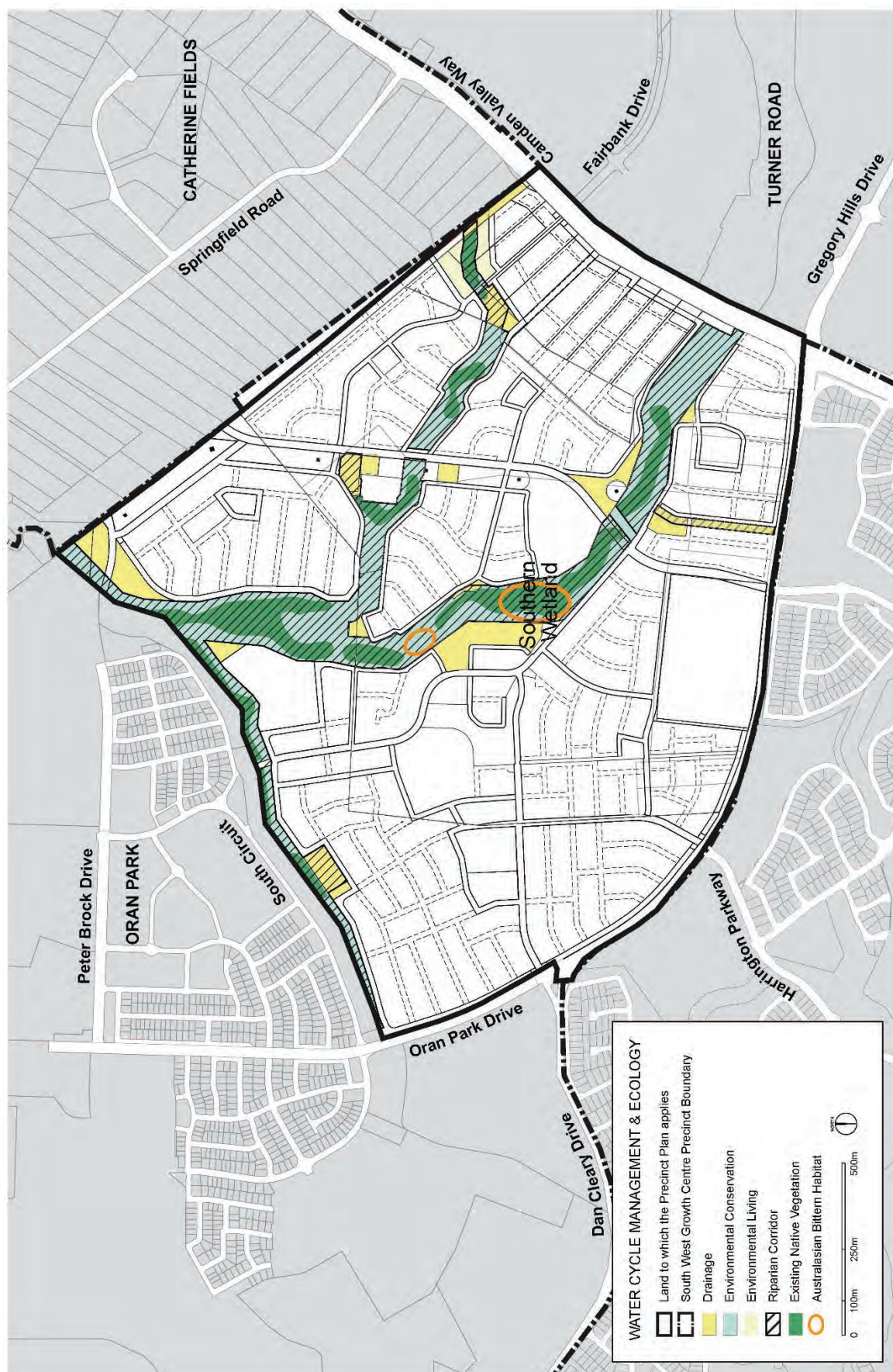


Figure 2-2: Flood Prone Land





**Figure 2-3: Key Elements of the Water Cycle Management and Ecology Strategy**



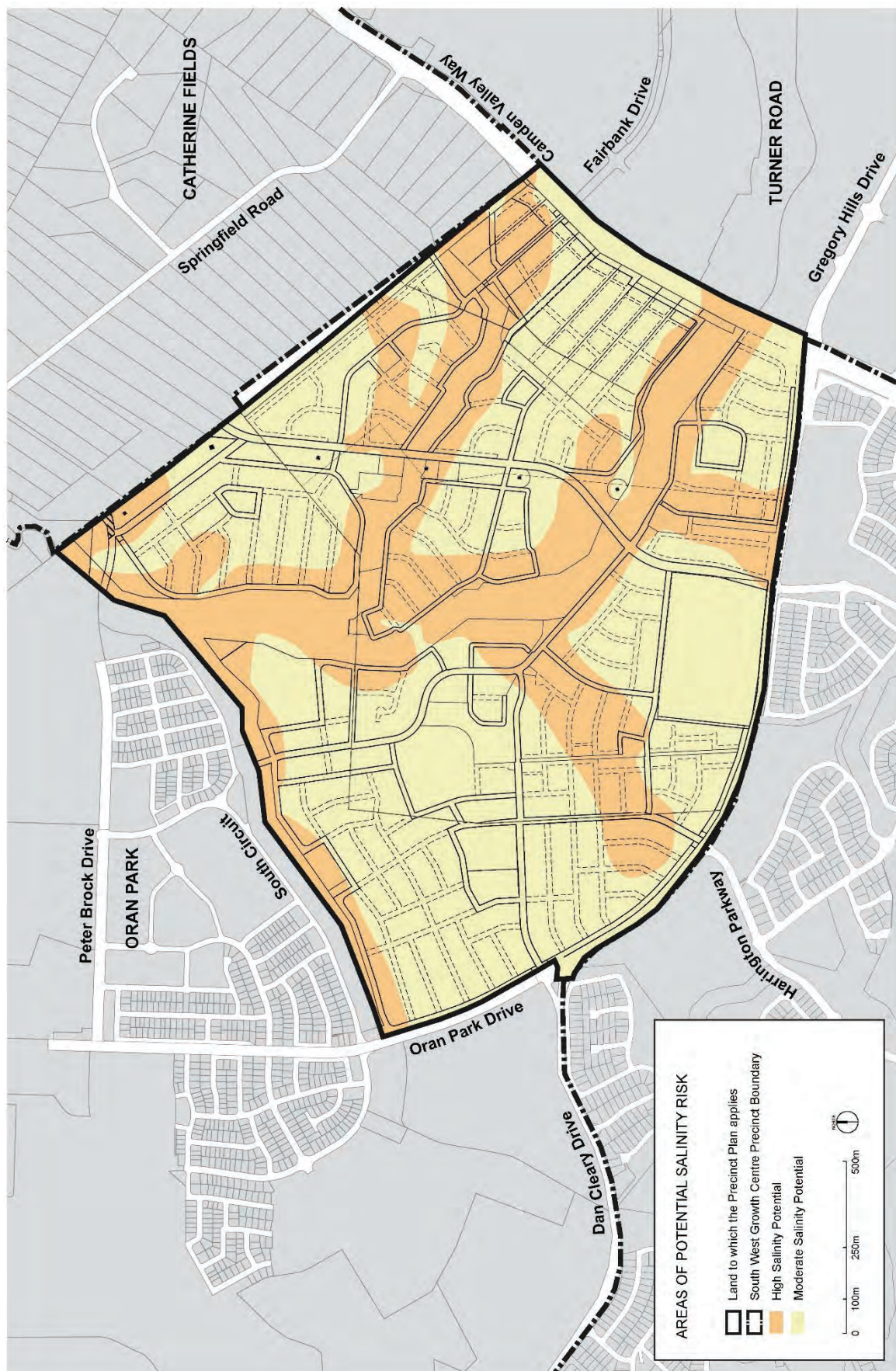
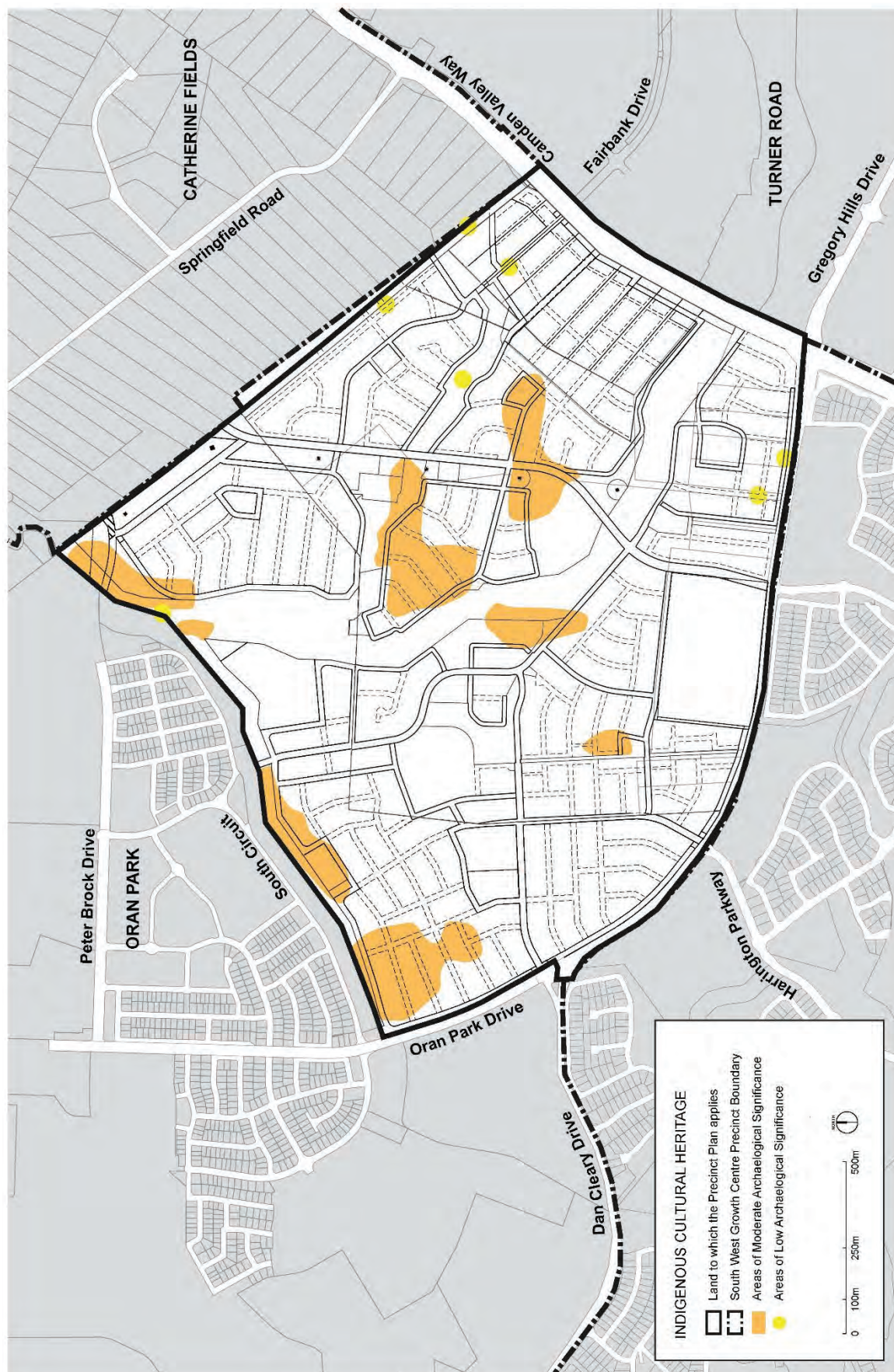


Figure 2-4: Areas of Potential Salinity Risk





**Figure 2-5: Indigenous Cultural Heritage**



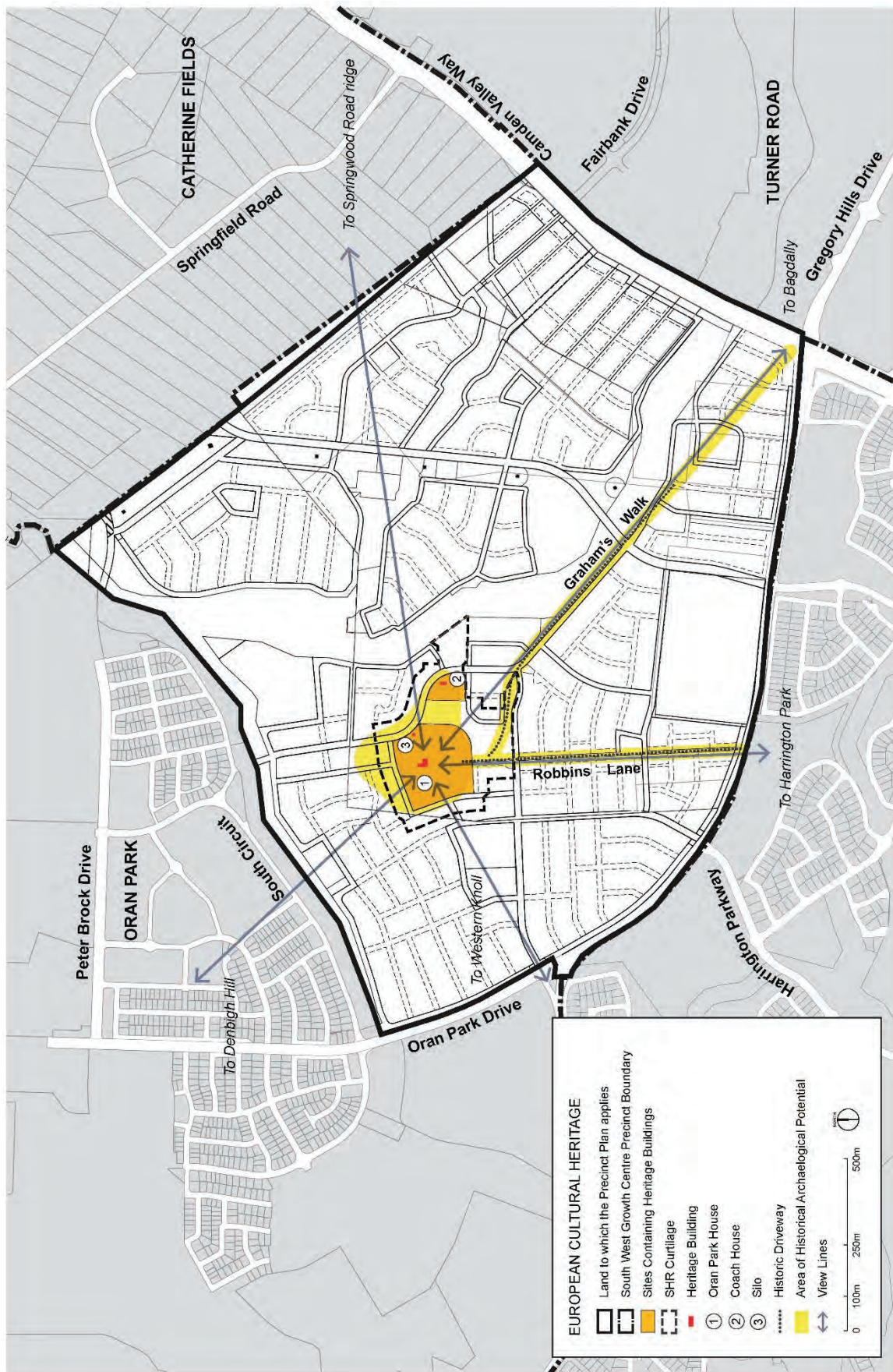


Figure 2-6: European Cultural Heritage



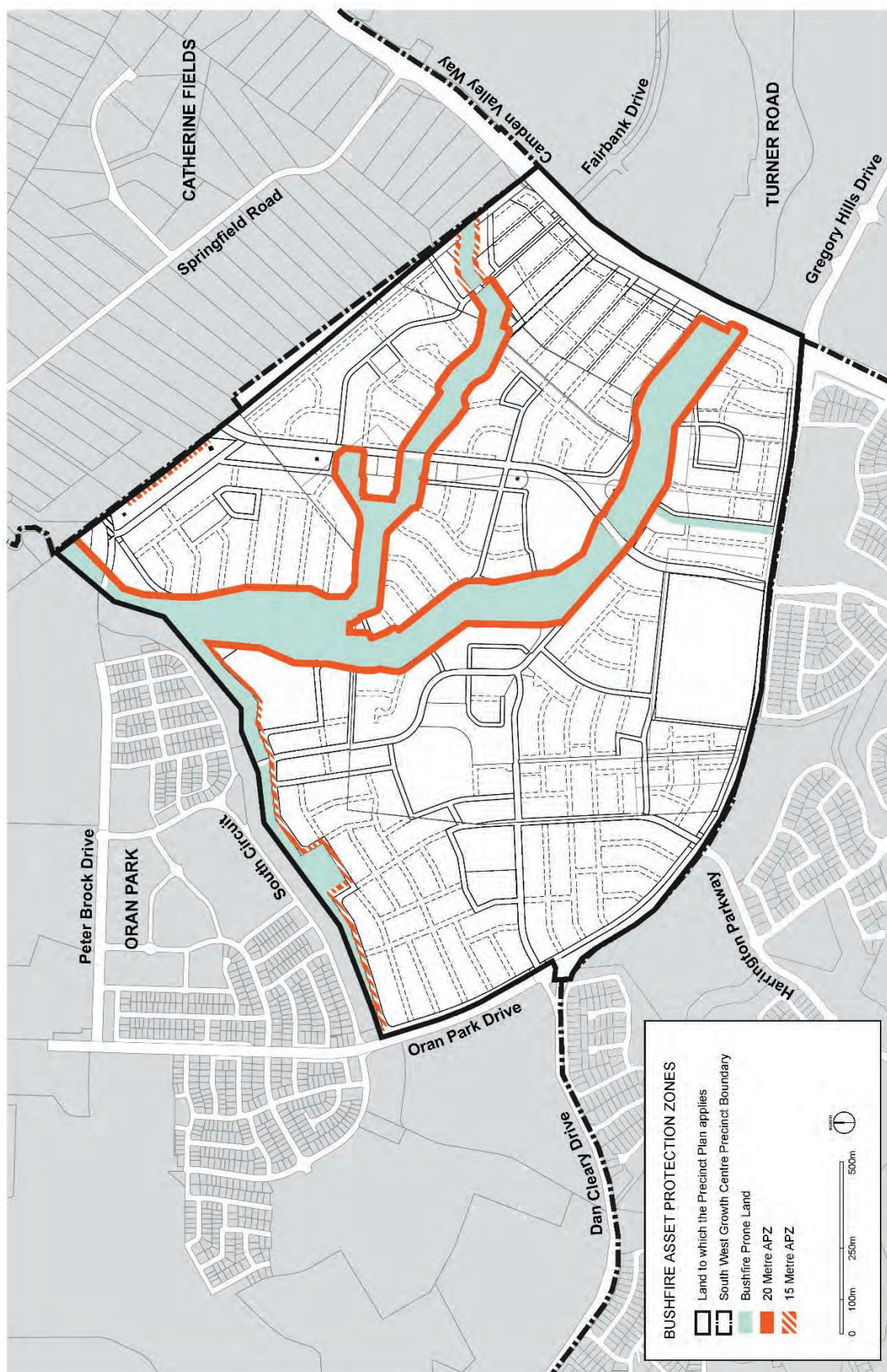


Figure 2-7: Bushfire Risk and Asset Protection Zone Requirements



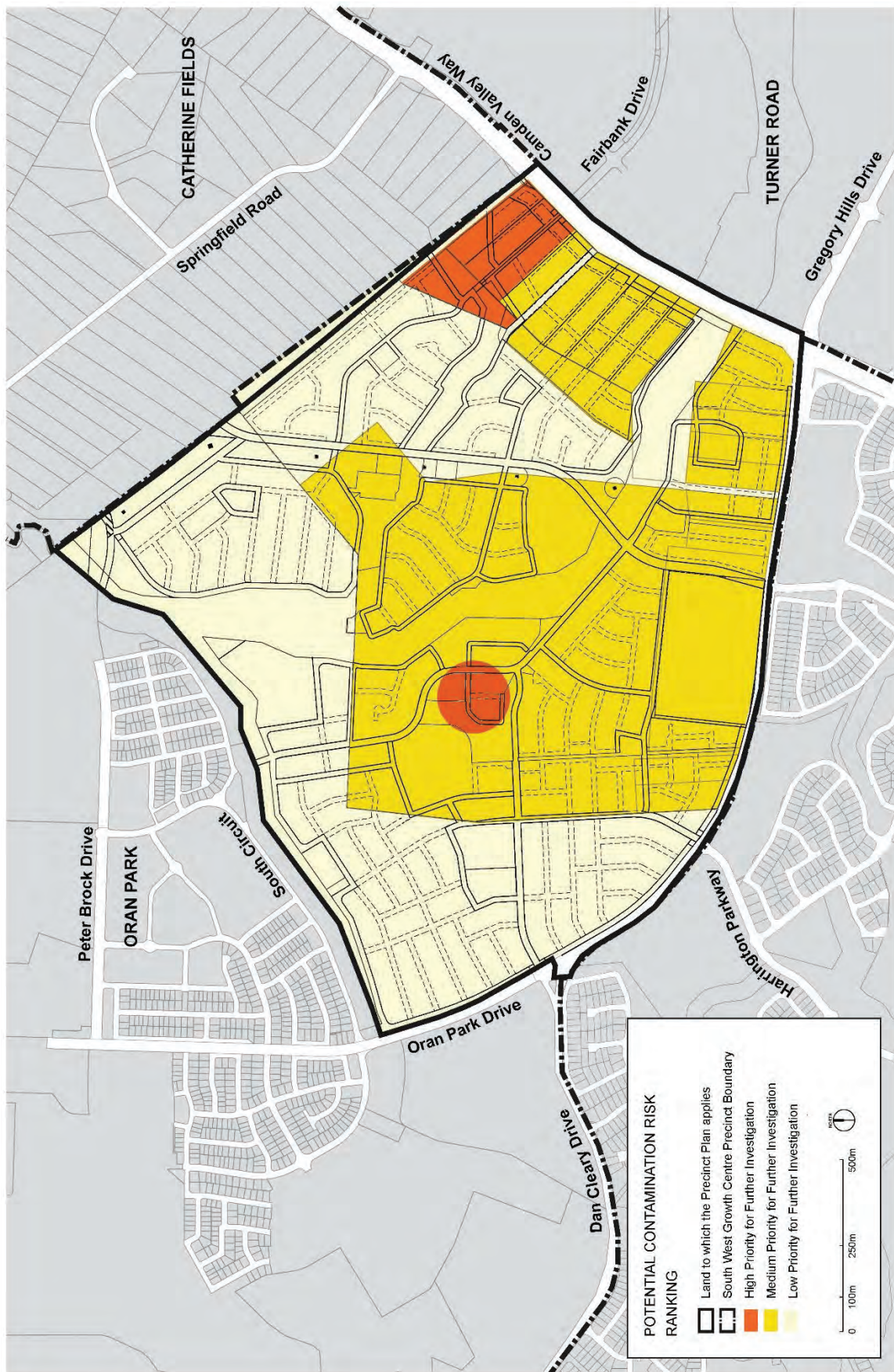


Figure 2-8: Potential Contamination Risk Ranking



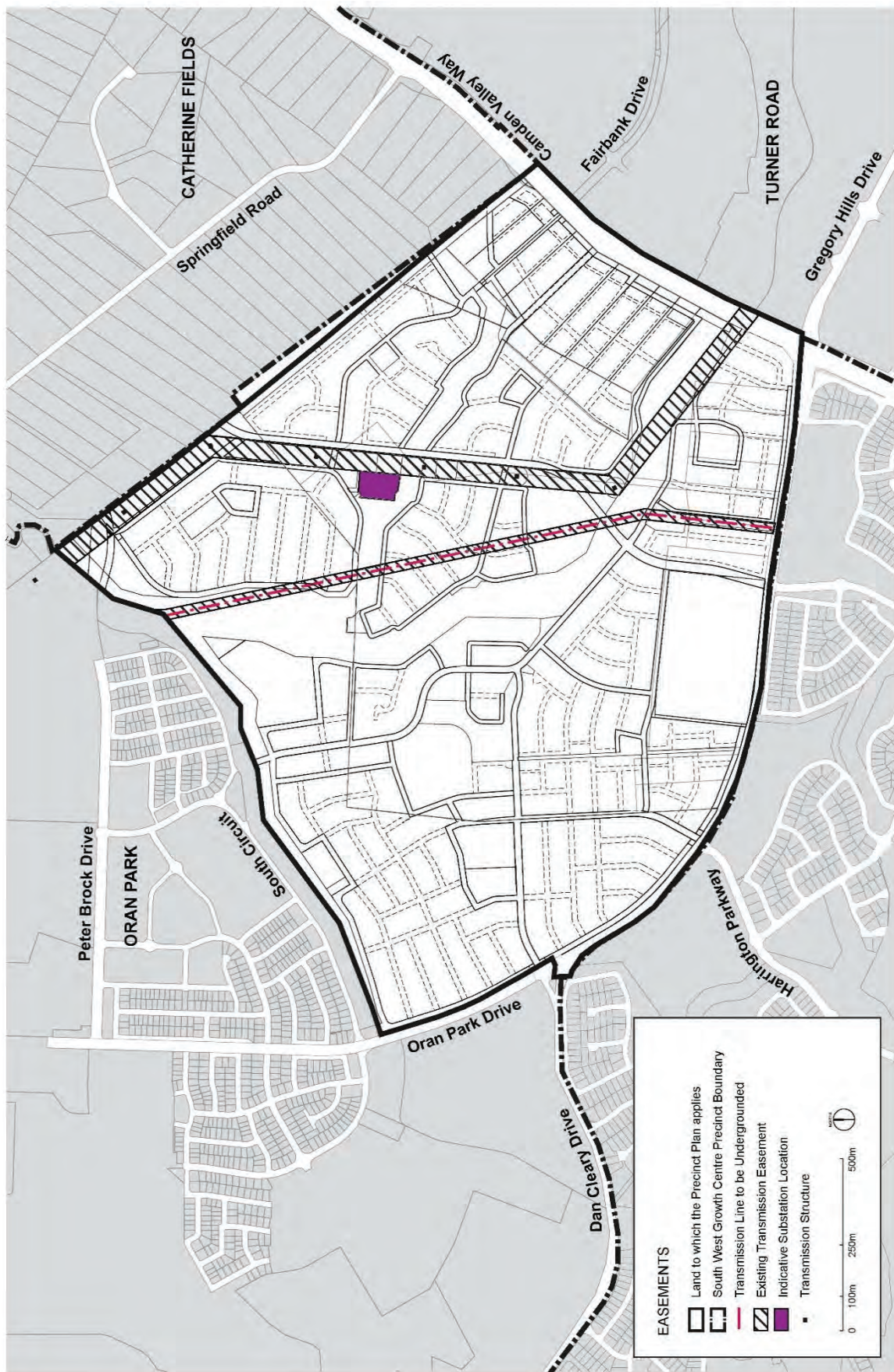


Figure 2-9: Location of Easements





Figure 2-10: Residential Structure



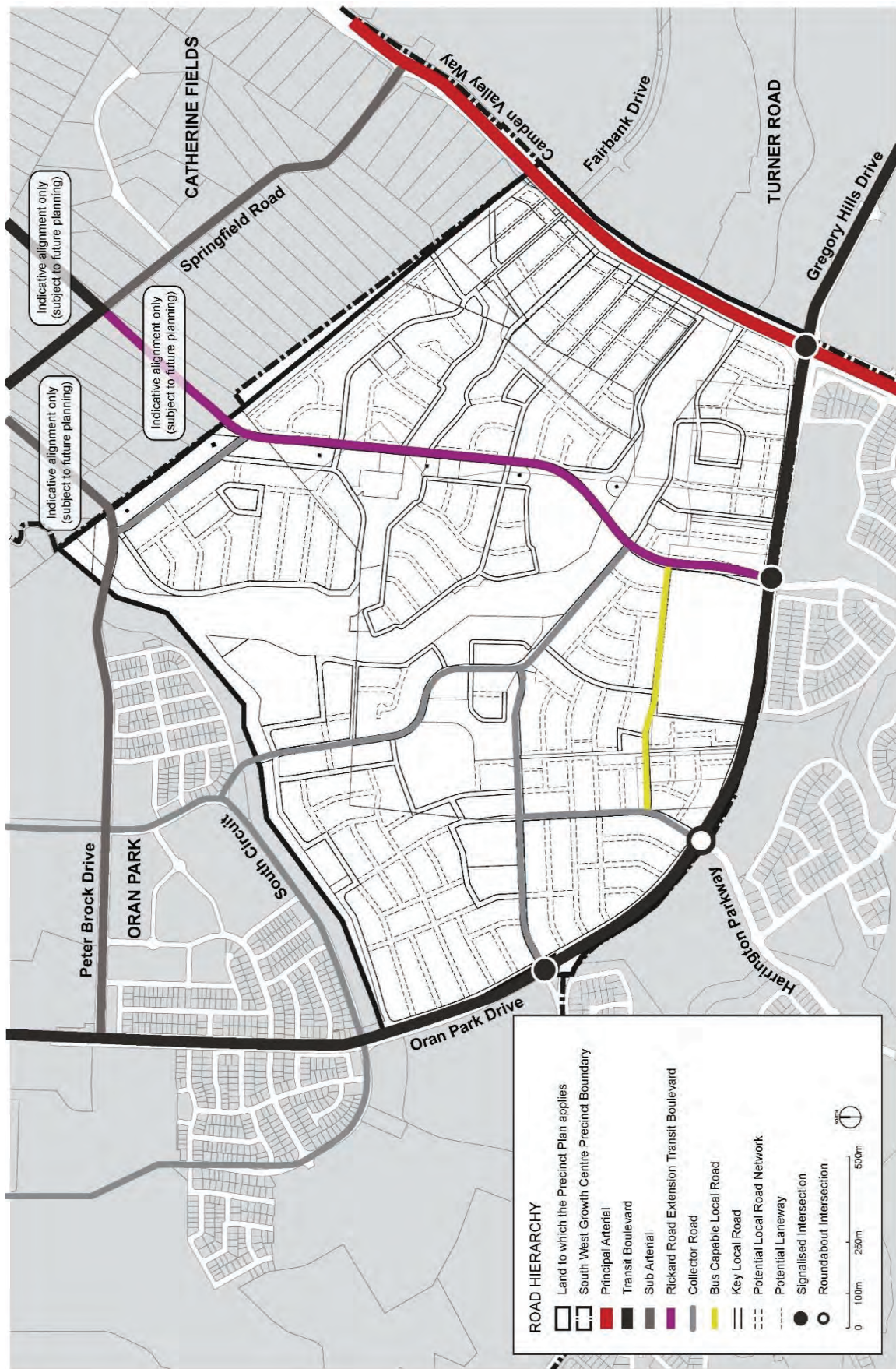


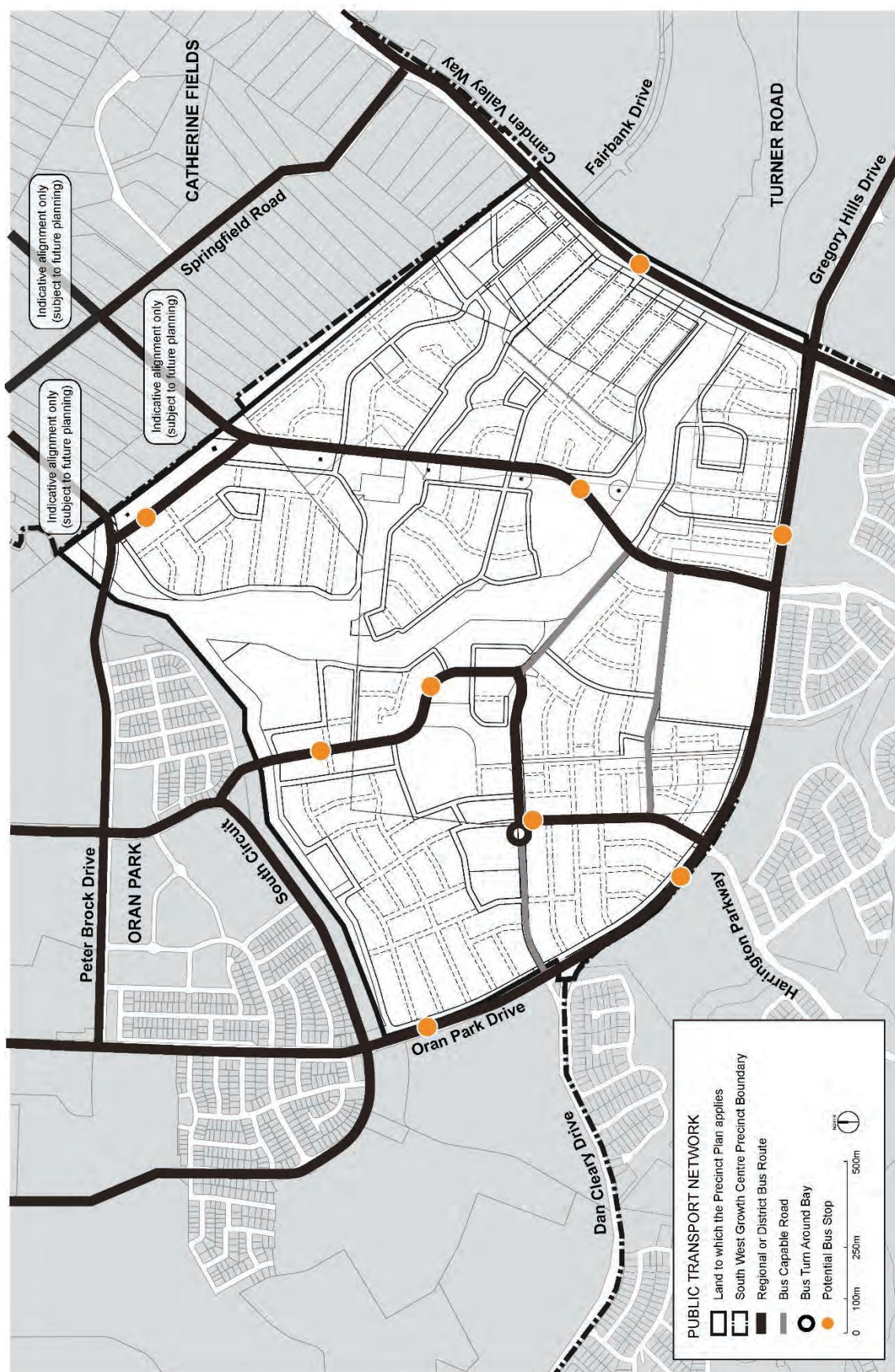
Figure 2-11: Precinct Road Hierarchy





Figure 2-12: Pedestrian and Cycle Network







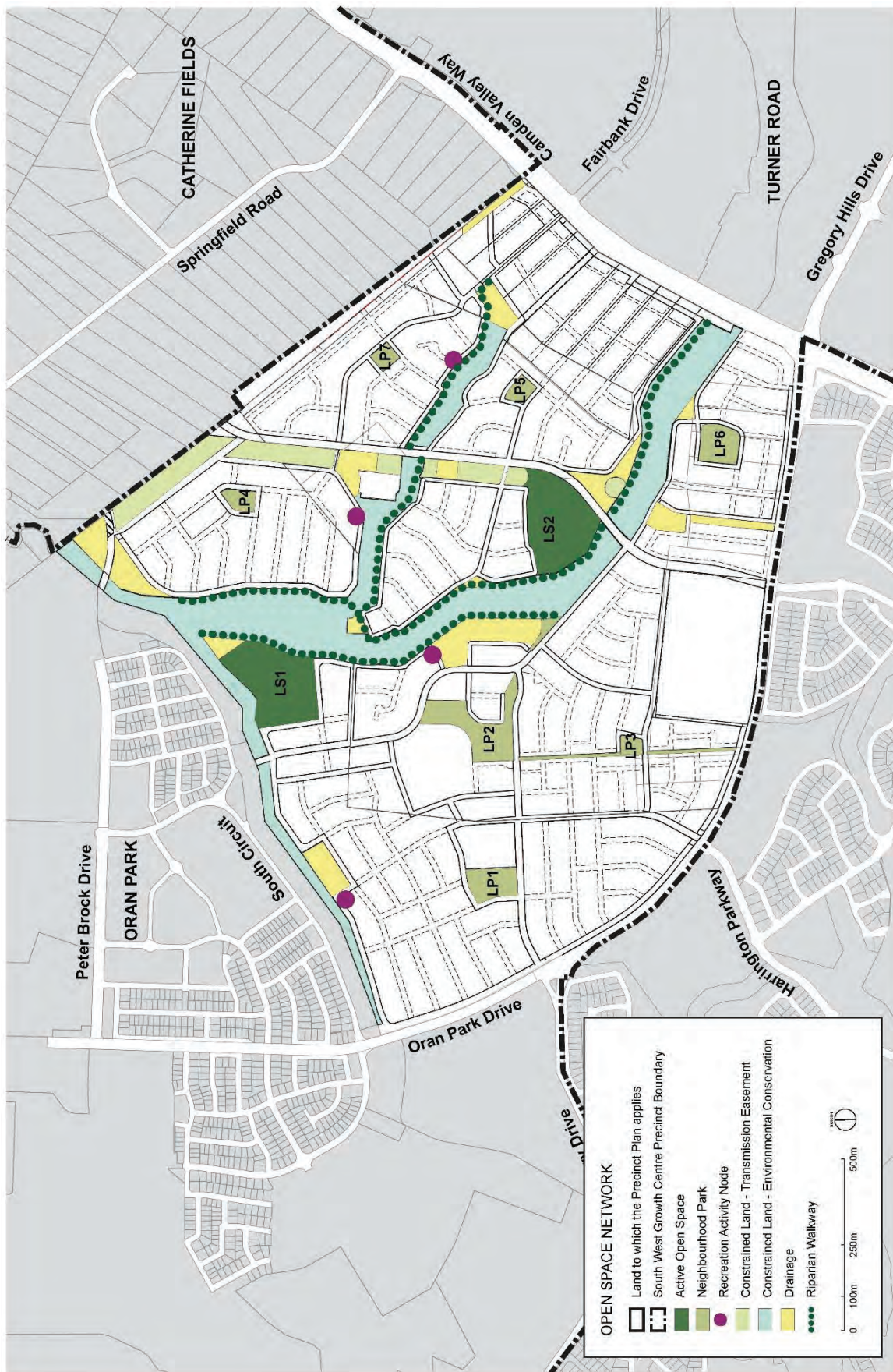


Figure 2-16: Open Space Network

## 2.2 Amendments to '3 Centre Development Controls'

As discussed in section 2.1.5 **Consistency with Heritage Outcomes Established for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)** in Part A of this proposal, substantial heritage planning and documentation has been undertaken to refine and better define appropriate heritage outcomes for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and development surrounding the House. This work has been combined with the progression of detailed subdivision design and the design of the built form around the interface of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House). Accordingly, it is now possible to incorporate the detailed planning and heritage controls in the DCP, which were not known when the initial version of the DCP was produced.

With the progression of the State Listed Heritage Curtilage and the establishment of associated 'Heritage Exemption Guidelines' with the Heritage Council, there are now certain planning and heritage controls endorsed by the Heritage Council that apply to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and the Coach House which forms a major element to the heritage significance of the House.

The Heritage Exemption Guidelines include a specific section in relation to the Coach House and the establishment of a local neighbourhood centre. It is therefore proposed that these heritage provisions be adopted in the DCP and replace the current requirements in section '3.1 The "Coach House" Neighbourhood Centre'. Any modifications to the DCP that occur under this section will need to be reflected in the Heritage Exemption Guidelines through an update. This will ensure a consistent approach to development around the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and in particular development relating to the Coach House neighbourhood centre.

**It is proposed to amend the DCP by replacing Section '3.1 The Coach House Neighbourhood Centre' with the following:**

### **3.1 The 'Coach House' Neighbourhood Centre**

#### **"3.1.1 The Coach House**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To ensure views and vistas between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are maintained.*
- b. *To restore the Coach House to a suitable standard and allow for it to be integrated into the Local Neighbourhood Centre.*
- c. *To capitalise on the unique qualities of the Coach House and allow for its adaptive re-use.*
- d. *To ensure the Coach House is celebrated and can contribute to the unique identity of the Local Neighbourhood Centre.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Applications for subdivision and development within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) State Heritage Register curtilage shown in Figure 4-1 will require consent from the Heritage Council of NSW and shall address the requirements of the NSW Heritage Act 1977.*
2. *The Coach House is required to be restored, as close as practical, to its original character and to a standard appropriate to allow for its adaptive re-use.*
3. *The Coach House is to be used as a convenience store/café.*
4. *The provision of alfresco dining in the areas surrounding the Coach House is encouraged.*

### **3.1.2 The Neighbourhood Centre**

#### **Objectives**

- a. *To ensure views and vistas between the Coach House, Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and South Creek are maintained and capitalised upon.*
- b. *To ensure new buildings, car parking and associated landscaping do not detract from the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its associated buildings and landscape.*
- c. *To provide a character and style of development which respects and complements the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its landscape setting and views.*
- d. *To provide a style of development which effectively integrates the Coach House as a key feature of the Local Neighbourhood Centre.*
- e. *To ensure the creation of a vibrant Local Neighbourhood Centre which celebrates the connection to the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House), its associated buildings and the Coach House.*
- f. *To provide clear development outcomes for the Local Neighbourhood Centre, including land uses, buildings, pathways, car parks, and community spaces.*
- g. *To provide activated community spaces within the Local Neighbourhood Centre, which link the Coach House to the adjoining land uses.*

#### **Controls**

1. *The Neighbourhood Centres is to be located in accordance with **Figure 3-1**.*
2. *Commercial/Retail development within the Local Neighbourhood Centre is to ensure appropriate activation of the central plaza and playground.*
3. *Building facades are to be visually interesting and complement the Coach House.*
4. *A central plaza is required to be provided which provides opportunity for alfresco dining, serves as a community gathering space and protects views and vistas between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House). Importantly, the view corridor between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) is to be preserved and free of obstacles and structures that inhibit this visual connection.*
5. *Structures which could potentially impact the views/vistas between the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are not permitted within the central plaza."*



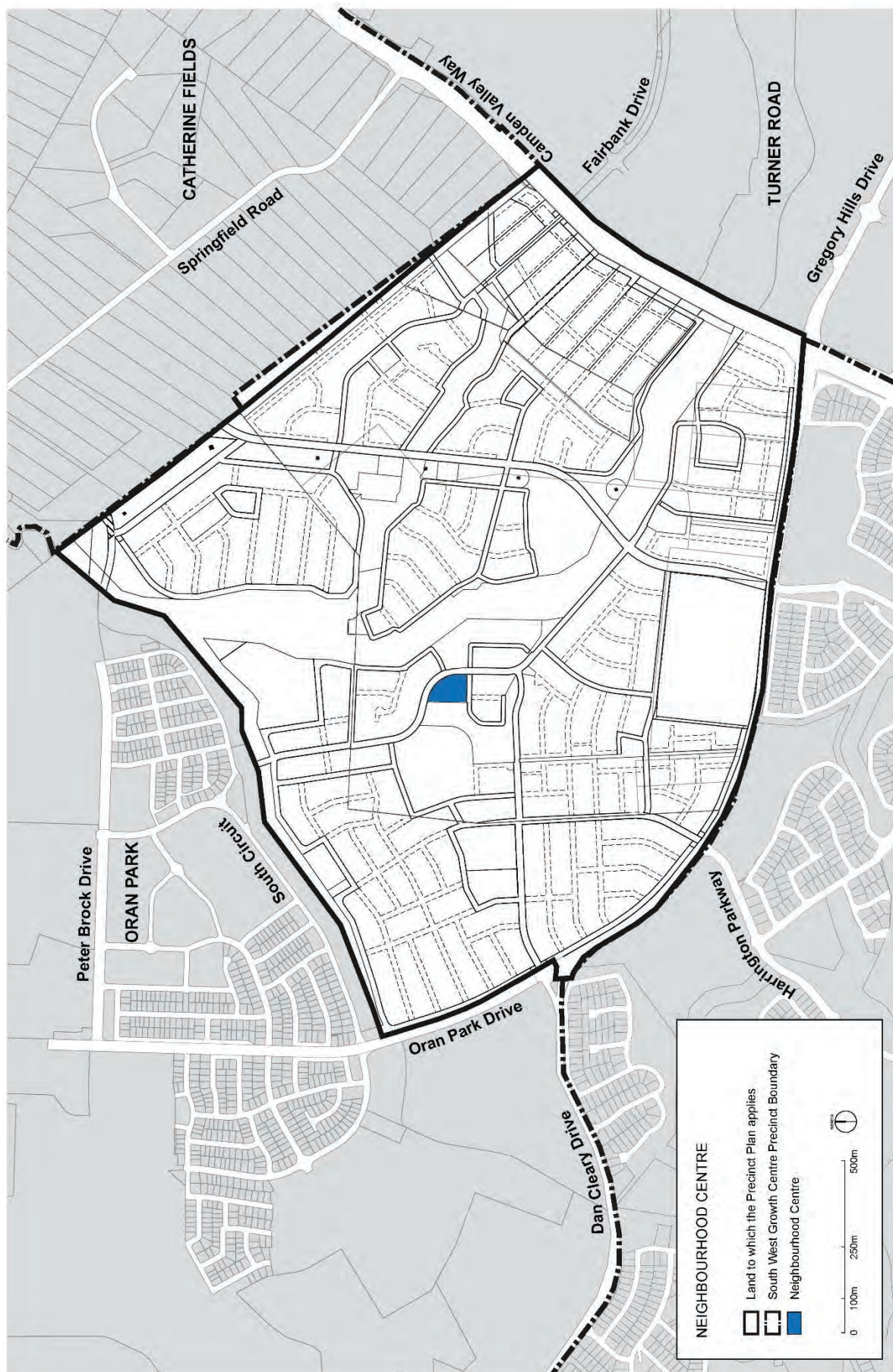


Figure 3-1: Location of Neighbourhood Centre

## 2.3 Amendments to '4 Site Specific Controls'

Section 4 of Schedule 4 incorporates Precinct-specific provisions to guide certain design outcomes in relation to development (subdivision and built form) surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) road design standards for major roads (Catherine Park Drive) and development bear electricity transmission easements.

It is proposed to amend this section by amending the provisions for land surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) in accordance with the Heritage Exemption Guidelines adopted as part of the State Heritage Listing, as previously discussed in this proposal. In addition, it is proposed to include new sections to guide the detailed design for subdivision and built form within the CFPP.

This includes a section that details the residential street standards that were adopted as part of the Development Consent for the Catherine Park Estate Residential Subdivision Stages 1-3 (DA Ref 228/2014). In addition, it is proposed to incorporate a new low-order residential street that provides greater depth to the street hierarchy.

Other sections to be included relate to the delivery of small lot housing in the Precinct. Whilst the Housing Diversity Package progressed by the NSW Department of Planning provides greater opportunities for delivering small lot housing within the Growth Centres, there are other forms of small lot housing that have distinctive characteristics planned for Catherine Park Estate, such as residential development fronting Robbins Lane.

### 2.3.1 Update Section '4.1 Development surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)'

This DCP amendment seeks to update Section 4.1 of Schedule 4 to achieve consistency with the heritage outcomes established for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) under the State Heritage Listing on 6 March 2015.

The Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Heritage Exemption Guidelines provide controls for the urban development, subdivision design and built form to ensure the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are preserved. It specifically applies to the heritage curtilage area outside the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment and does not apply provisions to the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) building or any other item within the allotment for the House.

The purpose of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Heritage Exemption Guidelines is to enable Council to grant exemptions from the need to obtain approval under Part 4 Division 3 of the *Heritage Act* relating to development within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage but excluding the land forming the allotment containing House and the silo. The exemptions relate to all subdivision and any associated works, and building works within the land surrounding the House. The exemptions apply for all development outlined in the Exemption Guidelines but exclude the following:

- 1) Demolition of a heritage item(s).
- 2) Development that does not comply with the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Exemption Guidelines (this document) as adopted by the NSW Heritage Council.

The Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Heritage Exemption Guidelines were prepared to reflect a DCP format and can easily be incorporated into Schedule 4 of the Camden Growth Centres DCP. This DCP Amendments therefore seeks to consolidate the controls relating to development within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Heritage Curtilage by updating Section 4.1 of the DCP to be consistent with the Guidelines.

It is noted the proposed DCP provisions have undergone some minor amendments in response to Council feedback and there are some minor inconsistencies with the current Heritage Exemption Guidelines. Accordingly, an amendment to progress the Heritage Guidelines will be progressed to ensure both the DCP provisions and heritage guidelines are entirely consistent.

It is proposed to amend the DCP by replacing the entire Section '4.1 Development Surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)' with the following:

***"4.1 Development surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)***

***4.1.1 General***

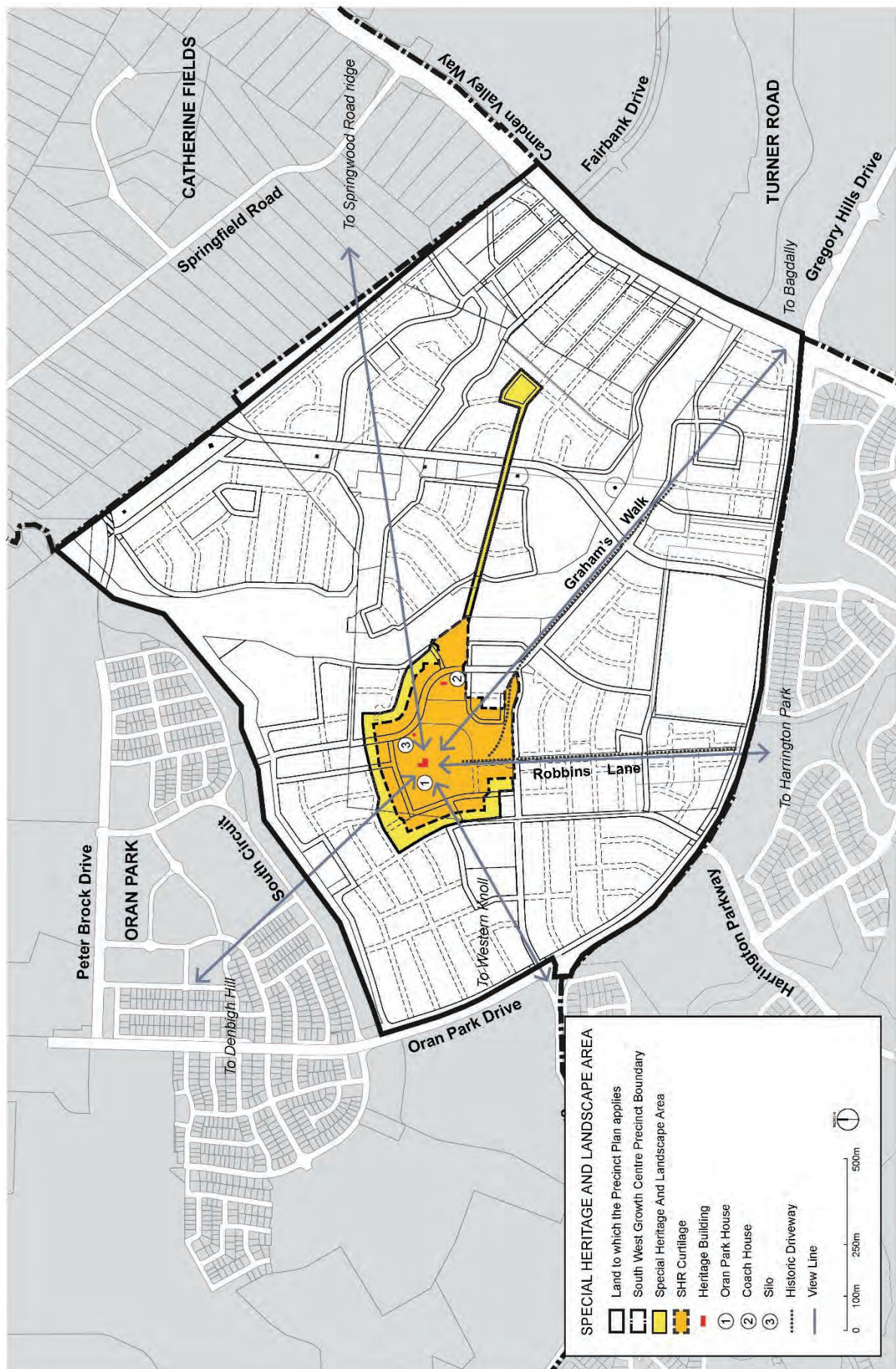
***Objectives***

- a. To conserve and enhance the heritage significance of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and Garden including the Silo, Coach House and Driveways.*
- b. To retain and enhance the visual prominence of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) as a 'house located on the crest of a prominent knoll' ('summit model') and retain its visual landscape setting and associated views.*
- c. To encourage ongoing use of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and associated outbuildings, including adaptive reuse where this will contribute to their conservation.*

***Controls***

- 1. Applications for subdivision and development within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) State Heritage Register curtilage shown in Figure 4-1 will require consent from the Heritage Council of NSW and shall address the requirements of the NSW Heritage Act 1977.*

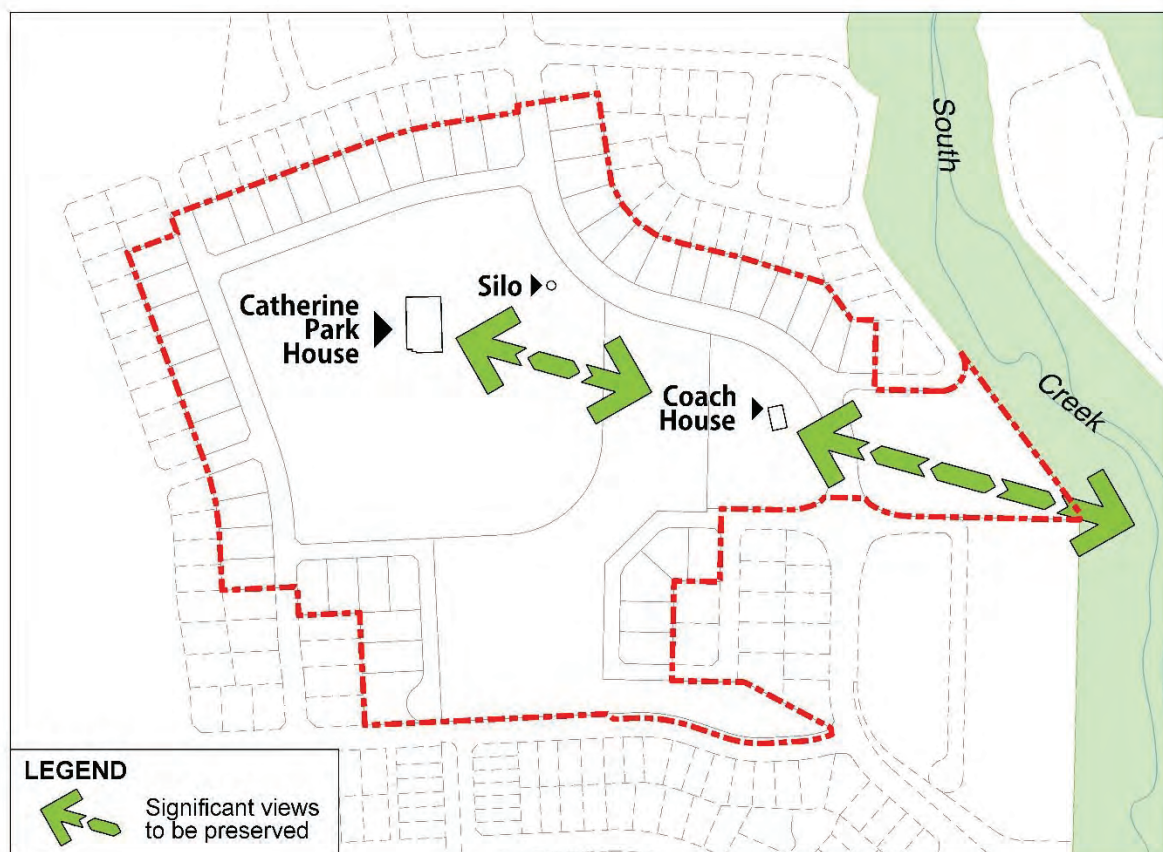




Insert Figure 4-1 – Special Heritage and Landscape Area







**Figure 4-3 – Significant Vistas to be Preserved**

#### **4.1.4 Landscape character and design**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To allow the traditional rural landscape to be retained and interpreted within the interface of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.
- b. To ensure landscape treatments enhance the rural appearance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)
- c. To ensure residential development surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment, including streets and pathways, facilitates the conservation of the rural character of the heritage building.

##### **Controls**

1. Landscape treatments within the public domain areas are to preserve the rural appearance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
2. Low density plantings are to be provided in public open spaces areas.
3. Feature trees within gardens are to be compatible with Council requirements.

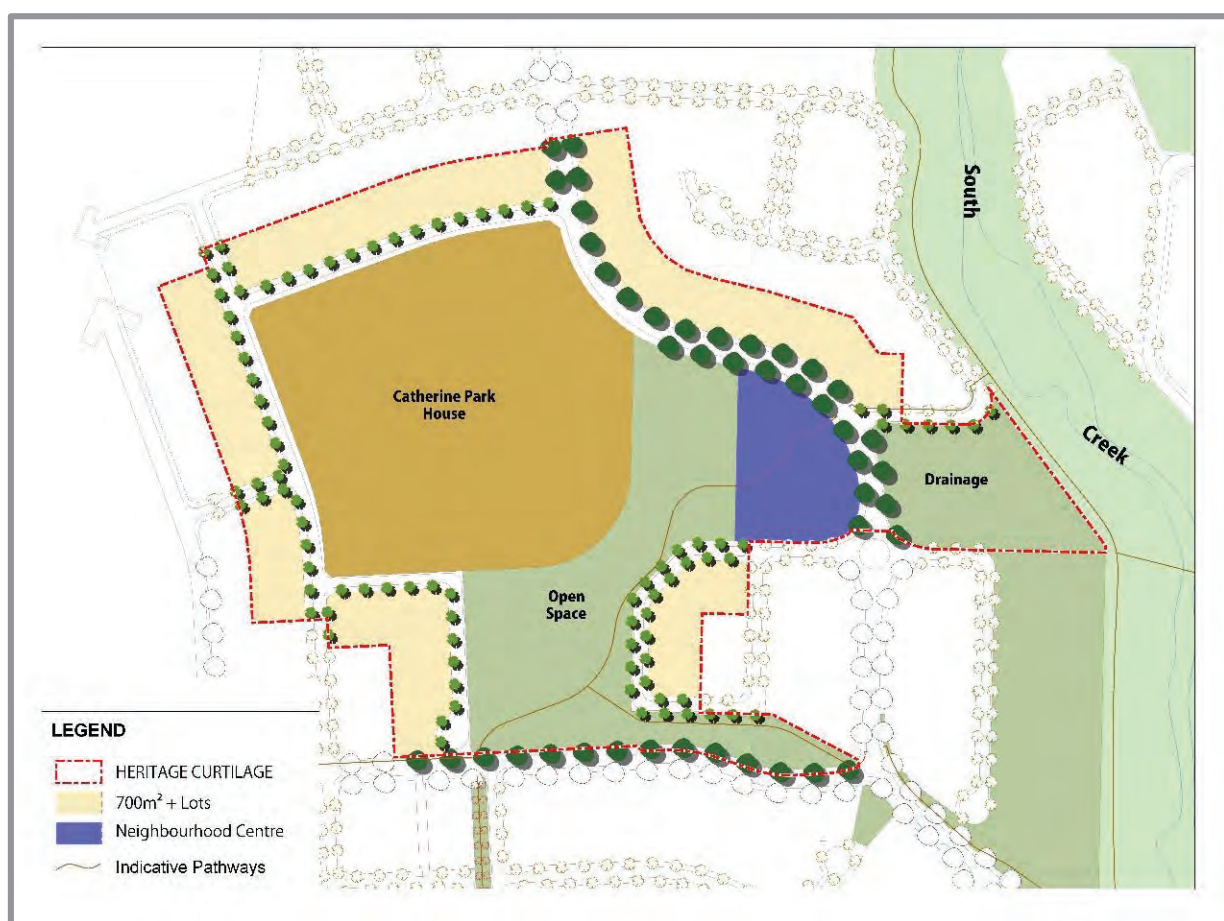
## 1.5 Subdivision design principles

### Objectives

- a. To allow subdivision for all land uses and activities within the heritage curtilage that have been planned for the locality.
- b. To provide a transition in development within the heritage curtilage area.
- c. To ensure land levels for development surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) gently transition with the House allotment.
- d. To minimise the requirements for steep batters and retaining walls.

### Controls

- 1) All subdivision outside the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment and within the heritage curtilage is to be designed to be generally in accordance with **Figure 4-4**.



**Figure 4-4 – Subdivision within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Outer Heritage**

- 2) The subdivision design is to ensure that:
  - a. Building platforms are created that facilitate minimal changes in height.
  - b. At the street frontage, any height variation across the site is limited.

#### **4.1.6 Residential lot design**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To provide a consistency in lot sizes and widths within the heritage curtilage between the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment and development abutting the outer boundary of the curtilage.*

##### **Controls**

1. *The minimum lots size for residential allotments within the heritage curtilage is 700m<sup>2</sup>.*
2. *The minimum lot frontage for residential allotments within the heritage curtilage is 20 metres.*

#### **4.1.7 Public Open Space**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To provide public open space within the heritage curtilage to preserve the significance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).*
- b. *To ensure that pathways do not detract from the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.*
- c. *To promote an open pasture character within surrounding open space areas.*
- d. *To provide tree plantings in open space areas that are representative of existing local native species.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Public open space and pathways within these areas are to be provided generally in accordance with Figure 4-5.*
2. *Public open spaces are to be designed for trees, shrubs, pathways, furniture and playgrounds.*
3. *Large green open spaces are to be grassed with expansive open spaces.*
4. *Trees within parks are to comprise endemic species that are common to locality, including Forest Red Gum (Eucalyptus tereticornis) and Broad-leaved Apple (Angophora subvelutina).*
5. *Pathways are not to be provided in the verge of streets abutting the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.*
6. *Pathways are to be provided on the same side of the street as the residential buildings.*

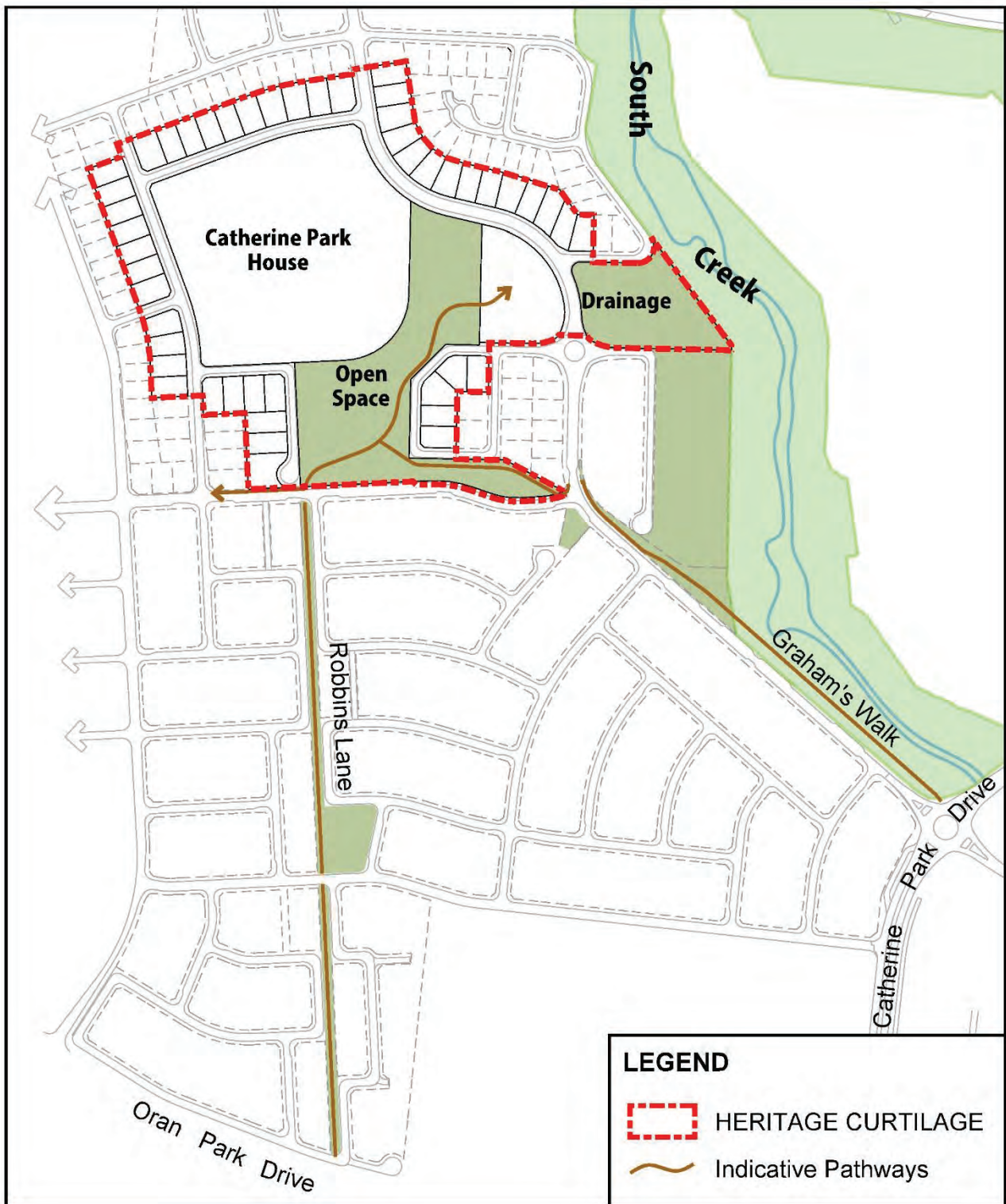


Figure 4-5 – Public Open Space and Pathways



#### 4.1.8 Historic Driveways – Graham's Walk and Robbins Lane

##### Objectives:

- a. To establish a public domain that respects and interprets the cultural heritage of the local area and linkages of the Precinct to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)
- b. To establish a sense of place within the neighbourhood by locating open space near areas of cultural heritage significance.
- c. To retain an interpretation of the Historic driveways

##### 4.1.8.1 Graham's Walk Controls:

###### General

1. Graham's Walk is to be delivered in accordance with Figure 4-6.

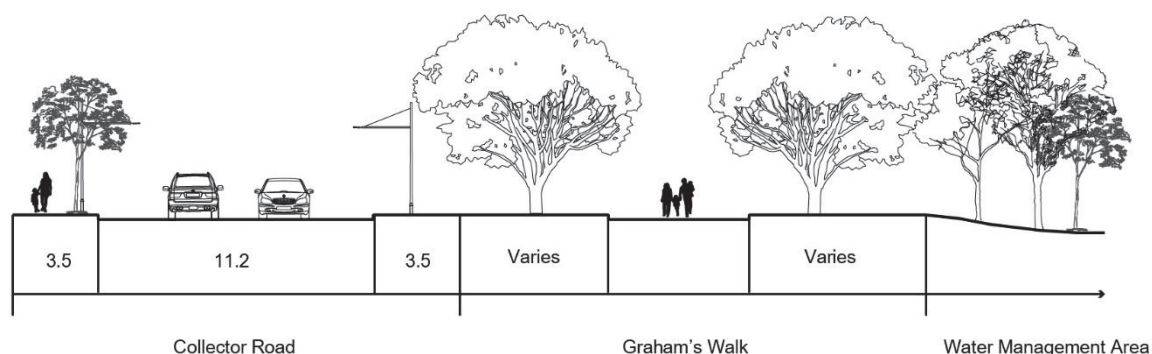


Figure 4-6 – Indicative Graham's Walk Section

##### Public Domain elements:

1. A shared path is to be provided to follow the historic alignment of Graham's Drive.
2. Signage (safety and way finding) is to be provided.

##### Shared Path Treatment:

1. The shared path is to be a sealed asphalt path

##### Landscaping:

3. Tree plantings are to be provided either side of the shared path within the heritage curtilage, alternating between yellowwood (*Podocarpus falcatus*) & white cypress pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*).
4. Any trees removed along Graham's Walk that sit within the heritage curtilage are to be replaced to match existing species alternating between yellowwood (*Podocarpus falcatus*) & white cypress pine (*Callitris glaucophylla*).

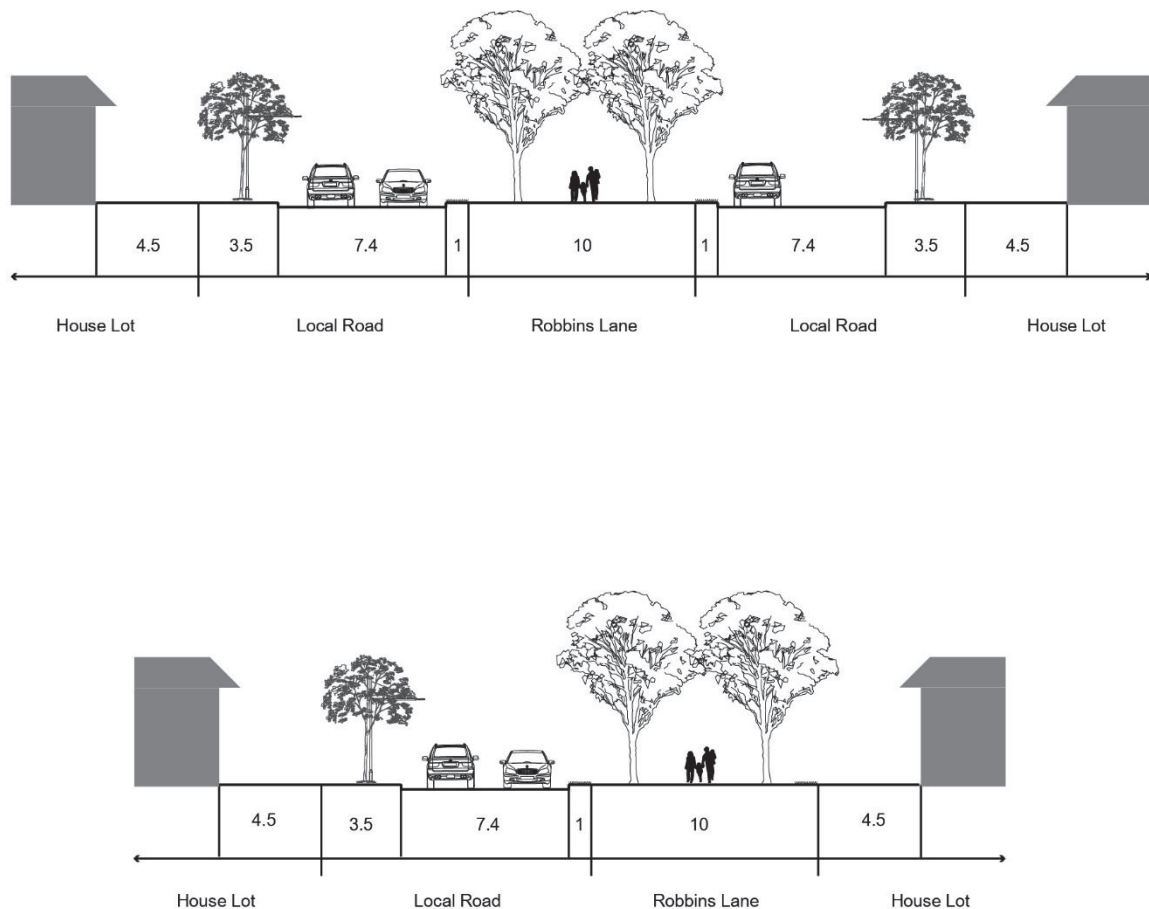
**Interpretation of the Historic Driveway:**

1. Interpretation signage shall be provided in accordance with Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Conservation Management Plan.
2. Interpretation signage is to be located at beginning and end of pedestrian pathway / cycleway.

**4.1.8.2 Robbins Lane Controls:**

**General**

1. Robbins Lane is to be delivered in accordance with Figure 4-7.



**Figure 4-7 – Indicative Robbins Lane Section**

**Public Domain elements:**

1. A shared path is to be provided to follow the alignment of the former drive now known as Robbins Lane.
2. Signage (safety and way finding) is to be provided.

**Shared path Treatment:**

1. The shared path is to be a sealed 2.5m path with 7.5m shoulders.

**Landscaping:**

1. *Tree plantings are to be provided either side of the shared path.*
2. *Tree species are to be deciduous to allow for seasonal views to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).*

**Interpretation of the Historic Driveway:**

1. *Interpretation signage shall be provided in accordance with Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) Conservation Management Plan.*
2. *Interpretation signage is to be located at the beginning and end of the pedestrian pathway / cycleway.*

**4.1.9 Streets****Objectives**

- a. *To reduce the impact of streets along the boundary to the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.*
- b. *To provide street tree plantings that provide a contrast to street tree plants outside the Catherine Park Heritage Curtilage and support the heritage values of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.*

**Controls**

1. *Local streets and access streets are to promote low speeds.*
2. *Streets are to be designed with roll kerbs.*
3. *Landscape treatments within the public domain are to extend to the street kerb.*
4. *Street tree species are to be consistent with the requirements of Schedule 4 in the Camden Growth Centres DCP.*
5. *Street trees are to differ from the species used in non-heritage curtilage streets.*
6. *Street trees are to be provided in accordance with the Oran Park Conservation Management Plan prepared for the Catherine Fields (Part) Precinct.*

**4.1.10 Drainage Basin****Objectives**

- a. *To ensure the design of the drainage basin within the heritage curtilage protects the views and vistas towards the Coach House and Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).*
- b. *To ensure the drainage basin does not detract from the heritage values of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.*

**Controls**

1. *The drainage basin is to be designed so that it preserves the open space character and amenity of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage and the adjacent South Creek.*
2. *The drainage basin is to be landscaped with an appropriate balance of turf and native plants.*

3. *Planting within the drainage basin should ensure views towards Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and the Coach House are maintained.*

#### **4.1.11 Bulk earthworks**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To minimise major changes in levels within the land surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).*
- b. *To provide a gentle transition in grades between Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and surrounding development.*
- c. *To provide landforms that require minimal earthworks during construction of residential buildings.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Earthworks levels are to respect the existing landform of the area forming the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment.*
2. *Finished levels of new development surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment are to integrate with the existing levels within the House allotment.*
3. *Sloping finished levels for new residential allotments surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment are to be minimised.*

#### **4.1.12 Archaeology associated with the Coach House**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To conserve the indigenous and European Cultural heritage and minimise development impact.*
- b. *To ensure development is appropriately designed to protect and manage the Archaeological resource associated with the Coach House.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Carefully design any new interventions to avoid any disturbance of potential archaeological items located within these areas.*
2. *Engage a suitable heritage consultant and archaeologist to assess, record and monitor the works in the event of any disturbance to the Coach House having to take place. Archaeologists must meet the current Heritage Council requirements for an Excavation Director and obtain appropriate approvals, exemptions to or excavations permits required under Section 57(1) or sections 139-146 of the Heritage Act 1977 prior to any excavation of areas of identified archaeological potential.*
3. *Retain any archaeological evidence uncovered on the site in situ wherever possible, so long as it will not be damaged in any works on site.*
4. *Appropriately catalogue any archaeological finds retained in situ for future reference.*
5. *Assemble, catalogue and safely house any archaeological finds that have been or are in the future uncovered on the site and are deemed appropriate to be removed by the supervising archaeologist.*



#### **4.1.13 Residential Built Form**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To provide a character and style of development which respects and complements the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
- b. *To provide consistency in built form which respects the character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
- c. *To achieve an integrated development outcome for all dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*

##### **Controls**

1. *The design of dwellings for each street elevation and street block is to be undertaken simultaneously and delivered as a complete package by one builder.*

#### **4.1.14 Street facades and visible elevations**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To promote a contemporary architectural response to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) in residential building design.*
- b. *To ensure that the design of dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage does not detract from the heritage significance of the house and grounds.*
- c. *To enhance the appearance and design quality of housing within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
- d. *To contribute to the landscape setting and open up views to vistas through providing breaks between buildings.*
- e. *To establish a consistent design, material selection and treatments to building facades and roofs.*
- f. *To provide suitable articulation to the street.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Residential buildings are to have contemporary designs and are not to imitate historic styles.*
2. *All dwellings within the heritage curtilage area are to have architectural merit.*
3. *Building facades are to be visually interesting and articulated suitably to break up the building mass. At least three of the following design features are to be incorporated into the front facade:*
  - *Front doors with side lights;*
  - *Contemporary window treatments including aluminium or timber frames in neutral colours;*
  - *Bay Windows (rectangular only);*
  - *Entry portico; and*
  - *Recessed garage doors setback behind the primary facade.*

4. Colonial style window treatments are not appropriate where visible from the public domain.
5. Window design to the front facade, or where visible from the public domain is to have a dominant vertical proportion.
6. Picture windows or fully glazed walls are permitted to the street façade.
7. An entry portico is to be of contemporary design and appearance. Access to the entry portico may be from either the driveway or a separate path.
8. Shadow lines are an appropriate element to complement the overall facade appearance. NB. Shadow lines are a design feature that enhance the elevation of wall treatments, such as corbels or recessions.
9. The design of dwellings shall include an articulated front elevation in the direction of the Primary Street.

#### **4.1.15 Corner sites**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure the design of dwellings on corner lots are well articulated and contribute to the design quality of housing within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To create interest and diversity in the streetscapes surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).

##### **Controls**

1. The design of dwellings on corner lots shall include a side return which has at least one major opening facing the direction of the Secondary Street. The side return shall be articulated so to present as an extension of the front elevation and shall not be obstructed by visually impermeable fencing.
2. Architectural features and dormer windows may be appropriate on corner lots, where there will be no impact on the view and vistas to and from the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.

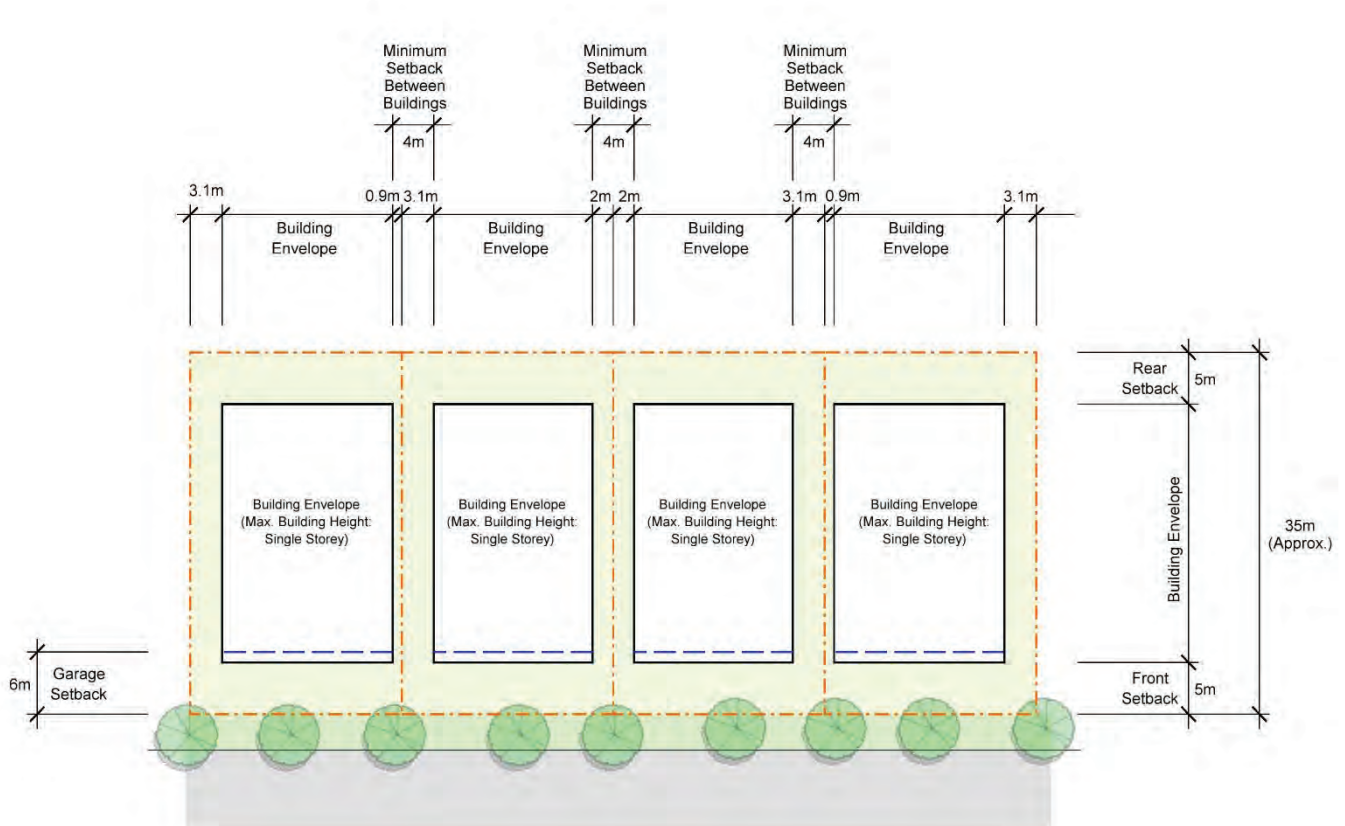
#### **4.1.17 Setbacks**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To ensure that the design of dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage does not detract from the heritage significance of the house and grounds.
- b. To contribute to the landscape setting and open up views to vistas through providing breaks between buildings.
- c. To reduce the impact of building bulk and provide an attractive setting for buildings, landscape and streetscape.
- d. To provide an appropriate transition between public and private space within the heritage curtilage.
- e. To achieve consistency in streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.

## Controls

1. Residential Development is to be consistent with the standards in Figure 4-8.



**Figure 4-8 – Indicative Subdivision layout in the very low density area surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)**

2. Dwellings are required to comply with the following minimum setback provisions:

	<b>Minimum</b>
a) Front Dwelling Setback:	5m
b) Front Garage Setback:	6m
c) Rear Boundary Setback:	5m
d) Side Boundary Setback:	0.9m (average 2m*)
e) Corner Lot Side Boundary Setback:	3m

\*NB. In addition to the minimum side boundary setback of 0.9m, the siting of dwellings is required to achieve an average 4m side separation between dwellings along an entire street block. Pursuant to Section 4.1 of these Guidelines, the simultaneous delivery of dwellings within the heritage curtilage by one builder will ensure the average 4m separation is achieved.

#### **4.1.18 Building height**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To promote a building height which reinforces the existing character of the area and does not detract from the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and associated buildings.*
- b. *To protect the views and vistas to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) from within the heritage curtilage.*
- c. *To ensure that buildings are of an appropriate scale and do not create an adverse impact on the amenity of the area.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Buildings are to be single storey in height within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
2. *Variations to the building height on corner lots may be appropriate where attic rooms with dormer windows are proposed, and where there will be no impact on the views and vistas to and from Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.*

#### **4.1.19 Roofs**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To ensure that the design of dwellings within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage does not detract from the heritage significance of the house and grounds.*
- b. *To reduce the regularity of roof forms and soften their effect on the views and vistas to and from the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).*
- c. *To promote the use of materials and colours that create attractive and complementary streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Roof pitches are to be between 22.5 degrees and up to 35 degrees.*
2. *Roofs are to be of simple design and form with either simple hips or gables. Federation detailing, symbolism and Victorian inspired gables are not permitted.*
3. *The minimum eave overhang is 450mm.*

#### **4.1.20 Lofts, attics and dormer windows**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To promote variety and interest in the streetscape within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
- b. *To provide flexibility in the design and location of floor space within a home.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Variations to the building height on corner lots may be appropriate when attic rooms with dormer windows are proposed, and where there will be no impact on the views and vistas to and from Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds.*

2. Occasional lofts can go over roof pitch as long as design proportions are in harmony with overall skyline of development.

#### **4.1.21 Garages**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To protect the amenity of and create attractive streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.
- b. To respect the existing character of the area and provide a sensitive built form response.
- c. To reduce the dominance of garages within the streetscape and ensure they do not detract from the streetscape or appearance of dwellings.
- d. To ensure the visual connection between the dwelling and the streetscape is maintained.
- e. Garages and driveways should be designed to minimise the on-street parking surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)

##### **Controls**

1. Garages are required to be setback a minimum of 6m from the front boundary.
2. The width of garages must not exceed 50% of the dwelling and be setback a minimum 1m behind the main part of the dwelling.
3. Garages are required to be integrated into the building design and be consistent in respect of materials, colours and roof pitch.
4. Garages are to accommodate two cars, with allowance for a further two cars to be parked on the residential lot in front of the garage.

#### **4.1.22 Building materials**

##### **Objectives**

1. To minimise the impact on the cultural landscape and streetscape surrounding Oran Park House (Catherine Park House).
2. To use a range of building materials which are complementary to each other and that can enhance the character of the heritage curtilage.

##### **Controls**

1. Building materials and finishes are to be non-reflective.
2. Neutral material palette such as mid-range greys, olives and browns are recommended.
3. Roofs may be constructed from either tiles or corrugated roofing material. When corrugated material is used, it is preferable if it is of a traditional profile and not angular or seamed.
4. Clear/tinted /coloured acrylic roof material and other roof tones or colours (including black and green) are not permitted.



5. *Front walls may be rendered and have contrasting features to the House.*
6. *The following wall materials are appropriate:*
  - *Face brickwork struck or tooled joints;*
  - *Light coloured mortar joints; and*
  - *Any rendered surfaces painted in neutral colours.*
7. *Garages must be constructed using the same materials as the dwelling.*

#### **4.1.23 Landscaping**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To provide landscaping that will make a positive contribution to the streetscape and complement built form within the heritage curtilage.*
- b. *To ensure residential development surrounding the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) allotment, preserves the rural character of the heritage building.*

##### **Controls**

1. *All parts of the residential allotment in front of the building and facing the street not built on or paved on are to be landscaped, with materials such as turf, groundcover, garden beds, shrubs and trees.*
2. *The landscaping of front gardens is to be finished to a high standard and complement the dwelling.*
3. *Front gardens are to be landscaped with a good balance of turf, garden beds, paving, shrubs and trees.*
4. *The use of native plants is encouraged.*

#### **4.1.24 Driveways**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To ensure driveways do not detract from the rural landscape character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Driveways are to:*
  - *Have a maximum width of 6m.*
  - *Be designed with high quality stone pavers, large tiles, selected permeable paving or exposed aggregate. The colour and finish of stone pavers and tiles is to be subdued with a natural unpolished finish.*
2. *When concrete driveways are proposed, the design is to break up its mass through the inclusion of bands of stone pavers. Stencilled concrete finishes on driveways are not appropriate.*

#### **4.1.25 Fencing**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To establish a consistent approach for the design and material selection of front fences if provided within the Catherine Park Heritage Curtilage.*
- b. *To provide front fences which enhance the streetscape and achieve appropriate separation between public and private space, whilst maintaining important views and vistas within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Front boundary fences of dwellings within the curtilage of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) are to be of a low masonry construction, of contemporary style and complement the heritage significance of Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) and grounds*
2. *Front fences are to be of similar design and materials along the street frontage.*
3. *Fencing along the front boundary is limited to a maximum height of 1.2m.*
4. *The design and material selection and finish of front fences is to be different to front fences in non-heritage curtilage areas.*
5. *Side fencing to corner sites is to be consistent in colour and materials to front fencing.*

#### **4.1.26 Secondary dwellings and Ancillary Buildings**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To ensure secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
- b. *To respect the existing rural character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage and provide a sensitive built form response.*

##### **Controls**

1. *Secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings are permitted within 900mm of the main dwelling.*
2. *Secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings are to be screened from public views, unless constructed from the same materials as the main dwelling.*
3. *Secondary dwellings and ancillary buildings are required to comply with the minimum setback and maximum building height provisions under these Guidelines.*

#### **4.1.27 Rooftop fixtures, air conditioners, TV antennas and satellite dishes**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To provide an integrated building design and protect the visual amenity and character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*

### **Controls**

1. *Rooftop fixtures, air conditioners, tv antennas, solar panels and satellite dishes shall be located so they are screened/minimised from public view.*

#### **4.1.28 Letterboxes**

### **Objectives**

- a. *To protect the amenity of and create attractive streetscapes within the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage.*
- b. *To reduce the visual presence of letterboxes within the streetscape and ensure they do not detract from the streetscape or appearance of dwellings.*

### **Controls**

1. *Letterboxes should be located so as not become a feature of the streetscape.*
2. *Letterboxes should be designed as an integrated feature of the fence.*

#### **4.1.29 Outbuildings**

### **Objectives**

- a. *To ensure outbuildings do not detract from the streetscape or the visual amenity of dwellings.*
- b. *To respect the existing rural character of the Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) heritage curtilage and provide a sensitive built form response.*

### **Controls**

1. *Outbuildings are to be screened from public view, unless constructed from the same materials as the dwelling.*
2. *Outbuildings are required to comply with the minimum setback provisions of these Guidelines."*

## **2.3.2 Insert '4.5 Specific Controls for residential streets in the Catherine Fields Part Precinct'**

Section 3.3.1 of the DCP provides specific controls and 'typical' cross sections for street network and design for the Camden Growth Centre Precincts area. As part of a Development Application recently approved for Catherine Park Estates Stages 1-3 (DA Ref 228/2014), specific residential street standards were adopted as part of the consent that are different to the standards included in Section 3.3.1 of the DCP. The basis of including this new Section 4.5 is to formalise the adopted local street standards in the development consent.

It is proposed to amend the DCP by inserting a new Section '4.5 Specific Controls for residential streets in the Catherine Fields Part Precinct' after Section 4.4 as follows:

#### 4.5 Specific Controls for residential streets in the Catherine Fields Part Precinct

##### Objectives

- a. To establish a hierarchy of interconnected streets that give safe, convenient and clear access within and beyond the Precinct.
- b. To contribute to the creation of an interesting and attractive streetscape.
- c. To provide Precinct-specific street standards that encourage different, interesting and distinctive streetscapes within the Growth Centre.

##### Controls

1. Development controls for the residential streets are to comply with the requirements and allowances in Section 3.3 **Movement Network** of this Development Control Plan except where provided in this section which applies Precinct-specific controls for residential streets.
2. The design and construction of streets is to be consistent with the relevant Precinct-specific designs in **Figure 4-11** to **Figure 4-12**.

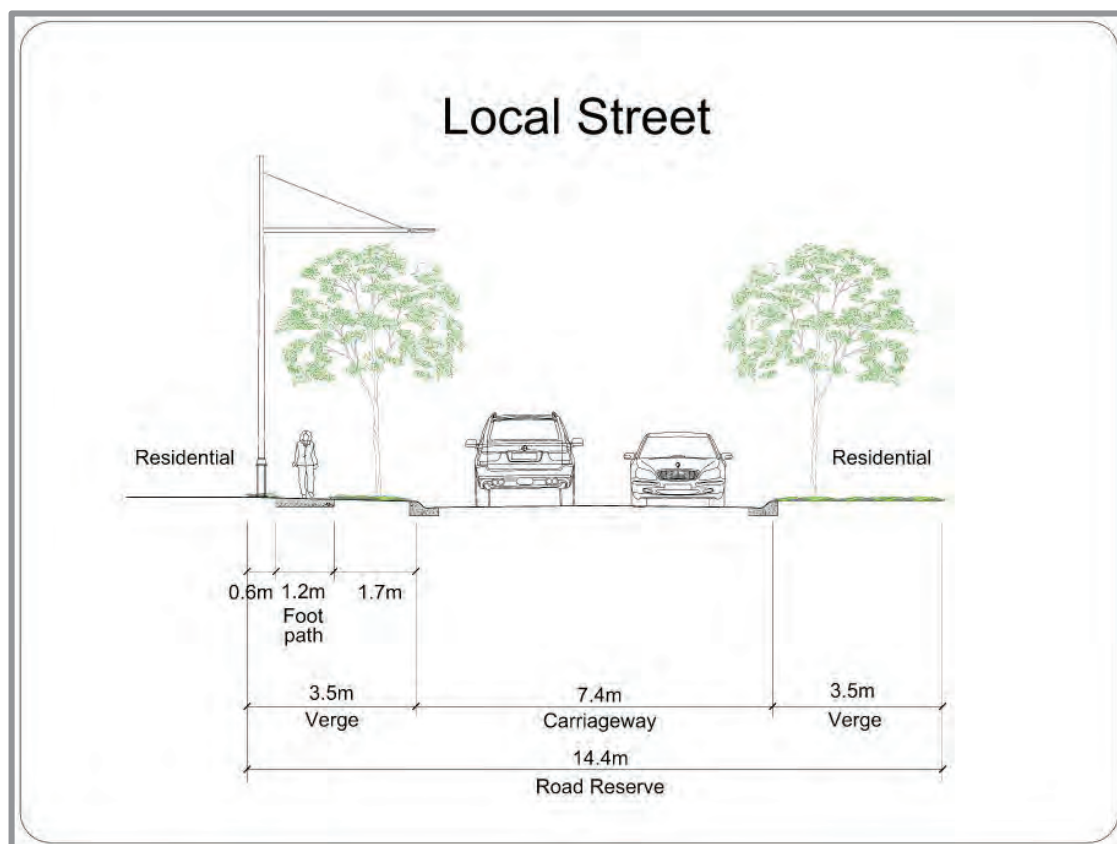
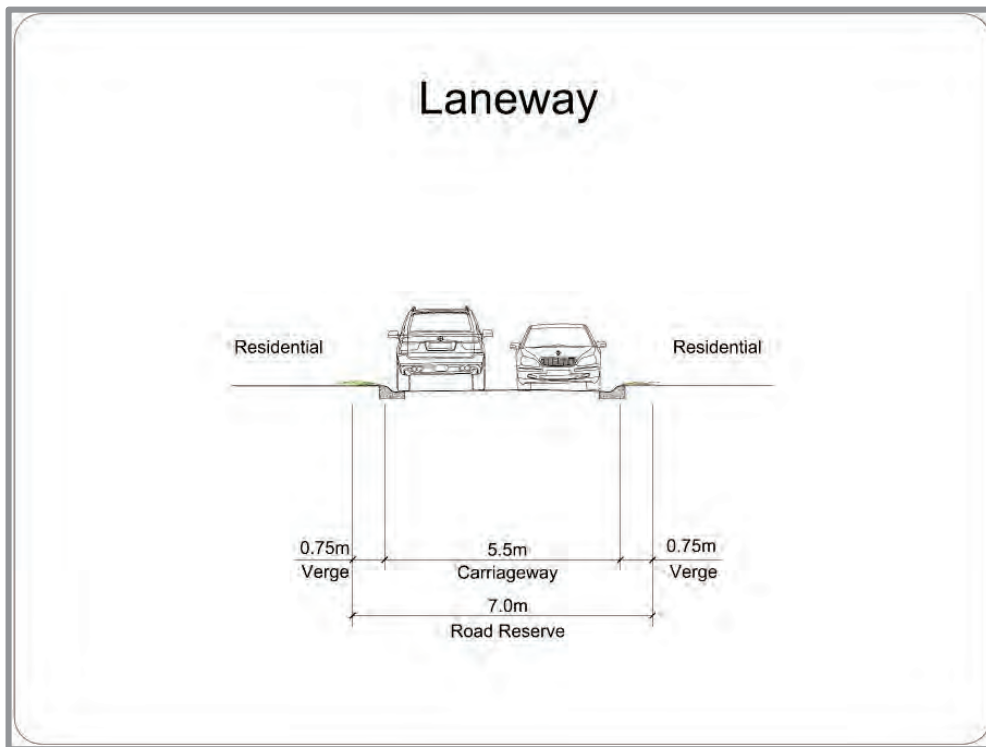


Figure 4-11: Precinct-specific Local Street



**Figure 4-12:** Precinct-specific laneway

[Note: kerbing in laneways may be up-right or roll kerb]

### 2.3.3 Insert '4.6 Specific Controls for residential buildings in the Catherine Fields Part Precinct'

There are two types of quality residential attached housing planned for Catherine Park Estate which exhibit a high standards in architectural design and innovation. The two residential housing products are known as 'Town Homes' and 'Terrace Homes'. However, both types of residential housing forms have some compliance issues with the current building controls in the DCP despite the respective housing types representing quality design outcomes. Accordingly, it is proposed to incorporate specific provisions to address these non-compliances.

The two types of housing product are 'attached dwellings' and form part of the total design intent integrated urban design, subdivision and the built form for the entire project, as has been detailed in the Catherine Park Statement of Design Intent (refer to **Appendix 1**). An illustration of each building product is in **Figure 16** and **Figure 17**.





**Figure 16: Town Homes**



**Figure 17: Terrace Homes**

Both the Town Homes and Terrace Homes display high standards of design merit with considerable articulation and variation in materials and finishes in the facades. The design of each housing product is specific to Catherine Park Estate and there is a careful thought applied to locate the Town Homes and Terrace Homes in places which present higher amenity benefits for the future residents.

#### **2.3.3.1 TOWN HOMES**

The Town Homes are defined as an 'attached dwelling' and are typically located on the end of a residential street block, and therefore, have three street frontages being a primary street and two secondary frontages or side streets. This product is specifically designed to be sited on a superlot with dimensions of 60 metres by 25 metres, as has been approved in the Development Application for Stages 1-3 of Catherine Park Estate (DA 228/2014). Within the attached dwelling there are seven (7) two-storey dwellings on Torrens Title lots with all main entries to primary street frontage. The three middle dwellings within the attached dwelling have 3 bedrooms and have vehicle access to the primary street with double garages. The other four dwellings a, with two dwellings on either side, are 2 bedroom and have vehicle access from the respective side street, with two of these dwellings being situated on an

'L' shaped allotment. All dwellings have principal private open space to the rear of the building except for the two end dwellings where principal private open space is to the front.

Despite being a single construction attached dwelling, the design of the Town Homes incorporates three very different dwellings that provide diversity within the attached building itself. Therefore, this ensures a diversity in frontages and vehicle entry points that avoids repetition in the building facades and dominance of garage doors in the streetscape. Double garage doors on the three dwellings with vehicle access to the primary street are recessed into the building so they have minimal appearance from the street.

This specific and unique design for the Town Homes are a built form outcome that is not contemplated by the more generic provisions in the DCP. The existence of secondary street access for an attached dwelling is an example of this. Furthermore, in some instances there are significant improvements on the DCP standards, such as the provision of off-street parking. However, there are some compliance issues with the DCP which is the basis for including Precinct-specific provisions to enable the clear assessment of this type of housing. To better understand the compliance issues, a summary of the non-compliances with the DCP are detailed in **Table 11**.

**Table 11: Summary compliance issues for Town Homes**

DCP Reference	DCP Provision	Compliance Issue
P40. Control 6 & Table 3-3	9m minimum frontage for front accessed dwellings in 15dw/ha	3 front accessed dwellings have 8m frontages
P44. Control 21	Maximum of dwellings in an attached dwelling is 6	Town Homes contain 7 dwellings
P80. Table 4-3 Front accessed dwellings 7m-9m	4m minimum rear setback  Single width garage only  Garage must be less than 40% of facade	Garage only encroaches rear setback  3 dwellings with double garages to front  Front access double garage over 50% of building facade

The inclusion of Precinct-specific building controls for Town Homes in the DCP is to be in addition and complement the small lot housing opportunities that have been enabled with the Housing Diversity Package progressed by the NSW Department of Planning. However, as outlined above there are other types of small lot housing that can be delivered within the Precinct that can will uphold the values and principles of the small lot housing for the Growth Centres.

Accordingly, it is proposed to enable the Town Home form of residential development in the Precinct by including supporting development objectives and controls in the Precinct-specific section of the DCP.

**It is proposed to amend the DCP by inserting a new Section '4.5 Specific Controls for "Town Home" Attached Dwellings' after Section 4.5 as follows:**

#### **4.6 Specific Controls for "Town Home" Attached Dwellings**

##### **Objectives**

- a. *To promote housing diversity and affordability.*
- b. *To provide specific dwelling design controls for small lot housing that exhibit higher standards of architectural design and innovation.*

- c. *To encourage innovative building designs in small lot housing on the end of street blocks and other appropriate locations that present higher levels of amenity.*
- d. *To take advantage of additional access opportunities afforded by the end of street blocks with 3 street frontages, including front and side vehicle access to dwellings.*
- e. *To prevent the dominance of garages in streetscapes.*

### **Controls**

1. *Development controls for the subdivision and built form of 'attached dwellings' are to comply with Section 3.0 and 4.0 of this Development Control Plan except where provided in this section which applies specific controls for attached dwellings on the end of street blocks.*
2. *The maximum number of "Town Home" attached dwellings permissible in a set is seven.*
3. *Minimum width of lots with front accessed dwellings to primary street (garages to front street) is 8 metres.*
4. *Minimum width of lots with side accessed dwellings (rear garages to side street) is 4.5 metres.*
5. *The maximum number of dwellings in a set of attached dwellings with garages to the primary street frontage is three.*
6. *Front-loaded double garages are permitted provided the combined width of the garage doors does not exceed 35 percent of the total front facade of the attached dwelling to the primary street frontage.*
7. *The minimum setback of front accessed garages is 5.5 metres.*
8. *Dwellings with rear driveway access and/or garages to a side street are to have a minimum setback of 1 metre.*
9. *The minimum setback to rear boundary is 4m, excluding garages.*

**Table 4-2** Summary of key controls for “Town Home” attached dwellings.

Element	Control	
<b>Front setback (min)</b>	4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space 3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space 5.5m to garage line	
<b>Side setback (min)</b>	Zero Lot, Attached or Abutting Boundary Ground floor: 0m Upper floor: 0m	Detached Boundary 0.9m. If lot burdened by zero lot boundary, side setback must be within easement: 0.9m (single storey zero lot wall) 1.2m (double storey zero lot wall)
<b>Maximum length of zero lot line on boundary</b>	15m	
<b>Rear setback (min)</b>	4m excluding garage (ground level) and 6m (upper levels)	
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</b>	1m	
<b>Building height, massing and siting</b>	In density areas $\leq 20dw/Ha$ : 2 storeys maximum (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )	In density areas $\geq 25dw/Ha$ : 3 storeys maximum
<b>Site Coverage</b>	Upper level no more than 50% of lot area	
<b>Soft landscaped area</b>	Minimum 15% lot area. The first 1m of the lot measured from the street boundary (excluding paths) is to be soft landscaped.	
<b>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</b>	In density areas $\leq 20dw/Ha$ : Min 16m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m.	In density areas $\geq 25dw/Ha$ : Min 16m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m. 10m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.
<b>Solar access</b>	In density areas $\leq 20dw/Ha$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to 50% of the required PPOS of both the proposed development and the neighbouring properties.	In density areas $\geq 25dw/Ha$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of: • all affected neighbouring properties and, • at least 70% of the proposed dwellings.
	For alterations and additions to existing dwellings in all density areas, no reduction in the existing solar access to PPOS of the existing neighbouring properties.	
<b>Garages and car parking</b>	Double width garage or car space to front and side boundary permitted. Maximum of 3 dwellings with garages to primary street. Maximum garage door width 2.5m single and 4.9m double. Combined garage width on primary street facade must be less than 35% of the total width of attached dwelling. 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.	
<b>Layout</b>	In density bands $\leq 25 dw/Ha$ , attached dwellings with this lot type only permitted on ends of street blocks with minimum width of 60 metres.	

### 2.3.3.2 TERRACE HOMES

Terrace Homes are a rear-loaded 'attached dwelling' and are typically sited to directly abut open space areas such as Robbins Lane. This type of housing has three street frontages with the primary street to the rear and two secondary frontages or side streets. This product is specifically designed to be sited on a superlot with typical dimensions of 60+ metres by 30 metres, as has been approved in the Development Application for Stages 1-3 of Catherine Park Estate (DA 228/2014). Within this type of attached dwelling there are up to eight (8) two-storey dwellings on Torrens Title lots in a set with the main entry from the open space frontage and vehicle access to the rear with double garages and off-street parking capacity for 4 vehicles in total. This is achieved with the garage being recessed into the main building structure instead of being situated on the rear boundary, which is the typical outcome for rear-loaded dwellings. Accordingly, there is no dominance of garages on the street and it enables better passive surveillance of the street as garages do not block view lines. In addition, all dwellings have principal private open space at the front of the dwelling combined with an upper floor balcony extending from the main living area, which is also on the upper floor.

The distinctive design attributes for the Terrace Homes are a built form outcome that is not contemplated by the more generic provisions in the DCP as with the Town Homes. The Terrace Home housing provides a high standard of visual surveillance to the front and rear of the dwelling, which is significant as this type of housing is proposed to abut Robbins Lane. The other quality outcome is despite being rear-loaded, the garages are recessed into the dwelling and setback from the street to enable an additional two off-street parking spaces and minimise the appearance of garages within the street scape. The impact of recessing the garage into the building creates a larger upper floor inhabitable area than on the ground floor.

The other distinctive feature of the Terrace Homes is that the main living areas (living room, kitchen, etc.) are on the upper floor that is orientated to overlook the abutting open space, which strengthens the casual surveillance opportunities of this type of housing. With this housing there are significant improvements on the DCP standards, such as the provision of off-street parking. However, there are some compliance issues with the DCP which is the basis for including Precinct-specific provisions to enable the clear assessment of this type of housing. To better understand the compliance issues, a summary of the non-compliances with the DCP are detailed in **Table 12**.

**Table 12: Summary compliance issues for Terrace Homes**

DCP Reference	DCP Provision	Compliance Issue
P44. Control 21	Maximum of dwellings in an attached dwelling is 6	Terrace Homes contain 8 dwellings
P79. Table 4-2 rear accessed dwellings >4.5m	Maximum 40% upper floor area	Upper floor area is 58%
	Maximum length of zero lot wall 15m	Zero lot wall is 18.5m

Robbins Lane is a high quality landscape link that aligns with a driveway to Oran Park House (Catherine Park House) that extends from Catherine Park Drive. Robbins Lane is celebrating the former driveway as a significant feature connected with the State Heritage Listed item. The Terrace Home housing will provide an attractive interface to Robbins Lane as well as providing a high standard of casual surveillance to a public space.

The Development Consent issued for Catherine Park Estate residential subdivision Stages 1-3 (DA Ref 228/2014) approved a series of integrated housing superlots that abut the length of Robbins Lane. However, the build form controls for small lot housing existing in the DCP do not support a development outcome that provides an attractive and appropriate interface with the green link and the residential street to the rear.



Accordingly, Precinct-specific development controls for small lot housing abutting Robbins Lane have been devised to enable the delivery of a specific development outcome for a unique situation. A building form representative of the development abutting Robbins Lane is illustrated in **Figure 17**.

Accordingly, it is proposed to enable this form of residential development in the Precinct by including supporting development objectives and controls in the Precinct-specific section of the DCP.

**It is proposed to amend the DCP by inserting a new Section '4.7 Specific Controls for rear-accessed dwellings directly fronting open space' after Section 4.6 as follows:**

#### **4.7 Specific Controls for rear-accessed dwellings directly fronting open space**

##### **Objectives**

- a. To provide an appropriate built form interface to open space.*
- b. To maximise passive surveillance to open space and the local street to the rear of the dwelling.*
- c. To provide larger building setbacks to Robbins Lane (where relevant).*
- d. To position private open space within the allotment adjacent to Robbins Lane to maximise amenity.*
- e. To ensure built form addresses the local street interface.*
- f. To maximise off-street parking to offset no front street address.*

##### **Controls**

- 1. Development controls for the subdivision and built form of 'attached dwellings' are to comply with Section 3.0 and 4.0 of this Development Control Plan except where provided in this section which applies specific controls for rear accessed dwellings abutting Robbins Lane.*
- 2. The maximum number of attached dwellings permissible is a set is seven.*
- 3. Minimum width of lots is 7.5 metres.*
- 4. Double rear garages are permitted.*
- 5. Minimum setback to Robbins Lane is 6 metres.*
- 6. Minimum setback to building from rear accessed street is 4.5 metres.*
- 7. Minimum setback to garage is 5.5 metres.*
- 8. Maximum length of zero lot line boundary wall is 19 metres.*
- 9. Maximum site coverage for upper storey is 60 percent.*
- 10. Principle private open space is to be adjacent to Robbins Lane.*

**Table 4-3** Summary of key controls for lots within attached dwellings directly adjacent and attached to open space.

Element	Control	
<b>Front setback (min)</b>	4.5m to building facade line; 3.5m to building façade fronting open space 3.0m to articulation zone; 2.0m to articulation zone fronting open space.	In density bands 25dw/Ha 3m to building facade line, 1.5m to articulation zone.
<b>Side setback (min)</b>	Zero Lot, Attached or Abutting Boundary Ground floor: 0m Upper floor: 0m	Detached Boundary 0.9m. If lot burdened by zero lot boundary, side setback must be within easement: 0.9m (single storey zero lot wall) 1.2m (double storey zero lot wall)
<b>Maximum length of zero lot line on boundary</b>	19m (including garage)	
<b>Rear setback (min)</b>	4.5m to building 5.5m to garage (rear loaded)	
<b>Corner lots secondary street setback (min)</b>	1.0m	
<b>Building height, massing and siting</b>	In density areas $\leq 20dw/Ha$ : 2 storeys maximum (3rd storey subject to <b>clause 4.2.5 (1)</b> )	In density areas $\geq 25dw/Ha$ : 3 storeys maximum
<b>Site Coverage</b>	Upper level no more than 60% of lot area.	
<b>Soft landscaped area</b>	Minimum 15% lot area.	
<b>Principal Private Open Space (PPOS)</b>	In density areas $\leq 20dw/Ha$ : Min 16m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m.	In density areas $\geq 25dw/Ha$ : Min 16m <sup>2</sup> with minimum dimension of 3m. 10m <sup>2</sup> per dwelling if provided as balcony or rooftop with a minimum dimension of 2.5m.
<b>Solar access</b>	In density areas $\leq 20dw/Ha$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of both the proposed development and the neighbouring properties.	In density areas $\geq 25dw/Ha$ : At least 3 hours of sunlight between 9am and 3pm at the winter solstice (21 June) to at least 50% of the required PPOS of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• all affected neighbouring properties and,</li> <li>• at least 70% of the proposed dwellings</li> </ul>
	For alterations and additions to existing dwellings in all density areas, no reduction in the existing solar access to PPOS of the existing neighbouring properties.	
<b>Garages and car parking</b>	Rear loaded double garage or car space only for lots of this type. Minimum garage width 2.4m (single) and 4.8m (double). 1-2 bedroom dwellings will provide at least 1 car space. 3 bedroom or more dwellings will provide at least 2 car spaces.	

### 3 SUMMARY

The purpose of the amendment to the Camden Growth Centres DCP is to achieve consistency with planning approvals and State heritage listings by the NSW Heritage Council. In addition, there is a need to update various figures and controls to correspond with the revised Indicative Layout Plan (ILP) and establish 'Precinct-specific' controls to enable innovative built form designs on smaller lots, which achieve quality architectural standards.

The key proposed amendments relate to Schedule 4 of the DCP which is specific to the Catherine Fields Part Precinct. However, there are other suggested amendments to the main portion of the DCP, which should result in a more user-friendly document when preparing Development Applications.

A summary of the key amendments include:

- Updates to figures and maps to correspond with the amendments to the SEPP and ILP;
- Update the objectives and controls adopted for the Coach House Neighbourhood Centres adopted by the Heritage Council;
- Update the objectives and controls adopted for the land and development surrounding Catherine Park House adopted by the Heritage Council;
- Insert residential street standards as was approved in the Catherine Park Estate Stages 1-3 Residential Subdivision (Camden Council DA Ref 228/2014); and
- Insert Precinct-specific build form objectives and controls to enable addition small lot housing opportunities on sites that display special characteristics.

The amendment to the Camden Growth Centres DCP is to be assessed concurrently with the amendment to the Growth Centres SEPP. Together, the amended documents will provide a clear planning framework for preparing and assessing Development Applications for subdivision and residential development within Catherine Park Estate.

# Attachment 5

DCP Figure		Proposed Amendment
Figure 2-1 Indicative Layout Plan		Amend ILP includes: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. increased and redistributed residential densities in accordance with the Planning Proposal;</li> <li>2. relocation of the Local Park in the south eastern portion of the site;</li> <li>3. updated/re-alignment of local street layouts; and</li> <li>4. updated environmental conservation areas in accordance with the DPE's Housekeeping Amendment.</li> </ol>
Figure 2-2 Flood Prone Land		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-3 Water Cycle Management & Ecology Strategy		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
		Updates in accordance with the amended Riparian Protection Area Map of the SEPP.
Figure 2-4 Areas of Potential Salinity Risk		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-5 Indigenous Cultural Heritage		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-6 European Cultural Heritage		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
		Update the boundary of the "Proposed SHR Curtilage" in accordance with the final State Heritage Register listed Heritage Curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)
Figure 2-7 Bushfire Risk		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
		Update the "Bushfire Prone Land" and the "20 Meter APZ" and "15 Meter APZ" to correspond with the amended Riparian Protection Area Map of the SEPP.
Figure 2-8 Potential Contamination Areas		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-9 Location of Easements		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-10 Residential Structure		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-11 Precinct Road Hierarchy		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-12 Pedestrian and Cycle Network		Updates in accordance with the amended ILP

Figure 2-13 Public Transport Network	Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 2-16 Open Space Network	Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 3-1 Neighbourhood Centre	Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
Figure 4-1 Special Heritage Landscape Area	Update in accordance with the heritage amendments in Section 3.1.
	Updates in accordance with the amended ILP
	Update the boundary of the “Proposed SHR Curtilage” in accordance with the final State Heritage Register listed Heritage Curtilage for Oran Park House (Catherine Park House)